

CAMERA 1
REEL 678
SHIFT 1

VOLUME-9634

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

September-30-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
20	Mauretania	Southampton	102
	Reliance	Hamburg	63
	Saranac	Hull	2
	Lulea	Buenos Aires	2
	Harmodeus	Liverpool	2
	Millias	Hull	4

9634

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9634
Sept - 20 - 1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 23 1943, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 23 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL OCT 1 1928
BILL No 18115 BILLED SEP 2 01928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Tase, Surgeon of the Mauntania sailing thence
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
years' experience as a Physician,
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Cards Punched

Cards Removed

Cards Checked

Cards

Sworn to before me this

day of

Sept, 1928

at

Philly

H.W. Tase

am 9-20-28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSING TAX
		S. L.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. DIPLO- MATS	REG. OF U.S.A. RES. U.	U.S. DIPLO- MATS	U.S. DIPLO- MATS	
1st CABIN	30					37	337	1		401
2nd CABIN	172	6	1			26	210		4	369
STEERAGE	195	17	1			2	143		43	401
TOTAL	327	23	2			65	685	1	48	1171

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegro.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	337	401
2nd Cabin	210	369
Steerage	143	401
Total	685	1171

9634

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Mauretania Passengers sailing from Southampton, Sept 15th, 1928

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write			Count	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		King	Gertuud	34		F	M	H'wife	yes	English	Yes	British	USA	USA	Evaston	267601	Chicago	10/5/28	USA	Chicago									
2		Certify numbers 2 to 30 blank.																											
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List *See* _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1

14-480

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in, or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any office or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. B. McNeil, Master of the Mauritania, from Louisa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed before me this

20

day of

Sept

19

at my Essex Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who works on a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 SEP. 1928 day of September, 1928
at New York.

E. Henry
Notary

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Mauretania
Transit - Canada

21

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to the payment of a fee of \$1.00 per person, for the purpose of determining the admissibility of such aliens into the United States.

S. S. _____ MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

Sep. 15th, 1928

Total passengers	• • • •
U. S. citizens	• • • •
Allies	• • • •

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 20, 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

21

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States						
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No						
1	Wife Mrs. E.M.H. Hunt, 85 Gracechurch St. London	Canada	Toronto.	Yes	London	Yes	Yes	1923	N.Y.	Wm. Haughton & Co. 36 Wellington St. E. Toronto.	No	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Fr.	drk	gr.	none
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										
31																										
32																										
33																										
34																										
35																										
36																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. S. McNeil RD RNR Master, of the Mauretania, from Southampton, Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 SEP. 1928 day of September, 19 28
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. V. Case, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

Stow

Sworn to before me this 10 SEP. 1928 day of September 1928, 19

at New York.

Stow
Stow

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Stow
Mauretania

20

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

Sep. 15th, 1928

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

20

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary stay, or whether he intends to remain permanently in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States Does he possess an alien's certificate, or is he exempt from the same? Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	Father, Dr. Herman Reichenfeld, Ulend St. 194, Berlin, Germany	Mass. Cambridge	Yes	self	yes	1925	Harvard Law School, Cambridge, Mass.	no	1 yr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fr. brn	none
2	NONE	N.Y. New York	Yes	self	yes	1928	c/o Hermann Irion. (Employer) New York City Rockland Co. NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr. bl. brn	none
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. S. MC NEIL, MASTER, of the Mauratania, from Southampton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 SEP. 1928 day of September 1928, 19
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head line status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. W. Case, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of September, 19 28

at New York.

E. Henry
Sup

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Mauretania
P. H. H.
H. H. H.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

Sep. 15th

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		CURNOW LORNA PHYLLIS	32	F	M	Dancer	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	19155	London	30/8/28	England Reigate.
2		KER-SYMER VIOLET	55	F	S	Lecturer	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	France Paris	9991	London	19/5/28	England London
3	TRANSIT	COOME Cecil W.	40	M	S	Marfetr	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	6919	London	2.5.28.	England on-Sea.
4		TIDNAM N O B Harry A.	45	M	M	Merchant	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Wisbech	12595	London	3.2.28.	England Wisbech.
5		TIDNAM N O B Ellen	47	F	M	Wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Wisbech	20440	London	14.2.28.	England Wisbech.
6	TRANSIT	TIDNAM N O B William (Sir)	42	M	M	Merchant	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	19184	London	30.8.28.	England London.
7	TRANSIT	WEBSTER Henry	53	M	S	Merchant	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	20800N	London	14/9/28	France Paris.
8		Nelson Dora	57	F	S	Companion	Yes English	Yes Norway	Norwegian	Norway Mandal	311368	Washington	15/10/27	England Od onbo.
9		Stallforth Frederico	46	M	M	Banker	Yes English	Yes Mexico	English	Mexico Parral	43026	Washington	16/7/28	U S Chicago
10		Certify numbers 4 & 5 Mr & Mrs Tidnam did not embark and lines 11 to 30 blank.												
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, September 20, 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. S. McNeil RD. PNR Master, of the Mauretania, from Southampton, Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 SEP. 1920 day of September, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. V. Case, Surgeon of the "Mauritania", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 50 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of September, 1928,

at New York

E. Deeny
Notary

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Filed
10-28

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

Sep. 15th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	TRANSIT	JOSEPH JACOB MENASHI	55	M	M	Merchant	Yes English	Yes Britain	Hebrew	Irac Bagdad	2536	Shanghai	10/4/28	China Shanghai
2	TRANSIT	JOSEPH FRED	35	F	M	H. Wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	Roumanian	Roumania Kishenev	do	do	do	China Shanghai
3	TRANSIT	JOSEPH REGINA R.	5	F	S	Child	No child	No Britain	Hebrew	China Shanghai	do	do	do	China Shanghai
4	TRANSIT	HYROYAMA SUZUNO	34	F	S	Nurse	Yes Japanese	Yes Japan	Japanese	Japan Nagasaki	2540	Shanghai	10/4/28	China Shanghai
5	TRANSIT	MUELLENS MARTHE	34	F	S	Nurse	Yes English	Yes Belgium	Belgian	Belgium Liege	2538	Shanghai	10/4/28	China Shanghai
6	TRANSIT	de SCHULZ HANS	43	M	M	Bank Director	Yes German	Yes Switz.	Swiss	Switz. Schanacht.	876	Zurich	Sept/8/28	Switzerland, Zurich
7	TRANSIT	de SCHULTHE HELENE	40	F	M	H. Wife	Yes German	Yes Switz.	Swiss	Switz. Zurich	88	Zurich	-do-	Switzerland, Zurich
8	TRANSIT	CASTAÑO George	17	M	S	Student	Yes English	Yes Cuba	Cuban	Cuba Havana	Cuban P.P.No. 168			Cuba Havana
9	TRANSIT	Fouchman Arcady	30	M	M	Director	Yes English	Yes Russia	Russian	Russia Moscow	14692	Berlin	Aug/31/28	Russia Moscow
10	Certify numbers 10 to 30 blank.													
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

20, 1928 September 1928

[illegible]

NOTE — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. S. MC NEIL, Master of the Mauretania, from Southampton & Cherbourg; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 SEP 1928 day of September 1928, 19
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Gase, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of September, 1928, at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

[Handwritten signature]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. V. Case, Surgeon of the Mauritania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of September 1928, 19

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 20th September, 1928

List 16
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$30 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether this alien is a person who has been previously deported while on free	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a person who has been previously deported while on free							Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife, Maria Chramtsoff. Moscow.	Russia	Moscow	Yes	self	10.00	Yes	1926	N.Y. 165 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	6 mons	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	gr.	gr.	none
2	Mother, Ekateri. Goriatcheff Rulovka, Russia.	Russia	Moscow	Yes	self	yes	No	-	-do-	No	6 mons	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr.	brn	gr.	none
3	Father, Mr. Whiteway, Bouch. Verd St. Julien, Bellevue, Sots D.C. Washington	Yes	Mr. Geo. A. Garrett	Yes	No	10	mons	10	Employer, Mr. Geo. A. Garrett, 1808 New Hampshire Ave., Washington, D.C.	Yes	6 mons	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr.	brn	brn	None
4	Grandmother, Mrs. Colmenares, Astoria, Spain.	Mass	Boston	No	Self	Yes	Yes	10	410 Memorial Bv. Cambridge Massachusetts Institute of Technology	Yes	10 mons	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	Drk	Blk	Brn	None

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. S. MC NEIL MASTER, of the Mauratania, from Southampton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 SEP. 1928 day of September 1928, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept., 19 28
at New York.

E. Henry
Notary

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LAURETANIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON Sep. 15th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	TRANSIT	BURN	HERBERT S.	44	M	Chief Eng. I.T.Co.	Yes English	Yes Britain	Scotch	England Horwinton.	16 N	Bristol	8-2 Sept. 3/28	England Wington
2	DIPLOMAT	CAMERON	HERBERT JOHN	45	M	Office	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	7035	DIP. P.P.	Sept. 3/28	Mexico Merida
3	TRANSIT	NOWELL-USTICKE	WILLIAM G.S.	62	M	Retired	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Walmouth	59	N	Sept. 26/28	England Wirksworth
4	TRANSIT	NOWELL-USTICKE	ELIZABETH	62	F	H.Wife	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Wirksworth	60	N	do.	England Wirksworth.
5	TRANSIT	SACHER	HARRY	47	M	Barrister-at Law	Yes English	Yes Britain	Hebrew	England London	19604	N	4/9/28	Palestine Jerusalem
6	TRANSIT	WEINBERGER	WALTER MARTIN	26	M	Director	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	2037/	349	Sept. 8/28	England London
7	TRANSIT	BURCHER	HARRY BANKS	48	M	Producer	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Kidderminster	19570	N	7/9/28	Australia Sydney
8		Duplicated 19/1	LORNA-PHYLLIS	32	F	Dancer. Bank	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	19156	N	do.	England London
9	TRANSIT	CUDMORE	LEONARD CECIL	26	M	Official	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	4226	N	Mar/20/28	England Leigh on
10	TRANSIT	CHLIFFE-OWEN	HUGO	58	M	Tobacco Manuf.	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	1221	N	Jan. 27/28	England Bray.
11	TRANSIT	WOOD	JESSE F.	31	M	Valet	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	1229	N	-do-	England Bray
12	TRANSIT	HUGGETT	HENRY E.V.	36	M	Barrister at Law	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	2503	N	Sept. 10/28	England London
13		Duplicated 21/1	PERCY CLARKE		M	Manager	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	Australia Melbourne				England London
14		HOLZMANN	ELIZABETH	23	F	Student	Yes English	Yes Germany	German	Germany Frankfurt	564	N	6/9/28	Germany Frankfurt
15	TRANSIT	LEWIS	HEDLEY WALLACE	28	M	Official	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	17938	N	Aug. 15/28	England London
16	TRANSIT	MARKS	SIMON	40	M	Company Director	Yes English	Yes Britain	Hebrew	England Leeds	19713	N	Sept. 4/28	England London
17	TRANSIT	RUBENSTEIN	BENZION	38	M	Timber Broker Company	Yes English	Yes Britain	Hebrew	England London	20495	N	Sept. 12/28	England London
18	TRANSIT	SIEFF	ISRAEL MOSES	39	M	Director	Yes English	Yes Britain	Hebrew	England Manchester	19711	N	Sept. 4/28	England London
19	TRANSIT	STANTON	ARTHUR W.	52	M	Solicitor	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Stroud	20110	N	Sept. 9/28	England London
20	TRANSIT	DIAMOND	ARTHUR G.	23	M	Valet	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	20297	N	Sept. 6/28	England London
21	TRANSIT	BRAUND.	Alfred M.	60	M	Merchant	Yes English	Yes Australia	English	Australia Adelaide.	19258	N	31.8.28.	Australia Sydney.
22	TRANSIT	BRAUND.	Mary F.	59	F	H.Wife	Yes English	Yes Australia	English.	Australia Brighton.	19250	N	31.8.28.	Australia Sydney.
23	TRANSIT	SMITH.	Doris F.B.	25	F	None	Yes English	Yes Australia	English.	Australia Melbourne.	19252	N	31.8.28.	Australia Sydney.
24		HENNETT	Frederick	48	M	Manager	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	20804	N	Sept. 14/28	England London
25	TRANSIT	Henderson Cleland	Walter	51	M	Director	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	Switzerland Chillon	19743	N	Sept. 5/28	England Means Mill
26	TRANSIT	GUBBINS	Roderick	24	M	Director	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	19675	N	Sept. 4/28	England Means Mill
27	TRANSIT	DENNIS	Alfred	25	M	Editor	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Boston	2454	N	Feb. 16/28	England London
28	TRANSIT	DAVES	Kathleen	32	F	None	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England London	19902	N	Sept. 6/28	England London
29		FAITH	Mary	42	F	Nurse	Yes English	Yes Britain	English	England Old Deer	314	N	Sept. 13/28	England London
30		Certify numbers Line 8 Curnow L & Line 13 Hunt P. duplicated see Sheets 19/1 & 21/1 Line 30 blank.												

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

September

19 28

14

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. S. McNeil RD. RNR Master, of the Lauratania, from Southampton, Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 20 SEP. 1928 day of September, 19 28
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read, should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. V. Chase, Surgeon of the Mauritania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1928

at New York.

E. H. Cunningham

Notary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Mauritania
J. H. Cunningham
Notary

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. LAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

Sep. 15th, 1928

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, September 20th, 1928

List 17
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization				
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5 and if not, how much?	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?																	
1	Father-in-law Mr F.S. Courtney 25 Victoria St Westminster London	Cal.	Santa Barbara	Yes	self	yes	born	Cal.	Home Ayala Lane, Santa Barbara, Cal.	No	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	drk	brn	brn	none
2	none	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	self	yes	1904	N.Y.	222 Jefferson Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	lgt	lgt	gr.	none
3	Aunt Miss Harding 81 Guldbergsgade Copenhagen	N.Y.	Great Neck	Yes	see 23 Employer	yes	1926	L.I.	Miss Miller, Pineapple Lane, St. Neack, L.I. N.Y.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr.	fr.	blue	none
4	Father, Frank S. Courtney, 25 Victoria St. Westminster London.	Cal.	Santa Barbara	-	self	yes	1919 1928	Cal.	Home Ayala Lane, Santa Barbara, Cal.	No	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	Fr.	brn	blue	none
5	Mother Mrs H Gobden 4 Cambridge Rd Downhills Ldn	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	self	yes	1922 1928	Chicago	2717 Argyle St., Chicago, Ill.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fr.	drk	blue	none
6	Mother in-law - do -	Ill	Chicago	Yes	as above Husband	yes	born 1922	Chicago	-do- Home: Woodhill, Howard Rd., San Mateo, San Francisco.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr	drk	blue	none
7	Father: Leigh-Jones, 11 Ash- worth Rd., Maida Vale.	Cal.	San Francisco	Yes	Self	yes	1926	S. Fran.	As Above	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	Plt	Drk	Brn	None
8	Father: Boucher, Burton-on- Trent	Cal.	San Francisco	Yes	Husband	yes	1926	S. Fran.	As Above	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fr.	Blk.	Grey	None
9	Grand Father - do -	Cal.	San Francisco	Yes	Leigh-Jones	yes	1926	S. Fran.	- do -	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 -	Fr.	Fr.	Brn	None
10	- do -	Cal.	San Francisco	Yes	Leigh-Jones	yes	1926	S. Fran.	- do -	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Drk	Drk	Brn	None
11	Parents: Mr. B. Bouchers, Van Kerkhove St., 6 Antwerp, Belgium.	Okla.	Shiuteck	Yes	Self	yes	1926	Okla.	Home: Shiuteck, Oklahoma, U.S.A.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Wts.	Fr.	Grey	None
12	Bro. Gen. I.W. Shannon 190 Wortley Rd. London, Ont. Canada.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	yes	1926	N.Y.	1. West 54th Street, New York.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10 1/2	Fr.	Grey	Blue	None
13	Father K Kronstad Trondhyem Norway	NY	New York	Yes	Self	yes	1917 1928	NY	25 Bleecker Ave New York City Employer T Cochran NY	Yes	Indef	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fr	Fr	Blue	None
14	-----NONE-----	NY	New York	Yes	see 23 Employer	yes	1928	NY	150 E 50th St New York City Home	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fr	Fr	Blue	None
15	Sister Miss J Moyse Yoxford Suffolk	NY	New York	Yes	Self	yes	1912 1928	NY	114 E 40 St New York City NY	No	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Gry	Gry	Blue	None
16	Sister-in law -do- -do- Cousin Mr J Cooney	NY	New York	Yes	Husband	yes	1918 1928 1906	NY	-do- -do- 55 Millers Rd Moristown NJ	No	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fr	Dk	Gry	None
17	Castle St Westcommon Ldn	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	1926	NY	Friend Mr Leigh-Jones Howard Rd San Mateo S Fran	yes	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr	fr	brn	none
18	Friend Mr Leigh-Jones Ashworth Rd Maida Vale	Cal.	San Francisco	yes	self	yes	no	no	- do -	no	Indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fah	Fr	Gry	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. C. S. McNeil, RD. RNR Master, of the Mauretania, from Southampton, Ch.bourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 SEP. 1928 day of September, 1928
at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H W Case, Surgeon of the "Mauretania", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of September 1928, 19 2
at New York.

E. H. Case

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

E. H. Case

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this form.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

Sep. 15th 1928

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 20 September 1928, 1928

List 14
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town			Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?								Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade		Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity		Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious activity	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	NONE	Texas	San Antonio	see 23 Employer	yes	1926	July	Employer, Fredk. Oppenheimer, San Antonio, Texas.	No	perm	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fr	Brn	Bl	none
2	NONE	N.J.	Summit	self	yes	1914	NY	8 Edgewood Rd. (Friend) Summit N.J. (Mr Collins)	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fr	brn	blue	none
3	Solis, Entrialgo & Co. 59, Rue Faubg. Poissonniere, Paris.	N.Y.	New York	Solis, Entrialgo.	Yes	9	NY	Hotel Seville New York City	NY	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Lt.	Brn	Gray	None
4	-do-	N.Y.	New York	-do-	Yes	Yes	Born	-do-	-do-	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Brn	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. O. S. MC NEIL, MASTER, of the Mauretania, from S uthampton & Charbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Mauretania Sailing from Southampton Sept 15th, 1928, Arriving at Port of Sept 21st, 1928

20 SEP 1928

19

1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Melzger	Lewis	55		M	M	Greenford Ohio Apl 25 1873		Salem Ohio
2	Melzger	Ametta	50		F	M	Elkton Ohio Jan 26 1878		- do -
3	Pattison	Rushmore	17		M	M	Woodbury Falls NY Aug 5 1911		2501 Mass Av Wash DC
4	Pattison	Jean	38		F	M	New York City NY Nov 25 1890		- do -
5	Pirie	Robert	23		M	S	Evanston Ill Nov 9 1904		Lake Forest Ill
6	Seney	Robert	55		M	M	Mamaroneck NY Feb 17 1873		207 Lambeth Rd Baltimore. MD.
7	Seney	Alice	20		F	M	Chicago Ill Feb 16 1908		- do -
8									
9	Tarler	George	52		M	M	New York City Oct 4 1876		655 Park Av NYC NY
10	Miller	Edith	47		F	M	Baltimore Feb 21 1881		Cockers Ville MD
11	Miller	Edith	22		F	M	- do - June 3 1906		- do -
12	Miller	Grace	20		F	S	- do - Aug 6 1907		- do -
13	Miller	Nancy	19		F	S	- do - Mch 1 1909		- do -
14	Robson	Sadie	59		F	M	New York City NY Mch 14 1869		Drake Hotel Chicago Ill.
15									
16	RENSHAW	Charles	30		M	M	Chicago Ill. July 17th 1898.		221 E Walton Place Chicago Ill.
17	RENSHAW	Nanna	38		F	M	Americus Ga. Decr 22nd 1890.		--do-- --do--
18	RUMLEY	Edward	46		M	M	La Porte Ind Feb 28 1882		435 Riverside Drive New York City NY
19	RUMLEY	Fannie	51		F	M	La Porte Ind Nov 8 1877		- do - - do -
20	RUMLEY	Isabel	15		F	S	La Porte Ind Oct 15 1913		- do - - do -
21	STUART	Peggie	23		F	S	ECCLESTON Md. Sept 18th 1905.		Eccleston. Baltimore Md.
22	Certify numbers 8 & 15 blank. 22 to 30 blank.								
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

[Signature]

[Signature]
2nd Purser.

10

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-008

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

20

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

Sept. 15th, 1923, Arriving at port of

New York Sept 20th, 1928

W. S. 144

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.			
1	SMITH	JEREMIAH J.	58	M S DOWER N.H.	Jan 14 1870	4 Berkeley St., Cambridge, Mass.
2	SNYDER	LOUIS I.	54	M M Utica. Mo.	Mar. 27th 1874	2857 Main St., Stratford. Conn.
3	SNYDER	AGNES	47	F M Brooklyn N.Y.	Sep. 26th 1880	-do-
4	SNYDER	AGNES L.	22	F S Grand Rapids Mich.	Dec. 9th 1905	-do-
5	SNYDER	LOUIS J. Jr.	16	M S Stratford Conn.	Mar. 23rd 1912	-do-
6	STAVRUN	JAMES C.	40	M S La Crosse, Wis.	Dec. 14th 1888	410 So. Michigan Ave., Chicago. Ill
7	STROOCK	MOSES J.	61	M M New York N.Y.	Aug. 18th 1866	417 Park Ave., New York City. N.Y.
8	STROOCK	NELLIE L.	56	F M Philadelphia Pa.	Ap. 24th 1872	-do-
9	HERBOLD	ADELE	46	F S	P.P. No 533169 U.S. Southern Dist. N.Y. May 20th 1927	-do-
10	THOMAS	SUSAN	56	F S	-do-	-do-
11	NEICHE	LANORNE	58	F S	-do-	-do-
12	TUCHFELD	AARON	57	M W	Federal Ct. Jackson. Tenn. P.P. No 55683	Jackson, Tenn.
13	TUCHFELD	SOLOMON E.	21	M S Jackson Tenn.	May 28th 1907	-do-
14	WHELOCK	WILLIAM A	60	M M St. Louis Mo.	1868	W.A. Wheelock, 300 Park Ave., New York N.Y.
15	WHELOCK	MARGARET	35	F M	by Marriage. P.P. 384070	-do-
16	WHELOCK	STEPHEN C.	20	M S New York N.Y.	Oct 5 1907	-do-
17	WHELOCK	THOMAS G.	14	M S New York N.Y.	Feb 23 1914	-do-
18	WHITMAN	ROYAL	71	M M Portland Maine	Oct 24 1867	71 Park Ave. New York City. N.Y.
19	WILLIAMS	ALVIN M.	50	M M West Orange. N.J.	Ap. 25th 1878	110 High St., Montclair, N.J.
20	ALEXANDER	WILLIAM FRANCIS	42	M M Wilmington N.C.	Sep. 7th 1886	c/o B.A. Tobacco Co. 535 5th Ave. New York. N.Y.
21	COTTMAN	THOMAS E.	30	M M Baltimore. Md.	Aug. 24th /78	Eccleston. Md.
22	COTTMAN	MARGARET	31	F M Boston. Mass.	Oct. 14th 1898	-do-
23	COBLEN	GEORGE	33	M M	-do-	-do-
24	DAVIS	JAMES HODSON	52	M M Provo Utah	Dec. 24th 1875	51 Islington, Toledo. Ohio
25	EDWARDS	DUNCAN L.	19	M S Camden S.C.	Apr 27 1909	Camden S. Carolina. 722 West Water St., Elmira. N.Y.
26	FALCK	ALEXANDER D.	50	M M Elmira N.Y.	March 7th 1878	37 W. 44th St., New York N.Y.
27	FLETCHER	PETER	59	M M	S. District Court. P.P. 492495 New York. March 4th /04	624 Clifton Ave., Newark N.J.
28	FARRELL	CHARLES L.	53	M M Boston Ind.	Nov. 14th 1874	-do-
29	FARRELL	NELL R.	52	F M Indianapolis Inc.	Aug. 12th 1875	-do-
30	GRINBERG	P. IRVING	41	M M New York N.Y.	June 11th 1887	White Plains, N.Y.

Certify numbers 10 & 11 Miss S Thomas & Miss E Neiche Duplicated Sheet 11 Lines 14, 15. & G Cobden Sheet 17 Line 5.

2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

21

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

Sep. 15th, 1928, Arriving at port of

New York

20th September, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	NELSON	MURRY	59	M	Chicago Ill	Nov. 17th 1868	44 E. Elm St. Chicago Ill
2	NELSON	MARY K.	59	F	Pittsfield Mass	May 30th 1869	-do-
3	NELSON	PHOEBE	20	F	Chicago Ill.	Aug. 5th 1908	-do-
4	OFFRAY	CLAUDIUS M.	68	M		Superior Court, PP No. 613641 New York City N.Y. Nov. 28th 1891	166 Madison Ave., Flushing, N.Y.
5	OFFRAY	MARIE J.	68	F		By Marriage -do-	-do-
6	OFFRAY	JOSEPHINE R.	35	F	Corona L.I.N.Y.	June 9th 1893	-do-
7	ORGILL	JOSEPH	62	M		Dist. Court. P.P.No. 590340 June 1928	402 Boyd Ave., Memphis Tenn.
8	ORGILL	ADELE	52	F	Nashville Tenn.	Apl. 23th 1874	-do-
9	PALLISTER	STANLEY W.	52	M	Pultneyville N.Y.	Mar. 26th 1876	222 Jefferson Ave., Brooklyn, NY
10	PALLISTER	ELIZABETH M.	47	F		P.P.No. 427062	-do-
11	PALLISTER	HELEN	21	F	Brooklyn N.Y.	Oct. 15th 1907	-do-
12	PALLISTER	BEATRICE	18	F	Brooklyn N.Y.	Oct. 20th 1910	-do-
13	PEARSON	FRANCES R.	61	F	Herristown N.J.	Aug. 7th 1867	Lincoln Drive & Mermaid Lane, Philadelphia Pa.
14	PERKINS	JAY	52	M	Jersey City, N.J.	Dec. 5th 1875	118 Bentley Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
15	PHILLIPPE	FANNIE D.	57	F	Philadelphia Pa.	Jan. 8th 1871	Eagle & Staiford Rds., Strafford, Pa.
16	REED	BERTHA	45	F	Kingston, Mass.	18th Sept. 1882	106 Woodland St., Worcester Mass.
17	ROLLET	EMILE L.	44	M		Superior Court, PP No. 613 595 Worcester, Mass. May 9th 1927	22 May St., Worcester Mass.
18	ROSSITER	EDWARD L.	58	M	Great Neck L.I.	14th Aug. 1870	466 Lexington Ave New York City Greenwich, Conn.
19	ROSSITER	ELLA F.	52	F	Brooklyn N.Y.	29th Oct. 1873	-do-
20	RUNSHEIM	JOSEPH	57	M		Ct. of Common Pleas, PP. 424352 New York. Nov. 18th 1892	40 East 54th St., hotel Weylin. New York City, NY.
21	SANFORD	NEWTON W.	37	M	New Haven, Conn.	9th Nov. 1890	109 Ellswater Ave., New Haven, Conn.
22	SANFORD	MARJORIE S.	33	F	Wallingford Conn.	15th Apl. 1895	-do-
23	SHATTUCK	MARGARET F.	40	F	New York N.Y.	June 6th 1888	26 East 78th St., New York C. NY.
24	SHATTUCK	EDWIN	55	M	Portland Oregon.	15th Jan. 1873	-do-
25	SHERMAN	HELEN H.	48	F	Chicago, Ill.	Feb. 26th 1880	Elsinore, Cal.
26	SHERMAN	BARBARA H.	21	F	Evanston Ill	Ap. 24th 1907	-do-
27	SHERMAN	ELIZABETH H.	20	F	Evanston Ill	June 29th 1908	-do-
28	SKELTON	OWEN	42	M	Edgerton O.	9th Feb. 1886	461 Burns Ave., Detroit Mich.
29	SKELTON	EDNA FRANKIE	35	F	New York City, N.Y.	1st Sept. 1893	-do-
30	SPEAR	ROBERT L.	18	M	Pittsburgh Pa.	Mar 22nd 1910	1463 Beechwood Blvd. Pittsburgh Pa.

Certify sheet complete.

2nd Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

Sep. 15th, 1928, Arriving at port of New York

Sept. 20, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	JONES	JOHN L.	37	M S Philadelphia Pa Jan. 10th 1881		"Longhurst" Roxboro, Philadelphia Pa.
2	JUILLERAT	ADELE	47	F S New York City. N.Y. Mar. 22nd 1881		27 Cedar St., New York City. NY.
3	KENDALL	ELADYS M.	36	F M	Superior Ct. P.P. 12960 Oakland, June 22nd 1928	1501 Everett Ave., Oakland. Cal.
4	KENDALL	DONALD G.	17	M S Douglas Aragon June 26 1911		-do-
5	KENNEDY	GEORGIA K.	64	F W Palmyra Mo. May. 3rd 1864		702 Rodeo Drive, Beverly Hills, Cal.
6	KENNEDY	JAMES D.K.	24	M S Kokomo Ind. Dec. 1st 1903		-do-
7	KNOWLES	ARCHIBALE C.	61	M M Philadelphia July 11 1865		551 Pelham Road Germanstown Philadelphia PA
8	KNOWLES	MARY C.S.	55	F M Philadelphia Mch 16 1873		- do -
9	KNOWLES	MARY C.S.	19	F S Philadelphia July 8 1909		- do -
10	KOPFENSTEINER	AGNES	40	F S	Issued Washington 23rd March 1928 P.P. 536081	44 Walbridge Rd., West Hartford, Conn.
11	KOHN	P. CORBIN	19	M S Hartford Conn. Ap. 11th 1909		-do-
12	KOHN	HENRY C.	16	M S Hartford Conn. March 10th 1912		-do-
13	KOHN	GEORGINA	14	F S Hartford Conn. Oct. 18th 1913		-do-
14	KOHN	GEORGE E	49	F M Rockville Conn. July 16th 1878		-do-
15	KOHN	MINNIE C.	44	F M New Britain, Conn. Sep. 25th 1883		-do-
16	LANG	SYLVAN	37	M M Des Moines, Ia. June 7th 1891		823 Gunter Bldg., San Antonio, Texas.
17	LANG	MARY	27	F M Dallas, Texas. Jan. 13th 1902		-do-
18	LARSON	RAYMOND	29	M S Lake Crystal, Minn. Aug. 3rd 1899		702 Rodeo Drive, Beverly Hills, Cal.
19	LESTER	JOSEPH G.	63	M S Philadelphia Pa. July 6th 1865		51 Allan Lane, Mount Airy P.O. Philadelphia Pa.
20	LEIGHTON	ARCHIBALD O.	47	M M	3rd District Court, P.P. 619208 Philadelphia. Feb. 24th 1918	1505 Race St., Philadelphia Pa.
21	LEIGHTON	GERTRUDE N.	45	F M	P.P. 593011	-do-
22	LEIGHTON	GERTRUDE K.	13	F S	-do-	-do-
23	LEIGHTON	ALEX. H.	20	M S Philadelphia. Pa. July 17th 1908		-do-
24	LOW	BERTHA	53	F S New York City. N.Y. Nov. 13th 1874		65 Miller Road Morristown NJ
25	LYONS	CATHERINE	51	F W	By Marriage. P.P. 16869 Wash Mch 30/28	- do -
26	MAURY	JOHN M.	60	M M Memphis. Tenn. July 25 1868		567 East Parkway S., Memphis. Tenn.
27	MAURY	FLORA	54	F M Memphis Tenn. Nov 15 1873		-do-
28	MILLER	HOYT	45	M S Brooklyn N.Y. Mar. 18th 1883		Pineapple Lane, Gt. Neck, L.I. N.Y.
29	MILLER	MADGE	50	F S Brooklyn N.Y. Oct. 28th 1877		-do-
30	NOBLE	ELEANOR	21	F S Cambridge Mass, Dec. 17th 1904		c/o Murray Nelson, 44 E. Elm St. Chicago Ill.

31 PIRIE ROBERT L. 23 10 M S - Danston, Mt. - Nov. 5th, 1904

Certify numbers 1 to 30 complete. R Pirie Duplicated sheet 7 line 5.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

23

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

SEP. 15th 1928, Arriving at port of New York Sept. 20th 1928

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
1	DUNCAN	ALEXANDER E	50	M	M Louisville Ky.	May. 27th 1878	4604 Charles St. Ave., Baltimore. Md.
2	DUNCAN	FLORA R.	47	F	M Louisville Ky.	Oct. 10th 1880	-do-
3	DUNCAN	ELIZABETH R.	17	F	S Baltimore Md.	May. 3rd 1911	-do-
4	SHANKS	FLORA R.	18	F	S Louisville Ky.	Jan. 30th 1910	-do-
5	ENGELHARD	CHARLES	61	M	M	1st Municipal Court, New York City. N.Y. P.P. 62017 O	Bernardville. N.J.
6	ENGELHARD	EMY	51	F	M	P.P. No 406197 Issued Washington June 2 1927.	-do-
7	ENGELHARD	CHARLES	11	M	S New York N.Y.	Feb 15 192	-do-
8	HIRSCHLIS	MINA	48	F	S	1st Municipal Court, New York City. N.Y. P.P. 607095	-do-
9	FLEXNER	BERNARD	63	M	M Louisville Ky.	Feb. 24th 1865	100 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
10	FLEXNER	MARY	55	F	M Louisville Ky.	Jan. 20th 1873	-do-
11	FREED	FREDERICK C.	38	M	S Trenton. Tenn.	Nov. 7th 1889	59 E. 54th St., New York City. N.Y.
12	GARY	Duplicated Sheet 11/11	74	M	M Wayne Co., Ohio.	May 13th 1854	Kansas City, Mo.
13	GARY	Duplicated Sheet 11/12	66	F	M Macon, Ga.	Jan. 11th 1862	-do-
14	LARABEE	ANNIS LAURIS	31	F	W Buffalo, Mo.	Apr. 14th 1897	-do-
15	GRANDIN	HARRIET	55	F	W Tidoute Pa.	Nov. 17th 1872	Son. Frank S. Grandin, 89 Dwight Pl. Englewood. NJ.
16	ADAMS	SARAH	55	F	W Bradford Pa.	Sept 24th 1892	111 Jackson Ave., Bradford, Pa.
17	ADAMS	ELIZABETH	19	F	S Bradford Pa	Nov 7th 1899	-do-
18	IRION	HERMANN	58	M	M	Court of Common Pleas. PP 546129 Oct. 26th 1892	New City Rockland Co New York
19	IRION	YOLANDA	40	F	M	PP 139730	-do-
20	IRION	ELIZABETH	8	F	S	-do-	-do-
21	HALE	OLGA	45	F	W New York City. N.Y.	Oct 11th 1883	58 Central Park West, New York City. N.Y.
22	HARDIN	MATSIE	41	F	M Shreveport La.	Dec. 13th 1886	1066 Boulevard, Shreveport, La.
23	HARDIN	JOSEPHINE	17	F	S Shreveport La.	Sep. 25th 1910	-do-
24	HARDIN	LEONARD	13	F	S Shreveport La.	Dec. 11th 1914	-do-
25	HAIGHT	GEORGE	22	M	S Washington D.C.	Dec. 31st 1905	58 Kay St., Newport R.I.
26	HEGEMAN	FLORENCE E	50	F	S Brooklyn N.Y.	May 4th 1874	35 Monroe Place, Brooklyn N.Y.
27	BAXTER	CLARA E.	60	F	S Brooklyn N.Y.	May 2nd 1868	-do-
28	HILLMAN	MARGARETTA L.	34	F	M Philadelphia Pa.	Jan 16th 1894	8003 Germantown Ave. Chestnut Hill Philadelphia Pa.
29	WALSH	ROBERT OWENS	10	M	S Philadelphia Pa.	May 3rd 1918.	-do- -do-
30	HOLSMAN	DANIEL	72	M	S Philadelphia Pa.	Oct. 28th 1855	1301, Walnut St., Philadelphia Pa.

Certify numbers 12 & 13 & 14 Gary H, Gary T & Larabee duplicated see sheet 11 lines 11, 12 & 13.

2nd Page

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

24

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

Sep. 15th, 1928, Arriving at port of

New York

2 SEP 1928

1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ALLEN G.BION	69	M	Thompson Conn Boston, Mass.	Apr 1 1859	117 Mulberry St New York City, N.Y.
2	ALLEN WAYMAN McC.	33	M	St. Louis, Mo.	Oct. 20th 1895	26 Westmoreland Place St. Louis, Mo.
3	ALLEN SAMUEL H.	41	M	St. Louis, Mo.	Nov. 23rd 1886	-do-
4	AUSTIN WILLIAM	44	M	Albany N.Y.	Sep. 1st	Albany N.Y.
5	AUSTIN THOMAS	18	M	Albany N.Y.	Aug. 16th 1909	-do-
6	AUSTIN MARY	40	F	Oneida N.Y.	Mar 13 1896	-do-
7	AUSTIN BLANCHE	41	F	Albany N.Y.	Aug 15 1875	-do-
8	BARNARD N O B	26	F	New York		6200 Port Washington Ave., New York City, N.Y.
9	KNAPP HARRIET E.	34	F	New York		37 Quincy Ave., White Plains, N.Y.
10	BAYES R. ROSS	23	M	Union City, Ind.	June 10th 1905	40 Wall St., New York City, N.Y.
11	BELL FLORENCE	33	F	Hope, N. Dakota.	Mar. 18th 1895	Husband, Reg. Bell, Box 2013 Stanford University, Cal.
12	BOARDMAN ALICE	43	F	Titusville Pa.	Sep. 18th 1884	830 Park Ave., New York N.Y.
13	HERNDON ROBERT HENRY	16	M	Palham Manor, N.Y.	Nov. 22nd 1917	-do-
14	HERNDON WILLIAM S.	12	M	Mt. Vernon, N.Y.	Feb. 26th 1906	-do-
15	BRASLAN OLGA	50	F	San Jose Cal.	Dec. 31 1878	43 Appleton St., Rochester N.Y.
16	BRASLAN OLGA	19	F	San Jose Cal.	Mar. 27 1909	-do-
17	CHAMBERLIN ARTHUR HENRY	41	M	Worcester Mass.	Sep. 1879	24 May St., Worcester Mass.
18	CHAMBERLAIN HARMON P.	20	M	Worcester, Mass.	June 4th 1908	-do-
19	CLARK JOSEPH	67	M	Germantown, Pa.	Nov. 30th 1861	1529 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa
20	CLARK KATE	50	F	Louisiana.	Jan 24 1878	-do-
21	CLARK JOHN	33	M	Newark N.J.	Mar 23 1898	Newark N.J.
22	CLARK RHODA	30	F	New York City, NY.	Jan 24 1913	-do-
23	MAGCOY SUSAN S.	48	F	Boston Mass.	Dec 27 1879	c/o Mr. H.E. Duxton, 52 Devonshire St. Boston, Mass.
24	MAGCOY CLINTON V.	23	M	Brookline Mass.	Mar 27 1905	c/o Mr. H.E. Duxton, 52 Devonshire St. Boston, Mass.
25	COCHRAN THOMAS	58	M	St. Paul, Minn.	Mar 20 1871	23 Wall St., New York City, N.Y.
26	WILSON WILIAM		M	New York City, N.Y.		-do-
27	DAMROSCH FRANK	70	M		Father's Papers, P.P. 573008	120 East 75th St., New York City, N.Y.
28	DAMROSCH HETTY	66	F		-do-	-do-
29	DOLMAN ARILDIA J.	61	F	Kokomo, Ind.	Ap. 25th 1867	711. W. California. Pasadena, Cal.
30	FAIRLEE SIDNEY R.	50	M	Elmira N.J.	7/11/78	88 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
31	TIPPETT JOHN D.	60	M	Marfield, Ohio.	July 14, 1868.	1540 Broadway, N.Y.

Certify numbers 8 V Barnard 9. H. Knapp. 13 R Herndon Not on board. 26 W. Wilson Duplicated Sheet 17/14. J Tippet Duplicated Sheet 13/3.

2nd Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

Sep. 15th, 1928, Arriving at port of New York

20 SEP. 1928

1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KING FREDERICK	46	M M		P.P. 55179 Chicago. 4/4/28	2717 Argyle St., Chicago, Ill.
2	KING GERTRUDE	55	F M	Madison O. Sep. 7th 1894	Transferred to Alien Sheet	do
3	MILLER C. WILBUR	50	M M	Winchester Va. Feb. 1778		Garrett Bldg. Baltimore, Md. 19 East 70th St., New York City, N.Y.
4	MORRIS DAVE HENREN	56	M M	New Orleans La. April 24th 1872		302 Harvard St., Rochester, N.Y.
5	NEISNER ABRAHAM H.	43	M M	New Milford Ct.		do
6	TARLER MARY A	45	F M	New York Oct 23 1882		655 Park Ave., New York City N.Y.
7	NICHOLS BRETT S.	13	M S	New York. Nov 1 1914		-do-
8	YALLALEE CHARLES	45	M M	Brooklyn N.Y. Oct 12 1882		154 Union St., Montclair N.J.
9	YALLALEE CHARLES Jr.	17	M S	New York City, N.Y. Mar 14 1911		-do-
10	PLANT HENRY BRADLEY	35	M M	BALTIMORE, M.D. 18.5.95.		GROTON, CONN.
11	LATHAM JOHN CAMPBELL	45	M S	HOPKINSVILLE, KENTUCKY. 22.4.1885.		195, BROADWAY, NEW YORK NY
12	ANDRADE CAROLINE PRESCOTT	52	F F	Haverford-Pa. -May-8-1902	P.P. 530586	50 E. 60TH ST. NEW YORK. NY
13	ANDRADE ELIZABETH REED	26	F S	- do - May 8 1902	- do -	AS ABOVE.
14	FRECHETTE WILLIAM	26	M S		P.P. No 590664 Issued Wash. June 20 1910	BOX 115, NEW LONDON, CONN.
15	Astlegh Harry	61	M M		P.P. 471239 Issued Wash Nov 5 1928.	64 Water St NYC NY
16	Belknap Elizabeth	48	F M	Cincinnati Ohio Sept 11 1880		112 Beacon St Boston Mass
17	Braun Ina	32	F S	Chicago Ill June 8 1896		600 West End Av NYC NY
18						
19						
20	Darrow John	39	M M	Cleveland Ohio Apl 28 1889		15 Nassau St NYC NY
21	Darrow Laman	46	F M	Bedford Ind Jan 22 1882		- do -
22	Hill Ernest	56	M M	Oxenhard Cal Jan 3 1872		270 S Ceteus Av Los Angeles Cal
23	Hays Mary	52	F M	New York City NY Nov 6 1876		270 Park Avenue NYC NY
24	Hays Grace	21	F S	New York City NY Mch 1 1907		- do -
25						
26						
27	Kraft Henry	41	M S	New York City NY June 6 1887		Westport Conn
28						
29	Lalli Angelina	22	F S	Yonkers NY Dec 19 1906		36 Sherman Av Yonkers NY
30	Miller Ernest	44	M S	Cumberland Md Dec 15 1884		Cocky Villa MD

Certify numbers 18, 19, 25, Plank & No 5 A Neisner did not embark.
Certify Line 2, Gertrude, transferred to Alien Sheet

2nd Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from CHERBOURG

Sep. 13th, 1928, Arriving at port of

New York Sept 21, 1928

26

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Place of Birth (City or Town and State)	Date of Birth	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	AMDUR SAMUEL	34	M	Pittsburgh Pa.	Mar. 17th 1894		District Court, N.P. 570930 New York. Ap. 22/1926	325 Fifth Av NYC NY
2	AMUR SOPHIE	33	F					- do - - do -
3	BALDWIN ROSE MARY	35	F	New York City, N.Y.	Dec. 24th 1892			32 E. 61 St., New York City, NY.
4	BESSON LEONIDAS H.	59	M	Hoboken NJ	June 5th 1869			116 East 58th St., New York N.Y.
5	BESSON A. MAUD	49	F	Queigheepesi NY	Feb. 3rd 1879			-do-
6	BESSON RUTH	18	F	Englewood NJ	May 30th 1910			-do-
7	BESSON JOHN C.	15	M	Hoboken NJ	Oct. 27th 1913			-do-
8	BERNHARD JOHN A	49	M	Rakway NJ	Dec 13 1879			763 Broad St Newark NJ
9	BERNHARD Sevia	35	F	S. Orange NY	Nov 19 1893			- do -
10	BRILL ALBERT	46	M	Baltimore MD Pittsburgh Pa.	June 19 1882			c/o Rund Mfg. Co. Pittsburgh Pa.
11	BRILL POLLARD	18	F	Pittsburgh Pa.	Dec 13 1919			-do-
12	BRILL ALBERTA	44	F	Pittsburgh Pa.			By marriage P.P. 572063	-do-
13	BRILL RUND	8	M	Pittsburgh Pa.	Feb 28 1920			-do-
14	BRILL MARGARET	16	F	Pittsburgh Pa.	Aug 16 1912			-do-
15	BRILL JOAN	9	F	Pittsburgh Pa.	Dec 15 1919			-do-
16	SKATES ROSA	42	F	Baltimore Pa.	Sept 15 1886			-do-
17	BUCK HATTIE	36	F	Sherman, Texas.	Aug. 13th 1891			Sherman Texas
18	COLLINS FREDERIC	71	M	New Haven, Conn.	Oct 8 1856			8 Elgenwood Rd Summit Ill
19	COLLINS EMILY	51	F	Paterson, N.J.	Jan 24 1872			- do -
20	COHN MARTIN L.	63	M	Baltimore. Md.	Sep. 14th 1864			1175 Park Ave., New York City. N.Y.
21	DE RHAM GEORGIANA	54	F	New York City. N.Y.	June 28 1874			960 Park Av NYC NY
22	HOLDEN LOUISE	61	F	New York City. N.Y.	Aug 21 1867			- do -
23	DUKE MAY C.	49	F	Mt. Lebanon, La.	Feb 14 1877			Stoneleigh Court, Dallas, Texas.
24	DUVAL ELIZABETH	19	F	Baltimore Md.	Apr 5 1909			38 Warrington Rd Baltimore Md 1645 S. Kildourne Ave., Chicago. Ill.
25	EISENSCHIML OTTO	48	M				By parentage. P.P. 561748	c/o Hirsch Lillienthal & Co., 165 Broadway, New York N.Y.
26	EISING HARRY	61	M	New York City. NY	July 5 1867			-do-
27	EISING FRIEDA	52	F	New York City. NY	Mch 13 1876			-do-
28	EISING RICHARD	12	M	New York City NY	Nov 30 1915			-do-
29	FLEISCHAKER THERESA	31	F	Louisville Ky.	Nov. 10 1896			632 East Market St Louisville Ky.
30	BERG THEKLA	55	F				P.P. 506313 Issued Wash Mch 12 1928	1364 Douglas Blvd Louisville KY

Certify numbers 1 to 30 complete

2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from CHERBOURG

Sep. 15th, 1928, Arriving at port of New York

20 SEP. 1928

27

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	FORTUNE JOANNA	52	F	S Chicago. Ill.	July 26 1875	900 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago. Ill.
2	FORTUNE MARY	18	F	S Chicago. Ill.	Sept 13 1909	1451 Astor St., Chicago. Ill.
3	FORTUNE ROBERT	13	M	S Chicago. Ill.	Aug 20 1914	-do-
4	FORTUNE BARBARA	12	F	S Chicago. Ill.	May 20 1916	-do-
5	HAMBUR MILLIE	59	F	W Chicago. Ill.	Feb. 10th 1869	c/o Guaranty Trust Co. 5th Ave., New York. NY
6	COLLIER SADIE	46	F	W Chicago. Ill.	Jan. 1st 1882	c/o Hotel Marguery, 278 Park Avenue, New York City. N.Y.
7	COLLIER CATHERINE	20	F	S Chicago. Ill.	May. 18th 1908	-do-
8	HOLDEN BENEDICT M. Jr.	19	M	S Hartford Conn.	Oct. 22nd 1909	Yale University, New Haven, Conn.
9	FOAT MAGGIE C.	59	F	M Osawatomi. Kan.	Aug 20 1868	Stoneleigh Court, Dallas, Texas.
10	FORBES GORDON	19	M	S New York City NY	Oct 19 1908	420 Park Ave., New York N.Y.
11	GILFILLAN W. WHITEHEAD	59	M	M New York City. N.Y.	Dec. 14th 1868	470 Park Ave., New York City. NY.
12	GILFILLAN MARY	59	F	M Binghamton. N.Y.	June 25th 1868	-do-
13	HECHT JEWEL	68	M	M New York City. NY	March 12th 1859	55 West 50th St., New York City. NY.
14	HECHT GELLA	60	F	M New York City. NY	Dec. 22nd 1867	-do-
15	HODGMAN JESSIE	25	F	S Yonkers N.Y.	Oct. 15th 1902	36 Scarsdale Ave., Tuckahoe, N.Y.
16	LEASK ESTELLE	51	F	M New York City. N.Y.	Oct. 22nd 1876	829 Park Ave., New York City. NY.
17	LINDSLEY RUTH	52	F	M Dallas, Texas.	June 24th 1875	3402 Dartmouth Ave., Dallas, Tex.
18	LYMAN FRANK Jr.	20	M	S Southampton L.I.	June 22 1908	Fort Hill, Northampton, Mass.
19	PALMER PAUL	21	M	S Bererly Mass Machiasport. Me.	July 31 1906	Machiasport Maine Me
20	MCCULLOCH JOSEPH S.	63	M	M McCulloch Mills. Pa.	Jan. 14th 1865	Haverford Pa.
21	MCCULLOCH ELIZABETH C.	50	F	M Philadelphia Pa.	Jan. 16th 1878	-do-
22	MCCULLOCH KATHERINE E.	19	F	S Ambler. Pa.	Feb. 12th 1909	-do-
23	MCCULLOCH JOSEPH S. Jr.	16	M	S Ambler Pa.	Jan. 4th 1912	-do-
24	MARTIN ELIZABETH S.	52	F	S Philadelphia Pa.	Aug. 10th 1875	204 Washington Park, Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	MARTIN FLORENCE E.	47	F	S Brooklyn N.Y.	June 23rd 1880	-do-
26	MAXWELL JESSIE L.	51	F	M Parkersburg W. Va.	July 13th 1876	Mercer Manor, Mercer Rd., Princeton, N.J.
27	MAXWELL LUCY S.	18	F	S Trenton N.J.	Sep. 27th 1909	-do-
28	WILSON MARGARET	19	F	S Kentucky.	July 4th 1909	-do-
29	MELLON MAY T.	54	F	M	by marriage. P. P. 002003 March June 21, Pittsburgh Pa.	Frick Bldg. Annex.
30	HOOD FLORENCE	29	F	S Coraopolis Pa.	Mar. 10th 1899	-do-

Certify numbers 1 to 30 complete.

2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from CHERBOURG

Sep. 15th, 1928, Arriving at port of New York

20 SEP. 1928

20

19 28

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL			AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.							
1	MEYER	CARL F.	48	✓	M	M	St. Louis Mo.	Mch 7 1880	Meyer Brothers Drug Co., St. Louis. Mo.	
2	MEYER	Lea	47	✓	F	M	St Louis Mo	Oct 25 1891	-do-	
3	MILLER	STANLEY R.	23	✓	M	S	Stillwater. Okla.	Jan. 17th 1905	16 William St., New York City NY.	
4	NOLAN	MARK H.	46	✓	M	M	New York N.Y.	Aug. 13th 1882	28 & Smallman Sts., Pittsburgh Pa.	
5	OPPENHEIMER	FREDERICK G.	47	✓	M	M	San Antonio Texas.	Mar. 26th 1881	San Antonio. Texas.	
6	OPPENHEIMER	LUCILLA	30	✓	F	M	San Antonio Texas.	Oct. 21st 1897	-do-	
7	OPPENHEIMER	FREDERICK	9	✓	M	S	New York N.Y.	Sep. 4th 1918	-do-	
8	OPPENHEIMER	ALEXANDER	8	✓	M	S	New York N.Y.	Oct. 14th 1919	-do-	
9	PALMER	V. CLAUDE	49	✓	M	M	Tuckerton. N.J.	Ap. 10th 1879	c/o Clifford R. Powell, 117 Main St., Mount Holly, N.J.	
10	PALMER	CATHERINE J.D.	46	✓	F	M	Haverford N.J.	Oct. 29 1882	-do-	
11	POLLAK	ARTHUR	54	✓	M	S		S. District Court, New York. P.P. 618408	1919	1026 Park Ave., New York City. N.Y.
12	ROCKEFELLER	JOHN D.	22	✓	M	S	New York. N.Y.	Mar. 21st 1906	26 Broadway, New York City. NY.	
13	ROGERS	LENA W.	57	✓	F	W	Pulaski. Tenn.	Oct 2 1870	Stoneleigh Court, Maple Ave., Dallas, Texas.	
14	SCOTT	MABEL	52	✓	F	M	Philadelphia Pa.	July 13th 1876	406 Beacon St., Boston. Mass.	
15	SHAPIRO	DAVID	36	✓	M	S	New York City. N.Y.	May 24th 1892	c/o Lumber Mutual Casualty Ins. Co. 41 E 42nd St., New York City. NY.	
16	SHERRILL	CHARLES H.	61	✓	M	M	Washington D.C.	April 13th 1867	20 East 60th St., New York City. N.Y.	
17	SHERRILL	GIBBS W.	20	✓	M	S	New York City. N.Y.	March 25th 1908	-do-	
18	SMITH	LOUISE C.	45	✓	F	S	Rochester N.Y.	June 2nd 1883	29 Washington Sw., New York N.Y.	
19	PATTISON	JEAN H.	41	✓	F	S	Rochester N.Y.	Sep. 18th 1886	120 East 75th St., New York N.Y.	
20	STEINHARDT	CARRIE	59	✓	F	W	New York N.Y.	March 31st 1869	225 N. 86th St., New York City. N.Y.	
21	STONE	VERNON S.	51	✓	M	M	South Butler N.Y.	Oct. 23rd 1876	40 Pelham Rd. Rochester N.Y.	
22	STONE	GRACE O.	49	✓	F	M	Wolcott N.Y.	Mar. 12th 1879	-do-	
23	STONE	WILLIAM S.	21	✓	M	S	Wolcott N.Y.	June 20th 1907	-do-	
24	STULB	THERESA	45	✓	F	M	Philadelphia Pa.	Apr 13 1873	Hotel Mayfair, Los Angeles. Cal.	
25	SULZBERGER	SOLOMON L.	71	✓	M	M	Philadelphia Pa.	Feb 5 1857	1255 North State St., Chicago. Ill.	
26	SULZBERGER	CLARA F.	62	✓	F	M	Chicago. Ill.	Mch 11 1866	-do-	
27	SWENSON	HENRY A.	70	✓	M	S	Chicago. Ill.	July 12 1857	Center City. Minn.	
28	TALCOTT	JOHN	52	✓	M	M	Poughkeepsie N.Y.	Ap. 28th 1876	890 65th St., South. St. Petersburg, Florida.	
29	TALCOTT	CAROLYN	35	✓	F	M	Hartford Conn.	Sep. 13th 1892	-do-	
30	TAYLOR	NICKERSON H.	22	✓	M	S	Woonsocket R.I.	Oct. 24th 1900	130 Grove St. Woonsocket R.I.	

Certify numbers 1 to 30 complete.

2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from CHERBOURG

Sep. 15th

1928

Arriving at port of

New York

20 SEP. 1928

29

Sept 21

19 28

W. S. 144

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.			
1	TAYLOR	JOSEPH B.	59	M	New York City, N.Y.	Nov 20 1868
2	TAYLOR	CHARLOTTE B.	53	F	New York City, N.Y.	Oct 8 1874
3	TAYLOR	ETHEL S.	29	F	New York City, N.Y.	1898
4	TAYLOR	MARGARET B.	19	F	New York City, N.Y.	Jan 15 1908
5	TAYLOR	William ARNOLD P.	16	M	Brooklyn NY Midgewood--N.Y.	May 2 1906 1911
6	TONSLEY	TWINING	40	M	Warren Hall Ill	May 28 1888
7	WAGGONER	HELEN BIRCH	38	F	Sherman, Texas.	Aug. 23rd 1889
8	WAGGONER	ELECTRA	15	F	Ft. Worth, Texas.	Nov. 8th 1912
9	RICHMANN	ELEANOR	34	F	New Haven, Conn.	Feb. 5th 1894
10	WHITING	EDITH E.	40	F	New Haven, Conn.	Dec. 2nd 1888
11	GARY	THEODORE	74	M	Wayne Co. Ohio	May 13th 1854
12	GARY	HELEN	66	F	Mason. Mo.	Jan. 11th 1862
13	LARRABEE	ANNIE LAURIE	31	F	Hurdland Mo.	Apr. 14th 1897
14	THOMAS	SUSAN	56	F	Milford NJ	Feb 22 1872
15	NEIDE	BLANCHE	58	F	Boston Mass	Jan 3 1868
16	ROSENTHAL	GRACE E.	35	F	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Sept 20 1892.
17	ROSENTHAL	JANE	10	F	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Sept 17 1917.
18	ROSENTHAL	ARTHUR	8	M	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Sept 26 1919.
19	EAITH	MAIRY				Alien See Sheet 18 line 29
20	DEMCORE	EARL	24	M	PLATTSBURGH, N.Y.	4.12.1904.
21	GARRETT	MARGARET	10	F	WASHINGTON, D.C.	9.8.1918.
22	GARRETT	GEORGE A.	41	M	WASHINGTON, D.C.	5.8.1887.
23	LEWIS	GEORGE LIPPITT	37	M	WASHINGTON, D.C.	6.11.1890.
24	LEWIS (MRS)	Christina	30	F	Perth Amboy NEW JERSEY.	Mar 15 1893
25	LEWIS	LAWRENCE B.	56	M	Newark NEW JERSEY.	Mar 1 1923.
26	BRUCE	E. SKIPWITH	50	M	MARYLAND, BALLO.	Aug 1 1877.
27	ELDMANN	ELEANORE	34	F	NEW HAVEN, CONN.	499. ORCHARD ST. NEW HAVEN.
28	RAY	GERTRUDE B.	54	F	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	Nov 27 1874
29	RAY	GEORGE ROBERT	20	M	NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	Mar 18 1908
30						

Certify numbers 1 to 29 complete & 30 blank.

C. L. H. 9/20/28
S. P. M.

2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

30

S. S. Mauretania Sailing from Cape Town, Sept 15, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 21, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Arnold	Oscar	62		M	M	Philadelphia Pa	Feb 3 1866	277 West end Av NYC NY
2	Arnold	Marnie	56		F	M	New York City NY	Sept 11 1871	- do -
3	Arnold	Elizabeth	41		F	S	Elberon NJ	Sept 4 1907	- do -
4	Bensinger	Benjamin	40		M	M	Louisville KY	June 4 1868	623 South Wabash Mich
5	Bensinger	Rose	55		F	M	New York City NY	Nov 13 1873	- do -
6	Cooke	George	59		M	M	New Athens Ohio	July 3 1869	310 Michigan Av Chicago Ill
7	Cooke	Sarah	53		F	M	Aledo Ill	Aug 3 1875	- do -
8									
9	Ellinger	Julian	61		M	M	New York City NY	Nov 8 1867	299 Park Av NYC NY
10	Elrenzweig	Gustav	67		M	M		P.P. 291178 Issued Wash Oct 2 1926	149 Madison Av NYC NY
11	Henry	Harry	19		M	S	Philadelphia Pa	Nov 28 1908	Yale University New Haven Conn
12	Sagendorph	Elizabeth	75		F	M	Philadelphia Pa	June 8 1883	Landsdown Pa
13									
14									
15	Hall	Olive	64		F	M	New York City NY	Sept 27 1864	636 Fifth Av NYC NY
16									
17	Fraus	Gabriel	61		M	M		P.P. 558415 Iss Wash May 14 1928.	1608 Berysaly Philadelphia Pa
18	Kinne	Bertha	43		F	M	St Louis Mo	May 6 1885	5673 Enright Av St Louis Mo
19	Kinne	Geraldine	28		F	S	St Louis Mo	Apr 30 1910	- do -
20	Klingenstein	Clara	65		F	M	Philadelphia Pa	June 18 1863	120 West 36th St NYC NY
21	Meiner	Bertha	62		F	M	New Haven Conn	Nov 22 1866	25 East 77th St NYC NY
22	Lacks	Harold	20		M	M	New York City NY	Apr 1 1908	London Lodge Pelham Manor
23	Leavitt	Harry	7		M	M	Trenton NJ	Sept 13 1871	214 Parkside Av Trenton NJ
24	Leavitt	Dorothy	10		F	M		By Marriage	- do -
25	Milliken	Eugene	37		M	M	Butler Ohio	Feb 12 1891	Shirley-Savoy Hotel Denver Colorado
26	Mallon	William	40		M	M	Pittsburg Pa	June 1 1868	Frick Building Annex Pittsburg PA
27	Mallon	William Jnr	18		M	S	Pittsburg Pa	June 21 1910	- do - do-
28	Malcolm	Beatrice	46		F	S	New York City NY	July 7 1882	Summit NJ
29	Plimpton	George	75		M	M	Walpole Mass	July 13 1855	61 Park Av NYC NY
30	Plimpton	Fanny	43		F	M		By marriage P.P. 621772 Iss Wash July 31 /28	- do -

Certify numbers 13, 14, & 16 blank

2nd Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens are not a part of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

31

MAURETANIA

sailing from CHERBOURG

15th September 1928

Arriving at Port of

New York

20 SEP. 1928

20th September 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Duplicate see Sheet 19/10 STALLFORTH					
2	THOMPSON	HENRY	62	New York City N.Y.	Mar. 17 1866	1540 Broadway New York City NY
3	TIPPETT	JOHN	60	Enfield Ohio	14th July 1862	711 Madison Ave New York City NY
4	REILING	JOSEPH	59		P.P.No. 542259 Issued Washington	APRIL 30/1928
5	REILING	BERTHA	57		-do-	-do-
6	KNO	AMOS	18	Bar Harbor Me.	Aug 2nd 1909	65 Stockton St Princeton N.J.
7	KESSON	DAVID	31		P.P.491575 Iss. Wash. Jan. 1/28	633 Hayworth Av. Hollywood Cal.

Certify numbers 8 to blank. No. Stallforth duplicated see Sheet No.19 Line 10

2nd Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H. W. CASE**, Surgeon of the **MAURETANIA**, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **THIRTY** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **FOURTEEN** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **20** SEP. 1928 day of , 19

at **NEW YORK**

E. H. H. H.

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Potish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Quota

List

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MAURETANIA . . . Passengers sailing from . . . CHERBOURG . . . 15th September . . . 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of Birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence
		Family name	Yrs. Mos.						Country City or town				Country City or town
1	BRUNAUER	Rose	55	F	M Dressmaker yes	German	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	91	Budapest	1.9.28	Hungary Pesterz
2	MAJZNER	Aleksandra	16	F	S Student yes	French	Yugoslavo	Serbian	Yugoslavia	507	Belgrade	7.9.28	Yugoslavia Belgrade
3	Zleoh	Martin	26	M	S Laborer yes	Slovak	Czecho-Slovak	Slovak	Czecho-Slovakia	912	Prague	6/9/28	Czechoslovakia Vrboce
4	Autret	Jean	22	M	S Laborer yes	French	French	French	France	02458	Nantes	1/8/28	France Keraprat
5	Lucas	Auguste Marie	25	M	S Electrician	French	French	French	France	02469	Nantes	2/18/28	France Lennet
6	Boussel	Sarah	66	F	W Domestic no	Hebrew	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	283	Riga	4/9/28	Russia Homel
Sheet 20 Lines 7 to 30 Blank.													
R. Barina End Purser													
No. 1/2/3 - E. R													

Sheet 20 lines 7 to 30 blank.

R. B. Arino
End PursuerNo. 1/2/3 - E. R. Arino 9/20/28
No. 4/5/6 - E. R. Arino 9/21/28
9 AMTotal Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

33

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 SEP. 1978, 19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Husband: Mr. Brunauer Restersebet Hungary	D.C. Washington	- see col. 23	yes no	3608 Ordway str. Washington D.C.	perman. yes no none no no no good no 5 1 fr. gr. gr. none							
2	Brother: Mrs. Ljovica Majzner Belgrade Yugoslavia	Mich. Detroit	yes see col. 23	no	Aunt: Mrs. B. Bokovich. 2314 Newton str. Detroit Mich.	perman. yes no none no no no good no 5 5 fr. br. bl. none							
3	Mother Mrs. Anne Zloch Vrbovec Czechoslovakia	Pa. Esquehoning	no self	no	Brother Mr. John Zloch 339 E. Main Road St. Kilda Pa.	no perm yes no no no no no no good no 5 4 fair brn brn none							
4	Mother Margaret Autret Keraprat France	N.Y. New York	yes self	no	Friend Mr. Jean Briand 460 W 43rd St New York N.Y.	no perm yes no no no no no no good no 5 5 fair brn blue none							
5	Father Mr. Pierre Lukas Lennon Finisterre France	N.Y. New York	yes self	no	Friend -do- -do-	no perm yes no no no no no no good no 5 3 ruddy brn brn none							
6	Son David Russell Homel Russia	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes son	no	Son Mr. Sam Russell 1034 Winthrop St Brooklyn N.Y.	no perm yes no no no no no no good no 5 1 fair grey brn none							

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S.G.S. MC NEIL**, **MASTER**, of the **MAURETANIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **FOURTEEN** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **20 SEP. 1928** day of **SEP**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **M. W. CASH**, Surgeon of the **MAURETANIA**, **SAILING THEREWITH**
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **THIRTY** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **FOURTEEN** in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **20 SEP. 1928** day of **19**

at **NEW YORK.**

C. H. King
Notary

Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Wahm.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Quota approved

List

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MAURETANIA . Passengers sailing from QUELBOURG . 15th September . 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	SIFEL ✓	Kristina	33	✓	M	H. wife	yes Slovak 32644	yes Czechosl.	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Vrbovec	897	Prague	5.9.28	Czechoslovakia Vrbovec
2	ZLOCHOVA ✓	Anna	22	✓	F	H. wife	yes Slovak	yes Czechosl.	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Vrbovec	946	Prague	7.9.28	Czechoslovakia Vrbovec
3	FUSEK ✓	Jan	36	✓	M	Laborer	yes Slovak	yes Czechosl.	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Vrbovec	248844	Washington	8.4.27	M.J. Granburg
4	FUSEK ✓	Zuzanna	29	✓	F	H. wife	yes Slovak	yes Czechosl.	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Vrbovec	QUOTA 916	Prague	6.9.28	Slovakia Vrbovec
5	Except #1 + #2 Fred Atkinson Insp 9:45 pm 9-20-28													
6	Sheet 19 lines 5 to 30 blank.													
7	Robbins 2nd Purser.													
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

List 19

35

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 SEP. 1928, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, at the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S.G.S. MC NEIL MASTER**, of the **MAURETANIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **FOURTEEN** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **21** SEP. 1928 day of **19**
at **NEW YORK**

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H. W. CASE**, Surgeon of the **MAURETANIA**, **SAILING THEREWITH** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **THIRTY** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **FOURTEEN** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **20** SEP. 1928 day of , 19

at **NEW YORK.**

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

[Handwritten signature]

18

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. MAURETANIA . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG , 15th September , 1920

Total Passengers	...	...	...	...	...
U.S. Citizens	...	...	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 SEP 1928, 19

18

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

37

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien had been previously deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Brother in law Mr. George Xenias 24 rue Xenias Athens Greece	Ohio Akron	self	1919 yes	return home: 25 N. Howard str. Akron Ohio	no	perman. yes								UNITED STATES CITIZEN
2	Brother George Xenias 24 rue Xenias Athens Greece	Ohio Akron	husband	yes	Husband: --do--	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dk. br. br. none	
3	Sister: Mrs. G. Samsona Besenovo Rumania	Pa Philadelphia	self	yes	Korcasag Pal. 4034 N. Franklin str. Philadelphia Pa	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	lt. br. br. none	
4	Father: Mr. Bover 5 a. Cristobal Bimar Spain	Pa Loretto	self	yes	Friend: Rev. John Doyle St. Francis Col. Loretto	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	lt. gr. bk. none	
5	Mother Mrs. Jane Barcelo 64 St Michael Stilluchinayor Texas	Texas Waco	self	yes	Rev. Gabriel Tous - 501 Jefferson ave Waco Texas	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	lt. gr. bk. none	
6	Mother Mrs. M. Montserrat 56 Marina St. Lluchinayor	N.J. Newark	self	yes	returning home 61 Ferry str. Newark N.J	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	lt. br. br. none	
7	Brother: Mr. Kemech Lal. Crestass Hungary	N.Y. Garwood	prepaid	yes	returning home: 50 2nd ave Garwood N.Y	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fr. br. br. none	
8	Uncle -do- -do- Father: R. J. J. Albert	N.Y. Garwood	prepaid	yes	1910 Garwood	no	perman. yes								UNITED STATES CITIZEN
9	Alpnachstad Switzerland Mother Mrs. Margaret Kniphamp	Cal Sacramento	self	yes	Cousin Charles Fischer 1910 Street F Sacramento Cal.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fr. brn blue none	
10	38 Zimmerstr Elberfeld Uncle: Mr. Lejos Bergec	N.Y. New York	self	yes	returning home 40 Lincoln St New York N.Y.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fr brn blue none	
11	Kaltyn 47 Orades	N.Y. Buffalo	self	yes	Mother Vincere Tulip 490 Tonawanda St Buffalo N.Y.	no	perman. yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Med brn brn none	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S. W. S. MC NEIL**, MASTER, of the **MAURETANIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **FOURTEEN** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **20 SEP. 1928** day of **SEP**, 19 **1928**
at **NEW YORK**.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. CASE, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOURTEEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th SEP. 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Thos

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA Passengers sailing from GAMBURG, 15th September, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	ADMITTED	MAURE	Vladimir	27		M	S	Buyer	yes	English	yes	Czecho-slovak	Slovak	Czecho-slovakia	Velka	41 NE 3/2	Prague	13.8.28	Czecho-slovakia	Velka
2	ADMITTED	TER-ASATROFF	Michael	28		M	S	Engineer	yes	English	yes	Armenian	Russian	Canada	St. Louis	14521	Berlin	28.8.28	Russia	Leningrad
3	TRANSIT	ORGIN	Svetoslav	48		M	M	Doctor	yes	Hungarian	yes	Serbian	Serbian	Serbia	Belgrade	1823	Belgrade	4.8.1928	Serbia	Belgrade
4	ADMITTED	LAMENDA	P. McNeil	32		M	M	laborer	yes	German	yes	Polish	German	Poland	Warsaw	1500	Berlin	5.9.28	Germany	Berlin
5	ADMITTED	Bonevets	Herbert	34		M	S	Chemist	yes	German	yes	Soviet	German	Terek	Russia	15322	do	6/9/28	Russia	Moscow
6	ADMITTED	Brodoff	Evel	34		M	M	Director	yes	Russian	yes	Soviet	Russian	Russia	Mogulev	15324	do	-do-	Russia	Moscow
7	ADMITTED	Vaskevitz	Lilia	34		F	M	Doctor	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Jelkater-ineslav	15326	do	-do-	Russia	Moscow
8	ADMITTED	Kotcherboureff	Pierre	36		M	M	Director	yes	Soviet	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Belok	15328	do	-do-	Russia	Moscow
9	ADMITTED	Belkind	Leon	32		M	M	Professor	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Yarnant	15535	do	8/9/28	Russia	Moscow
10	ADMITTED	Koussminoff	Pierre	40		M	M	Engineer	yes	Russian	yes	Soviet	Russian	Russia	Moscow	15578	do	-do-	Russia	Moscow
11	ADMITTED	Vippart	Willi	36		M	M	Engineer	yes	Russian	yes	Soviet	Russian	Russia	Latvia	15580	do	-do-	Russia	Moscow
12	ADMITTED	Hollman	Krich	69		M	M	Engineer	yes	Russian	yes	Soviet	Russian	Latvia	Riga	15582	do	-do-	Russia	Moscow
13	ADMITTED	Lebedeff	Vladimir	46		M	M	Engineer	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Yarnant	15418	do	7/9/28	Russia	Leningrad
14	ADMITTED	Alexejeff	Demetrius	22		M	S	Engineer	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Leningrad	15467	do	-do-	Russia	Leningrad
15	ADMITTED	Feigelman	Arac	42		M	M	Engineer	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Greny	15485	do	-do-	Russia	Leningrad
16	ADMITTED	Proloff	Michael	40		M	M	Engineer	yes	Russian	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Leningrad	15483	do	-do-	Russia	Leningrad
17	ADMITTED	Grembowicz	Barimierz	40		M	S	Priest	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	13166	do	1/9/28	Poland	Warsaw
18	ADMITTED	Hassan	Ben Lataw	28		M	S	Labourer	yes	French	yes	France	French	Morocco	Tamil	29	Paris	17/8/1928	France	Paris
19	ADMITTED	Rapisco-Segur	Adrienne	26		F	S	Teacher	yes	English	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	547	Paris	11/9/28	France	Paris
20	ADMITTED	Wagner	Anna V.	29		F	S	Domestic	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	278939	Washington	24/6/27	Switzerland	Lucerne
21	TRANSIT	Zylberberg	Jakob	49		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	9903	do	20/7/28	Poland	Miedzi-ec
22	ADMITTED	Stockenberg	Olaf M.	25		M	M	Dentist	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	580	do	14/9/28	Sweden	Stockholm
23	ADMITTED	Stockenberg	Arter	22		F	M	Wife	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	581	do	-do-	Sweden	Stockholm
24	ADMITTED	Urech	Lydia	46		F	S	Missionary	yes	English	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Basel	30	do	3/9/28	Switzerland	Basel
25	ADMITTED	Cossmann	Johanna K.	58		F	W	Domestic	yes	Swedish	yes	Switzerland	Scand.	Switzerland	Stockholm	93	do	12/9/28	Switzerland	Stockholm
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Sheet 17 lines 26 to 30 Blank.

P. Barine

2nd Purser.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 SEP. 1928, 19

39

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. of List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by alien, or by other person, or by corporation, society, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political party activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or is engaged in any religious organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal organization activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Complexion	Marks of identification
1	Dr. Mandr. Father Bradeo Kral 30 Velka	Czechoslovakia Velka	self	yes	yes	Boston	Business 200 Cotton Exchange	10 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	lt. fr.	Mr	none
2	Mother : Mrs K. Ter-Asaturoff 11111 Causeway	Russia Leningrad	self	yes	no	Brooklyn	Brooklyn	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fr.	bk. br.	none
3	Wife Mrs M. Ugin Belgrade	Russia Belgrade	self	yes	yes	1928 N.Y.	Prof. M. Papin Columbia University 1 W 72nd St. N.Y.	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	lt. dk.	bk. right ear	scar behind
4	Brother Erich Benavitch Neoyalinsky 16 Moscow	Russia Moscow	self	yes	no	-----	Manager Jacob 2nd ave Natl. Theatre Boston	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fr.	dk. bk.	none
5	Wife Habel Brodoff zernichovskaya 31 Moscow	Russia Moscow	self	yes	no	-----	Business The Amtorg Corp. 165 Broadway New York N.Y.	3 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	dk. blue	none
6	Husband Leo Vaskevitch Piatnitskaja 53 Moscow	Russia Moscow	self	yes	no	-----	-do- -do-	5 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blk. brn	none
7	Wife Kandia Aotchebouroff Viatska 48 Moscow	Russia Moscow	self	yes	no	-----	-do- -do-	3 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	blk. brn	none
8	Wife Neelisa Belkind B. Dimitroff 9 Moscow	Russia Moscow	self	yes	no	-----	-do- -do-	3 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	dk. blue	none
9	Wife Neelisa Koussineff Reveralsky 31 Moscow	Russia Moscow	self	yes	no	-----	-do- -do-	3 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	dk. grey	none
10	Wife Alivira Vippart Serpoborsk 3 Moscow	Russia Moscow	self	yes	no	-----	-do- -do-	3 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	dark grey	none
11	Wife Emma Helman Paledajakoscowski 7 Moscow	Russia Moscow	self	yes	no	-----	-do- -do-	3 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	dk. blue	none
12	Wife Nina Leberdeva Shpalenaja 3/10 Leningrad	Russia Leningrad	self	yes	no	-----	-do- -do-	4 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	grey brn	none
13	Wife Maria Fleigelman Krasna Arminska 1 Leningrad	Russia Leningrad	self	yes	no	-----	-do- -do-	6 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dk. brn	blue	none
14	Wife Takjana Froloff Rylejeva 16/18 Leningrad	Russia Leningrad	self	yes	no	-----	-do- -do-	6 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	fair grey	none
15	Brother Jonason Orembowicz Murynowe Koscioelne Poland	Poland Murynowe	self	yes	no	-----	Brother Jan Orembowicz St John Baptist Chapel Phoenix Way Chicago Ill.	6 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	med. D.B.	grey	none
16	Mother Fatma Hassan Douar Allet Tisuel Morocco	Morocco Allet	self	yes	no	-----	Friend Abdul Kadar ben Larbi 344 W. 45th St New York N.Y.	6 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	brn	blk. blk.	none
17	Father Tr. M. Episcop Segur 82 Bld St Germain Paris	France Paris	self	yes	no	-----	Friend Miss Jessie Degen 270 Beacon St Boston Mass	6 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brn blue	none
18	Father Carl Wagner Hotel Wagner Lucerne	Switzerland Lucerne	self	yes	yes	1925 N.Y.C.	Friend Jessie Louns 210 W 69th St New York N.Y.	6 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brn grey	none
19	Wife Pola Zylberberg Kharomiejka 18, Miedzyrzec Poland	Poland Miedzyrzec	self	yes	yes	1926 N.Y.C.	Business Herman Silberberg & Co. 122 W 29th St New York N.Y.	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	med	blen grey	none
20	Mother Mrs. S. Stockenberg Oreby Sweden	Sweden Oreby	self	yes	yes	1928 Boston	Aunt Mrs. Carl Bamberg 193 Commercial Street Weymouth Mass.	6 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	light blue	none
21	Mother in law -do- -do-	Sweden Oreby	husband	yes	yes	1928 Boston	-do- -do-	6 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	dk. grey	none
22	Brother Dr. Chas Urech 15 Mugastr Interlaken	Switzerland Interlaken	missionary	yes	no	-----	Friend Miss Amy Lewis Room 710 150 5th Ave New York N.Y.	6 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brn brn	none
23	Friend Herr Franz Brauchber Kendonbergetr 93 Zurich	Switzerland Zurich	Brother in law	yes	no	-----	Brother in law Mr. J. T. Gorman 121 Dellwood Rd Bronxville N.Y.	4 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	fair grey	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the destruction, seizure, or property of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. S. MC NEIL, MASTER, of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOURTEEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 SEP. 1928 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. CASE, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 SEP. 1928 day of Sept, 1928

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

~~15th September~~

19.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Albans	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

20 SEP. 1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

41

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or if no description, state to whom paid, or government, etc.)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States			Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is an anarchist
1	Daughter Mrs. E. Forder 51 rue Chardon Lagache Paris France	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1923	Husband: Prof. Theodore Appia	5-5-28	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	lt.	lt.	dk.	none
2	Aunt: Mrs Rebekker Dahl. Norway	Pa.	Canoga	yes	self	yes	yes	1894	Philadel-ret turning home: Cynoyd Rd. Canoga Pa	6-5	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr.	dk.	bl.	none
3	Wife: Mrs Ferman Jerusalem Palestine Kemiony Zauymend U 12 3/6	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	yes	1914	1565 37th St Cleveland Ohio	3-10-31	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr.	br.	gr.	none
4	Brother in law: Mr. Josef Bulecki Budapest	Pa.	Philadelph	yes	self	yes	yes	1921	returning home: 231 Morrison str. Philadelphia Pa	8-5-31	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	lt.	none
5	David Arpad, Husband Hungary Mastolt. Sister L. Ridzewska	Mar.	Baltimore	yes	prepaid	yes	yes	1925	220 W. Fayette Baltimore Md	5-12-28	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	lt.	fr.	br.	none
6	Ulica Szerevina 91 Warszawa	yes.	self	yes	self	yes	yes	1900	1427 Madison Ave New York N.Y.	4-21-38	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blon	blus	none
7	Brother John Komder Front Munkacs Czecho-Slovakia	46 N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1904	504 W 110 St New York N.Y.	7-11-28	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brn	grey	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S.G.S. L. NEIL MASTER**, of the **MAURETANIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **FOURTEEN** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **20 SEP. 1928** day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H. W. CASE**, Surgeon of the **MAURETANIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **THIRTY** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **FOURTEEN** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **20th** SEP. 1928 day of , 19

at **NEW YORK.**

E. H. Case
Mark

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hersegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Garantit Cuba

List

15.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MAURETANIA Passengers sailing from CHEBBOURG, 15th September, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	<u>THOMAS</u>	<u>GAUD</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>Merchant</u>	<u>yes</u> <u>Spanish</u> <u>yes</u> <u>English</u>	<u>Spain</u>	<u>Spanish</u>	<u>France</u> <u>Perpignan</u>	<u>1195</u>	<u>3/2</u> <u>30 days</u>	<u>16.6.1928</u>	<u>Cuba</u> <u>Santiago</u> <u>X</u>
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Sheet 15 lines 2 to 30 Blank.

R. Barine
2nd Purser.

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK.

20 SEP. 1928

49

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disseminates in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S.O.S. MC NEIL MASTER**, of the **MAURETANIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **FOURTEEN** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **20 SEP. 1928** day of **SEP**, 19 **1928**
at **NEW YORK**,

E. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 34, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H. W. CASE**, Surgeon of the **MAURETANIA**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **THIRTY** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **FOURTEEN** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **20** SEP. 1928 day of , 19

at **NEW YORK.**

E. Henry
John

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Sweden).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Grant
Canada

14

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the provisions of the laws of the United States relating to the admission, detention, and deportation of aliens.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MAURETANIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 15th September, 1928

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

45

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, at the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S.O.S. MC NEIL MASTER**, of the **MAURETANIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **FOURTEEN** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **20 SEP. 1928** day of **SEP**, 19 **1928**
at **NEW YORK**.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. W. CASE, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL,
and that I have made a personal examination of FOURTEEN in number, according
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOURTEEN in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 SEP. 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Notary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Mauretania
New York
20 Sep 28

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. CASE, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOURTEEN in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 SEP. 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK,

E. H. H. H.
Chas.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Horzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Mauretania
NEW-TRUST
James

15

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURELIANA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

15TH SEPTEMBER 1928

Sheet 13 Lines 6 to 30 Blank.

2nd Hurser.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	500
Aliens	500

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in what-ever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK,

20 SEP. 1928

SEPTEMBER

1928.

47

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by his superior, master, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States		
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?															
1	OGHTR, LIZA RAIGORODSKAJA, SPITCHENTZY, GOV. KIEW.	NY.	BRUNX	YES	SEE 23	NO	NO	1910	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	LT. GREY BRN	NONE
2	NONE.	NJ.	NEWARK	YES	SEE 23	NO	NO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	LT. GREY GREY	NONE	
3	Specnic, Russia. Aunt Jenny Yochman	M.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	father	no	no	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark brn brn	none	
4	-do- -do- Aunt	M.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	father	no	no	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brn brn	none	
5	Uncle Samuel Ghindin Leningrad Russia	M.Y.	New York	yes	mother	no	no	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair brn brn	none	
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S. C. S. MC NEIL MASTER**, of the **MAURETANIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **FOURTEEN** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **20 SEP. 1928** day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. CASE, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOURTEEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th SEP. 1923 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

E. H. Case
Mc

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Mauretania
First Voyage

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

15TH SEPTEMBER....., 1928.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 SEP. 1928, SEPTEMBER, 1928.

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

49

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		State	City or town			Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time since last in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States							Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business or occupation	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	
1	MOTHER, MRS. E. MITCHELL, 31. COMMERCIAL RD. HAYLE, CNWL.	MICH	DETROIT	NO	SELF	YES	NO	TA	HUSBAND, MR. RICHARD ANGOVE, 1935, LOUISE AVE. DETROIT.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	AUB. BLUE	NONE
2	SISTER, MRS. JESSIE MC VIE, GROVE LODGE, THE GROVE, SLOUGH, CONN.	CONN.	GREENWICH	NO	SELF	YES	NO	905 Hume, NY.	FRIEND, MRS. W. SHIRAS, BRICK HSE, GREENWICH, CONN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN BRN	NONE
3	SISTER, HISTORIA RICHARDS, CARBIS BAY HOTEL, CARBIS BAY, CORNWALL.	MICH	CALUMET	NO	SELF	YES	NO	TA	HUSBAND, EDWIN BATE, 200B, ROCKLAND ST. CALUMET, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BRN BRN	L. EYEL ID DROOPING.
4	AUNT, DO.	MICH	CALUMET	NO	AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	FATHER, DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	DRK	BRN BRN	NONE
5	DO. DO.	MICH	CALUMET	NO	-DO-	-	NO	-	DO. DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	1	DRK	BRN BRN	NONE
6	FATHER, ALEX. DAWSON, TURTURY BRIDGE OF MARNUGH, NY.	NY.	NY.	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	CORNELL UNIVERSITY, ITHACA, N.Y.	YES	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	BRN BLUE	NONE
7	SISTER, AGNES MEANEY, LOUGH HOUSE, LOUGH, CO. WEXFORD, ILL.	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	YES	NO	1914/1922	SISTER, MRS. MARTIN POWER, 4939, CORTEZ ST. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	FR. GREY	NONE
8	PARENTS, MR/MRS. VAN DE BUSSCHE, 635 CH. NIEUWPORT, OSTEND, FATHER, W.A. WYNNE, 206 BEDFORD ROAD, ROCK FERRY, NY.	MICH	DETROIT	YES	SELF	YES	NO	1914/1922	BROTHER, MR. VAN DE BUSSCHE, 1212 BEACONSFIELD, GROSS POINT, DETROIT, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BRN BLUE	NONE
9	PARENTS, MR/MRS. ALLEN, 6 MOLE COTTS, WEST END, ESHER, DC.	DC.	WASHINGTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	NEW YORK STATE COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE, CORNELL UNIV., ITHACA, NEW YORK.	YES	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR.	RED BLUE	NONE
10	Wife Mrs. M. Goss, 4 DEVONSHIRE MANSIONS, CLAPHAM COMMON, LONDON, SW4, ETHEL ROBBINS, 172, MIDDLE RD. SHOLING, SOUTHAMPTON, DC.	DC.	WASHINGTON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	WASH.	DO.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	FR. BLUE	NONE
11	MOTHER, MRS. MAGERKORTH, 32, GORDON ST. BELVEDERE, MOTHER, MRS. ISABELLA SMITH, 34 MID STOCKET RD. ABERDEEN, DC.	DC.	WASHINGTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	EMP. HON. VINCENT MASSEY, CANADIAN LEGATION, WASHINGTON, D.C.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	FR. GREY	NONE
12	SISTER, MISS F. TRUSSELL, 30, THURLOE SQ. LONDON, S.W.7, MOTHER, MRS. FINKELSTEIN, 5, COLLEGE MANSIONS, TRESHAM AVE, HACKNEY, LONDON, E.	DC.	WASHINGTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	DO.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN GREY	NONE
13	Nephew CHARLES PEARCE, 12, HILLINGDON AVE. SEVENOAKS, Nephew DO.	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923/1927	UNCLE, SAMUEL BARNETT, 1664, E. 3RD ST. BROOKLYN, NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	RED GREY	NONE
14	NEPHEW BEJLA ZACHAREWICZ, LOMZA, UL. DLUGA, 26, DGHTR. H. ND POPIESKA, JANOW, UL. FRAUGUTTA, N.8, FATHER, SYMON RABINOWICZ, LACHOWICZ, POW BARANOWICE, DGHTR. RUCHLA PIECARZ, WARSAW, STAWKI, 77, DGHTR. LUBA ROSENOWA, JG. STONIM, KRGTY ZAULOK, N.21, MASS.	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	YES	SELF	YES	YES	DO.	HOME, 921, MARTEL AVE, HOLLYWOOD, CAL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	FR. BLUE	NONE
15	NEPHEW BEJLA ZACHAREWICZ, LOMZA, UL. DLUGA, 26, DGHTR. H. ND POPIESKA, JANOW, UL. FRAUGUTTA, N.8, FATHER, SYMON RABINOWICZ, LACHOWICZ, POW BARANOWICE, DGHTR. RUCHLA PIECARZ, WARSAW, STAWKI, 77, DGHTR. LUBA ROSENOWA, JG. STONIM, KRGTY ZAULOK, N.21, MASS.	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	YES	SELF	YES	YES	DO.	(Cornell Avenue Hotel) DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DRK	D.B. BRN	NONE
16	NEPHEW BEJLA ZACHAREWICZ, LOMZA, UL. DLUGA, 26, DGHTR. H. ND POPIESKA, JANOW, UL. FRAUGUTTA, N.8, FATHER, SYMON RABINOWICZ, LACHOWICZ, POW BARANOWICE, DGHTR. RUCHLA PIECARZ, WARSAW, STAWKI, 77, DGHTR. LUBA ROSENOWA, JG. STONIM, KRGTY ZAULOK, N.21, MASS.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SEE 23	100	NO	DO.	SUN. HYMAN RUBIN, 466, CHERRY ST. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	MED	DRK GREY	NONE
17	NEPHEW BEJLA ZACHAREWICZ, LOMZA, UL. DLUGA, 26, DGHTR. H. ND POPIESKA, JANOW, UL. FRAUGUTTA, N.8, FATHER, SYMON RABINOWICZ, LACHOWICZ, POW BARANOWICE, DGHTR. RUCHLA PIECARZ, WARSAW, STAWKI, 77, DGHTR. LUBA ROSENOWA, JG. STONIM, KRGTY ZAULOK, N.21, MASS.	NY.	BROOKLYN	YES	SEE 23	225	NO	-	SUN. BARNEIT MIEDUSK, 1578, CARROLL ST. BROOKLYN, NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	MED	BLK GREY	NONE
18	NEPHEW BEJLA ZACHAREWICZ, LOMZA, UL. DLUGA, 26, DGHTR. H. ND POPIESKA, JANOW, UL. FRAUGUTTA, N.8, FATHER, SYMON RABINOWICZ, LACHOWICZ, POW BARANOWICE, DGHTR. RUCHLA PIECARZ, WARSAW, STAWKI, 77, DGHTR. LUBA ROSENOWA, JG. STONIM, KRGTY ZAULOK, N.21, MASS.	MICH	DETROIT	YES	SEE 23	200	NO	DO.	DGHTR. HAIM MULLIE, AINBINDER, 3766 Rochester Ave Detroit	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	MED	BLK GREY	NONE
19	NEPHEW BEJLA ZACHAREWICZ, LOMZA, UL. DLUGA, 26, DGHTR. H. ND POPIESKA, JANOW, UL. FRAUGUTTA, N.8, FATHER, SYMON RABINOWICZ, LACHOWICZ, POW BARANOWICE, DGHTR. RUCHLA PIECARZ, WARSAW, STAWKI, 77, DGHTR. LUBA ROSENOWA, JG. STONIM, KRGTY ZAULOK, N.21, MASS.	NY.	BROOKLYN	YES	SEE 23	310	NO	DO.	SUN. HYMAN BECKER, 407, MONTAUK AVE. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	9	MED	BRN BLUE	NONE
20	NEPHEW BEJLA ZACHAREWICZ, LOMZA, UL. DLUGA, 26, DGHTR. H. ND POPIESKA, JANOW, UL. FRAUGUTTA, N.8, FATHER, SYMON RABINOWICZ, LACHOWICZ, POW BARANOWICE, DGHTR. RUCHLA PIECARZ, WARSAW, STAWKI, 77, DGHTR. LUBA ROSENOWA, JG. STONIM, KRGTY ZAULOK, N.21, MASS.	MASS.	ROXBURY	YES	SEE 23	340	NO	-	SUN. ELIOTT ROSEN, RUXBURY, MASS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED	GREY BRN	NONE
21	NEPHEW BEJLA ZACHAREWICZ, LOMZA, UL. DLUGA, 26, DGHTR. H. ND POPIESKA, JANOW, UL. FRAUGUTTA, N.8, FATHER, SYMON RABINOWICZ, LACHOWICZ, POW BARANOWICE, DGHTR. RUCHLA PIECARZ, WARSAW, STAWKI, 77, DGHTR. LUBA ROSENOWA, JG. STONIM, KRGTY ZAULOK, N.21, MASS.	MASS.	ROXBURY	YES	SEE 23	-	NO	-	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MED	GREY BRN	NONE
22	NEPHEW BEJLA ZACHAREWICZ, LOMZA, UL. DLUGA, 26, DGHTR. H. ND POPIESKA, JANOW, UL. FRAUGUTTA, N.8, FATHER, SYMON RABINOWICZ, LACHOWICZ, POW BARANOWICE, DGHTR. RUCHLA PIECARZ, WARSAW, STAWKI, 77, DGHTR. LUBA ROSENOWA, JG. STONIM, KRGTY ZAULOK, N.21, MASS.	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	NO	SELF	YES	YES	L. ANG.	HUME, 10417, N. SOTO STREET, LOS ANGELES, CAL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	MED	GREY BRN	NONE
23	NEPHEW BEJLA ZACHAREWICZ, LOMZA, UL. DLUGA, 26, DGHTR. H. ND POPIESKA, JANOW, UL. FRAUGUTTA, N.8, FATHER, SYMON RABINOWICZ, LACHOWICZ, POW BARANOWICE, DGHTR. RUCHLA PIECARZ, WARSAW, STAWKI, 77, DGHTR. LUBA ROSENOWA, JG. STONIM, KRGTY ZAULOK, N.21, MASS.	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	NO	AS ABOVE	YES	YES	1914/1920	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN BRN	NONE
24	Wife Mrs. A. Ottesen, Karlmindegaten 89, Stavanger, Father Mr. S. Bjorklund, Judaberg pr. Stavanger, Norway, Father Mr. Krogetad, Myrveien, Tromsø, Norway.	Minn.	Lakes.	Yes	Self.	Yes	NO	-	Uncle Mr. Tonnes Mekevik, Detroit Lakes, Minn.	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	4	Fair	Bld. Blue	None.
25	Wife Mrs. A. Ottesen, Karlmindegaten 89, Stavanger, Father Mr. S. Bjorklund, Judaberg pr. Stavanger, Norway, Father Mr. Krogetad, Myrveien, Tromsø, Norway.	Iowa	Hagle Grove.	Yes	Self.	Yes	NO	-	Uncle Mr. Bert Torresdal, Hagle Grove, Iowa.	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	7	Fair	Bld. Blue	None.
26	Wife Mrs. A. Ottesen, Karlmindegaten 89, Stavanger, Father Mr. S. Bjorklund, Judaberg pr. Stavanger, Norway, Father Mr. Krogetad, Myrveien, Tromsø, Norway.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	Self.	Yes	YES	1927	Brother Karl Krogetad, 25 Beaver Str. New York, N.Y.	NO	Perm	Yes	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	6	-	Fair	Bld. Blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S. MC NEIL MASTER of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOURTEEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 SEP. 1928 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

COMMANDING Officer.

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. CASE, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOURTEEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 SEP. 1928 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Mauretania

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

15TH SEPTEMBER, 1928.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

SEP 20 1928

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

20 SEP. 1928

SEPTEMBER

1928.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

51

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by alien, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of persons in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a secret society in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization in the United States	
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Mark of identification		
1	DHTR. MRS. A. B. STEWARD. 76. ABERDEEN PARK. HIGHBURY. LONDON. N. 5.	ENG.	LONDON	NO	SELF	YES YES 1926	N. Y.	MURRAY HILL HOTEL. NEW YORK.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FR.	FR. BLUE	NONE
2	SISTER. MRS. MARY KENNAUGH. 12. BELVEDERE ST. WORKINGTON.	ENG.	NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE	YES	SELF	YES YES 1925	DAYTON	SON. MR. FERGUSON. 70. MENDOTA AVE. RYE. N. Y.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FR.	FR. BLUE	NONE
3	SISTER/LAW. DO. HUSBAND. MR. HARRIS. CYDONICE.	ENG.	NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE	YES	SELF	YES YES 1920	DAYTON	DU.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 FR.	FR. BLUE	NONE
4	KENSINGTON TERR. SWANSEA. UNCLE. PETER HASTINGS. 45.	ENG.	WOODFORD	NO	SELF	YES YES 1927	TOUR.	MR. MRS. WENMAN. CLINTON JUNCTION. WIS.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FR.	FR. GREY	NONE
5	PARK ST. CAMBUCLAND.	SCOT.	GLASGOW	✓	SELF	YES YES 1919	Transit	Transit to Canada	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 DRK	BRN BRN	NONE
6	Father W. J. MALI. 31. TULPEN-BOUMSTR. DEN HAAG.	HOLL.	HEEMSTED	YES	LISSE	YES YES	N. Y.	GALLAGHER & ASCHER INC. ROOM 200. 29 BROADWAY. NEW YORK.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10 FR.	BLD BLUE	NONE
7	HUSBAND. MR. MULVANEY. 18.	HOLL.	DEN HAAG	YES	VOORHOUT	YES YES 1928	N. Y.	111 Broad St New York N. Y.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 2 FR.	FR. BLUE	NONE
8	ALDERS RD. FAREHAM. UNCLE. MR. A. ANDREASSIAN. 14.	ENG.	FAREHAM	YES	SEE 17	YES YES 1926	WEST-BURY.	FRIEND. MISS MOAT. BROAD HOLLAND HOUSE. WESTBURY. L. I.	NO	3 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1 FR.	L. B. GREY	NONE
9	RUE DUSSOURD. ASNIERES.	TURK.	CONSTANTINOPLE	SELF	YES	NO	-	BROTHER. MR. J. PANUSSIAN. 79-16 ROOSEVELT AVE. JACKSON HEIGHTS. LONG ISLAND. N. Y.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 MED	BRN BRN	NONE
10	WIFE. MRS. M. VANDERMEY. HEEMSTED.	HOLL.	HEEMSTED	YES	LISSE	YES YES	TRAVEL	GALLAGHER & ASCHER INC. 29 BROADWAY. NEW YORK.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10 FR.	BLD BLUE	NONE
11	HAVENSTR. 4.	HOLL.	HEEMSTED	NO	SELF	YES YES 1927	N. Y.	111 Broad Street New York N. Y.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9 FR.	DRK BLUE	NONE
12	FATHER. D. J. VAN DER SHAUS. MEDENBLIK. OUDE HAVEN.	HOLL.	LISSE	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-do-	NO	3/4 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 - FR.	BLD BLUE	NONE
13	Cousin Edgar H. Thomas 11 North M Cardiff	WALES	NARBERTH	YES	SELF	YES	NO	SON/LAW. MR. BROWN. 116. SOUTH BROADWAY. WHITE PLAINS. NY.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 0 PLE	GRY HZL	NONE
14	FATHER. MAIHAS SCHUOP. LEUBS. DORF. GHINZ A/RHINE. HAUPSTRUP. 8. KREIS NEUWIED.	GERM.	KULN	YES	SEE 23	YES	NO	UNCLE. PURLANS NEWCOMBE. 910. WEST END AV. NEW YORK.	NO	3/4 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FR.	FR. BLUE	NONE
15	S/FATHER. RICHARD DAUGEMULLER. HAMBURG 30. MULTKESTR 55.	GERM.	HAMBURG	YES	WENDENSTR. HAMBURG.	YES YES 1928	N. Y.	FRIEND. MR. H. T. APELL. 192. HANSBURY AVE. NEWARK. NJ.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FR.	FR. BLUE	NONE
16	Father, J. de Vlioger, Rembrandt-raan 17. Voorburg. Holland.	HOLL.	Voorburg.	NO	SELF	YES YES 1928	N. Y.	Mr. J. J. van der Opst. 44 Whitehall Str. New York, N. Y.	YES	6 mths.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	Fair	BRN. BRN.	None
17	Father. E. Gardner. 52 Barlow wood Rd. Chorlton-on-Medey.	Engl.	London.	YES	SELF	YES YES 1927	N. Y.	Anna Hotel New York N. Y.	YES	6 mths.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 8 Fair	BRN. BLU	none
18	Wife. Mr. B. Heaven. Stafford Hse, Foleshill Rd. Coventry.	Engl.	Coventry.	YES	Coventry.	YES YES 1928	N. Y.	Vicco Company, Margon Hook, N. Y.	YES	60 yrs.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 7 Tall.	BRN. BLU.	None
19	Friend Rev D. Hickey St Marys, Rugeloy	Ill	Monmouth	YES	SELF	YES YES 1895	berg	Fri nd Rev James Lyons Monmouth Ill.	YES	6 Mo.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 8 fresh	grey blue	none
20	Wife Mrs. C. Heemskerk Hemsted Holland	HOLL.	Heemstede	YES	employer	YES YES 1928	N. Y. C.	Business Dryhausen Bros Room 200 29 Broadway New York N. Y.	YES	6 mo.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 11 fair	blon blue	none
21	Husband Mr. R. Berg Liljanspan 6 Stockholm	Swed	Stockholm	YES	SELF	YES	NO	Business U.S. Machinery Co. Inc. 136 Liberty St New York N. Y.	YES	6 mo.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 8 fair	dk grey	none
22	Son J. E. Tidman 6 The Crescent Wisbech	Eng	Wisbech	NO	SELF	YES	NO	Brother Mr. J. H. Tidman 1816 W 17th St Oklahoma.	NO	8 mths.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 9 fair	grey brn	none
23	Son -do- -do-	Eng	Wisbech	NO	husband	YES	NO	Brother in law -do- -do-	NO	8 mo.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 8 fah	brn blue	none
24	Cousin Mr. P. H. Woods 28 Gibbon Rd Aington-on-Thames	Eng	Windsor	NO	husband	YES	NO	With husband as below 5390 Woodlawn Ave Chicago returning home	YES	6 mo.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 4 fair	grey blue	none
25	-do- -do-	Ill	Chicago	NO	SELF	YES YES 1918	Chicago	-do- -do-	YES	6 mo.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5 4 fair	grey blue	none
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disobeys in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government which teach the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

SOUTHAMPTON

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Immigration Officer

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

India, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the American Negro should be classified under this heading.

authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. CASE, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOURTEEN in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of SEP. 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

E. H. H. H.
Notary

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

S.S. "MAURITANIA"

Passengers sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON.**

15th September, 1928.

Sheet 10 Lines 10 to 30 Blank.

2nd Purser.

Total Passengers		U.S. citizens		Aliens	
...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **S.G.S. MC NEIL MASTER**, of the **MAURETANIA**, from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **FOURTEEN** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **20 SEP. 1928** day of **SEP**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK.**

E. J. Henry
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. CASE, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOURTEEN
in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 SEP. 1928 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Mauretania
-Re. S. P.

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

15TH SEPTEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
			Family name	Given name			Yrs.	Mon.	Read			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1		BEST	RICHARD	47	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NORTHERN IRELAND.	IRISH	NORTHERN IRELAND	ARMAGH	409573	Washington	13/8/28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		COX	GEORGE J.	44	M	M	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HELTHEN	365568	-do-	27/4/28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3		COX	ETHEL N.	38	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	365569	-do-	-do-	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
4		DENSON	FREDERICK	62	M	M	EXPORTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	361060	WASHINGTON.	1/4/28	U.S.A.	GREENWICH
5		DENSON	LOUISE	58	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	363662	WASHINGTON.	1/4/28	U.S.A.	GREENWICH
6		EARLY	MARGARET	43	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	WILKENNY	382835	WASHINGTON.	26/8/28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
7		FLETCHER	EDITH	35	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ROMFORD	368163	DO.	8/4/28	U.S.A.	DETROIT
8		LAGAN	JOHN D.	42	M	S	CLERGY-MAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	NORTHERN IRELAND	IRISH	NORTHERN IRELAND	BRACKAGH	366886	DO.	8.6.28.	U.S.A.	UTAH
9		MC GALL	GEORGE H.	40	M	M	LIBRARIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	384540	DO.	31.5.28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
10		MC GALL	MARIE	66	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	AUSTRIAN	AUSTRIA	WILK	361780	DO.	24.5.28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
11		PRESS	MICHAEL	56	M	M	ARTIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	WILNA	376037	DO.	15.5.28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
12		SANDERS	MARIE A.	52	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	375473	DO.	14.5.28.	U.S.A.	BRYN MAWR
13		SUCH	BEATRICE	39	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	INDIA	POONA	363194	WASHINGTON	31/8/28	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA
14		WESTKROLD	ALEKSANDER	36	M	S	MECHANIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ESTONIAN	FINNISH	ESTONIA	NARVA	379182	WASHINGTON.	19.5.28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
15		WORTHINGTON	MABEL	56	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	366522	DO.	5-28.	U.S.A.	AUGUSTA
16		NICHOLLS	EDMOND W.	42	M	M	PUBLISHR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	384562	DO.	31.5.28.	U.S.A.	ASTORIA
17		BROWN	ELIZABETH A.	55	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	NARBERTH	365611	DO.	26/4/28	U.S.A.	WHITE PLAINS
18	U.S. CIT.	SHWARTZMAN	GREGORY	32	M	M	Doctor	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.	Russian	Russia	Odessa	400234	UNITED STATES PASSPORT 614460 U.S. CITZ.	7/7/28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
19		SHWARTZMAN	VERA	28	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	ODESSA	400234	WASHINGTON	7/7/28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
20	U.S. CIT.	SHWARTZMAN	ELLA	5	F	S	CHILD	NO	Child	NO	U.S.A.	Russian	Russia	Odessa	400234	UNITED STATES PASSPORT 614460 U.S. CITZ.	7/7/28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
21		KARHU	MARIA	33	F	S	NURSE	YES	FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	LUUMAKI	377243	WASHINGTON	17.5.28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
22		KULI	LEMPI	25	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	KOIVISTO	369402	WASHINGTON.	2.5.28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
23		KULI	TYYNE	27	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	KOIVISTO	368089	WASHINGTON.	30.4.28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
24		LANTERI	LYDIA E.	30	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	KALAJOKI	327747	WASHINGTON.	1.12.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
25		PREECE	EDITH	50	F	W	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	COTTINGHAM	372997	WASHINGTON.	10/6/28	U.S.A.	WASHINGTON
26		RITOLA	WILLIAM E.	31	M	M	LABR.	YES	FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	JOKI	325797	WASHINGTON.	25.11.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
27		RITOLA	SELMA	33	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	FINNISH	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	VESILANTI	324526	WASHINGTON.	19.11.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
28	UNDER 16	RITOLA	ANJA S.	3	F	S	CHILD	NO	Child	NO	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	HELSINKI	324525	WASHINGTON.	19.11.27.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
29		LIPSCOMBE	Edward.	47	M	M	Valet	yes	English	yes	Britain	English.	England.	Billingshurst.	397183	Washington.	17.5.28.	U.S.A.	New York.
30		KONKI.	Richard.	33	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Finn. Engl.	Yes	Finland	Finnish.	Finland.	Eviaryi.	308343	Washington.	1.10.27.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn.

Sheet 9 lines 9 & 10. George & Marie McCall duplicated sheet 10 lines 2 & 3.

28 2nd Purser.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-201

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

55

20 SEP. 1928 SEPTEMBER 1928.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S. MC NEIL, MASTER, of the MAURSTANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOURTEEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 SEP. 1928 day of 19,
at NEW YORK.

COMMANDING Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, this year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. W. CASE, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of FOURTEEN BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

56

Sworn to before me this 20th SEP. 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

E. H. H. H.

John

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Maurekama
Manifest

List

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

15TH SEPTEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT.	ADAMS	F. VASEY	24		M	S	DOCTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND GLASGOW				SCOTLAND GLASGOW	
2	TRANSIT.	MANSERGH	DENNIS B.	26		M	S	CIVIL ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND LONDON	20039/341	TRANS London	21/9/28	ENGLAND VIRGINIA WATER	
3	TRANSIT	MC.VEIGH	BERNICE C.	30		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	N. ZEALAND DUNEDIN	153	N/A Auckland	3-2 10/4/28	N. ZEALAND DUNEDIN	
4	TRANSIT	MURAMATSU	TOUNEICHIRO	64		M	M	JAPANESE M.P.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN TOKYO				JAPAN TOKYO	
5	TRANSIT	OSBORNE	JOHN W.	36		M	M	LICENSED VICTUALBY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND SOUTHALL	19584	N/A London	8-2 4/9/28	ENGLAND SOUTHALL	
6	TRANSIT	OSBORNE	EDITH M.	35		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND UPTON LOVEL	-do-	-do-	-do-	ENGLAND SOUTHALL	
7	UNDER 16	OSBORNE	JACK	5		M	S	CHILD	NO	Child	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND SOUTHALL	-do-	-do-	-do-	ENGLAND SOUTHALL	
8	TRANSIT	HULBERT	FRED	61		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND TUNBRIDGE WELLS	19586	N/A London	4/9/28	ENGLAND SOUTHALL	
9	TRANSIT	SAIKI	MITSUO	45		M	M	COLLEGE PROFSR.	YES	ENGLISH & C	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN MATSUYAMA	321	N/A PARIS	3-2 12.8.28.	JAPAN MATSUYAMA	
10	TRANSIT	SPAIN	MARIE B.	32		F	S	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND DUNEDIN	154	N/A Auckland	3-2 10/4/28	NEW ZEALAND ALEXANDRA	
11	TRANSIT	SPAIN	MARION	66		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	AUSTRALIA MELBOURNE	144 164	N/A -do-	7/5/28	N. ZEALAND GLYDE	
12	TRANSIT	ANDERSON	ALICE M.	50		F	S	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	ENGLAND BRIGHTON	19071	N/A London	8-2 29/8/28	ENGLAND LONDON	
13	TRANSIT	DAVIS	ARTHUR C.	46		M	M	COMPANY MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA BRISBANE	246	N/A WELLINGTON	3-2 24.5.28.	NEW ZEALAND WELLINGTON	
14	TRANSIT	DAVIS	MABEL M.	33		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	TASMANIA HOBART	247	N/A DO.	DO.	NEW ZEALAND WELLINGTON	
15	TRANSIT.	FOURD	ETHEL C.	52		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND HANLOW	19153	N/A London	7 29/8/28	ENGLAND LONDON	
16	TRANSIT.	CORCORAN	THOS. JOS.	35		M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Australian Irish	Irish	U.S. HOLLYFORD	8	TRANS Dublin	11.8.28	Austral-Innisfail	
17	TRANSIT	Tsujii	Tomonosuka	31		M	M	Engineer	yes	Japanese	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan Yokohama	19972	N/A London	3-2 6/9/28	Japan Oda	
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Sheet 8

line vasey Adams did not embark

line 2 Tsuneichiro Muramatsu did not embark

lines 18 to 30 blank.

2nd Purser.

04-15

03-79

03-15

02-43

03-59

03-78

03-15

02-58

03-78

04-44

04-13

02-43

04-15

03-79

03-15

02-43

03-59

03-78

03-15

02-58

03-78

04-44

04-13

02-43

04-15

03-79

03-15

02-43

03-59

03-78

03-15

02-58

03-78

04-44

04-13

02-43

04-15

03-79

03-15

02-43

03-59

03-78

03-15

02-58

03-78

04-44

04-13

02-43

04-15

03-79

03-15

02-43

03-59

03-78

03-15

02-58

03-78

04-44

04-13

02-43

04-15

03-79

03-15

02-43

03-59

03-78

03-15

02-58

03-78

04-44

04-13

02-43

04-15

03-79

03-15

02-43

03-59

03-78

03-15

02-58

03-78

04-44

04-13

02-43

04-15

03-79

03-15

02-43

03-59

03-78

03-15

02-58

03-78

04-44

04-13

02-43

04-15

03-79

03-15

02-43

03-59

03-78

03-15

02-58

03-78

04-44

04-13

02-43

04-15

03-79

03-15

02-43

03-59

03-78

03-15

02-58

03-78

04-44

04-13

02-43

04-15

03-79

03-15

02-43

03-59

03-78

03-15

02-58

03-78

04-44

04-13

02-43

04-15

03-79

03-15

02-43

03-59

03-78

03-15

02-58

03-78

04-44

04-13

02-43

04-15

03-79

03-15

02-43

03-59

03-78

03-15

02-58

03-78

04-44

04-13

02-43

04-15

03-79

03-15

02-43

03-59

03-78

03-15

02-58

03-78

04-44

04-13

02-43

04-15

03-79

03-15

02-43

03-59

03-78

03-15

02-58

03-78

04-44

04-13

02-43

04-15

03-79

03-15

02-43

03-59

03-78

03-15

02-58

03-78

04-44

04-13

02-43

04-15

03-79

03-15

02-43

03-59

03-78

03-15

02-58

03-78

04-44

04-13

02-43

04-15

03-79

03-15

02-43

03-59

03-78

03-15

02-58

03-78

04-44

04-13

02-43

04-15

03-79

03-15

02-43

03-59

03-78

03-15

02-58

03-78

04-44

04-13

02-43

04-15

03-79

03-15

02-43

03-59

03-78

03-15

02-58

03-78

04-44

04-13

02-43

04-15

03-79

03-15

02-43

03-59

03-78

03-15

02-58

03-78

04-44

04-13

02-43

04-15

03-79

03-15

02-43

03-59

03-78

03-15

02-58

03-78

04-44

04-13

02-43

04-15

03-79

03-15

02-43

03-59

03-78

03-15

02-58

03-78

04-44

04-13

02-43

04-15

03-79

03-15

02-43

03-59

03-78

03-15

02-58

03-78

04-44

04-13

02-43

04-15

03-79

03-15

02-43

03-59

03-78

03-15

02-58

03-78

04-44

04-13

02-43

04-15

03-79

03-15

02-43

03-59

03-78

03-15

02-58

03-78

04-44

04-13

02-43

04-15

03-79

03-15

02-43

03-59

03-78

03-15

02-58

03-78

04-44

04-13

02-43

04-15

03-79

03-15

02-43

03-59

03-78

03-15

02-58

03-78

04-44

04-13

02-43

04-15

03-79

03-15

02-43

03-59

03-78

03-15

02-58

03-78

04-44

04-13

02-43

04-15

03-79

03-15

02-43

03-59

03-78

03-15

02-58

03-78

04-44

04-13

02-43

04-15

03-79

03-15

02-43

03-59

03-78

03-15

02-58

03-78

04-44

04-13

02-43

04-15

03-79

03-15

02-43

03-59

03-78

03-15

02-58

03-78

04-44

04-13

02-43

04-15

03-79

03-15

02-43

03-59

03-78

03-15

02-58

03-78

04-44

04-13

02-43

04-15

03-79

03-15

02-43

03-59

03-78

03-15

02-58

03-78

04-44

04-13

02-43

04-15

03-79

03-15

02-43

03-59

03-78

03-15

02-58

03-78

04-44

04-13

02-43

04-15

03-79

03-15

02-43

03-59

03-78

03-15

02-58

03-78

04-44

04-13

02-43

04-15

03-79

03-15

02-43

03-59

03-78

03-15

02-58

03-78

04-44

04-13

02-43

04-15

03-79

03-15

02-43

03-59

03-78

03-15

02-58

03-78

04-44

04-13

02-43

04-15

03-79

03-15

02-43

03-59

03-78

Sheet 8 line vacey Adams did not embark
line 17 Tsuneichiro Muramatsu did not embark
Lines 18 to 30 blank.

2nd Floor.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

N. E. W. Y. O. R. K.

20 SEP. 1928

SEPTEMBER

1928.

List

8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

57

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is or has been a member of, or is or has been connected with, any organization, society, association, or group, which is, or which was, at any time, in violation of the laws of the United States, or is or has been connected with any organization, society, association, or group, which is, or which was, at any time, in violation of the laws of the United States, or is or has been connected with any organization, society, association, or group, which is, or which was, at any time, in violation of the laws of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	FATHER, DR. ADAMS, 9, QUEENS TERR., GLASGOW.	SCOT. GLASGOW	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIENDS, 28 E. 86TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FR.	BRN	BRN	APPENDIX SCAR	
2	FATHER, WALTER S. MANSENGH, WILSON DRIVE, WESTWORTH, VIRGINIA WATER, SURREY.	N.Z. AUCKLAND	YES	CANDY FITTER HANWELL, LONDON.	YES	NO	In Transit to New Zealand	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	RDY	L.B.	GRN.	NONE
3	FATHER, S.T. SPAIN, EARNS-CLEUGH STATION, CLYDE, N.Z.	N.Z. ALEXANDRA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	928, TRANSIT	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK	BRN	GRN.	NONE
4	22, DENMARK ST. LONDON, C.	JAPAN YOKOHAMA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	JAPANESE EMBASSY.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	BRN	DRK	NONE
5	MOTHER, SARAH OSBORNE, 17, DUDLEY RD. SOUTHALL.	ENG. SOUTHALL	YES	SELF	YES	NO	AUNT, MRS. HARBISON, 26, DIVIS ST. SCHENECTADY, NY.	NO	DO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FSH	D.B.	GREY	SCAR L. CHEEK
6	MOTHER/LAW. DO.	ENG. SOUTHALL	YES	AS ABOVE	YES	NO	DO.	NO	DO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	BLUE	BLUE MARK FOREHD.
7	6, MOTHER, DO.	ENG. SOUTHALL	YES	AS ABOVE	YES	NO	DO.	NO	DO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
8	NIECE, MRS. SNOWDON, 15, WESTERN RD. SOUTHALL.	ENG. SOUTHALL	YES	SELF	YES	YES	909, SCHENECTADY.	NO	DO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FSH	GREY	GRY	NONE
9	FRIEND, T. ITOH, C/O, USAKA SHUSEN KAISHA, 25/27, BISHOPS GATE, LONDON, E.C.2.	JAPAN MATSUYAMA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	In Transit to Japan	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	YEL	BLK	BLK	NONE
10	FATHER MR. S.T. SPAIN, EARNSCLEUGH STATION, CLYDE, N.Z.	N.Z. ALEXANDRA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	928, TRANSIT	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
11	HUSBAND MR. E. SPAIN, GALLOWAY, N.Z.	N.Z. CLYDE	YES	SELF	YES	YES	928, TRANSIT	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DRK	BLK	BLUE	NONE
12	HALFBROTHER, COL. C. ANDERSON, 10, GILSTON RD. NOLTON GDNS. S. KENSINGTON, LONDON.	ENG. LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	Headquarters Christian Science movement, 56 Queensbury St Boston Mass	NO	DO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DRK	D.B.	BRN	NONE
13	FRIEND MRS. E. SHIMMINS, 195, THE TERRACE, WELLINGTON, N.Z.	N.Z. WELLINGTON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	928, TRANSIT	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED	GREY	BRN	NONE
14	DO.	N.Z. WELLINGTON	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	YES	928, DO.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
15	BROTHER, MAJOR G.W. HASLAM, THE FIRS, HOLYBOURNE, ALTON.	ENG. LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1915, DO.	NO	DO DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	D.B.	HZL.	NONE
16	Sister: Mrs. Mary Dwyer, Gurth, Hollyford, Tipperary, Japanese Consulate London.	Aus. Inverfall	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914, N.Y.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BLK	Blue	NONE
17	Japan Osaka	Japan Osaka	yes	Osaka	yes	no	In Transit to Japan	no	In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Yell	blk	blk	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.G.S. MC NEIL, of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOURTEEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 SEP. 1928 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. CASE, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had SAILING THEREWITH years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 14 BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 SEP. 1928 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Mauretania
- Can. Channel

7

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 15TH SEPTEMBER, 1928.

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	800,000
Aliens	200,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 SEP. 1928 SEPTEMBER, 19 28.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

59

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by alien, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States						Feet	Inches		
1	MONT. MCGO E. FORD, KILMORE, PENNSYLVANIA RD. EXETER.	CAN.	TORONTO	NO	SELF	YES			6. PINE CRESCENT, TORONTO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO				
2	MOTHER, MRS. JEAN SMITH, 32. PRIESTFIELD RD. EDINBURGH.	CAN.	TORONTO	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	In Transit to Canada	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	DRK BRN BLUE	NONE
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. O. S. MC NEIL MASTER, of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 SEP. 1928 day of , 19
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race—people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien-by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in Northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

6

60

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from CHERBOURG 15th September 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 20 1928 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	LIPPOLD	S. Bartolomeo	42	M M	Passport 512312 Williamsport Pa 15.6.1928	286 Court str. Williamsport Pa.
2	MINTZ	Stella	28	F S	New York 28.6.1900	166 Summit ave Jersey city N.J.
3	MITKLER	Joseph	30	M S	Florida Tampa 6.6.1898	21 Bahama circle Tampa Fla.
4	NEWMAN	Lucie	47	F W	Los Angeles Cal. 1908	685 Madison ave N.York
5	FOIA	Enrico	50	M M	Passport 621274 Hartford Conn. 31.12.1909	returning home: 225 Eden Str. New Britain Conn
6	FOIA	Albina	43	F M	Passport 621274	--do--
7	SCAGLIOTTI	Joseph	44	M M	Passport 555317 New York Oct. 1922	3762 Park ave N.York N.Y.
8	SHEZIAN	Morris	39	M M	Passport 612837 Supreme court Brooklyn New York 1911	308 W. 104th str. New York
9	SHELLBARGER	Catharine	25	F S	Decatur Ill. Baptist Church 1903 9th Mar 1902	1060 Park ave N.York 1357 Taylor Street N.W. Washington D.C.
10	Albert	Harry M.	25	M S	Bridgetown N.J. 16th Apr 1903	
11	Baum	Albert M.	30	M S	Austin Pa. 1st Nov 1877.	1332 Riverside Drive New York N.Y.
12	Buksan	Joe	32	M M	Passport 425692	1531 35th Street Brooklyn N.Y.
13	Baxter	William H.	39	M M	Banger Mo. 7th Jul 1889	331 Madison Ave New York N.Y.
14	Baxter	Grace W.	34	F M	Passport 464187	-do- -do- 7165 Tuxedo Ave Detroit Mich.
15	Corrigan	James Robert E.	36	M M	Glendale Ohio 23rd Apr 1892.	
16	Chagi	Ethel				
17	Dripps	Anna	76	F W	Jersey City N.J. 8th Oct 1851.	19 St Paul Rd Ardmore Pa.
18	Dripps	Ethel L.	48	F S	Philadelphia Pa. 25th June 1880.	-do- -do-
19	de Fabbia	Lucia	35	M M	New York N.Y. 1st Aug 1883.	626 Trinity Ave New York N.Y.
20	Myers Hayes	Elizabeth	24	F S	Ridgewood N.J. 16th Dec 1903.	64 Overlook Ave Ridgewood N.J.
21	Lapp	John A.	47	M M	Millmore N.Y. 19th Oct 1880.	18 East Division St Chicago Ill.
22	Orth	Edward L.	56	M M	Harrisburg Pa. 3rd Aug 1872.	1609 E. 2nd Street Harrisburg Pa.
23	Rachlin	Natalia	43	F M	Passport 613217	530 W 112 Street New York N.Y.
24	Rosenthal	Charlotte	24	F S	New York N.Y. 2nd June 1904.	343 New York Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
25	Severo	Elvio	21	M S	Mt vernon N.Y. 7th Oct 1907.	106 Gramerton Ave Mt. Vernon N.Y.
26	Tragash	Harry	42	M M	Passport 541438	249 E 74th St New York N.Y.
27	Kilinska	Jedwiga	32	F M	Passport 604638	106 Northern Ave New York N.Y.
28	Kilinska	Ludwig	18	M S	New York N.Y. 18 Dec 1910	1427 Madison Ave New York N.Y.
29	Fredericks	Lucy	23	F S	Marshallville Ga. 8th Jul 1905.	Marshallville Ga.
30	Belzer	Mosoin	62	F W	Francesville Iowa 25th May 1866.	Sewart Mebr.

Sheet 6 Line 16 Esther Chagi did not embark.

2nd Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

MAURETANIA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

15th September 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

20 SEP 1928

61

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	HAWKINS	Richmond	50	M	S 24.5.1878- Maryville Md.		20 Quincy str. Cambridge Mass Box 518
2	JOHNSTON	Lillian	48	F	S Ballville N.J. 1880 22nd Mar.		Lee Mass Ivy
3	McKEE	Henneth	25	M	S Attitash Pa 14.7.1903		914 2nd str. Pittsburgh Pa
4	LIEBERMAN	Mildred	30	F	S New York 15.7.1898		1001 E. 9th str. Brooklyn N.York
5	LONG	Frances	22	F	S 3.12.1905 Dayton Texas		914 N. Bishop ave Dallas Texas
6	MCVILLE	Maria	28	F	S Philadelphia Pa 12.8.1900	Passport 545646 Newark N.Jersey	12 So. 36th str. Philadelphia Pa 58 Harrison Pl. Irvington N.J
7	PISCHKITTEL	Paula	45	F	M Newark New Jersey 23rd Sept 1907.		--do--
8	PISCHKITTEL	Joseph	20	M	S Newark New Jersey 1910 13th Jun 1910.		--do--
9	PISCHKITTEL	Olga	18	F	S Newark New Jersey 1910 13th Jun 1910.	Passport 616290	Bloomfield Center Birmingham Mich
10	POTTER	John	52	M	M	-do- -do-	--do--
11	POTTER	Marina	34	F	M		--do--
12	POTTER	John	7	M	S Detroit Mich 7th May 1921.		--do--
13	REED	William	20	M	S Wash. Shelton 3.2.1908		Shelton Wash.
14	LENIAS	Jack	34	M	S Ohio Akron 16.6.1894		55 N. Howard str. Akron Ohio
15	SILBERMAN	Eather	51	F	M New York N.Y. 8.4.1877		50 W. 77th str. New York
16	SLADE	M. William	46	M	S Nebraska Neb. 23.9.1881		Sheridan surr. Hotel Chicago Ill
17	SMITH	Augustine L.	26	M	S Wisc. Appleton 18.10.1901		2 Holyoke Place Cambridge Mass
18	STEVENS	Edith	30	F	S Pa. Philadelphia 5.6. 1898		Hartford Conn. 6 Regent str. Phila- 630 Maxwellton Court delphi
19	LESTOURGEON	Elizabeth	46	F	S Vlg. Cumberland Co. 1.6.1881		Lexington Ky.
20	VENTRANO	John	34	M	M Mo.	Passport 614655 New York 1918	3223 80th str. Jackson Hgts N.Y
21	WARD	John	20	M	S Kansas city 1908 17.3	Passport 38 Superior court 22.8.1916	800 W. 52nd str. Kansas city MO 3439 Reavitt Street Chicago Ill.
22	WEISS	John	25	M	M	Passport 265803 1919 March. City Hall	98 Spring str. New York
23	BARTHO	B. J.	23	M	S	Passport 466261 5.6.1925 N.York Dist. court	27 W. 96th str. New-York
24	BRAGADIN	Alvise	45	M	M		153 Linen ave Bridgeport Conn
25	DAVENPORT	Evelyn	51	F	M 28.4.1877 Bridgeport Conn		--do--
26	DAVENPORT	Evelyn	18	F	S 1910 Bridgeport Conn 17th Jul Florence		206 Main str. Towanda Pa
27	DELANO	Alice	67	F	S New York 20.6.1861		2025 Broadway New York
28	HOOKE	Alice	18	F	S Mass Everett 17.9. 1910	Passport 519849 naturalised by marriage	North Bellawre L.I. N.Y
29	GUNTHER	Theresa	41	F	M		--do--
30	GUNTHER	Felicia	16	F	S 14.4.1912 New York N.Y.		

sheet 5 line 14 Jack Xenias duplicated sheet 22 line 8.

2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from CHERBOURG

15th Sept., 1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20 SEP 1928

19

62

No.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	ALEXANDER	Frederick	57	4 M M	Easton, Mich. 23RD Dec 1870.	220 North Huron St. Ypsilanti, Mich.
2	ASTIN	Mollie	48	F W	Brenham, Texas, 1879. 13th Oct	Bryan, Texas.
3	BILLSBOURNE	Fred	39	M S		1454 Broadway, Burlingame, California.
4	BURKHALTER	John	33	M W	Passport 13102 Federal Court, San Francisco, April, 1928 Passport 528285 Rochester, N.Y. 1898.	262, Magnolia Street, Rochester, N.Y.
5	BEACH	Edwan, P.	31	M M	M Waymart, Pa. 6.3.1897	1 Sidney Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	BEACH	Margaret	28	F M	Deland, Florida, 26.11.1899	--do--
7	BRODY	Jacob	37	M M	Passport 610412 Supreme court Queens county, 14.3.1921	8601 Homelawn ave Jamaica L. Isl.
8	BRODY	Eather	33	F M	N.Y. 6th New York December 1891	--do--
9	BRODY	Eleanor	10	F S	N.Y. New York 17.9.1918	--do--
10	BRODY	Alan	7	M S	N.Y. New York 26.2.1921	--do--
11	BONADE	Daniel	34	M M	Passport 536586 Epc. 1920 - Philadelphia court	6648 No. 10th str. Philadelphia Pa.
12	BUDRE	Louise	43	F S	Indianapolis Ind. 1883	307 W. 86th str. New York
13	PARKER	Charlotte	38	F S	Ipswich Mass N.Y.	--do--
14	BURG	Max	57	M S	New York 26.4. 1871	151 W. 47th str. New York
15	DEEG	Jessie	52	F S	Ohio Cleveland 1876	5000 Revelland ave Cleveland
16	CRAYNER	William	45	M M	Pa. Wood 1883 June 17th	Sparta New Jersey
17	CRAYNER	Marie	39	F M	Ohio Cincinnati 1888 Nov 6th	--do--
18	COURTNEY	Ralph	43	M M	Omaha Nebr. 2.4.1885	207 W. 56th str. New York
19	CARTNEY	Helen	45	F M	Philadelphia 2.3.1884	12th St. 38th str. Philadelphia
20	KAHLM	Catherine	43	F S		364 86th ave Pelham N.Y.
21	DAVES	Nelly	41	F M	Passport 493920 naturalized by marriage	101 E. 52nd str. Brooklyn N.Y.
22	FAIRBANKS	Pauline	34	F S	Bangon Maine 1903 Oct 19th	5 Ohio St Bangon Maine
23	FIMMERTY	Michael	46	M M	Passport 424274	304 Seattle Ave Pelham NY
24	FIMMERTY	Peter	43	M S	Passport 607267	2532 University Ave New York N.Y.
25	FIMMERTY	Mary	47	F M	Passport 424274	304 5th ave Pelham N.Y.
26	FIMMERTY	Charles	45	M S	New York N.Y. 7th Aug 1921.	--do--
27	GASSIE	Henry	55	M S	Baton Rouge La. New Orleans 1873 Jul 24th	416 N.O. Bank Bldg New Orleans La.
28	HAIN	Ovadia	43	M M	Passport 611523 23.1.1914 Southern District Cal.	157 E. Colorado str. Pasadena Cal.
29	HALL	Frank	48	M M	New Haven Conn. 19.3.1860	221 W. 82nd str. New York N.Y.
30	HORSEFALL	Carolyn	27	F S	Conn. Hartford 3.7.1901	52 Huntington str. Hartford Conn.

Sheet 4. Line 12 Louise Rybee did not embark.
Line 13 Charlotte Parker did not embark.
Line 18 Ralph Courtney did not embark
Line 19 Helen Cartney did not embark
Line 20 Catherine Kahlm did not embark.

2nd Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-5713

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

15th Sept 1928

19

Arriving at Port of New York

20 SEP. 1928

19

63

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Schultz	Mander	30	M	S	Passport 542728	3 Sherman Place Jersey City N. J.
2	Munves	Sanya	34	F	M	Passport 5328 Chicago Ill.	302 S. Market St Chicago Ill.
3	Martin	Alfred W.	46	M	M	Passport 195048	99 Madison Ave New York N.Y.
4	McCarthy	Helen	43	F	S Phila Pa.	23 Mar 1885.	12 S. 38th Street Phil Pa.
5	Parker	Malsey H.	21	M	S Baltim oe Md.	3rd Jan 1907.	209 Stratford Bulvd Baltimore Md.
6	Morcaldi	Frank	34	M	S	Passport 292523	The Cunard Steam Ship Co Ltd. 25 Broadway New York.
7	Peck.	S. Allyn	22	M	S New York N.Y.	16th Apr 1906.	Watch Hill R.I.
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Sheet 23 Lines 8 to 30 Blank.

2nd Turner.

Handwritten: 9/20/1928 7:40 PM.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-5713

S. S.

MAURETANIA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

15th Sept 1928 19

Arriving at Port of New York

20 SEP. 1928

1964

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Parskey	Samuel	25		M	M		Passport 534843	3920 W. 13th Street Chicago Ill.
2	Parskey	Branie	28		F	M		Passport -do-	-do- -do-
3	Collins	David	28		M	S	New York N.Y. 10th Oct 1899.-		5220 Skellengn Ave Woodside N. J.
4	Mc Knight	Charles W.	57		M	M	Pomerooy Ohio 9th Feb 1969.		200 Midland Ave Glenridge N.J.
5	Mc Knight	Ella	57		F	M	Cincinnati Ohio 15th Nov 1870		-do- -do-
6	Latet MARINER	Marie G. A.	52		F	M		Passport 5232 Paris	3815 W. Congress Street Chicago Ill.
7	Ganum	Clyde D'A.	9		M	S	Chicago Ill 25th Mar 1918.		-do- -do-
8	Kenias	Jack	34		M	S		Passport 496241	718 Copley Rd Akron Ohio.
9	Napoli	Charles	40		M	M		Passport 582375	Dobbs Ferry N.Y.
10	Napoli	Margaret	34		F	M	New York N.Y. 19th Dec 1894.		-do- -do-
11	Gustopson	Ruth A.	31		F	S	Olinco Me. 17th Feb 1897.		200 East Street St Paul Minn.
12	Danielson	Maria	42		F	S	Lake Neboganan Wis. 9th May 1886.		Mounds Park Hospital St Paul Minn.
13	Glass	Kaspar	46		M	M		Passport 530333	2454 Galena Street Milwaukee Wis.
14	Glass	Katherine	42		F	M		-do- -do-	-do- -do-
15	O'Connell	Daniel J.	38		M	S	Lexington Mass. 25th Dec 1889.		356 Massachusetts Ave Lexington Mass.
16	Tracey	Anne	28		F	S	Somerville Mass 15th Apr 1900.		125 Spring St Watertown Mass.
17	Sulken	Max	49		M	M		Passport 586156	2364 83rd St Brooklyn N.Y.
18	Ferrande	Louis	41		M	M		Passport 162 Genoa	64 W. 11th St New York N.Y.
19	Kessler	Henry	32		M	M	Newark N.J. 10th Apr 1896.		29 Hillside Ave Newark N.J.
20	Kessler	Essie	32		F	M	New York 10th Apr 1896.		-do- -do-
21	Dickens	Frederick E.	39		M	M	Eureka Springs Ark. 14th Sept 1889.	41	347 Madison Ave New York N.Y.
22	Dickens	Grace	38		F	M		Passport 52 Buenos Aires	-do- -do-
23	Dickens	Joy	12		F	S	Phila Pa. 30th Apr 1916.		-do- -do-
24	Dickens	Charles	6		M	S		Passport 52 Buenos Aires	-do- -do-
25	Dickens	Frederick W.	9		M	S	Lacrosse Wis. 9th Aug. 1919		-do- -do-
26	Dickens	Saray	2		F	S		Passport 52 Buenos Aires	-do- -do-
27	Kaufman	Eva	22		F	M		Passport 511263	19W. 42nd Street New York N.Y.
28	Wylie	Traig	20		M	S	Washington D.C. 11th Mar 1908.		1205 Thomas Circle Washington D.C.
29	Hales	James T.	44		M	M	Chicago Ill 13th Feb 1884.		1345 Warden Ave Chicago Ill.
30	Hales	Cordie J.	41		F	M	Chicago 9th Jan 1887.		-do- -do-

Sheet 22 complete

2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-5713

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4713

S. S.

MAURETANIA

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

15th Sept 1929

Arriving at Port of New York

20 SEP 1929

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Beckendorf	Coomi G.	40		M	S	Cleveland Ohio	22nd Oct 1888.	209 W. 101st Street Cleveland Ohio.
2	Shenk	Ernest	26		M	S	Phila. Pa.	2nd Oct 1902.	1332 Fairmount Ave Philadelphia Pa.
3	Kaplan	Esther D.	34		F	M		Passport 403722	115 N. Quaker Lane Hartford Conn.
4	Kaplan	Flora	23		F	S	Hartford Conn.	3rd Mar 1905.	-do- -do- 135 S. Orange Ave South Orange N.J.
5	Von Noak	Imengard	41		F	S		Passport 612783	-do- -do- 135 S. Orange Ave South Orange N.J.
6	Newton	Anne B.	70		F	S	S. Orange N.J.	23rd Dec 1858.	-do- -do-
7	Stan	Charlotte C.	58		F	S	New York N.Y.	7th Jan 1870.	131 E 35th St New York N.Y.
8	Nicholson	Maybell	43		F	S		Passport 616535	Huntington L.I. N.Y.
9	Steel	Walter C.	56		M	M		Passport 719 Seattle	306 Pacific Savings Bldg Tacoma Wash.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Handwritten: 7 Kent
2nd Sep 9/20/1928
745 PM

Sheet 21 Lines 10 to 30 blank.

Handwritten: 2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

66

S. S. "MAUKETANIA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

15TH SEPT., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 20 SEP 1928

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	COHN	IRWIN	29	0	M	S	NEW YORK CITY N.Y. 14.10.99.		15 WASHINGTON AV. NEW YORK.
2	INGRAHAM	MABEL	35	10	F	S	RUSHVILLE, ILL. 12.10.91.		1628, HOLLY VISTA DRIVE, LOS ANGELES, CAL.
3	MAHSH	MYRTLE M.	24	10	F	S	NEWARK, N.Y. 15.8.94.		2032 1/2 VISTA DEL MAR, HOLLYWOOD, CAL.
4	BROCKWAY	DAVID MC KENNA	25	0	M	S	FAIRVIEW, PA. 26.12.02.		587 CENTRAL AVE., ALBANY, N.Y.
5	SCHWARZLER	ALBERT J.	16	1	M	S	NEW YORK N.Y. 21.2.12.		1882, GRAND CONCOURSE, N.Y.
6	FINNESTY	MICHAEL	56	0	M	M		U.S. SUPREME COURT, MARCH, 1899.	58, 6TH AVE., PELHAM, N.Y.
7	FINNESTY	MARY	46	0	F	M		BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE.
8	FINNESTY	CHARLES	9	0	M	S			AS ABOVE
9	FINNESTY	PETER	45	0	M	S		S.D. COURT, APRIL, 1912.	2322 UNIVERSITY AVE., N.Y.C.
10	CULKIN	CATHERINE E.	27	0	F	S		U.S. SUPREME COURT, JANUARY, 1928.	2307 (above) AS ABOVE.
11	LINDBLOM	CARL V.E.	51	0	M	S		U.S. SUPREME COURT, 17TH NOV. 1921.	478, HURON AVE., CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
12	FELDMAN	DAVID	52	0	M	M		Passport 625024 BALTIMORE CITY COURT.	5710, W. GLEN AVE. BALTIMORE MD.
13	FELDMAN	AGNES IDA W	50	0	F	M		Passport 625024 BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE.
14	JONES	OSCAR MAX	55	5	M	M	LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY. 27.3.74.		MONON, INDIANA.
15	STAFF	PAULINE	63	10	F	W		Passport 576000 CLEVELAND, OHIO. 20.7.1928.	3887, W. 19TH ST. CLEVELAND, Ohio
16	INGVOLDSON	CARL JOHAN	66	0	M	M		Circuit Court CHICAGO, ILL. 25.2.09.	947, BUANA PARK, CHICAGO, Ill.
17	INGVOLDSON	ELSE W.	64	0	F	M		-do- -do-	AS ABOVE
18	MOE	ERIK	57	0	M	M		Passport 615417 WASHINGTON. 18.10.1900.	ELLENSBURG, WASH.
19	MOE	TOMENA W	56	0	F	M	Marshalltown Iowa 13th May 1871.		AS ABOVE.
20	TIOSSEM	RACHEL W	86	0	F	W		Passport 615387 BY MARRIAGE	AS ABOVE.
21	HAUSKEN	OLAF M.	77	0	M	S		Passport 494240 LA MOURE DIS. COURT. 24.10.02.	KULM, NORTH DAKOTA.
22	BORTON.	C. Walter.	61	0	M	M	Monroeville, N.J. 20th January 1867.		Moorestown, N.J.
23	Beiser	Gallus	60	0	M	M		Passport 563018	1496 Rockt River Drive Cleveland Ohio.
24	Peters	Harry	32	0	M	S		Passport 596255	109 N. Main Street Shendohah Pa.
25	Barkinsky	Aaron	25	0	M	M		Passport 507909	272 Grand Street Brooklyn N.Y.
26	Barkinsky	Adole W	25	0	F	M		-do- Big Naturalization -do-	-do-
27	Sheet 3. lines 6 to 9, Michael, Mary, Charles & Peter Finneerty duplicated sheet 4 lines 23 to 26. Lines 27 to 30 Blank.								
28	2nd Page.								
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

67

20 SEP. 1928
SEPTEMBER, 1928.

(Printed in England) 14-607

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

15TH SEPTEMBER 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	BASCOM	ALICE W.	60	F W	Ticonderoga N.Y., BRATTLEBORO, VT. 21st Feb 1868.	40. MAIN ST. TICONDEROGA, N.Y.
2	BASCOM	WHITNEY	24	M S	TIRUNDEROGA, NY. 4th Mar 1904.	DO.
3	BEVERIDGE	HENRY	31	M S	Indianapolis Ind. 22nd Oct 1896.	PARENTS, MR/MRS. BEVERIDGE, 155, BRATTLE ST. CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
4	GALDER	BATHIE	68	F W		3546, PENN ST. KANSAS CITY, MO.
5	CUPPAGE	EDWARD W.	18	M S	PASADENA, CAL. ^{US PT. 629211} SEP. 22, 1910. ^{25/1928}	HUME, 412, N. VENDOME AVE. MARGATE CITY, N.J.
6	GORMACK	Alfred	44	M M	SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. DEC. 20, 1884.	34, FLORAL AVE. PORTLAND, ORE.
7	CROWLEY	PATRICK J.	42	M M		MOTHER, MRS. JULIA DONLAN, 173-27TH STREET, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
8	CROWLEY	TERESA M.	33	F M	San Francisco Cal 26th Aug 1898.	MOTHER/LAW. DO.
9	CROWLEY	JUNE P.	5	F S	-do- 1st June 1923.	G/MOTHER. DO.
10	DANIELL	MABEL	41	F W		PENN HALL SCHOOL FOR GIRLS, CHAMBERSBURG, PA.
11	DOESCHNER	MAX	63	M S		2809, LIBRARY AVE. CLEVELAND, OH.
12	EMERSON	CHESTER B.	46	M S	HAVERHILL, MASS. JULY 28, 1882.	C/O, C. LEIDICH, DETROIT, MICH.
13	FISCHER	LOUIS	60	M S	CLEVELAND, OHIO. JUN. 17, 1867.	5807, FRANKLIN BLVD. CLEVELAND, OHIO.
14	FRICKMAN	OSCAR A.	60	M M	PIQUA, O. JAN. 2, 1868.	SUN, WALTER E. FRICKMAN, 724, YORK ST. NEW YORK CITY.
15	FRICKMAN	EMMA	58	F M	NEWPORT, KY. JUN. 16, 1870.	DO.
16	GIBSON	JOHN A.	23	M S	NEW YORK CITY. JULY 2, 1905.	45, CLEVELAND AVE. BLOOMFIELD, NO.
17	GRONHAUG	HELGA	58	F W		HOME, 1522, N. WESTERN AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
18	HOFFMANN	JOHN	75	M W		SON, JOHN HOFFMANN, 1227, NORTH BEND RD. CINCINNATI, OHIO.
19	HOFFMANN	ELEONORE	15	F S	CINCINNATI, OHIO. DEC. 13, 1912.	FATHER. DO.
20	HUSSONG	BERTHA	61	F W		R. F. D. 2, Ellet Rd. CANTON, OHIO.
21	KIRCHNER	MARGARET	63	F W		GEORGE SIEBOLD JR. 3136, MEADOW-BROOK RD. CLEVELAND, OHIO.
22	KRENCK	WILLIAM	23	M S	CLEVELAND, OHIO. OCT. 22, 1905.	1960, RANDALL RD. CLEVELAND, OHIO.
23	KRENCK	CONRAD	69	M M		DO.
24	LANGZETTEL	MARIA	66	F W	WATERBURY, CONN. JULY 6, 1861.	2 E. 71ST ST. NEW YORK CITY.
25	MARGOLIS	HERMAN	28	M M	NEW YORK CITY. JUN. 22, 1900.	1122, MADISON AVE. NEW YORK.
26	MAYER	ANTHONY E.	50	M M		HOME, 1612, ACADMEY ST. SCRANTON, PA.
27	MAYER	MARGARET	52	F M		DO.
28	MC LANE	JAMES	30	M S	BALTIMORE, MD. MAR. 17, 1898.	52, BRATTLE ST. CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
29	GLESSNER	JOHN	26	M S	CHICAGO, ILL. 27th Apr. 1902.	DO.
30	MIELKE	HERMAN	64	M M		Altmont
Sheet 2 line 16 John Gibson did not embark.				WATERTOWN, S.D. 1888.	588555	Altmont

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

68

(Printed in England) 14-007

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

15TH SEPTEMBER 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEPTEMBER, 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	CROSS	ESTELLE A.	31	F S	Los Angeles Cal	OCT. 18. 1895.	1154 W. 29TH ST. LOS ANGELES, CAL.
2	MICHLER	WILLIAM	61	M M		Passport 546422 SUPREME COURT.	152 43 LAKE SHORE BLVD. CLEVELAND.
3	MICHLER	MINNIE	59	F M		-do- -do-	DO.
4	MUNDT	ALMA C.	43	F S	ST. LOUIS, MO.	SEP. 16. 1885.	3666 HUMPHREY STREET, ST. LOUIS, MO.
5	MUNDT	RUTH A.	17	F S	ST. LOUIS, MO.	MAY. 7. 1911.	DO.
6	PEMBROKE	CHARLES	34	M M		Passport 628058 NEW YORK SUPREME COURT, MAY. 26. 1924.	162 E. 92ND ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
7	PENNEY	ADELE M. A.	40	F M	BROOKLYN, NY.	JLY. 17. 1888.	22 PEARL ST. OYSTER BAY, NY.
8	SCHWARTZMAN	GREGORY	58	M M		NEW YORK, JULY 12. 1893.	661 WEST 168RD ST. NEW YORK.
9	SCHWARTZMAN	VERA	20	F S			
10	SOLOMON	IZLER	18	M S	ST. PAUL, MINN.	JAN. 10. 1910.	1627 E. 18TH ST. KANSAS CITY, MO.
11	TELLEFSEN	THORN	40	M M		U.S. PASSPORT, NO. 566187, ISSUED APRIL 10TH 1916. HOUSTON, TEXAS.	HOME, 4518, PARK DRIVE, HOUSTON, TEXAS.
12	VAN DE WALLE	ALICE	30	F M		Passport 540879 BY MARRIAGE.	HUSBAND, LOUIS VAN DE WALLE, 936 E. 52ND ST. CHICAGO, ILL.
13	VAN DE WALLE	GEORGETTE	5	F S	Chicago Ill	21st Apr 1923	DO.
14	WALLACE	FLORENCE W.	36	F M	SCRANTON, PENNA.	MAR. 27. 1892.	359 CLAY AVE. SCRANTON, PENNA.
15	WEBER	MARY	60	F M		DIST. COURT. NORTHERN OHIO, OCT. 1891. Passport 539472	HUSBAND, VALENTINE WEBER, 1473 PARKHILL RD. CLEVELAND, OHIO.
16	WILLIAMS	MOSES JR.	33	M S	WESTWOOD, MASS.	MAR. 6. 1906.	NEEDHAM, MASS.
17	WITTHUHN	FRED	64	M M		Passport 550619 CLEVELAND, OHIO. 1895.	1304 SCHAAF RD. CLEVELAND, OHIO.
18	ZIMMERMANN	ANTON	57	M M		Passport 559074 AUG. 12. 1897.	WIFE, WILHELMINE ZIMMERMANN, 4207 BELL ST. NORWOOD, OHIO.
19	COLEMAN	ADELAIDE	40	F S	CLEVELAND, OHIO.	FEB. 8. 1888.	1827 E. 61ST ST. CLEVELAND, OHIO.
20	PAHL	DORA	47	F M	Eureka CAL.	29th Aug 1885.	1654 GRAMMONT AVE. BERKELEY, CAL.
21	PAHL	JACK	17	M S	San Francisco CAL.	30th Jun 1911.	DO.
22	PAHL	EMIL	12	M S	Oakland CAL.	17th Dec 1916.	DO.
23	POLIER	DAVID S.	33	M S	AIKEN, S.C.	APR. 28. 1895.	11 WEST 42ND ST. NEW YORK CITY.
24	SUMMERBELL	WILLIAM	41	M M		Passport 607365	1657 31ST. N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C.
25	CONWAY	EDNA W.	33	F S	BRUXTON, MASS.	MAY. 15. 1895.	HOME, 120, MERRYMOUNT RD. QUINCY, MASS.
26	JENKINS	FRANKLIN B.	45	M M	CELINA, OHIO.	FEB. 19. 1883.	527 E. ANTHONY ST. CELINA, OHIO.
27	USTASIEWSKI	STANISLAW	46	M M		COUNTY COURT, PROVIDENCE, R.I. SEPT. 1911. Passport 502362	HOME, 164, CROSS STREET, CENTRAL FALLS, R.I.
28	USTASIEWSKA	AGATHA	45	F M		DO.	DO.
29	ENO.	AMOS.	30	M S	New Harbour, Mo.	2nd August 1900.	New Harbour, Mo.
30	SCHROTH.	ERNEST H.	55	M M		Passport 483202	807 Edgewood Lane Palisade, N.J.

Sheet 1 Lines 8 & 9 Gregory & Vera Schwarzmans duplicated sheet 9 lines 18 & 19.
Line 16 Moses Williams did not embark
Line 29 Amos Eno did not embark.

9/20/1928 7:45 PM

Sheet 1 Lines 8 & 9 Gregory & Vera Schwarzmann duplicated sheet 9 lines 18 & 19.
Line 16 Moses Williams did not embark
Line 29 Amos Eno did not embark.

2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing herein, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20
 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 SEP. 1928 day of September, 19
 at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Notary

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List
07

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 15TH SEPTEMBER, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GAZDAU	Anna	25	F	D	H. wife	yes	Roumanian	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Georgiu	N.I. 2102/27	BUCAREST	17/8/28	Roumania	Georgiu
2																		
3																		
4		Lines 2 to 30 blank.																
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 20 SEP. 1928, 19

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

70

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, master, policy, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien has been previously admitted to the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Whether alien has been previously admitted to the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States							Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States			Feet	Inches	
1	Pat. Philip Gazdau Geoagiu Roumania	Roumania	Geoagiu	yes	see col. 23	yes	no		Parent: Lotitia Gazdau 5403 Herman Avenue Cleveland Ohio	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br	br	none
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sgt. McNeil MASTER, of the MAURETANIA, from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

20 SEP. 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city & town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. W. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, Sailing Westward, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 SEP. 1928 day of SEP, 19 NEW YORK

E. J. [Signature]
[Signature]

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

MAURETANIA

...CLEARBOURG

15TH

375-465-9215

1928

Total passengers	• • • •	_____
U. S. citizens	• • • •	_____
Aliens	• • • •	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

New York

20 SEP. 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

72

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. S. McNeil, MASTER, of the MAURETANIA, from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of SEP, 1928,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing upon the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. W. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing Herein, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Irwin

Sworn to before me this 20 SEP. 1920, 19
NEW YORK

E. H. H. H.
Irwin

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Harzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the provisions of the laws of the United States relating to the admission, detention, and deportation of aliens.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURITANIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 15TH SEPTEMBER, 1928

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Albans	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

20 SEP. 1928

19

74

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. S. McNeil MASTER, of the MAURETANIA, from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of SEP., 1928, at NEW YORK

E. S. McNeil
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (SLAVE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emeia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, Sailing Herein, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

75

6.4

Sworn to before me this 20 SEP, 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

E. H. Case
Notary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. MAURETANIA. Passengers sailing from CHATEAUBO, 15TH SEPTEMBER, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Single or married	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if none, as claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
ADMITTED		FORISSOFF	Nicola	23	M	S	student	yes	Bulgarian	yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Flayen	40	40	40	40	Bulgaria	Flayen
ADMITTED		VIDAL	Anon	61	M	M	worker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	32	32	32	32	U.S.A.	San Francisco
3		STANKOVIC	Anna	22	F	M	H. work	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	244	244	244	244	Yugoslavia	Dubravci
ADMITTED		VRANIC	Anthony	9	M	S	scholar	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	245	245	245	245	Yugoslavia	Kotoriba
ADMITTED		VRANIC	Leule	8	M	S	scholar	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	246	246	246	246	Yugoslavia	Kotoriba
6	U. S. CIT.	POPA	John	37	M	M	worker	yes	Roumanian	yes	U.S.C.	Roumanian	Roumanian	U.S. Passport 562934	WASHINGTON	17/5/28	U.S.A.	Gary	
7		POPA	Regina	43	F	M	H. wife	yes	Roumanian	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumanian	733	733	733	733	Roumanian	Roumanian
8		COMANITA	Elizabeth	40	F	M	H. wife	yes	Roumanian	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumanian	180	180	180	180	U.S.A.	New York
9	U. S. CIT.	BLENDEA	John	42	M	M	worker	yes	Roumanian	yes	U.S.C.	Roumanian	Roumanian	U.S. Passport 483854	WASHINGTON	23/12/27	U.S.A.	Detroit	
10		BLENDEA	Natalia	18	F	S	student	yes	Roumanian	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumanian	188	188	188	188	Roumanian	Fagaras
11		ANASTASAS	Irene	24	F	M	H. Keeper	yes	Greek	yes	Italian	Greek	Italy	386	386	386	386	Italy	Rhodes
12	U. S. CIT.	ANASTASAS	Michael	30	M	M	worker	yes	Greek	yes	U.S.C.	Greek	Italy	U.S. p.p. 551861			U.S.A.	Canonsburg	
13	U. S. CIT.	SYRAGAKI	John	32	M	M	merchant	yes	Greek	yes	U.S.C.	Greek	Italy	U.S. p.p. 470327			U.S.A.	New York City	
14		SYRAGA KI	Poixeni	20	F	M	H. wife	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	388	388	388	388	Greece	Calymnos
15		TOWAC	Josip	36	M	M	labourer	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	193	193	193	193	U.S.A.	Bend Oregon
16		ZAUHAR	Ivan	29	M	M	labourer	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	Yugoslavia	197	197	197	197	U.S.A.	Bend Oregon
17		BLAVSKY	Michael	30	M	S	worker	yes	Czechoslovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	7	7	7	7	U.S.A.	Mosillon
18		KLADIS	Lampros	37	M	M	worker	yes	Greek	yes	U.S.C.	Greek	Greece	U.S. Passport 494245	WASHINGTON	3/2/28	U.S.A.	Chicago	
19		KLADIS	Kyriakoula	22	F	M	H. wife	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	181	181	181	181	Greece	Exochori
20		JURAK	Stefan	27	M	M	worker	yes	Czechoslovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	316	316	316	316	U.S.A.	Paris
21		VINCIGER	Peter	19	F	M	H. wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	169	169	169	169	U.S.A.	Vegardo
22	U. S. CIT.	VINCIGER	Peter	23	M	M	labourer	yes	Hungarian	yes	U.S.C.	Hungary	Hungary	U.S. Passport 501985	WASHINGTON	1/3/28	U.S.A.	Phoenixville	
23		STANO	Steve	7	M	S	schoolboy	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	185	185	185	185	Hungary	Sajosetu
24		AKLAN	Julia	40	F	M	H. wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hungary	Hungary	187	187	187	187	Hungary	Czechoslovakia
25		AKLAN	Ethel	35	F	M	H. wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	U.S.C.	Hungary	Hungary	U.S. Passport 404501	WASHINGTON	27/6/28	U.S.A.	Phoenixville	
26		STOYANOFF	Dimitar	32	M	M	student	yes	Bulgarian	yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	47	47	47	47	Bulgaria	Sofia
27	CL. USC	PAPPALARDO	Pasquale	20	M	S	Seaman	yes	Italian	yes	U.S.C.	Italian	Italy	U.S. p.p. 1392	Consulate, Naples		U.S.A.	Palermo	
28		Lines 24 and 25, Julia and Ethel Aklan, did not embark																	
29		Lines 28 to 30 blank.																	
30																			

2nd Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	10
U. S. citizens	10
Aliens	10

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

76

20 SEP. 1928

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. McNeil MASTER of the MAURETANIA, from CHEROKEE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. S. McNeil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of SEP. 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H W base, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing Herewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council,
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 SEP, 1920, 19
at NEW YORK

E. H. H. H.
Tracy

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN
APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 19TH SEPTEMBER, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read what language, or, if exception claimed, on what ground	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town	
1	06	LECH	Andrew	26		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	U.S.A.	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Vyslocak	U.S. Passport 434355 WASHINGTON	7/7/27	U.S.A.	Min. ville		
2		LECH	Alzbeta	20		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Lubovec	N.Q. 395 PRAGUE 6/9/28	Wife of U.S.C.	Czechoslovakia	Lubovec		
3		HOLUTA	Antonia	40		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Polish	Slovak	Poland Polespie	N.Q. 388 PRAGUE 5/9/28	Wife of U.S.C.	Czechoslovakia	Vysup		
4	UNDER 16	HOLUTA	Janina	10		F	S	scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Polish	Slovak	Poland Polespie	N.Q. 390 PRAGUE 5/9/28	Child of U.S.C.	Czechoslovakia	Vysup		
5	UNDER 16	HOLUTA	Helena	8		F	S	scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Polish	Slovak	Poland Polespie	N.Q. 389 PRAGUE 5/9/28	Child of U.S.C.	Czechoslovakia	Vysup		
6	06	JACKO	Imrich	29		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	U.S.A.	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Brazovica	U.S. Passport 528304 WASHINGTON	14/4/28	U.S.A.	Bridgeport		
7		JACKO	Terezia	29		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Brazovica	N.Q. 410 PRAGUE 8/9/28	Wife of U.S.C.	Czechoslovakia	Brazovica		
8	UNDER 16	JACKO	Anna	9		F	S	scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Brazovica	N.Q. 411 PRAGUE 8/9/28	Child of U.S.C.	Czechoslovakia	Brazovica		
9	UNDER 16	JACKO	Imrich	7		M	S	scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Brazovica	N.Q. 413 PRAGUE 8/9/28	Child of U.S.C.	Czechoslovakia	Brazovica		
10	UNDER 16	JACKO	Maria	5		F	S	daughter	no	child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Brazovica	N.Q. 412 PRAGUE 8/9/28	Child of U.S.C.	Czechoslovakia	Brazovica		
11	UNDER 16	LORINGOVA	Margit	5		F	S	daughter	no	child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Polany	N.Q. 427 PRAGUE 11/9/28	Child of U.S.C.	Czechoslovakia	Polany		
12		LORINGOVA	Alzbeta	31		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Polany	N.Q. 426 PRAGUE 11/9/28	Wife of U.S.C.	Czechoslovakia	Polany		
13		GUNTA	Josef	32		M	M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Haslin	N.Q. 398 PRAGUE 7/9/28	Returning alien	U.S.A.	Cleveland		
14		VASKO	Adam	42		M	M	labourer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia Klusov	N.Q. 1489 PRAGUE 12/6/28	Returning Alien	U.S.A.	Monessen		
15		CIFRANIC	Maria	27		F	M	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia V. Ruskov	N.Q. 430 PRAGUE 12/9/28	Wife of U.S.C.	Czechoslovakia	V. Ruskov		
16	UNDER 16	CIFRANIC	Jan	7		M	S	son	no	child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia V. Ruskov	N.Q. 431 PRAGUE 12/9/28	Child of U.S.C.	Czechoslovakia	V. Ruskov		
17	UNDER 16	CIFRANIC	Michal	9		M	S	scholar	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia V. Ruskov	N.Q. 432 PRAGUE 12/9/28	Child of U.S.C.	Czechoslovakia	V. Ruskov		
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 18 to 30 blank.

2nd Partner.

Total passengers 17
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

78

20 SEP. 1928

19

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. McNeil MASTER of the MAURETANIA, from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of SEP. 1920, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. base, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing Herewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

79

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 20 SEP. 1920
 at NEW YORK

Extensive
Ins

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Mo	Turkish.
Finnish.	M	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. MAURITANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 15TH SEPTEMBER, 1928

Total passengers	10
U. S. citizens	10
Albans	10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

80

20 SEP. 1928

Notes.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.S. McNeil MASTER, of the MAURETANIA, from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of SEP. 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (RACE).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing Herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this 20 SEP. 1928 day of 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Notary

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a same officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN
APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

MAURETANIA

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

15TH SEPTEMBER

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MARUSIN ✓	Martin	44		M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Kubachov	903	PRAGUE	6/9/28	Czechoslovakia	Kubachov
2		KAPUSTIK ✓	Stefan	29		M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Dobroniva	918	PRAGUE	6/9/28	Czechoslovakia	Dobroniva
3		KLCO ✓	Fridrich	32		M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Pobedin	971	PRAGUE	8/9/28	Czechoslovakia	Pobedin
4		KLEIN ✓	Michal	28		M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Faldne	968	PRAGUE	8/9/28	Czechoslovakia	Faldne
5		STUCHLY ✓	Jan	33		M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Liesno	962	PRAGUE	8/9/28	Czechoslovakia	Liesno
6		NEUMAN ✓	Bernat	31		M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Volovoje	981	PRAGUE	10/9/28	Czechoslovakia	Volovoje
7		SCHRAHL ✓	Ludwig	32		M	worker	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Gluden	39451	STUTTGART	9/7/28	Germany	Gluden
8		V. SELY ✓	Alois	30		M	laborer	yes	Czech	yes	Czechoslovak	Czech	Czechoslovakia	Trnava	658	PRAGUE	6/8/28	Czechoslovakia	Trnava
9		VESELY ✓	Maria	27		F	H. wife	yes	Czech	yes	Czechoslovak	Czech	Czechoslovakia	Trnava	659	PRAGUE	6/8/28	Czechoslovakia	Trnava
10		ARGAY ✓	Anton	27		M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Jasenic	219	PRAGUE	6/9/28	Czechoslovakia	Jasenic
11		ZEMKO ✓	Lenhard	31		M	worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Soporna	992	PRAGUE	11/9/28	Czechoslovakia	Soporna
12		ZEMKO ✓	Maria	26		F	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Soporna	993	PRAGUE	11/9/28	Czechoslovakia	Soporna
13	UNDER 16	ZEMKO ✓	Frantisek	4		M	son	no	child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Soporna	994	PRAGUE	11/9/28	Czechoslovakia	Soporna
14		FROLA ✓	Matej	31		M	farmer	yes	Czech	yes	Czechoslovak	Czech	Czechoslovakia	Luka	804	PRAGUE	28/8/28	Czechoslovakia	Luka
15		FROLA ✓	Aneska	29		F	H. wife	yes	Czech	yes	Czechoslovak	Czech	Czechoslovakia	Luka	805	PRAGUE	28/8/28	Czechoslovakia	Luka
16	UNDER 16	FROLA ✓	Frantisek	1		M	son	no	child	no	Czechoslovak	Czech	Czechoslovakia	Luka	807	PRAGUE	28/8/28	Czechoslovakia	Luka
17	UNDER 16	FROLA ✓	Maria	6		F	scholar	no	child	no	Czechoslovak	Czech	Czechoslovakia	Luka	806	PRAGUE	28/8/28	Czechoslovakia	Luka
18		SEDLAK ✓	Stefan	32		M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Jablono	909	PRAGUE	6/9/28	Czechoslovakia	Jablono
19		LICKO ✓	Paulina	27		F	H. hold	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Jasenov	977	PRAGUE	10/9/28	Czechoslovakia	Jasenov
20		FUZAK ✓	Frantisek	29		M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	C. Cepcin	1035	PRAGUE	12/9/28	Czechoslovakia	C. Cepcin
21		KUDELA ✓	Jan	44		M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Cajkov	1036	PRAGUE	12/9/28	Czechoslovakia	Cajkov
22		KUDELA ✓	Julia	34		F	H. wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Cajkov	1037	PRAGUE	12/9/28	Czechoslovakia	Cajkov
23	UNDER 16	KUDELA ✓	Helena	6		F	daughter	no	child	no	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Cajkov	1038	PRAGUE	12/9/28	Czechoslovakia	Cajkov
24		ERTEL ✓	Michael	43		M	farmer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Jasenovo	1039	PRAGUE	12/9/28	Czechoslovakia	Jasenovo
25		DOVICAK ✓	Alsbeta	57		F	Housewife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	V. Tarkan	915	PRAGUE	6/9/28	Czechoslovakia	V. Tarkan
26																			
27		Lines 27 to 30 blank.																	
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens 100,000,000

Affirmo

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

82

New York

20 SEP. 1928

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

C.1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. McNeil MASTER, of the MAURETANIA, from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 SEP. 1928 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *H. W. Case*, Surgeon of the *Maunama*, sailing *Westward*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *30* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this

20th

day of *September*, 19*28*

at *New York City*

E. H. H. H.

Low Tace.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

64

CREW

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN [REDACTED] FOR THE UNITED STATES

List ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MAURETANIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 15th, SEPTEMBER, 1928.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age Yrs. Mos.	5 Sex	6 Single or married	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to Read and write English (or other language)	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name								Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		BUCHAN	George F	49	M		Surgeon	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotland	Kilmaurs	325	London	10/9/28b	England	London
2		Lines 2 to 30 Inclusive Not Used.																
3																		
4		2nd Purser.																
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List *Cont.*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 20th, September, 1928.

84

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>Intended future permanent residence</small>	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Wife— Florence N. Buchan 75 Staverton Rd. London	Eng. London	Member of Crew	Yes No	o/o Commonwealth Fund. Yes 1 East 57th Str. New York N.Y.	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 - Dark Gray Hazel	None.
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. S. McNeil Master of the Mauntauia, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

11th day of

September, 1918.

E. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

J. S. McNeil
Commanding Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *N. W. Case*, Surgeon of the *MAURETANIA*, *sailing New York*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had *26*
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20*
in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

85

J. W. Case

Sworn to before me this *20 SEP. 1928*, 19
at *NEW YORK*

E. Heung
Notary

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-401

MAURETANIA

NEW YORK

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MAURETANIA . . . Passengers sailing from Southampton . . . , September 25th . . . , 1928

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Total Passengers	100	100	100	100
U.S. citizens	100	100	100	100
Aliens	100	100	100	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 16

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

86

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officers, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. B. McNeil, MASTER, of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

day of 20 SEP. 1928, 19

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, Sailing Research, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 26
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
20 SEP. 1928
 at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Thick

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Mauretania
Permits
15

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from **SOUTH TON.**

15th September, 1920

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20 SEP. 1928

19

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

88

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, committee, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States				
		State	City or town				Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States																
					Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States				
1	Step-father: Otto Frank, Tambachstr. 98, Finsterbagen.	Mich.	Detroit	No	Self.	1923-1928	Detroit	Friend: Wilh. Leichtenberg, 4726 Willy Plce. Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Bm.	Bm.	None
2	Mother Martha Hetzler, Offenbach, Rhine, Germany	Ohio	Cincinnati	No	Self.	1923-1928	Cincinnati	Friend: Handermann, 1204 Kerfield Apt. McMillan, Cincinnati, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Bm.	Blue	None
3	Father, Karl Telle, Badharlsberg, Germany	N.Y.	New York	No	Self.	1923-1928	N.Y.	Returning to 120 West St., New York, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Med.	Bm.	Blue	None
4	Paul Hempel, Weinbchler, Wittinistr 12, Dresden, Germany.	N.Y.	New York	Self.	Self.	1923-1928	N.Y.	Returning to 302 E 82 St., New York, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Drk.	Drk.	Blue	None
5	Mother: Mrs. A. Madsen, Bethlagade 33, Copenhagen, Denmark.	Ill.	Chicago	No	Self.	1923-1928	Chicago	1904 - 1908 Ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Bld.	Blue	None
6	Sister, Anna J. Nilsson Osterguden, Sweden	Mass	Rockland	yes	Self	1923-1928	Rockland	Returning to 96 Somer St., Rockland, Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 9	fair	lgt	grey	none
7	Wife Mrs C. Hansen, Spind, pr Farsund	Conn	Bridgeport	yes	self	1923-1928	Bridgeport	Returning to 1024 Main St., Bridgeport, Conn.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	bld	blue	none
8	Father Albert Bubolz Ullersdorf, Germany	N.Y.	White Plains	No	Self	1923-1928	White Plains	Returning to 100 Sound View Ave., White Plains, N.Y.	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fr	brn	brn	none
9	as above	N.Y.	White Plains	no	Husband	1923-1928	do	as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brn	brn	none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. McNeil MASTER, of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 SEP. 1928 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

*Mauretania
Passants
Sheet
15*

*Mauretania
Passants
Sheet
15*

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. W. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

Sworn to before me this 20 SEP. 1928 day of 1928, 19
NEW YORK

at

Examiner
Thos

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

(13)
(13) *Quota*
Manifest
10/1/28

13

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, SEPTEMBER 15TH, 1928.

Total passengers . . .	7	-----
U. S. citizens	1	-----
Alone	1	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of New York, 20 SEP, 1928, 19

List 1/2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

90

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public persons, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official characters.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. McKel MASTER, of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of SEP., 1918
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council,
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this 20 SEP. 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Notary

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Mauretanian
Initialed
Sheet 12

NEW YORK
MAURETANIA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. _____ "MAYEST AN I A"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

16th September, 1928

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20 SEP. 1928

19

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

92

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$25 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious organization activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years										When?	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Mother-in-law Mrs. Rosa Gram, Olaf Ryeveit 35, Bergen, Norway.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	1927-1928	N.Y.	Home: 1036 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fair	Brown	None
2	As above.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Husband	Yes	No		Home: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue
3	As above.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Father.	Yes	No		Home: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	Fair	Old	Brown
4	As above.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Father.	Yes	No		Home: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	Fair	Brown	Blue
5	As above.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Father.	Yes	No		Home: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	Fair	Old	Blue
6	As above.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Father.	Yes	No		Home: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	Fair	Old	Blue
7	As above.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Father.	Yes	No		Home: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	Fair	Old	Brown
8	Father: Mr. G.W. Roseland, Svends 1 Smnshordland, Norway.	Ill.	Kinsman.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No		Friend: Mr. R. Roseland, Kinsman La Salle, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue
9	Father: Peter Nygaard, Bryggergade 8, Hjoerring.	Iowa	Des Moines.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No		Brother: Jens Nygaard, Kimballton, Iowa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Old	Grey
10	Father: Mr. J. Olsen, Borgergade 20, Copenhagen, Denmark.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No		Friend: Mrs. P. Rasmussen, 7501 Ridge Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 9	Fair	Dark	Brown
11	Father: J. Jensen Falk, Hogen, Dr. Vajle.	Iowa	Jewell.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No		Friend: John Olsen, Box 201, Jewell, Iowa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Old	Grey
12	Mother: W.M. Schoonderwoerd, Oude Meerschlaan 8, Nymegen, Holland.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No		Br. in-law: J. Wydeveld, 121 Hamlin Ave. Alton, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown	Grey
13	Mother-in-law: As above.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	Husband	No			Brother: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Brown	Grey
14	Grandmother: As above.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	Father.	No			Uncle: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-
15	Father: J. van Rieghen, Ysselunden, Holland.	Cal.	Santa Ana.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No		Friend: H. Campbell, R.4, Box 94, Santa Ana, Cal.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Fair	Grey
16	Father: Th. P. Hess, Com. Troost- str. 37, Amsterdam Holland.	Utah	Salt Lake City	Yes	Self.	Yes	No		Br. in-law: H. Steenblik, 708 N. 14th West, Salt Lake City, Utah.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Fair	Blue
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of race or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. McNeil MASTER, of the MAUREANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of SEP., 1928,
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Asia. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 16 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Manifests
Initialed
Sheet 12

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing herein, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

93

E I

HWC

Sworn to before me this 20 SEP. 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Henry
Thompson

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spaniah.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Sheet No 11

H. W. Case
to H. Thompson

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "MAURETANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 15th September, 1928.

Total passengers	• • • • •	.....
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	.....
Aliens	• • • • •	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

20 SEP. 1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

19

94

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States										Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States
1	Father: Vincentas Sianlis, Kilynasalis K. Ranygalas p. Panivirio apskr.	N.Y.	Amsterdam.	Yes	See 23	10	No	- - - -	Husband: Mikolas Nikonas, 320 N. Main St. Amsterdam, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blk. Blue	None.
2	Nobody	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	See 23	10	No	- - - -	Father: Chuma Farber, 368 Osborn St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Light	Bra. Bra.	None.
3	Mother: Dusia Lapidus, Dangavpils, Latvia.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	See 23		No	- - - -	Father: Samuel Lapidus, 554 W. 158th St. New York, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Light	Blk. Bra.	None.
4	Mother: Chana Mackelovics, Riga, Latvia.	Ohio	Cleveland.	Yes	See 23	10	No	- - - -	Father: Sam Levitt, 5813 Quithwate Av, Cleveland, Oh.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light	Blk. Bra.	None.
5	Mother: As above.	Ohio	Cleveland.	Yes	See 23		No	- - - -	Father: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Light	Bra. Blue	None.
6	Mother: As above.	Ohio	Cleveland.	Yes	See 23		No	- - - -	Father: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Light	Bra. Bra.	None.
7	Nobody	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	See 23		No	- - - -	Mother: Malka Schwartz, 1105 Enter Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Med.	Bra. Bra.	None

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with an organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. McNeil MASTER of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 20 SEP. 1928 day of SEP., 19 1928, at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

*Maurelauer
not
Initialled
Sheet No
11*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. W. Case

Sworn to before me this 20 SEP. 1928 day of 19

at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Notary

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be reported to the immigration officer at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Record of people is to be maintained by the stock from which the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Sheet
No 10

Mauretania
Garnits

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. **MAURITANIA** Passengers sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**, 15th September 1928., 19

Line 30 blank.

2nd Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 10
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

20 SEP. 1928

19

96

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States a. To enter into service in the United States b. To enter into service in the United States c. To enter into service in the United States d. To enter into service in the United States e. To enter into service in the United States f. To enter into service in the United States g. To enter into service in the United States h. To enter into service in the United States i. To enter into service in the United States j. To enter into service in the United States k. To enter into service in the United States l. To enter into service in the United States m. To enter into service in the United States n. To enter into service in the United States o. To enter into service in the United States p. To enter into service in the United States q. To enter into service in the United States r. To enter into service in the United States s. To enter into service in the United States t. To enter into service in the United States u. To enter into service in the United States v. To enter into service in the United States w. To enter into service in the United States x. To enter into service in the United States y. To enter into service in the United States z. To enter into service in the United States	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	
		State	City or town														Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Father: John Flackman, Box 2473, Gafle 2, Sweden.	Ill.	Chicago.	No	Self.	Yes Yes 1923-1928	Friend: August Engstrom, 1328 E. 75th St. Chicago, Ill.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Brn. Brn.	None.
2	Father: As above.	Ill.	Chicago.	No	Self.	Yes Yes 1925-1928	As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair Brn. Grey	None.
3	Brother: Salomon Karkkainen, Joensuu, Finland.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes Yes 1923-1928	Sister: Mrs. L.A. Factor, 7 E. 63rd St. New York, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Brn. Blue	None.
4	Br. in law: As above.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes Yes 1923-1928	As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair Brn. Blue	None.
5	Brother: Lauri Hyvonen, Setkamo, Finland.	Mass	Rockport.	No	Self.	Yes Yes 1923-1928	Forest Str. Rockport, Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair Brn. Blue	Scars on left foot.
6	Father: Mr. Akseli Merisalo, Hauho, Finland.	Ohio	Cleveland.	No	Self.	Yes Yes 1923-1928	Home: 3912 Woodbine Ave. Cleveland, Ohio.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Brn. Blue	None.
7	Father-in-law: As above	Ohio	Cleveland.	No	Husband	Yes Yes 1923-1928	Home: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Brn. Blue	None.
8	Grandfather: As above.	Ohio	Cleveland	No	Father	Yes Yes born 1913-1928	Home: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair Brn. Blue	None.
9	Mr. Isakki Vuorimaa, Siikainen, Finland.	Mich	Reek.	Yes	Self.	Yes Yes 1923-1928	Husband: J. H. Hainapaki, Box 86, Reek, Mich.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Brn. Grey	None.
10	Mother: Mrs. K. Hantunen, Toivakka, Finland.	Mass.	Quincy.	Yes	Self.	Yes Yes 1923-1928	Brother: Mr. Viktor Hantunen, 25 Centre St. Quincy, Mass.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair Brn. Blue	None.
11	Father: Mr. K. Pylkkanen, Myllykoski, Finland.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes Yes 1923-1928	Home: 15 West 126th Street, New York, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Brn. Blue	None.
12	Brother: Mr. A. Korpela, Ruovesi, Finland.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes Yes 1923-1928	Home: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Brn. Blue	None.
13	Br. in law: As above.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Husband.	Yes Yes 1923-1928	Home: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Brn. Blue	None.
14	Sister-in-law: Mrs. Tuomina, Alapitka Toiva, Finland.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes Yes 1923-1928	Home: 109 Roger Ave. Inwood, L.I. N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Brn. Blue	None.
15	Sister: As above.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Husband	Yes Yes 1923-1928	Home: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair Brn. Blue	None.
16	Mother: Mrs. H. Hakala, Jylli, Ikaalinen, Finland.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes Yes 1923-1928	Home: Mrs. J. Beatten, 5 North Ave. Great Neck, L.I.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair Brn. Blue	None.
17	Father: Mr. Eric Kolkka, Viipur, Sakkiarvi, Kolkankyla	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes Yes 1923-1928	Home: Mrs. J. T. Morrison, 375 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair Brn. Blue	None.
18	Mother: Mrs. M. Valimaki, Peri Vahelinnank 8, Finland.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes Yes 1923-1928	Home: 1845 West End Ave. New York, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair Brn. Blue	None.
19	Mother: Mrs. M. Valimaki, Vahelinnank 8, Peri, Finland.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes Yes 1923-1928	Home: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Brn. Blue	None.
20	Father: Samuli Lahti, Pyhajarvi, O.L. Finland.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes Yes 1923-1928	Friend: Jacob Jansson, 2061 Lexington Av. New York, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Brn. Blue	None.
21	Father: Mr. O. Keivu, Jyvaskyla, Oravisaari, Finland.	Pa.	Newcastle.	Yes	Self.	Yes Yes 1923-1928	Home: 612 Raymond Street, Newcastle, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Brn. Blue	None.
22	Father-in-law: As above.	Pa.	Newcastle.	Yes	Husband.	Yes Yes 1923-1928	Home: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Brn. Blue	None.
23	Father - Joe Breitenbach Wigger, Germany	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes Yes 1923-1928	Brother: Joe Breitenbach, 155 E. 77th St. New York, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Brn. Brn	None.
24	Sister, Helmi Halonen Wiborg, Finland	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes Yes 1923-1928	Home: 2056 5th Ave. New York, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Brn. Blue	None.
25	-do-	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Husband	Yes Yes 1923-1928	Home: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Brn. Blue	None.
26	Son: Romanuk Andrej, Wysskowce, dist. Bobrka.	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Self.	Yes Yes 1923-1928	Husband: Mark Kiryluk, 331 Warren St. Jersey City, N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair Brn. Blue	None.
27	Mother Adela Gauss Studgarter, Germany	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes Yes 1923-1928	Home: 51 W. 106th St. New York, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Brn. Blue	None.
28	-do-	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Husband.	Yes Yes 1923-1928	Home: As above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Brn. Blue	None.
29	Mother: Rayn Dahlman, Skining-grand 3, Stockholm.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes Yes 1923-1928	Home: 17 East 17th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair Brn. Blue	None.
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.S. McNeil MASTER, of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 SEP. 1920 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of white citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Latin dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 24.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Intended destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Rose, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

97

Sworn to before me this 20 SEP. 1928 day of 19

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race of people" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bosnian.	Hernagovian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bulgarian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Chinese.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Croatian.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Cuban.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Dalmatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dutch.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
East Indian.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
English.	Mexican.	Syrian.
Finnish.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Flemish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
French.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Polish.	
	Portuguese.	

Steel
No 9

Mauretania
Initialed

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. "MAURETANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 15th September, 1928.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

98

20 SEP. 1928

19

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. McNeil MASTER, of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. S. McNeil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of SEP, 1928,
at NEW YORK

C. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and so simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which cities or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 13.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

MAURETANIA

I, A. W. Case, Surgeon of the sailing Herewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 26
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20
in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

99

Sworn to before me this 20 SEP. 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

Esther
Rob

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Initialed
Maurelancia
Sheet No 8

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from

Southampton

September 15th, 1928

Line 13) Paranka Kiryluk, transferred to Sheet 10, line 26

2nd Floor

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 { List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

100

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. G. McNeil MASTER of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~SWEAR~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 SEP. 1928 day of 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

*Mauretania
initialled
sheet*

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. W. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 SEP. 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Notary

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

101
Print

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAURETANIA".

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

15th SEPTEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		WALLACE ✓	ROSE. <i>Waniged</i>	29		F	S	Lady's maid	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England Northants	378335	Washington <i>382487</i>	19.5.28	U.S.A.	New York City
2		LANE ✓	MABEL	22		F	S	Hkpr.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England E. Cowes.	369281	-DO- <i>383555</i>	2.5.28	U.S.A.	Detroit.
3		LANE ✓	CONSTANCE.	20		F	S	Hskpr.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England E. Cowes	369282	-do- <i>383554</i>	2.5.28	U.S.A.	Detroit.
4		GRIFFITHS	MARY. H.	53		F	W	H'hold	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales Rhosay	361949	Washington	18.4.28	U.S.A.	Kingston
5	<i>VL-99153 London 1-31-24</i>	BISHOP	HOWARD.	45		M	S	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England Lybriock	365415	-DO- <i>34999</i>	25.4.28	U.S.A.	Nanticoke
6		TRENWITH	ALBERT.	28		M	M	Motor Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England Hamoor	404699	-DO- <i>404699</i>	19.7.28	U.S.A.	Flint.
7		TRENWITH	ADA. <i>Leonora</i>	29		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England St. Just	404286	-DO- <i>404286</i>	20.7.28	U.S.A.	Flint.
8	U.S. CIT.	TRENWITH	DONALD. G.	4		M	S	Child	No	Child	✓	U.S.A. <i>Flint.</i>	English	U.S.A. <i>Flint.</i>		U.S.C.		U.S.A.	Flint
9		PARLEY ✓	LILY <i>4</i>	45		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England London	400018	Washington <i>400547</i>	6.7.28	U.S.A.	Jamaica
10		CROOKER ✓	GWLADYS	43		F	W	Hkpr.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England Aberbeeg	346815	-DO- <i>342597</i>	8.3.28	U.S.A.	Chester.
11		EDWARD ✓	ANNIE.	38		F	S	H'hold	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales Llanelly	403527	-DO- <i>404407</i>	16.7.	U.S.A.	Scranton
12		REES ✓	BEATRICE. <i>Mary</i>	36		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Wales Trimsaran	402708	-DO- <i>404401</i>	14.7.28	U.S.A.	Minersville
13	UNDER 16	REES ✓	RICHARD. <i>Benny</i>	7		M	S	School	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Wales Llanelly	402709	-DO- <i>404402</i>	-DO-	U.S.A.	Minersville
14		HIEL ✓	WILLIAM. J.	42		M	M	Clergymn	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England Abertillery	397554	-DO- <i>398915</i>	28.6.28	U.S.A.	Taylor.
15		HUGHES ✓	WILLIAM	35		M	M	Miner	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales Pontypridd.	368803	-do- <i>367715</i>	1.5.28	U.S.A.	Kingston
16		HUGHES ✓	MARY. E.	36		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales Merthyr	363374	-do- <i>366947</i>	21.8.28	U.S.A.	Kingston
17		OAKES	ROWLAND. D.	22		M	S	Auditor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Wales Cardiff	406966	Washington	17.7.28	U.S.A.	New York
18		COOPER ✓	CHARLES. H. <i>George</i>	31		M	M	Book-binder	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England Putney	396466	-DO- <i>396430</i>	25.6.28	U.S.A.	New York
19		ELLERY ✓	THOMAS. G. <i>George</i>	32		M	M	Electron	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Wales Cardiff	387031	-DO- <i>389908</i>	6.6.28	U.S.A.	Detroit.
20		ELLERY ✓	LOTTIE.	30		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Wales Pontypool	387029	-DO- <i>389909</i>	-DO-	U.S.A.	Detroit.
21		HOWLANDS ✓	Albert <i>Victor</i>	41		M	M	Musician	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Welsh	Wales Caerston	402710	-do- <i>404411</i>	14.7.28	U.S.A.	Carbondale
22		WRIGHT ✓	CONRAD P	32		M	M	Instructor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England Middlesbro	383019	-do- <i>385293</i>	26.5.28	U.S.A.	Cambridge
23		WRIGHT ✓	ESTHER <i>Clara</i>	33		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada Fredericton	388518	-do- <i>388104</i>	8.6.28	U.S.A.	Cambridge
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Line 4, Mary H Griffith, did not embark

Line 17, Rowland D Oakes, did not embark.

Line 30 blank.

61

Robbie
2nd Purser

Line 4, Mary H Griffith, did not embark

Line 17, Rowland D Oakes, did not embark.

Line 30 blank.

61

2nd Purser

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

20 SEP. 1928

19 28

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

102

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$1, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States											Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States
1	Mother. Mrs. Wallace. 21 St. John's St. Rugby.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1924	346 West 89 St. New York City.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Dk.	Blk.	Brn.	None
2	Mother Frances Lane, 1 Southsea Cott, Ryde, I of	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923	1381 Three Miles Drive. Grosse Pointe. Mich	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None
3	-do-	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None
4	Brother. Mr. Enoch Jones. 58 Old St. Pontypandy. Rheda Vill.	Pa.	Kingston	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923	Kingston. Pa. 333 Ruthers A.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	Fr.	Gry.	Gry.	None
5	Brother. Mr. Ed. Bishop. 20 High St. Abertillery. Mon.	Pa.	Nanticoke	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1923	Nanticoke. Pa. 526 N. Union St.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	Fr.	Dk.	Bl.	None
6	Mrs. Trenwith. Queen St. St. Just.	Mich.	Flint	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923	607 Williams St. Flint. Mich.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Dk.	Blk.	Brn.	None
7	-DO-	Mich	Flint	Yes	Husband as above	Yes	Yes	1923	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	Dk.	Blk.	Brn.	None
8	-DO-	Mich	Flint	Yes	Father as above	-	Yes	Born.	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	Dk.	Blk.	Brn.	None
9	Aunt - Susan Woollard, 9 Hutton Village, Essex	N.Y.	Jamaica	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927/1928	Home-8927 172nd St. Jamaica. Long Island. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	Fr.	Brn.	Gry.	None
10	Brother - David Evans Castle St. Abertillery, Mon	Wst.	Chester.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1921/1923	Home- 3rd Street. Chester. West Virginia.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	7	Dk.	Dk.	Gry.	None
11	Brother. G. Edward. 29 Caradoc St. Llanelli.	Pa.	Scranton	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923	Home-1215 Washburn St. Scranton. Pa.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None
12	Parents- 22 Lleidid Crea. Llanelli.	Pa.	Minersville.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923	Home-138 Spring St. Minersville. Pa.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Fr.	Fr	Brn	None
13	G'Parents. -DO-	Pa.	Minersville	Yes	Mother as abv.	-	Yes	1923	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	Fr.	Fr	Brn	None
14	Mother. Mrs. H. Hill. Summers Hse. Gwmtillery. Mon.	Pa.	Taylors	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1923	Wife- Mrs. Hill. Congregation- al Parsonage. Union St. Taylors Pa.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Fr.	Blk.	Gry	part middle finger l.h. missing.
15	Mother - Ellen Hughes 56 Wood St. Pontypriid	Pa.	Kingston	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923	Brother. I. Hughes. 130 Green St. Edwardsville. Pa.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	Md.	Brn.	Bl.	None
16	-do-	Pa.	Kingston	Yes	Husband as abv.	-	Yes	1923	Brother-in-Law. -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	Fr	Brn	Gray	None
17	Father. Mr. W. G. Cooke. 26 Stokes Croft. Bristol.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923	Home- 101 East 31st St. Brooklyn.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	Fr	Brn	Brn.	Scar near left eye.
18	Mother - Mary Cooper 101 Oakhill Rd. Putney	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1920	Home- 1405 Walton Ave. New York City.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None
19	Father. Mr. Ellery. Belmont Bedwlwyb Rd. Ystrad Mynach.	Mich.	Detroit.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923	Returning to 61 Orchestra Pl., Detroit, Mich.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Md.	Blk.	Brn.	Scar left forearm
20	-DO-	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Husband as above	Yes	Yes	do	-do-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	Md.	Brn.	Brn.	Scar on left shin.
21	Wife - Gladys Rowlands Brok Cott, Fleur-de-Lys	Pa	Carbondale	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923	Cousin - Mr B Brock 61 Wyoming St. Carbondale, Pa	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	ne	5	5	Med	Brn	Brn	None
22	Father - W. J. F. Wright 6 Heath Close, London, NW 1	Mass	Cambridge	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1921	Returning to 73 Granier Rd. Cambridge, Mass.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	ne	6	-	Fr	Brn	Blue	Scar left side neck
23	Father in law as above	Mass	Cambridge	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1924	do as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	ne	5	5	Fr	Brn	Blue	none
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. McNeil MASTER, of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of SEP. 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing hereat, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 26 (State whether Surgeon, "Public Health" or "Employed by
vessel thereof," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

103

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1928
at NEW YORK

E. H. H. H.
H. H. H.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

25

Handwritten notes:
1/11/28
H. W. Case

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "MAURETANIA".

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

15th SEPTEMBER. 1928

TRANSIT

Lines 3 to 30 blank.

REBarine
2nd. Purner

52

Total passengers

U.S. citizens

Also . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

20 SEP. 1928

, 19 28

104

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much?			
		State	City or town				Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much?										Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, and if so, how much?	
1	Father, W. Gibson, St. Georges Paranada, B.W.I.	B.W.I.	St. Georges	Yes	Self	No	No	Home - St. Georges. Paranada, B.W.I.	NO	In <u>2 weeks</u>	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Dk.	Dk.	Dk.	None
2	Father-in-Law. -DO-	B.W.I.	St. Georges	Yes	Husband as abv.	No	No	Brother M. D. Johnson 118 Goodrich St, Astoria, L.I. N.Y.	NO	6. Month	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Fr.	Dk.	Bl.	None
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. G. S. McNeil MASTER, of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 20 SEP, 1928 day of SEP, 1928
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

MAURETANIA

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council,
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

105

Sworn to before me this 20 SEP. 1928 day of 1928,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAURETANIA".

Passengers sailing from _____ SOUTHAMPTON

15th SEPTEMBER. 19 28

Total passengers	0	0	0	0
U. S. citizens	0	0	0	0
Allies	0	0	0	0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

20 SEP. 1928

19 28

108

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 36 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. McNeil MASTER, of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. S. McNeil
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of SEP. 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

MAURETANIA

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

St. W. Case

Sworn to before me this 20 SEP. 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Ch.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-402

*An auretania
20 Sep 1928*

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON.**

15th SEPTEMBER. 1928

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Alone	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular p
STEEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

20 SEP. 1928

19 28

108

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. S. h. k. i. l MASTER, of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. J. Henry
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of SEP. 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the postual examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

109

Sworn to before me this 20 SEP. 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

E. Henry
Chap

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Mauretania
Case
(1)

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MAURETANIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 15TH SEPTEMBER, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town	
1		COVENEY	DENIS	16		M	S	MOTOR FITTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	CORK	10846	LONDON	11.8.28	ENGLAND	HAMMER-SMITH
2		COVENEY	KATHLEEN	19		F	S	DOMEST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	CORK	10847	DO	11.8.28	ENGLAND	HAMMER-SMITH
3		STONE	JOHN	31		M	S	CART FITTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	250	DO	22.8.28	U.S.A.	DETROIT
4		DAVIS	WILLIAM J.	25		M	S	MOTOR FITTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	WATERFORD	10856	DO	11.8.28	ENGLAND	LONDON
5		PRYOR	SAMUEL	26		M	D	TOOL-MAKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WELSTON	94	SOUTHAMPTON	14.8.28	U.S.A.	DETROIT
6		NASH	IDA M.	31		F	S	H'KEEPR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CRUYDON	1967	LONDON	1.8.28	ENGLAND	LONDON
7		PARRY	WILLIAM E.	27		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRCHINGTON	2020	LONDON	3.8.28	ENGLAND	RAMSGATE
8	UNDER 16	PARRY	PETER W.	3		M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	RAMSGATE	2021	LONDON	3.8.28	ENGLAND	RAMSGATE
9		WRIGHT	PHOEBE	37		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	RAMSGATE	2108	LONDON	15.8.28	ENGLAND	RAMSGATE
10	UNDER 16	WRIGHT	OLWYN M.	5		F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	RAMSGATE	2109	LONDON	15.8.28	ENGLAND	RAMSGATE
11		SANDOW	WILLIAM H.	26		M	S	BLACK-SMITH	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH	393	SOUTHAMPTON	14.9.28	U.S.A.	GLASSPORT
12		MEEK	CLARENCE J.F.	27		M	S	MINEP	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WOODSIDE	7548	SOUTHAMPTON	13.8.28	ENGLAND	DRYBROOK
13		TRUNKS	PATRICK A.	20		M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SHERINGHAM	1782	LONDON	10.7.28	ENGLAND	ST. YARMOUTH
14		GARDNER	ELIZABETH L.	37		F	S	DOMEST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STONESFIELD	1135	LONDON	23.5.28	U.S.A.	YONKERS
15		DAVIES	ANNIE J.	23		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	ABERGRAVE	24820	Southampton	14.9.28	WALES	ABERGRAVE
16		HOPKINS	WILLIAM	45		M	M	TIN-WORKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	ABERAVON	24819	Southampton	14.9.28	WALES	PORT TALBOT
17		DAVIES	ARTHUR	22		M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	WALES	CARDIFF	7663	SOUTHAMPTON	10.9.28	ENGLAND	NEWPORT
18		FLETCHER	THOMAS	27		M	M	MOTOR MECHAN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	S. WALES	MERTHYR TYDFIL				S. WALES	TROEDYRHIV
19		FLETCHER	EDITH M.	30		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	S. WALES	PENRHCEIDER				S. WALES	TROEDYRHIV
20		FLETCHER	WILLIE J.	4		M	S	SCHOLR.	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	WELSH	S. WALES	TROEDYRHIV				S. WALES	TROEDYRHIV
21		FLETCHER	JOAN	2		F	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	WELSH	S. WALES	TROEDYRHIV				S. WALES	TROEDYRHIV
22		CARR	JOHN	52		M	M	BUTLER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	I.F.S.	WEXFORD	321	LONDON	8.9.28	ENGLAND	LONDON
23		CARR	LILIAN	44		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	322	DO	8.9.28	ENGLAND	LONDON
24		PARKER	JOHN	32		M	M	UPHOLSTERER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	406057	WASHINGTON	30.7.28	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
25		PARKER	ELLEN	27		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	2315	LONDON	11.9.28	ENGLAND	LONDON
26	UNDER 16	PARKER	BERYL	6		F	S	CHILD	NO	-	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	406058	WASHINGTON	30.7.28	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
27	U. S. CIT.	PARKER	JOHN	3		M	S	CHILD	NO	-	NO	U.S.C.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	CHICAGO		U.S.C.	1.12.25	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
28		STRATTON	ROSALEEN	24		F	S	DOMEST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	ENGLAND	DUNPATRICK	2075	LONDON	10.8.28	ENGLAND	LONDON
29		FORD	MAUDE IRKEE	25		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON	24329	Southampton	19.7.28	ENGLAND	Southampton
30		FORD	FRANCIS DAVID	2		M	S	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON	24330	Southampton	19.7.28	ENGLAND	Southampton

Line 1, Denis Coveney, did not embark
Lines 18 to 21, Thomas, Edith M, Willie, J. and Joan Fletcher, did not embark

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

Rebarrin
and Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

25-5-1923

19

110

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. B. S. McNeil MASTER, of the MAURETANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 SEP 1928 day of 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Marital or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African race should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

6

111

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 15TH SEPT., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 20 SEP. 1928, 19

No.	No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
		FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1		FETZER	ERNEST	32	M	S	JACKSON ILL. 11.7.1896		2020. H. Redman KNOXVILLE, TENN.
2		THOMS	HERMANN	45	M	M	p.p. 620923 K	24.11.1922	LA GRANGE SMITHVILLE, TEX.
3		ANDREWARTHA	WILLIS J.	26	M	S	p.p. 599559 K		BROTHER MR. AUSTIN ANDREWARTHA, 324 AVALON AVE. HIGHLAND PARK, DETROIT.
4		MOORE	MARIE	44	F	M	p.p. 580438 K	23.6.1920	WILKES BARRE PA. ST. PLYMOUTH, PA.
5		DUNSTAN	HAROLD	28	M	M	p.p. 612982 K	18.6.1926	LUZERNE COUNTY WILKES BARRE PA. 66 BROAD ST. PITTSBURGH PA.
6		BOND	GEORGE	55	M	S	p.p. 508459 K	11.7.1916	NEW YORK CITY U.S. SOLDIERS HOME, WASHINGTON D.C.
7		STELLA	MORLO F.	33	M	M	BELLPORT N.Y. May 10th, 1895	p.p. 541631 K	HOME, BELLPORT, LONG ISLAND, N.Y.
8		STELLA	EDITH	33	F	M	p.p. 541631 K		-DO-
9		STELLA	JOSEPH	8	M	S	Bellport, N.Y. Apr 5th, 1920	p.p. 541361 K	-DO-
10		CAMPBELL	EMILY	44	F	M	p.p. 579940 K	NOV.1918	RAWLINS WYO. BOX 222, HANNA, WYOMING.
11		JONES	HENRY D.	28	M	S	Chicago, Ill May 10th, 1900		GARY NEIGHBORHOOD HOUSE, 1700 ADAMS ST. GARY IND, CHICAGO ILL.
12		BLACKBURN	WILLIAM J.	36	M	S	SALEM OH. 18.10.1891		6109 WOODLAWN AVE. CHICAGO ILL.
13		HEMPENSTALL	WILLIAM	43	M	S	p.p. 373888 K		CAMBRIDGE MASS. BROTHERS. NR. CHARLES HEMPENSTALL, 389 CHARLES R. AVE. HALFWAY, MICH.
14		LONDON	AMY	42	F	M	p.p. 563013 K	BY MARRIAGE	HUSBAND, JAMES W. LONDON, 392 MASS AVE. BUFFALO N.Y.
15		RUFFIN	JOHN	55	M	M	MEMPHIS TENN. Sept 12th, 1893	p.p. 297774 K	11TH ST. & THIRD PLACE, NEW YORK N.Y.
16		HANCOCK	HANNAH J.	49	F	M	p.p. 601531 K		133 DIVISION ST. Kingston, Pa.
17		REES	CAROLINE	41	F	S	p.p. 571868 K		HOME, 1412 ACADEMY ST. SCRANTON PA.
18		ROBERTS	GEORGE	66	M	M	p.p. 575057 K	Wilkes Barre Pa. 1884	167 S. HANCOCK ST. WILKES BARRE PA.
19		ROBERTS	ANN	66	F	M	p.p. 575057 K		-DO-
20		GRIFFITHS	BRYNLY R.	22	M	S	p.p. 570957 K	26.9.1905	WILKES BARRE PA. 27 PURITAN LANE, WILKES BARRE PA.
21		CULE	MARGARET	64	F	S	p.p. 606658 K		WILKES BARRE PA. ALDERSON PA.
22		PIATT	MARY H.	58	F	M	p.p. 578708 K	By marriage	235 W. MAIN ST. PLYMOUTH PA.
23		DAWE	SADIE	54	F	W	p.p. 3041 K		532 SOUTH ST. THROOP, PA.
24		EVANS	MARTHA	52	F	M	p.p. 591538 K		HUSBAND CALEB EVANS, 1634 FARR ST. SCRANTON PA.
25		IVES	JOHN H.	22	M	S	DELPHI, IND. 29TH AUG. 1906	p.p. 536003 K	DELPHI IND. 125 W. Main St.
26		CONIBEAR	BRUCE J.	21	M	S	MORTON ILL. 25TH FEB. 1907	p.p. 564018 K 20TH SEPT. 1917	CANTON, ILL. 230 W. Main St.
27		TRETHEWEY	SYDNEY J	47	M	S	p.p. 584471 K	HUDSON COUNTY, JERSEY CITY, N.J.	69 WAYNE ST. JERSEY CITY N.J.
28		MCGOLDRICK	ROBERT	68	M	M	p.p. 576718 K	BOROUGH HALL BROOKLYN N.Y. MAY 1890	206 E. 9TH ST. PLAINFIELD N.J.
29		DALE	AUSTIN	44	M	M	p.p. 611505 K	WAYNE CO.	1919 9062 CENTRAL AV. DETROIT MICH.
30		WICKENS	ALBERT	63	M	M	p.p. 620419 K	Washington, D.C. 1928	1103 GAGA ST. HUBBARD WOODS, ILL.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

19

probarine

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

114

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from

Southampton

September 15, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York

20 SEP. 1928

19

113

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MATTHEWS	ALFRED	40		M	S	p.p. 333473 K	Boston, Mass. Oct. 3rd. 1929.	22, Jamaica St., Newtonville, Mass.
2	BANDON	Paul G	19		M	S	Plaquemine, La. Nov 8th. 1908	p.p. 592172 K	802 Convention St., Baton Rouge, La.
3									
4									
5	Lines 5 to 30 blank.								
6									
7									
8		Robbins							
9		2nd Purser.							
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

20 SEP. 1928

(Print Name and Number of Family)

MAURITANIA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

15TH SEPTEMBER, 1928

Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	KNECHT	Walter	25	M	S	Pa. Philadelphia 3rd March 1903	P.D. 840347 K	Home: 5829 N. Park Ave Philadelphia Pa.
2	PAPPALARDO	Pasquale	20	M	S	N.Y. Peekskill 6th July 1908	P.D. 1392, Consulate Naples	Home: 1122 25th street E. New York NY.
3	PAULI	Josef	59	M	M	P.D. 494846 K		Home: 236 Isabelle Ave Irvington NJ.
4	PAULI	Maria	52	F	M	P.D. 494846 K		Home: -do-
5	PAULI	Kathrin	8	F	S	Newark, N.J. Mar 21, 1920	P.D. 494846 K	Home: 305 E. Kentucky str. Louisville Ky.
6	FAVRE	Jules	32	M	M	P.D. 560099 K	Conn. Louisville 1927	Home: -do-
7	FAVRE	Martha	32	F	M	P.D. 560099 K	Conn. Louisville 1927	Home: -do-
8	DOBROLINSKI	Sila	38	M	M	P.D. 514912 K	Mich. Detroit 3rd October 1927	Home: 11401 Klinger Avenue Hamtramck Mich.
9	STANIJZ	Walter	40	M	M	P.D. 584885 K	Mich. Detroit September 1924	Home: 4938 Proctor Avenue Detroit Mich.
10	BALESTRACCI	Antonio	45	M	S	P.D. 111115 K	Cal. San Francisco 6th January 1919	Home: Eureka Cal. 237 1st street
11	BALESTRACCI	Pasquale	46	M	S	P.D. 111114 K	Cal. Eureka 18th December 1925	Home: Eureka Cal. -do-
12	KAFERLE	Frank	20	M	S	P.D. 407 Consul, Zagreb		Home: Box 125 Coketon W. Va.
13	KAKOVA	Endokia	30	F	M	P.D. 461881 K	by marriage September 1921	Home: 180 Bay street Jersey City NJ.
14	TEGON	Maria	67	F	M	P.D. 546210 K	N.J. Morristown 25th June 1919	Box 159 Home: Sterling N.J.
15	FREYBERG	Joseph	77	M	M	P.D. 497883 K	Newport, Ky	Home: Newport Kentucky
16	MACREARY	George	29	M	S	R.I. Providence Aug 29, 1899	P.D. 586889 K	Home: 507 W 100th
17	HARTLEY	Peray	31	M	S	Col. Denver Oct 10, 1896	P.D. 490589 K	Home: 507 W 100th street New York City
18	NIKOLOFF	Louis	36	M	M	P.D. 44432 K	Ohio Northern District 10th March 1927	Home: Salisbury Conn.
19	DREISELBERG	Edward	33	M	S	Pa. Lehigh 28th September 1895	P.D. 364244 K	Home: 522 Front str. Toledo Ohio
20	SKURLA	John	28	M	S	Pa. Maltby 17th November 1902	P.D. 687 Consul, Prague	Home: 1828 Rittenhouse Sq. Philadelphia Pa.
21	DARGAJ	Helena	19	F	M	Pa. Barabasco 21st December 1909	P.D. 684 Consul, Prague	Home: No 202 Ovan street Maltby Pa.
22	DARGAJ	John	1	M	S	P.D. 684 Consul, Prague		Home: Box 132 Cholver Pa.
23	KOVACIK	Mary	18	F	M	Pa. Nor hampton 6th June 1910	SON OF U.S.C.	Home: -do-
24	DALLANT	Mary	17	F	S	Pa. Northampton 30th January 1912	P.D. 699 Consul, Prague	Home: Palmetton Pa. 650 Hazard Road
25	VARKOVITCH	Janos	16	M	S	Pa. Northampton 21st November 1911	P.D. 698 Consul, Prague	Home: Bethlehem Pa.
26	PARISH	Samuel	32	M	S	P.D. 614458 K	P.D. 701 Consul, Prague	Home: Palmetton Pa. 650 Hazard Road
27	SHIDLOWSKY	John	36	M	M	P.D. 569619 K	Pa. Scranton 1926	Home: 19 E 88 St New York, N.Y.
28	DURAN	Stanislaw	38	M	M	P.D. 615382 K	N.Y. New York 1922 October	Home: 285 Jackson Avenue Long Island City NY.
29	DURAN	Jadwiga	31	F	M	P.D. 615382 K	N.Y. Yonkers January 1923	Home: 1 Cliff street Yonkers NY.
30	OSTYL	Bronislava	20	F	S	Pa. Dupont 15th April 1908	N.Y. Yonkers January 1923	Home: -do-
							P.D. 618078 K	Home: 556 Johns Place str. Brooklyn NY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in U.S.A.)

S. S. MAURETANIA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

15TH SEPTEMBER

1928

Arriving at Port of

New York

20 SEP 1928

19

115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	If Native of United States Insular Possession or If Native of United States, Give Date and Place of Birth (City or Town and State)	If Naturalized, Give Name and Location of Court Which Issued Naturalization Papers, and Date of Papers.	Address in United States
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.					
1	GUNIA	Stanislav	54	M	M	D.P. 534296 K	N.Y. Hudson April 1912	Home: 451 East 80th street New York NY.
2	PARNELS	William	25	M	S	D.P. 593556 K	N.Y. New York 9th May 1927	Home: 176 Stanton str. New York NY.
3	HOLDMAN	Rachel	39	F	M	D.P. 373502 K	Pa. Pittsburgh July 1918	Home: 2700 Bronx Park E. New York NY.
4	JEDYNAK	Jan	23	M	M			
5	POGORELSKY	Albert	20	M	M			
6	AMERICCO	Sperafanti	19	M	M			
7	COULIAMCS	Nick	28	M	S	D.P. 457381 K	S.C. Greenville 11th April 1927	Home: 309 W. Trade street Charlotte NC.
8	POPOVICH	Michael	43	M	S	D.P. 476995 K	Mass. Boston 1922 March 13th	Home: 65 Henry street New Haven Conn.
9	RADAKOVIC	Stevan	44	M	M	D.P. 521022 K	Pa. Quakene 3rd December 1923	Home: 49 Peach Alley Duquesne Pa.
10	GROSE	Robert	24	M	S	Pa. Mikosport 24th December 1904	D.P. 426600 K	Home: 526 E. 78th street New York NY.
11	BODNAR	Mike	41	M	M	D.P. 557564 K	Ohio Cleveland 23rd September 1920	Home: 2275 Scovill Ave Cleveland Ohio
12	MELKA	Rosa	26	F	M	D.P. 514267 K	Illinois Chicago 14th February 1928	Home: 1813 East Ave Berwyn Illinois
13	MELKA	Georges	3	M	S	Illinois Chicago 5th August 1928	D.P. 514267 K	Home: -do-
14	FIALA	Mary	24	F	M	D.P. 514262 K	Illinois Chicago 1922	Home: 3027 S. Trumbull Ave Chicago Ill.
15	FIALA	Edward	5	M	S	Illinois Chicago 4th June 1923	D.P. 514262 K	Home: -do-
16	KUHLMANN	Mary	31	F	M	D.P. 577189 K	by marriage Ohio Cleveland 17th June 1916	Home: 3709 Trowbridge Avenue Cleveland Oh.
17	VISKUP	Andreo	50	M	M	D.P. 497686 K	Ohio Cleveland 1921 March 11th	Home: 1429 E. 56 street Cleveland Ohio
18	ULLER	Ernst	52	M	M	D.P. 494787 K	New York 1892	Home: 312 17 - 94 street Queens Village LI
19	ULLER	Lillie	53	F	M	D.P. 494787 K	New York 1892	Home: -do-
20	CORSETTI	Joe	30	M	M	D.P. 604384 K	Mich. Detroit 22nd November 1926	Home: 1526 Brewster St. Detroit Mich.
21	PIRLO	Luigi	43	M	M	D.P. 533230 K	Pa. Indiana 2nd March 1927	Home: 1310 School street Indiana Pa.
22	GONNET	Stefano	38	M	M	D.P. 619611 K	Maryland Baltimore 12th March 1928	Home: 929 N. Colvert str. Baltimore Md.
23	HYATT	Robert	24	M	S	Ark. Monticello 12th November 1903		Home: Monticello Arkansas
24	VONA	Maysette	25	F	S	D.P. 594842 K	N.Y. Oswego 20th June 1925	Home: 14 Babcock street Oswego NY.
25	ZAFIRIDIS	Georges	40	M	S	D.P. 589421 K	N.Y. New York 7th February 1924	Home: 78 Broad St. New York, N.Y.
26	LANE	Samuel	19	M	S	Maryland Hagerstown 26th June 1905	D.P. 613797 K	Home: 43 S. Prospect str. Hagerstown Md.
27	MILINSKY	Anton	42	M	M	D.P. 617274 K	Pa. Somerset 1925	Home: 11535 Dexter Boulevard Detroit Mich.
28	FANTIS	Angeris	38	M	S	D.P. 617327 K	N.Y. New York May 1923	Home: 611 West III street New York
29	STEPANEK	Anna	29	F	M	D.P. 527482 K	Mo. St. Louis 1928	Home: 1801 South 14 street St. Louis Mo.
30	KUBIN	Josef	52	M	M	D.P. 556278 K	Md. Baltimore 10th October 1899	Home: 803 North Rose St Baltimore Maryland

Lines 4, 5 and 6, Jan Jedynak, Albert Pogoreles and Sperafanti Americo, did not embark

And Pursue

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MAURE ANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 15TH SEPTEMBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York 20 SEP 1928, 19 116

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	FERANEC	John	49	M	P.P. 584917 K	Mich. Flint 21st September 1917	Home: 1049 Pierron Rd. Flint Mich.
2	KOVACS	Gisella	17	F	Ohio Cleveland 6th September 1911	P.P. 476 Consul, Budapest	Home: 3882 W. 130 street Cleveland Ohio
3	ERDEI	Zsiga	30	M	P.P. 622345 K	Mich. Detroit 1923	Home: 6654 E. Lafayette Ave Detroit Mich.
4	VIDO	Elizabeth	26	F	Illinois Joliet 24th February 1902	P.P. 449, Consul, Budapest.	Home: 1020 Colin street Joliet Illinois
5	TAKACS	Julia	45	M	P.P. 6768 K	Illinois Chicago 10th February 1924	Home: W. 119 street Chicago Illinois
6	BARROW	Paul	16	M	La. Plaquemine 8th November 1900		Home: 667 Convention str. Baton Rouge La.
7	GOODE	James	32	M	Mass. Roxbury 11th October 1895	P.P. 2574 K	Home: 86 Woodrow Avenue Dorchester Mass.
8	MILLER	Decias	24	M	Pa. Philadelphia 28th February 1904	P.P. 542518 K	Home: 4823 Hazel Ave Philadelphia Pa.
9	PIPKIN	Charles	28	M	Arkansas Little Rock 4th November 1899	P.P. 388113 K	Home: Baton Rouge La.
10	SCHWARTZ	Alex	43	M	P.P. 570339 K	New York 9th December 1921	Home: 516 E. 79 street New York City
11	SCHWARTZ	Sarah	40	F	P.P. 570339 K	New York 9th December 1921	Home: -do-
12	SCHWARTZ	Elizabeth	14	F	N.Y. New York 9th May 1914	P.P. 570339 K	Home: -do-
13	MASI	Ernando	30	M	P.P. 514449 K	Ca. Athan June 1927	Home: 183 Main street Barre Vermont
14	CALCAGNI	Amedeo	39	M	P.P. 591007 K	Vt. Montpelier 10th September 1920	Home: 237 Main street Barre Vt.
15	DELLA CHIESA	Antonietta	35	F	P.P. 567305 K	by marriage 1913	Home: 209 Barre street Montpelier VT.
16	DELLA CHIESA	Elsa	14	F	Vt. Barre 11th September 1914	P.P. 567305 K	Home: -do-
17	<p>Line 6, Paul Barrow, see Sheet 14, line 2.</p> <p>Lines 17 to 30 blank.</p> <p>2nd Purser.</p> <p>HH. S. A. D. A. n. a. , page 9/21/28.</p>						
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LATVETANIA

arrived SEPT. 21, 1922, M.,

from

Sydney, Australia

117

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens	One year old or under	Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
									By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
28m	1 ELGIN Michael	5:00	01	4	1		TEL FOR	John 9/25 11:40				4	4	4
45m	2 MICHAEL Mabel	3:00	01	24	1		TEL FOR	John 9/24 3:10				3	3	3
19f	3 ANDRONIKOS Maria	3:00	2	1	1		TO CALL	John 9/21 4:00						
20f	4 PARLER Felga	3:00	11	2	1		TO CALL	John 9/21 4:00						
25f	5 MIKONINS Francisca	3:00	11	1	1		TO CALL	John 9/21 4:00						
29m	6 SCHWARTZMAN Jankel	4:00	11	7	1		TO CALL	John 9/21 4:00						
31m	7 BAKALA Sameli	4:00	49	3	1		TEL FOR	John 9/21 4:00						
40f	3 COMANITA Elizabeth	4:00	04		1		TO ROSE	John 9/27 11:00				1	1	1
17m	9 LAPIDOUS Salomon	4:00	11	3	1		TO CALL	John 9/21 4:00						

22m Mrs. Thomas Lampert, Fargo, Minn. Chgo, Ill.
 B/L, Baber Lacer, 2244 W. Lawrence Ave. Chgo, Ill.
 Father, John, 217 York St. Jersey City, N.J.
 Father, Chuncer, 368 Osborn St. Bklyn, N.Y.
 Kurb, Mikolas, 320 E. Main St. Bklyn, N.Y.
 Bro, Harry, 1801-69 St. Bklyn, N.Y.
 Cous. Arthur, 1000 10th Ave. Bklyn, N.Y.
 Kurb, Vasile C. 3832 Tench Ave. Bklyn, N.Y.
 Father, Samuel, 105 E. 180th St. Bklyn, N.Y.

No

CUNARD

arrived SEPT. 21, 1938.

, 19

M.

from

118

NAME: TANIA 9/21/25



RECEIVED

OCT 4 1928

RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
16 September 1928
I, master of the British S. S. Mauretania
from port of Southampton, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 706 Number of seamen deserted Nil
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 706

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 16 September 1928, consigned to Cunard S. S. Co. Ltd. is now lying at New York, and is expected to sail 16 September 1928 for Southampton
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 119

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

120

er by the representatives of any vessel having such
nited States.
from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.

MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	200	None
MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	116	None
MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'5"	260	None
MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	156	None
MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	116	None
MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	189	None
MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	124	None
MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	159	None
MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'0"	169	None
MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	169	None
MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	159	None
MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'2"	176	None
MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	140	None
MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	149	None
MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	168	None
MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	149	None
MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'0"	156	None
MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	157	None
MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	152	None
MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	150	None
MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	147	None
MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	139	None
MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	147	None
MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	160	None
MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	176	None
MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	139	None
MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	150	None
MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	119	None
MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	159	None
MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	159	None



28
29
30

See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representative of the vessel, at a port of arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **20 SEP 1928**, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*
1	MCNEIL SAMUELS	MASTER	15/9/28 SOUTHAMPTON	✓	56	MALE	ENGLISH
2	CARR LESLIE R	CHIEF OFFICER	✓	✓	44	MALE	IRISH
3	FORD CHARLES M	SENIOR ST	✓	✓	41	MALE	IRISH
4	BROWN CUTHBERT	JUNIOR ST	✓	✓	40	MALE	IRISH
5	DUNBAR GEORGE L	SENIOR ST	✓	✓	35	MALE	IRISH
6	CRAWFORD ROBERT H	JUNIOR ST	✓	✓	32	MALE	IRISH
7	OSBORNE CHARLES	SENIOR ST	✓	✓	36	MALE	IRISH
8	PONELL-LOCK BERNARD	JUNIOR ST	✓	✓	24	MALE	IRISH
9	FARMAN ALFRED	STEWARDS	✓	✓	38	MALE	IRISH
10	BAIN JOHN C	2ND ST	✓	✓	27	MALE	IRISH
11	BELCHER SIDNEY	3RD ST	✓	✓	24	MALE	IRISH
12	WOOD CLIFFORD	4TH ST	✓	✓	28	MALE	IRISH
13	CASE HENRY	URGENT	✓	✓	58	MALE	IRISH
14	TOWNEND ISABEL	NUTRISE	✓	✓	47	FEMALE	IRISH
15	TENERSHAM ARCHIBALD	DISPENSER	✓	✓	46	MALE	IRISH
16	ARMSTRONG ARTHUR E	HOSPITAL ATT	✓	✓	48	MALE	IRISH
17	CHAPINE LIONEL	2ND ST	✓	✓	30	MALE	IRISH
18	RENGROFT OSCAR	SENIOR ST	✓	✓	35	MALE	IRISH
19	MORRIS MATTHEW	SENIOR ST	✓	✓	30	MALE	IRISH
20	JOLIFFE WALTER J	ST	✓	✓	27	MALE	IRISH
21	FISKE ALBERT	ST	✓	✓	24	MALE	IRISH
22	MELSON HENRY	JUNIOR ST	✓	✓	22	MALE	IRISH
23	DIXON GERALD	ST	✓	✓	34	MALE	IRISH
24	WHITE WILLIAM	BOATMAN	✓	✓	42	MALE	IRISH
25	DEANE HARRISON	ST	✓	✓	39	MALE	IRISH
26	HANLEY CHARLES	INTERPRETER	15/9/28 SOUTHAMPTON	✓	51	MALE	IRISH
27	FREET FRANK	PRINTER	15/9/28 SOUTHAMPTON	✓	30	MALE	IRISH
28	BOSWORTH JAMES	ST	✓	✓	26	MALE	IRISH
29	LANGRISH ERNEST	ST	✓	✓	38	MALE	IRISH
30	MCCONNELL JAMES	LIND TYPE STATIONER	✓	✓	47	MALE	IRISH

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
George Buckan	49	British	15th Sept 1928 South Devon

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
George Buckan	49	British	15th Sept 1928 South Devon

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Samuel Houghay	30	British	

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[Signature]
Master.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
1811

706

Sheet No.

120

130

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel		MAURETANIA		, arriving at		NEW YORK.		20 SEP. 1928		, 19		, from the port of		SOUTHAMPTON.	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)				
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.		
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	MCNEIL	SAMUEL G.	MASTER	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	56	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 11 200		None		
2	CARR	LESLIE R.	CHIEF ENGINEER	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	44	MALE	IRISH	IRISH	5 9 166		No		
3	FORD	CHARLES M.	SENIOR 1ST DECK	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	41	MALE	IRISH	IRISH	6 5 260		No		
4	BROWN	CUTHBERT D.	JUNIOR 1ST DECK	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	40	MALE	IRISH	IRISH	5 6 156		No		
5	DUNBAR	GEORGE L.	SENIOR 2ND DECK	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	35	MALE	IRISH	IRISH	5 7 166		No		
6	CRAWFORD	ROBERT H.	JUNIOR 2ND DECK	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	32	MALE	IRISH	IRISH	5 11 189		No		
7	OSBORNE	CHARLES	SENIOR 3RD DECK	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	36	MALE	IRISH	IRISH	5 11 159		No		
8	PONELL-TUCK	BERNARD	JUNIOR 3RD DECK	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	24	MALE	IRISH	IRISH	5 5 128		No		
9	FARMAN	ALFRED	1ST WIRELESS OPERATOR	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	27	MALE	SCOTCH	SCOTCH	5 7 159		No		
10	BAIN	JOHN C.	2ND DECK	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	24	MALE	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	6 0 169		No		
11	BELCHER	SYDNEY	3RD DECK	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	28	MALE	IRISH	IRISH	5 8 169		No		
12	WOOD	CLIFFORD	4TH DECK	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	28	MALE	IRISH	IRISH	5 6 159		No		
13	CASE	HENRY	SURGEON	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	58	MALE	IRISH	IRISH	6 2 176		No		
14	TOWNEND	ISABEL	NURSE	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	47	FEMALE	IRISH	IRISH	5 5 140		No		
15	TEVERSHAM	ARCHIBALD	DISPENSER	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	46	MALE	IRISH	IRISH	5 6 149		No		
16	ARMSTRONG	ARTHUR E.	HOSPITAL ATTENDANT	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	48	MALE	IRISH	IRISH	5 10 168		No		
17	CHARNE	LIONEL	2ND DECK	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	30	MALE	IRISH	IRISH	5 10 149		No		
18	ASHROFT	OSCAR	SENIOR 1ST DECK	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	35	MALE	IRISH	IRISH	6 0 156		No		
19	MORRIS	MATTHEW	1ST DECK	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	30	MALE	IRISH	IRISH	5 10 157		No		
20	JOLIFFE	WALTER J.	2ND DECK	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	27	MALE	IRISH	IRISH	5 8 152		No		
21	FISKE	ALBERT	3RD DECK	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	24	MALE	IRISH	IRISH	5 10 150		No		
22	MELSON	HENRY	JUNIOR 1ST DECK	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	22	MALE	IRISH	IRISH	5 9 147		No		
23	DIXON	GERALD	4TH DECK	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	34	MALE	IRISH	IRISH	5 5 139		No		
24	WHITE	WILLIAM	BAGGAGE MASTER	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	42	MALE	IRISH	IRISH	5 10 147		No		
25	JONES	HARRISON	4TH DECK	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	39	MALE	IRISH	IRISH	5 8 160		No		
26	HANKE	CHARLES	INTERPRETER	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	51	MALE	CZECHO-SLOVAKIAN	CZECHO-SLOVAKIAN	5 7 176		None		
27	FREET	FRANK	PRINTER	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	37	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 5 131		None		
28	ROGHUR	JAMES	5TH DECK	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	26	MALE	IRISH	IRISH	5 9 150		IRISH		
29	LANGRISH	ERNEST	LINOTYPE	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	38	MALE	IRISH	IRISH	5 9 169		IRISH		
30	MCCONNELL	JAMES	STEWARD	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	47	MALE	IRISH	IRISH	5 5 159		IRISH		

15 SEP 1928

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE

NEW YORK



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, S. S. McNeil Master, of the Mauretania, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Hersegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **20 SEP. 1928**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON** 121

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	DUNFORD	THOMAS	CHIEF HOST INSPECTOR	✓	SOUTHAMPTON	✓	51	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	119	NONE
2	MISONI	HERBERT	FIRST INSPECTOR	✓	DO	✓	49	M	DO	DO	5'10"	166	DO
3	AGES	EDWARD	DO	✓	DO	✓	40	M	DO	DO	5'11"	176	DO
4	NEW	GEORGE A	DO	✓	DO	✓	52	M	DO	DO	5'11"	179	DO
5	SIM	WILLIAM	INSPECTOR	✓	DO	✓	61	M	DO	DO	5'10"	210	DO
6	NIGHTINGALE	FREDERICK	MUSICIAN	✓	DO	✓	35		ENGLISH		5'5"	136	
7	JAY	GEORGE	DO	✓	DO	✓	20		WELSH		5'10"	156	
8	BAYLEY	JAMES	DO	✓	DO	✓	51		ENGLISH		5'5"	146	
9	HSTON	FRANK	DO	✓	DO	✓	27		DO		5'5"	140	
10	COOPER	WILLIAM	DO	✓	DO	✓	42				5'7"	156	
11	WELCH	CHARLES	DO	✓	DO	✓	29				5'9"	159	
12	VARRALL	WILLIAM	DO	✓	DO	✓	35				5'9"	156	
13	STENCEP	HORACE	DO	✓	DO	✓	32				5'8"	150	
14	GOLDEN	BERNARD	DO	✓	DO	✓	23				5'5"	140	
15	YATES	LEONARD	DO	✓	DO	✓	21				5'8"	140	
16	CROWTHER	THOMAS	DO	✓	DO	✓	30				5'6"	146	
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 20 SEP. 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 122

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	COCKBURN	ANDREW	CHIEF ENGINEER	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	57	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'9 1/2	169	NONE
2	BARTON	EDWARD	STAFF DO	✓	✓	✓	52	✓	DO	DO	6'0	169	✓
3	PHILIP	ROBERT B	4TH SEN 2ND	✓	✓	✓	48	✓	ENGLISH	✓	5'5	153	✓
4	CRAIG	THOMAS	2ND DO DO	✓	✓	✓	43	✓	DO	✓	5'8	159	✓
5	JONES	RICHARD	3RD DO DO	✓	✓	✓	41	✓	DO	✓	5'8	170	✓
6	LESLIE	ROBERT	4TH JUN DO	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	SCOTCH	✓	6'0	159	✓
7	GOVHAN	ALEXANDER	2ND DO DO	✓	✓	✓	45	✓	DO	✓	5'11	154	✓
8	MATHIAS	JOHN	3RD DO DO	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	ENGLISH	✓	5'8	159	✓
9	COURT	ARTHUR F	5TH SEN 3RD	✓	✓	✓	42	✓	DO	✓	5'8	149	✓
10	TAYLOR	WILLIAM	2ND DO DO	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	DO	✓	5'8	156	✓
11	ROGERSON	JOHN S	3RD DO DO	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	SCOTCH	✓	5'9	149	✓
12	JACKMAN	WILLIAM	5TH JUN DO	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	DO	✓	5'10	176	✓
13	MUNDAY	ROBERT	2ND DO DO	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	ENGLISH	✓	5'9	166	✓
14	OWEN	JOHN	3RD DO DO	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	DO	✓	5'11	156	✓
15	LAWRIE	PETER	1ST SEN 4TH	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	SCOTCH	✓	5'9	156	✓
16	SEGAR	WILLIAM E	2ND DO DO	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	ENGLISH	✓	5'9	150	✓
17	DODDS	TOM	3RD DO DO	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	DO	✓	5'8	161	✓
18	HADWIN	ALFRED	5TH JUN DO	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	ENGLISH	✓	5'8	166	✓
19	FAIRGRIE	WALTER	2ND DO DO	✓	✓	✓	43	✓	DO	✓	5'7	156	✓
20	CAMPBELL	ARCHIBALD	3RD DO DO	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	SCOTCH	✓	5'9	150	✓
21	REES	GRIFFITH H	5TH SEN 6TH	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	WELSH	✓	5'4	136	✓
22	HEWITT	ALFRED	2ND DO DO	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	ENGLISH	✓	5'9	149	✓
23	THOMPSON	ALEXANDER	3RD DO DO	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	DO	✓	6'0	164	✓
24	BURNHAM	WILLIAM H	5TH JUN DO	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	DO	✓	5'11	167	✓
25	MOIR	NORMAN F	2ND DO DO	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	DO	✓	5'7	150	✓
26	BLYTH	FREDERICK J	3RD DO DO	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	ENGLISH	✓	5'8	153	✓
27	STEVENS	ALBERT E	4TH SEN 6TH	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	MALE	ENGLISH	5'6 1/2	167	NONE
28	PARRY	JOSEPH	2ND DO DO	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	DO	✓	5'6	158	✓
29	SMITH	JOSEPH W	3RD DO DO	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	DO	✓	5'8	164	✓
30	NEOMAN	CHARLES	1ST DO 7TH	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	DO	✓	5'8	164	✓

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

SOUTHAMPTON.

123

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 20 SEP. 1928, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether fee paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	STRANGE REGINALD	2 nd SEN 7 th ENGINEER	19/28 SOUTHAMPTON.	No	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11 1/2"	169	None
2	HALL PERCY	3 rd SEN 8 th DO	DO DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5'9 1/2"	176	DO
3	PRICE DAVID	1 st SEN 8 th DO	DO DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5'9 1/4"	145	DO
4	HUBBARD ROBERT	5 th ELECTRICIAN	DO DO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5'9 1/2"	150	DO
5	MAY WALTER	2 nd DO	DO DO	DO	34	DO	DO	DO	5'7 1/4"	146	DO
6	BECKETT THOMAS	3 rd DO	DO DO	DO	37	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5'8 1/2"	157	DO
7	DEBIE JOHN	4 th DO	DO DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5'4 1/2"	156	DO
8	SANCEP LESTER	5 th DO	DO DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	6'0 1/2"	150	DO
9	BELLY JOHN	1 st DOILERMAKER	DO DO	DO	42	DO	DO	DO	5'11 1/8"	186	DO
10	WILSON JOHN	2 nd DO	DO DO	DO	39	DO	IRISH	DO	5'5 1/2"	124	DO
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **VIAURETANIA**

, arriving at

NEW YORK

20 SEP. 1928, 19, from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON.

124

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	SMITH	ROBERT IN	CARPENTER	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	156	None
2	COOK	LESLIE C	MATE	Do	Do	Do	38	M	ENGLISH	Do	5'5"	150	Do
3	REID	ROBERT B	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	M	Do	Do	5'6"	146	Do
4	GRAY	FREDERICK AL	BOATSWAIN	Do	Do	Do	52	M	ENGLISH	Do	5'9"	176	Do
5	GRAY	ALFRED E	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	M	Do	Do	5'10"	166	Do
6	BALCOM	HENRY	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	M	Do	Do	5'8"	156	Do
7	LITTLEBARD	JOHN W	MASTER AT ARMS	Do	Do	Do	36	M	Do	Do	5'8"	140	Do
8	SHEEN	HARRY	Do	Do	Do	Do	47	M	Do	Do	6'0"	200	Do
9	WRIGHT	THOMAS H	LAMP TRIMMER	Do	Do	Do	47	M	Do	Do	5'6"	150	Do
10	CAROLAN	THOMAS W	STOREKEEPER	Do	Do	Do	49	M	Do	Do	5'9"	166	Do
11	BEALE	ALFRED G	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	M	Do	Do	5'8"	156	Do
12	KEAN	JAMES	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	M	Do	Do	5'4"	146	Do
13	FENNEL	HENRY J	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	M	Do	Do	5'3"	156	Do
14	HIGGS	TERNAVAL	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	M	Do	Do	5'8"	161	Do
15			Do	Do	Do	Do							
16	MACDONALD	JOHN E	Do	15/9/28	Soton	No	58	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	156	None
17	DURHAM	HENRY	Do	Do	Do	Do	46	M	Do	Do	5'8"	161	Do
18	PERKINS	WALTER J	Do	Do	Do	Do	54	M	ENGLISH	Do	5'8"	166	Do
19	ARMSTRONG	HUGH W	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	M	Do	Do	6'0"	156	Do
20	HOBBS	WILLIAM G	Do	Do	Do	Do	56	M	Do	Do	5'3"	146	Do
21	PEARSON	JAMES H	Do	Do	Do	Do	46	M	Do	Do	5'5"	161	Do
22	BARNES	EDWARD	Do	Do	Do	Do	51	M	Do	Do	5'6"	146	Do
23	ADCOCK	FREDERICK	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	M	Do	Do	5'8"	156	Do
24	GARRETT	HUGH	Do	Do	Do	Do	49	M	Do	Do	5'9"	166	Do
25	CURTIS	HARRY A	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	M	Do	Do	5'8"	176	Do
26	CARRANER	MICHAEL	Do	Do	Do	Do	48	M	IRISH	Do	5'7"	14	Do
27	ADCOCK	ALFRED	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	M	ENGLISH	Do	5'4"	14	Do
28	KING	WILLIAM J	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	M	Do	Do	5'5"	152	Do
29	MC DONALD	DONALD	Do	Do	Do	Do	52	M	SCOTCH	Do	5'7"	160	Do
30	PAYNE	JOHN	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	M	ENGLISH	Do	5'11"	176	Do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

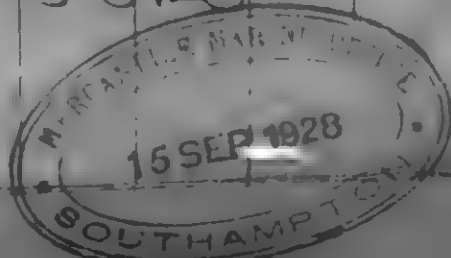
Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **20 SEP. 1928**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

125

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	REEDS	FRED J	A.B.	5/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON	No	53	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	161	NONE
2	ZULUE	JOHN	G.M.	20	20	20	18	M	DO	DO	5'8	146	20
3	SHEPHERD	GEORGE	A.B.				59		DO		5'5	141	
4	SILVSTONE	HARRY	DO.				42		DO		5'6	161	
5	HOLLAND	AUGUSTUS					53		DO		5'8	160	
6	MILES	CHARLES F					28		DO		5'4	146	
7	MOODY	EDWARD J					31		DO		5'6	151	
8	TREWEEN	NICHOLAS					47		DO		5'6	160	
9	STICKLAND	WILLIAM					48		DO		5'7	160	
10	LYONS	PATRICK					49		IRISH		5'6	146	
11	HERSMAN	ARTHUR J					48		ENGLISH		5'6	156	
12	PRAYNE	WILLIAM					43		DO		5'5	161	
13	FLEET	WILLIAM W					27		DO		5'3	151	
14	POORE	GEORGE F					50		DO		5'2	156	
15	COMELY	WILLIAM J					48		DO		5'5	146	
16	CROSS	LEONARD					41		DO		5'5	156	
17	HUDSON	ERIC T					32		DO		5'6	161	
18	MIRVILAND	WILLIAM					38		DO		5'4	146	
19	CLARKE	DAVID					44		DO		5'2	156	
20	BROWN	HERBERT					46		DO		5'6	146	
21	NEWSOME	LESLIE A T					29		DO		5'11	176	
22	BROWN	WILLIAM J					30		DO		5'9	161	
23	GRIFF	BENJAMIN					52		DO		5'3	169	
24	WIDNEY	AMBRASE					48		DO		5'5	159	
25	MCDONALD	HECTOR H J	A.B.	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON	No	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	150	NONE
26	BRAY	ARTHUR	DO	20	20	20	43	M	DO	DO	5'4	150	DO
27	THOMPSETT	NORMAN	O.S.				17		DO		5'5	126	
28	SHACKELL	BERTAM	DECK BOY				18		DO		5'6	130	
29	GIBBONS	HAROLD	DO				16		DO		5'3	110	
30	LOADER	SIDNEY	DECK BOY				15		ENGLISH		5'5	120	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **VIAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **20 SEP. 1928**, **19**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON** **126**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	ROUSET THOMAS	DECK. BOY	15/12 SOUTHAMPTON.	No	15	M	ENGLISH-BRITISH	5.5	120	164	
2	HART JOHN	-Do-	20 20	20	16	20	Do Do	5.5	116	Do	
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **20 SEP. 1928**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**. 127

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	BRIGHAMMAN WILLIAM O	1ST LUMBER	15/9/28 SOUTHAMPTON.	✓	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10 1/2	161	None
2	PIKE HERBERT	2ND LDR	✓	✓	38	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'5 1/2	146	✓
3	CLARE GEORGE	ELECTRICAL ATTENDANT	✓	✓	54	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'9 1/2	161	✓
4	STRATTON ALFRED	✓	✓	✓	38	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'8 1/2	146	✓
5	SHAW JOHN	✓	✓	✓	51	M	SCOTCH	SCOTCH	5'5 1/2	146	✓
6	FLYNN THOMAS	REEFER	✓	✓	52	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'8 1/2	161	✓
7	MILLIGAN JAMES	✓	✓	✓	47	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'5 1/2	146	✓
8	EVANS DAVID	✓	✓	✓	53	M	WELSH	WELSH	5'5 1/2	146	✓
9	STONE CHARLES AC	✓	✓	✓	21	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'7 1/2	156	✓
10	DAVIE GEORGE B	✓	✓	✓	30	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'7 1/2	161	✓
11	McMILLAN JAMES	✓	✓	✓	38	M	SCOTCH	SCOTCH	5'10 1/2	156	✓
12	BAILEY JAMES W	STOREKEEPER	✓	✓	51	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'6 1/2	146	✓
13	NORTON MICHAEL	✓	✓	✓	38	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'6 1/2	156	✓
14	HULL HENRY G	DONKEYMAN	✓	✓	37	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'7 1/2	161	✓
15	HUSSEY ALFRED	✓	✓	✓	31	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'9 1/2	161	✓
16	HARRIS HENRY	GREASER	✓	✓	58	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'8 1/2	156	✓
17	BARTER WILLIAM E	✓	✓	✓	44	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'9 1/2	161	✓
18	FLYNN FRANK	✓	✓	✓	57	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'9 1/2	156	✓
19	MILLER NICHOLAS J	✓	✓	✓	52	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'5 1/2	146	✓
20	HITCHCOCK FREDERICK W	✓	✓	✓	35	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'7 1/2	146	✓
21	GALLAGHER MICHAEL	✓	✓	✓	58	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'8 1/2	176	✓
22	STEELE FREDERICK H	✓	✓	✓	38	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'7 1/2	156	✓
23	CULL HERBERT	✓	✓	✓	56	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'7 1/2	161	✓
24	ALMOND LESLIE	✓	✓	✓	38	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'9 1/2	156	✓
25	CURRY THOMAS	✓	✓	✓	44	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'8 1/2	161	✓
26	FRANKHAM JOHN H	✓	✓	✓	40	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'10 1/2	176	✓
27	LEWIS WILLIAM	✓	✓	✓	33	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'8 1/2	161	✓
28	BENHAM BERTIE T	✓	✓	✓	26	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'5 1/2	146	✓
29	HORN GEORGE P	✓	✓	✓	35	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'4 1/2	146	✓
30	THOLE JAMES	✓	✓	✓	42	M	IRISH	IRISH	5'9 1/2	161	✓

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **20 SEP. 1928**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

128

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	LE MARSHAL	CHARLES	GREASER	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	141	NONE
2	WARREN	THOMAS					44	M	IR	IR	5'5	156	
3	HALL	HERBERT					53	M	IR	IR	5'6	161	
4	TAYLOR	WILLIAM					47	M	IR	IR	5'10	156	
5	CONNOR	JOHN P.					43	M	IR	IR	5'10	161	
6	SANDY	JOSEPH					41	M	IR	IR	5'7	156	
7	MUNDAY	THOMAS	FIREMAN				21	M	IR	IR	5'7	156	
8	ELLIS	ARTHUR					48	M	IR	IR	5'6	146	
9	BRUCE	ALFRED					36	M	IR	IR	5'7	150	
10	MELLY	RICHARD					32	M	ENGLISH	IR	5'11	161	
11	BOLLARD	THOMAS					37	M	IR	IR	5'5	151	
12	SEARLE	JOHN					40	M	IR	IR	5'8	161	
13	CONGDON	FRANK					23	M	ENGLISH	IR	6'0	176	
14	FIRMAN	WILLIAM H					23	M	IR	IR	5'5	145	
15	HALL	ALFRED H					28	M	IR	IR	5'10	151	
16	ATKINS	JOHN H					54	M	IR	IR	5'11	161	
17	SMITH	GEORGE					35	M	IR	IR	5'5	160	
18	ORMAN	ARCHIBALD					23	M	IR	IR	5'7	156	
19	LISMER	THOMAS					48	M	IR	IR	5'8	161	
20	BOY	ERNEST					50	M	IR	IR	5'6	186	
21	AYLING	ALBERT E					36	M	IR	IR	5'3	186	
22	THORN	JACK					37	M	IR	IR	5'6	146	
23	HAWKINS	JAMES					36	M	IR	IR	5'4	151	
24	JONES	WILLIAM					41	M	IR	IR	5'7	146	
25	MCDONALD	JOHN					42	M	IR	IR	5'5	141	
26	CARLINE	HARRY J.					21	M	IR	IR	5'10	150	
27	COLWILL	JOHN					53	M	IR	IR	5'8	161	
28	BAISH	ALFRED E					43	M	IR	IR	5'10	176	
29	EDNEY	WILLIAM H					47	M	IR	IR	5'8	161	
30	TRIST	HENRY F					25	M	IR	IR	6'0	156	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **VIAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **20 SEP. 1928**, **19**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

129

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MOYSE RONALD F.	✓ FIREMAN	15/9/28 SOUTHAMPTON.	✓	20	✓	ENGLISH	BRITISH	57	156	None
2	HOBSON CHARLES G.	✓	✓	✓	46	✓	✓	✓	54	147	✓
3	FURZEY FRANK	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	✓	6.1	176	✓
4	HABY HENRY W.	✓	✓	✓	55	✓	✓	✓	5.10	161	✓
5	WILLIAMS WILLIAM L.	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5.8	176	✓
6	PHILLIPS JOSEPH	✓ FIREMAN	15/9/28 SOUTHAMPTON	✓	38	✓ MALE	✓ ENGLISH	✓ BRITISH	5.6	166	None
7	NICHOLAS ALBERT W.	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5.5	151	✓
8	KNIGHT WILLIAM C.	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5.8	146	✓
9	BEATTIE GORDON	✓	✓	✓	43	✓	✓	✓	5.5	119	✓
10	COX WILLIAM H.	✓	✓	✓	50	✓	✓	✓	5.9	156	✓
11	HORSBURGH WILLIAM	✓	✓	✓	49	✓	✓	✓	5.9	159	✓
12	NICHOLAS FREDERICK	✓	✓	✓	43	✓	✓ ENGLISH	✓	5.5	156	✓
13	COUTER MAXWELL T.	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓ ENGLISH	✓	5.3	151	✓
14	STENCER FRANK J.	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5.6	156	✓
15	BALLES ALBERT	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5.3	139	✓
16	PITTARD ALBERT C.	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5.1	147	✓
17	HANCOCK JOHN T.	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	✓	✓	5.6	161	✓
18	MICLORE GEORGE	✓	✓	✓	43	✓	✓ IRISH	✓	5.1	146	✓
19	EDMONDS CHARLES	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓ ENGLISH	✓	5.6	151	✓
20	EDWARDS WILLIAM	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5.0	161	✓
21	CONWAY THOMAS	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	✓	5.6	156	✓
22	TAYLOR ELIAS	✓	✓	✓	51	✓	✓ ENGLISH	✓	5.5	146	✓
23	HOWARTH HARRY	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5.6	146	✓
24	PAYNE HENRY J.	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓ ENGLISH	✓	5.4	143	✓
25	YATES GEORGE	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	✓	✓	5.4	131	✓
26	LAMPARD THOMAS	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5.9	151	✓
27	YOUNG ARTHUR	✓	✓	✓	46	✓	✓	✓	5.8	172	✓
28	FOREMAN EDWARD F.	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓ ENGLISH	✓	5.8	147	✓
29	SMITH WILLIAM T.	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5.8	151	✓
30	PHILBACK ERNEST E.	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5.6	161	✓

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **20 SEP. 1928**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**, **130**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid for or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	STEELE FRANK	TRIMMER	5/9/28 SOUTHAMPTON	No	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	58	161	NONE
2	JOHNSON SIDNEY P			No	32	M	Do	Do	51	140	Do
3	HALE THOMAS				44		Do		57	143	
4	SAUNDERS LEONARD				35		Do		54	136	
5	HUGHES WILLIAM				38		Do		56	146	
6	NEWMAN WILLIAM J				51		Do		57	156	
7	HUMBLEBY HAROLD				38		Do		53	140	
8	CARNELL FRANK H				51		Do		55	161	
9	PINK JOHN E				50		Do		57	156	
10	PRICE WILLIAM G				22		Do		55	146	
11	RICKETS CHARLES H				35		Do		55	147	
12	CHIVERS JOSEPH				28		Do		59	146	
13	WYATT FRANKS G				27		ENGLISH		54	140	
14	WILLIAMS ALBERT E				21		Do		58	156	
15	THORPE ALBERT				42		Do		55	149	
16	LIGHT WILLIAM	TRIMMER	5/9/28 LONDON	No	22	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	56	146	NONE
17	PEARCE CHARLES E			No	26	M	Do	Do	54	143	Do
18	STONAGE WILLIAM J				25		ENGLISH		57	161	
19	CONNOR JOHN P				21		Do		57	141	
20	MASTERS HARRY				58		Do		53	149	
21	FRYER ALBERT E				22		ENGLISH		57	138	
22	HILL ERNEST A				35		Do		57	146	
23	CONNOLLY FRANCIS P				21		Do		58	141	
24	CLANCY JAMES				21		IRISH		59	156	
25	WHITE BERTIE				34		ENGLISH		50	146	
26	STREET JOHN W				28		Do		57	151	
27	MARSH JAMES E H				29		Do		56	147	
28	MATTHEWS WILLIAM P				33		Do		56	143	
29	DONNELLY WILLIAM H				23		Do		57	146	
30	BLUNDILL JOHN P				20		Do		59	141	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK.**, **20 SEP. 1928**, **19**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON.** **131**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	BROWN	WILLIAM	Crew	19/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	156	None
2	BAILEY	JOHN	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	146	Do
3	JUDY	WILLIAM	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	5'10	151	Do
4	WOOLING	REGINALD	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	5'10	160	Do
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA

, arriving at

NEW YORK.

20 SEP. 1928

, 19, from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON.

132

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY. Given name	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(5) Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	PIMBLEY	ERNEST.	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	49.	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	160	NONE
2	COWEN	GEORGE.	Do	Do	Do	44	Do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	180	Do
3	BARON	WILLIAM.	Do	Do	Do	40.	Do	Do.	Do.	5'9	180	Do
4	BRAY	ALBERT.	Do	Do	Do	34.	Do	Do.	Do.	5'8	142	Do
5	WRIGHT	JAMES.	Do	Do	Do	48	Do	Do.	Do.	5'8	150	Do
6	TEASDALE	JAMES.	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	Do.	Do.	5'2	128	Do
7	GILL	STUART.	Do	Do	Do	40.	Do	Do.	Do.	5'11	168	Do
8	GEOGHAN.	REGINALD	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	Do.	Do.	5'9	185	Do
9	DAVICO	REMO	Do	Do	Do	44	Do	ITALIAN.	Do.	5'7	140	Do
10	BAUDE	ALBERT.	Do	Do	Do	30.	Do	BELGIAN.	Do.	5'11	160	Do
11	RICHARDSON	WILLIAM.	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	138	Do
12	MOIR	FRANCIS.	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do.	Do.	5'7	140	Do
13	MILLARD	WILLIAM.	Do	Do	Do	34.	Do	Do.	Do.	5'11	255	Do
14	OLDING	BERTIE	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do.	Do.	5'6	140	Do
15	BOYD	HUGH.	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	IRISH.	Do.	5'10	165	Do
16	PETER	THOMAS.	Do	Do	Do	40.	Do	ENGLISH	Do.	5'6	150	Do
17	TAYLOR	ALFRED.	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	Do.	Do.	5'11	150	Do
18	BRACHER	ARCHIBALD.	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	Do.	Do.	5'4	158	Do
19	MILLS	GEORGE.	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do.	Do.	5'11	185	Do
20	COLLINGS	HARRY.	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do.	Do.	5'5	140	Do
21	HUNT	HARRY.	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	Do.	Do.	5'8	140	Do
22	MULLINS	JOHN.	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	IRISH.	Do.	5'9	190	Do
23	BAKER	ALFRED.	Do	Do	Do	46	Do	ENGLISH	Do.	5'4	130	Do
24	MURRAY	FRANK.	Do	Do	Do	43	Do	SCOTCH.	Do.	5'11	160	Do
25	WILSON	WALTER.	Do	Do	Do	44	Do	ENGLISH	Do.	5'8	200	Do
26	MOORE	MATTHEW.	Do	Do	Do	50.	Do	Do.	Do.	5'7	200	Do
27	WHITE	CHARLES.	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Do.	Do.	5'9	210	Do
28	HARRIS	ERNEST.	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	Do.	Do.	5'4	130	Do
29	SHORT	FREDERICK.	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	Do.	Do.	5'7	141	Do
30	PEERS	FRANK.	Do	Do	Do	46	Do	Do.	Do.	5'3	123	Do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruth-nian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

SOUTHAMPTON.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 20 SEP. 1928, 19, from the port of

133

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical mark*, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	EYLES	REGINALD	ASST. PANTRY STEW'D.	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	Nb	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	118	NONE
2	HENRY	DOUGLAS	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	18	Do	Do	Do	5'7"	140	Do
3	LANGMEAD	OLIVER	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	56	Do	Do	Do	5'3"	130	Do
4	DENTON	JOHN	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	5'3"	124	Do
5	ABBOTT	ALFRED	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	5'10"	195	Do
6													
7	TATTERSALL	ROBERT	ASST. PANTRY STEW'D.	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON	Nb	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	4'10"	98	NONE
8	TALL	WILLIAM	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	5'8"	140	Do
9	WALLACE	JAMES	DECK STEWARD.	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	Do	Do	5'6"	176	Do
10	PRYOR	BERNARD	ASST. Do	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	Do	Do	5'5"	135	Do
11	OWEN	THOMAS	Do. Do. Do.	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	WELSH.	Do	5'9"	165	Do
12	EVANS	EDWARD	SMOKEROOM. Do	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	ENGLISH.	Do	5'8"	187	Do
13	ALLPORT	HARRY	ASST. Do. Do.	Do	Do	Do	49	Do	Do	Do	5'10"	162	Do
14	STEAD	JOSEPH	LOUNGE. Do	Do	Do	Do	39	Do	Do	Do	5'7"	164	Do
15	KISSANE	MICHAEL	ASST. Do. Do.	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	IRISH	Do	5'10"	145	Do
16	ROBERTS	CYRIL	VERANDAH CAFÉ Do.	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	ENGLISH	Do	6'0"	175	Do
17	WATKINSON	EDWARD	LIBRARY. Do	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	Do	Do	5'7"	150	Do
18	DORAN	DAVID	LINEN KEEPER	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	Do	Do	5'9"	140	Do
19	WARR	CLIFFORD	ASST. Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	5'9"	145	Do
20	BLACKOE	HENRY	ENGINEERS STEW'D.	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	5'10"	150	Do
21	ANDREWS	FREDERICK	ASST. ENGINEERS STEW'D.	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	5'9"	158	Do
22	FORD	HARRY	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	Do	Do	5'4"	128	Do
23	MOORE	FREDERICK	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	6'0"	150	Do
24	SILCOCKS	HOWARD	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	Do	Do	4'11"	114	Do
25	MERRICK	KEIR	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	5'7"	136	Do
26	PREWETT	GEORGE	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	Do	Do	5'9"	140	Do
27	HEDGEcock	HARRY	OFFICERS STEW'D.	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	5'10"	140	Do
28	KNIGHT	DENNIS	ASST. Do. Do.	Do	Do	Do	20	Do	Do	Do	5'9"	166	Do
29	PEEL	LEONARD	GARDENER.	Do	Do	Do	44	Do	Do	Do	5'7"	145	Do
30	MAKENDAZ	EDWIN	1ST CL. B.R. STEWARD.	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	Do	Do	5'6"	150	Do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **20 SEP. 1928**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON** **134**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(9) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	HOLLOWAY	HERBERT.	1 st CL. BAR. STEWARD	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'3	146	NONE
2	TULL	ARTHUR.	Do	Do	Do	Do	48	Do	Do.	Do.	5'7	160	Do.
3	STRANGE	CHRISTOPHER	Do	Do	Do	Do	57	Do	Do.	Do.	5'8	150	Do.
4	PARKIN	ROBERT.	Do	Do	Do	Do	51	Do	Do.	Do.	5'7	150	Do.
5	GRIMES	ERNEST.	Do	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	Do.	Do.	5'10	164	Do.
6	TAYLOR	ALBAN.	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	Do	Do.	Do.	5'6	142	Do.
7	TILL	EDWARD.	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	Do.	Do.	5'5	156	Do.
8	LARNER	JAMES.	Do	Do	Do	Do	54	Do	Do.	Do.	5'9	140	Do.
9	CHAMBERS	CHARLES	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	Do	Do.	Do.	5'11	180	Do.
10	FURNELL	WALTER.	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	Do.	Do.	5'7	190	Do.
11	JACKSON	SIDNEY.	Do	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	Do.	Do.	5'8	145	Do.
12	HAWKINS.	FREDERICK	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	Do.	Do.	5'8	140	Do.
13	DAWE	FRANK	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	Do.	Do.	5'6	180	Do.
14	WOODWARD	JOHN.	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	Do.	Do.	5'9	160	Do.
15	CAVANAGH	JOHN.	Do	Do	Do	Do	47	Do	Do.	Do.	5'8	164	Do.
16	PRESTON	WILLIAM.	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	Do.	Do.	5'2	133	Do.
17	ALLEN	PERCY.	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Do.	Do.	5'9	138	Do.
18	ABBOTT	WILLIAM.	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	Do.	Do.	5'5	150	Do.
19	HOLMAN	FRANK.	Do	Do	Do	Do	44	Do	Do.	Do.	5'10	172	Do.
20	HOPPER	HARRY.	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	Do	Do.	Do.	5'8	150	Do.
21	ARKSEY	FREDERICK.	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	Do	Do.	Do.	5'8	148	Do.
22	GITTENS	GEORGE	Do	Do	Do	Do	56	Do	Do.	Do.	5'5	148	Do.
23	BEARD	WILLIAM.	BOOTS	Do	Do	Do	48	Do	Do.	Do.	5'6	158	Do.
24	MESSINGER	ARTHUR.	ASST. Do.	Do	Do	Do	48	Do	Do.	Do.	5'9	175	Do.
25	DUDLEY.	OWEN F.	Do. Do.	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	Do.	Do.	5'7	140	Do.
26	ALEXANDER	JAMES.	BUGLER	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	SCOTCH	Do.	5'4	120	Do.
27	YENDALL	WILFRED.	CAPTAIN'S STEWARD.	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	ENGLISH	Do.	5'6	140	Do.
28	CROUGHAN	FREDERICK	STAFF. Do.	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	Do.	Do.	5'10	150	Do.
29	EVANS.	GEORGE	PURSER'S SWD.	Do	Do	Do	44	Do	Do.	Do.	5'6	143	Do.
30	CAVE	GEORGE.	DOCTOR'S STEWARD.	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	Do.	Do.	5'7	158	Do.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **20 SEP. 1928**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

135

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	DAVIES	THOMAS.	✓	BARBER.	19/18.		ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5-2	120.	None
2	JACKSON	EDWARD.	✓	ASSI. Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do	5-7	140.	Do
3	COBB	SIDNEY.	✓	Do. Do.					5-8	128.	
4	NEWING	ALFRED.	✓	CLOTHES PRESSER.					5-5	134.	
5	BESSANT	ARTHUR	✓	CHIEF STEWARD'S STEWARD.					5-4	145.	
6	NEADS	ARTHUR	✓	SILVERMAN					5-8	158.	
7	LAWRENCE	HERBERT	✓	CROCKERY MAN					5-11	184.	
8	THOMPSON	JAMES	✓	FROST STOREKEEPER.					6-11	170.	
9	MILNE	HORACE.	✓	ASSI. WRITER.					5-8	143.	
10	KELLIE	LESLIE.	✓	1 ST CL. WAITER.					5-3	120.	
11	TIZARD	JAMES.	✓	-Do-					5-6	144.	
12	SHAW	JAMES.	✓				IRISH.		5-7	170.	
13	ADAMSON	THOMAS.	✓				ENGLISH.		5-8	190.	
14	M ^{RS} QUEEN	ROBERT.	✓				Do.		5-8	164.	
15	MAYNARD	CLAUDE	✓						5-6	160.	
16	DORE	ALBERT.	✓						5-6	129.	
17	STEPHENSON	ARTHUR.	✓						5-10	200.	
18	DOUTHWAITE	HERBERT.	✓						5-10	160.	
19	RANSOME	ERNEST.	✓						5-8	135.	
20	WHITE	ERNEST.	✓						6-10	184.	
21	JEFFERIS	ALBERT.	✓						5-11	175.	
22	BATEMAN	ERNEST.	✓						5-8	148.	
23	HAMPTON	GEORGE	✓						5-6	140.	
24	HAYSOM	ARTHUR	✓						5-8	140.	
25	ALLEN	EDGAR.	✓						5-7	140.	
26	DAWE	REGINALD.	✓						5-6	135.	
27	GREGSON	WILLIAM.	✓						5-9	160.	
28	BAUER	JOHN.	✓						5-4	146.	
29	CRAIHERN	LOUIS.	✓						5-7	124.	
30	PLOMER	HAROLD.	✓						5-7	148.	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **20 SEP 1928**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**. 136

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	TWEEDALE	SAMUEL	✓ 1 ST CL. WAITER	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	145	NONE
2	MORRIS	MERVYN	✓ - DO	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do.	Do	5-6	140.	Do
3	WERNER	NORMAN	✓				37				5-4	140.	
4	WYLDE	WILLIAM	✓				26				5-10	145.	
5	PRESTON	WILLIAM	✓				31				5-3	146.	
6	MACGONIGAL	JOHN	✓				24				5-10	158.	
7	KENCHENTEN	WILLIAM	✓				23				5-5	152.	
8	HACKETT	CLAUDE	✓				32				5-4	132	
9	BROCKLEBANK	WALTER	✓				30				5-4	154.	
							26				5-5	130.	
10	HAMER	MARK	✓ 1 ST CLASS WAITER	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON	No	42	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	132	NONE
11	HAKE	PERCY	✓	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	5-10	160.	Do
12	STANTON	ERIC	✓				43				5-10	165.	
13	CURRAN	RICHARD	✓				34				5-7	150	
14	ROOD	SIDNEY	✓ 1 ST CLASS WAITER	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON	No	38	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	130	NONE
15	WALKER	THOMAS	✓	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5-5	140.	Do
16	HOUNSELL	EDWIN	✓				37				5-9	160	
17	REEVES	PERCY	✓				30				5-3	160	
18	ALLEN	JAMES	✓				40.		WELSH.		5-7	156	
19	ROBERTS	RICHARD	✓				34		ENGLISH		5-7	154	
20	PITT	PERCY	✓				32		Do.		5-5	140.	
21	HAYDEN	ROBERT	✓				29		Do		5-7	147	
22	GATES	WILLIAM	✓				36		Do		5-4	140.	
23	HILL	FREDERICK	✓				23		Do		5-10	150	
24	WAX	JOHN	✓										
25	COX	MAURICE	✓ 1 ST CLASS WAITER	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON	No	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	149.	NONE
26	BRIDLE	LESLIE	✓	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do.	Do	5-6	140	Do
27	MACLENNAN	BENJAMIN	✓	Do	Do	Do	50.	Do	SCOTCH.	Do	5-4	129.	Do
28													
29													
30	WYLIE	JOHN	✓ 1 ST CLASS WAITER	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON	No	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	120.	NONE

15 SEP 1928

OFFICE

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA

, arriving at

NEW YORK.

20 SEP. 1928

, 19, from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON.

137

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	LAZARUS	SIDNEY	✓ 1ST CL. WATER	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5'6	150.	None
2	BARTON	WILLIAM.	✓ - Do -	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do.	Do.	5'8	150.	Do
3	RYDER	CECIL	✓				22				5'9	146.	
4	LEWIN	REGINALD.	✓				20				5'8	147.	
5	BURCHETT	CHARLES	✓				29				5'8	144.	
6	ROSS	PETER.	✓				21				5'8	130.	
7	COOK	GEORGE.	✓				29				5'9	140.	
8	RADMORE	RONALD.	✓				25				5'9	140.	
9	PAINTER	JOSEPH.	✓				20				5'7	140	
10	FOLLAND	SAMUEL.	✓				22				5'6	145.	
11	FITZGERALD	THOMAS.	✓				27				5'11	138.	
12	VIGAR	FREDERICK.	✓				28				5'7	160.	
13	MERER	WILLIAM.	✓				50				6'7	150.	
14	CRIBB	ARTHUR.	✓				24				6'9	156.	
15	GRANT	JOHN.	✓				39				5'5	140.	
16	SASEK	BEDRICH.	✓				42		CZECHO SLOVAKIAN		5'7	145.	
17	GORDON	EDWARD	✓				21		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11	146.	
18	LAMBERT	GEORGE.	✓				28		Do	Do	5'8	150.	
19	MILLER.	ALBERT	✓				43				5'7	156.	
20	JONES	NORMAN.	✓				26				5'10	149.	
21	HARWOOD	VICTOR.	✓				43				5'10	170.	
22	FLETCHER	HAROLD.	✓ 1ST ATTEND.				31				6'0	225.	
23	BAKER	ALBERT.	✓ - Do -				34				6'4	200.	
24	HENLEY	VICTOR	✓ LAVATORY STEWD.				42				5'5	144.	
25	BROWN	ALBERT.	✓ - Do -				55				5'6	160	
26	POTTOCK	FREDERICK.	✓ GLOVE/HOLE STEWD.				39				5'5	146.	
27	WILLIAMS	ALFRED	✓ ASST. G. H. STEWARD.				37				5'6	150	
28	HUTTON	HARRY.	✓ - Do -				48				6'8	140.	
29	DEST CROIX	HAROLD.	✓ - Do -				34				5'4	140.	
30	ASHBROOK	ERNEST.	✓ - Do -				41				5'9	140.	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA

, arriving at NEW YORK,

20 SEP. 1928, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

138

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	HAWTON	WILFRED.	ASSIST. GLORY HOLESIEW.	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON	No	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	154	None
2	FENNELL	HERBERT.	COMMIS. WINE STEW'D.	Do	Do	Do	18	Do	Do	Do	5'4	124	Do
3	CARDEN	ROBERT.	Do. SAL. WAITER				17				5'8	114	
FIRST 4	RIDOUT	EDGAR.	Do. Do. Do				16				5'6	150	
5	FRAMPTON	EDWARD.	COMMIS. SAL. WAITER				18				5'5	124	
6	HOUSE	LESLIE.	- Do -				17				5'6	140	
7	MARTIN	EDWARD.	- Do -				18				5'10	146	
8	BELLINGER	HERBERT.	- Do -				16				5'1	120	
9	KING	GEORGE.	- Do -				18				5'10	140	
10	RALLS	ALBERT.	COMMIS. WINE STEW'D.				18				5'9	134	
11	SUMMERS	JAMES.	Do. SAL. Do.				16				5'6	130	
12	MATTHEWS	RONALD.	Do. Do. WAITER				18				5'7	147	
13	GILES	JAMES.	COMMIS. SAL. STEW'D.				18				5'9	130	
14	BROPHY	RICHARD.	- Do -				16				5'2	110	
15	HERBERT	WILLIAM.	- Do -				18				5'8	150	
16	KAPPER	ALAN.	- Do -				17				5'6	119	
17	EDNEY	ARTHUR	- Do -				17				5'3	122	
18	DIMMER	ALBERT.	BELL BOY.				18				5'3	112	
19	SCANES	RONALD.	- Do -				15				5'0	164	
20	JECKWAY	JOHN	- Do -				17				5'6	110	
21	CHAMBERS	GEORGE.	- Do -				17				5'6	134	
22	MCDONALD	JOHN.	- Do -				17				5'4	120	
23	COLLINS	ALFRED.	ASSI. PANTRY STEW'D.				23				6'0	154	
24	CHANNELL	SIDNEY.	- Do -				21				5'7	140	
25	MILAN	SIDNEY.	- Do -				35				5'10	140	
26	ANDERSON	JAMES.	- Do -				27				5'1	175	
27	CROSS	EDWIN.	- Do -				19				6'0	172	
28	DAVIS	EDWARD.	- Do -				20				6'0	168	
29	BREKSTON	RICHARD.	1 st CL. WAITER	X			41				5'7	133	
30													

C. P. Morgan
Agent



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

139

Vessel **VIAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 20 **SEP**, 1928, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	MARTINDALE	FREDERICK	✓	15/10 SOUTHAMPTON	No	38	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5-6	146	NONE
2	GOLDSMITH	ALBERT	✓	Do Do	Do	31	Do	Do Do	5-8	150	Do
3	ELLIOTT	ARTHUR	✓	Do Do	Do	35			5-5	120	
4	IRVING	ARTHUR	✓	Do Do	Do	42			5-4	129	
5	IRANER	CHRISTOPHER	✓	Do Do	Do	27			5-8	138	
6	BYNAM	HENRY	✓	Do Do	Do	41			5-6	145	
7	SAYNER	HAROLD	✓	Do Do	Do	42			5-5	140	
8	JAWLING	ERNEST	✓	Do Do	Do	19			5-11	158	
9	WALKER	FRANK	✓	Do Do	Do	40			5-5	145	
10	MINUS	HENRY	✓	Do Do	Do	29			5-9	140	
11	STEAD	WILLIAM	✓	Do Do	Do	41			5-10	150	
12	THOMPSON	GARRICK	✓	Do Do	Do	38			5-2	136	
13	EASTER	LEONARD	✓	15/10 SOUTHAMPTON	No	26	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	5-6	118	NONE
14	CONWAY	VICTOR	✓	Do Do	Do	22	D	Do Do	5-6	186	Do
15	RICHARDSON	JOHN	✓	Do Do	Do	30			5-6	144	
16	CRITTENDEN	FREDERICK	✓	Do Do	Do	41			5-6	170	
17	SNOOK	GEORGE	✓	Do Do	Do	28			5-6	126	
18	DIAPER	WILLIAM	✓	Do Do	Do	40			5-7	180	
19	KING	FREDERICK	✓	Do Do	Do	59			5-9	160	
20	MORRIS	SONEY	✓	Do Do	Do	34			5-8	161	
21	TANNER	CECIL	✓	Do Do	Do	41			5-10	140	
22	PRINGLE	THOMAS	✓	Do Do	Do	37			5-11	164	
23	CHORLEY	JOHN	✓	Do Do	Do	42			5-4	140	
24	BOWERS	ANDREW	✓	Do Do	Do	41			5-5	146	
25	TRAHY	JOHN	✓	Do Do	Do	57			5-9	160	
26	WOOLGAR	ALBERT	✓	Do Do	Do	35			5-6	145	
27	DORR	GEORGE	✓	Do Do	Do	24			5-3	112	
28	WHITTLE	REGINALD	✓	Do Do	Do	29			5-6	150	
29	BEESON	HAROLD	✓	Do Do	Do	30			5-9	145	
30	TITCHMARSH	RALPH	✓	Do Do	Do	50			5-9	142	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusanisk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **20 SEP. 1928**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**, **140**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid upon discharge at port of arrival	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
1	DORRINGTON	REGINALD	2ND CLASS WAITER	15/25	SOUTHAMPTON	No	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-2	120	NONE
2	TUCKER	FREDERICK	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5-9	147	Do
3	HARVEY	FREDERICK	Do	Do	Do	Do	19	Do	Do	Do	5-2	110	Do
4	O'HARA	MICHAEL	2ND CLASS WAITER	15/25	SOUTHAMPTON	No	42	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-7	170	NONE
5	ARNOLD	BASIL	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5-8	144	Do
6	HARTHOPE	ALAN	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	Do	Do	5-8	140	Do
7	LYONS	ALFRED	2ND CLASS WAITER	15/25	SOUTHAMPTON	No	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	148	NONE
8	POOR	THOMAS	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	5-8	133	Do
9	REES	JOSEPH	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	WELSH	Do	5-8	130	Do
10	SAUNDERS	GEORGE	Do	Do	Do	Do	20	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5-3	122	Do
11	SIMPSON	ERNEST	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	5-5	120	Do
12	SALTER	ERNEST	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	Do	Do	Do	5-7	144	Do
13	CROUCHER	CHARLES	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5-8	145	Do
14	KINGSTON	THOMAS	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	5-8	140	Do
15	DOLAN	PERCY	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	5-8	125	Do
16	BENNETT	HARRY	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	Do	Do	5-7	140	Do
17	MURRAY	ARTHUR	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	5-1	170	Do
18	HURFORD	PERCY	Do	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	Do	Do	5-9	145	Do
19	PHILLIPPE	WILLIAM	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5-10	150	Do
20	HAMMOND	EDWIN	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	Do	Do	5-10	142	Do
21	MURDOCK	JOHN	Do	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	SCOTCH	Do	5-7	138	Do
22	FUDGE	REGINALD	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5-8	158	Do
23	MOORE	NORMAN	Do	Do	Do	Do	20	Do	Do	Do	5-11	112	Do
24	TIPLADY	JOHN	Do	Do	Do	Do	19	Do	Do	Do	5-6	130	Do
25	WELLS	FRANK	Do	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5-8	130	Do
26	FAGAN	JAMES	Do	Do	Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	6-1	165	Do
27	FURBY	PERCIVAL	Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	5-6	140	Do
28	BOURNE	ERNEST	BOOTS	Do	Do	Do	32	Do	Do	Do	5-5	135	Do
29	M'LELLAN	SIDNEY	ASSI. PURSER'S STWD	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5-8	140	Do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**

, arriving at

NEW YORK

20 SEP. 1928, 19, from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON.

141

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Mc COUGHAY	Ivor	✓ Commis 2nd CL' WAITER	15 428	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	15	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	130	None
2	CARTER	WILLIAM	✓ -DO-	DO	DO	DO	16	DO	DO	DO	5.3	120	DO
3	BIGWOOD	PERCY	✓ DO				14				5.0	120	
4	DUGDALE	GEORGE	✓ DO				16				5.9	140	
5	HARE	GEORGE	✓ DO				14				4.16	100	
6	BARNES	WILLIAM	✓ BELL BOY				16				5.5	120	
7	BLAKE	WILLIAM	✓ -DO-				17				5.4	120	
8	SELF	WILLIAM	✓ 2nd CLASS WTR				22				5.3	120	
9	BENNETT	WALTER	✓ -DO-				21				5.8	135	
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*C. Horgan
Inspector*



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **20 SEP. 1928**, **19**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**, **142**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	AMBROSE	GEORGE	✓ CHIEF 3 RD STEWARD	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	168	NONE
2	RANKIN	JOHN	✓ EX. DO. DO. DO.	Do	Do	Do	39	Do	Do.	Do.	5-7	134	Do
3	FARRELL	WILLIAM	✓ 3 RD CL. PANTRY DO.				68				5-7	130	
4	TAYLOR	ALBERT	✓ ASST. PANTRY DO.				19				5-8	136	
5	SHORT	CHARLES	✓ ASST. PANTRY STEWARD.				21				6-1	136	
6	HARDING	ARTHUR	✓ 3 RD CL. WAITER.				31				5-8	150	
7	HUNT	REGINALD	✓ - DO -				26				5-4	140	
8	SMITH	WILLIAM	✓				20				5-5	130	
9	LINTON	DAVID	✓				35				5-3	140	
10	CROUCHER	ALICK	✓				30				5-4	130	
11	FOGERTY	WILLIAM	✓				26				5-9	130	
12	MANSFIELD	CHARLES	✓				21				5-7	140	
13	MOORE	IVAN	✓				23				6-1	162	
14	GILLINGHAM	JOHN	✓				32				6-0	170	
15	HAYWARD	GEOFFERY	✓				25				6-0	170	
16	OPREY	DANIEL	✓				27				5-3	125	
17	EDWICKER	JAMES	✓				29				5-7	140	
18													
19	HUNT	VICTOR	✓ 3 RD CLASS WAITER	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON	No	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	120	NONE
20	ORCHARD	PERCY	✓ DO.	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	5-8	145	Do
21	TROWER	CHARLES	✓				37		IRISH.		5-7	131	
22	BENNETT	FREDERICK	✓				21		ENGLISH		5-6	118	
23	THORNE	NORMAN	✓ 3 RD CLASS WAITER	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON	No	22	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	159	NONE
24	BRIGGS	VICTOR	✓	Do	Do	Do	28	Do.	Do	Do	5-7	157	Do.
25	PINK	ARTHUR	✓				33				5-10	175	
26	MAN	EDWARD	✓				22				5-2	112	
27	HOLLEY	EDWARD	✓				26				5-11	193	
28	HOLDSWORTH	ALLEN	✓				20				5-8	145	
29	MABBETT	LEONARD	✓				22				5-8	149	
30	SEMPJE	ALEXANDER	✓				25				5-10	165	
			6. P. M. 1928										

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusenian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

24

Form 800
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA

, arriving at NEW YORK.

20 SEP 1928, 19, from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON.

143

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	MASON	HARRY	✓ 3 RD CL. WAITER	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8 150		None
2	CHETLEBURGH	ALBERT	✓ -DO-	Do	Do	Do	46	Do	Do	Do	5-0 132		Do
3	ALLAN	RICHARD	✓				34				5-10 144		
4	HOW	ALBERT	✓				36				5-9 140		
5	DURAND	STANLEY	✓				23				5-5 140		
6													
7	GUNN	ROY	✓ 3 RD CLASS WAITER	15/9/28	Soton	No	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8 144		None
8	LIGHTFOOT	REGINALD	✓ -DO-	Do	Do	Do	19	Do	Do	Do	5-8 136		Do
9	REID	JOHN	✓				24				5-11 150		
10	TYLER	WILLIAM	✓				24				5-7 130		
11	PATTISON	ROBERT	✓				19				5-8 135		
12	SALVAGE	IVOR	✓				22				5-8 148		
13	THOMAS	EDGAR	✓ HOSPITAL STEWARD				48				5-6 147		
14	BRIERLEY	ALFRED	✓ NIGHT STEWARD				54				5-9 150		
15	LEWIS	OWEN	✓ -DO-				39				5-10 150		
16	LAVENTURE	GEORGE	✓				67				5-8 168		
17	COLBOURNE	EDWIN	✓				48				5-5 136		
18	COLLEY	JOHN	✓				52				5-8 168		
19	MITCHELL	FREDERICK	✓				47				5-8 170		
20	WALDRON	WILLIAM	✓				56		IRISH		5-7 140		
21	WARWICK	ELDON	✓				40		ENGLISH		5-9 150		
22	STOKES	WILLIAM	✓ 3 RD CL. WAITER				30		Do		5-10 146		
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

PE
FIRST

E. R. Morgan
Inspector

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
15 SEP 1928
SOUTHAMPTON



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5000 18/1/28 20/0000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **20 SEP. 1928**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**, **144**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	RICOLT	RALPH	CHEF	15 SEP	SOUTHAMPTON	No	46	M	FRENCH		6.0	304	NONE
2	BERTRAND	GEORGE	EX DO	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	FRENCH		5.6	190	DO
3	WARDINGHAM	HAROLD	KITCHEN CLERK				31		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	141	
4	WRENN	EDWARD	SAUCE COOK				25		DO	DO	5.7	140	
5	PRITT	THOMAS	EX DO AND ENTREE CK				36				5.7	154	
6	HOUSE	HARRY	ASST SAUCE COOK				29				5.10	156	
7	KNIGHT	JAMES	SOUP DO				47				5.6	200	
8	MOORE	CHARLES	ASST DO DO				27				5.7	141	
9	CURLEY	HARRY	FISH DO				28				5.7	150	
10	PALMER	GEORGE	ASST FISH DO				29				5.7	140	
11	POTTER	HENRY	HODS DEBUNKER				27				5.7	178	
12	TANDY	WALTER	SAUTREMETIER AND VEGET. COOK				34				5.9	151	
13	Mc INNES	PERCY	EX VEG DO				37				5.6	146	
14	BARTLEY	CHARLES	ASST DO DO				34				5.8	157	
15	CROSS	FREDERICK	DO DO DO				37				5.11	161	
16	CROOK	WILLIAM	ROAST DO				29				5.9	152	
17	GUNN	JAMES	EX DO DO				32				5.6	170	
18	ARNAUDY	EMILE	LARDER DO				29		FRENCH		5.5	190	
19	EBBS	STEPHEN	EX DO DO				39		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	160	
20	WHALE	GEORGE	ASST DO DO				27		DO	DO	5.6	144	
21	HOMER	FREDERICK	2ND DO				40				5.10	150	
22	MARTIN	FREDERICK	GRILL COOK				28				5.6	140	
23	BULLMORE	EDWIN	EX DO DO				27				5.6	140	
24	DANES	THOMAS	2ND CL GRILL DO				38				5.8	136	
25	WILLIAMS	THOMAS	EX EX CHEF	15 SEP	SOUTHAMPTON	No	42	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	190	NONE
26	CONNOLLY	HUGH	EX 2ND CLASS COOK	DO	DO	DO	53	DO	IRISH	DO	5.6	145	DO
27	KINGSTON	STANLEY	P.M. COOK				28		ENGLISH		5.11	160	
28	PHILLIMORE	BASIL	3RD CL TASSER COOK				23		DO		6.0	180	
29	KENDALL	NORMAN	EX DO DO DO DO				30		DO		5.9	156	
30	ASKEN	JOHN	SHIPS COOK				38		ENGLISH		5.9	152	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**

, arriving at **NEW YORK**,

20 SEP 1928, 19, from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON.

145

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	HAINSWORTH	WILLIAM	✓ AST SHIPS COOK	5/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-2	120	None
2	WHITE	CYRIL	✓ KITCHEN PORTER	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	5-3	136	Do
3	CLARKE	WILLIAM	✓ NIGHT DO				30		Do	Do	5-9	140	
4	FORNO	SALVINO	✓ ITALIAN COOK				59		ITALIAN		5-9	145	
5	IZEN	ALFRED	✓ JEW DO				39		HEBREW	BRITISH	5-6	120	
6	WALTON	GEORGE	✓ NIGHT DO				51		ENGLISH	Do	5-6	147	
7	KRONEST	WALTER	✓ CONFECTIONER				38		SWISS		5-7	260	
8	LEAKER	THOMAS	✓ E. DO				28		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	150	
9	HORNER	FREDERICK	✓ AST DO				26		Do	Do	5-6	140	
10	BICKLEY	ERNEST	✓ CHIEF BAKER				43				5-11	150	
11	RAYNER	EDWARD	✓ 2ND DO				56				5-8	161	
12	WESTON	SONEY	✓ EX 2ND DO				35				5-11	160	
13	BELCHAMBER	CHARLES	✓ 3RD DO				34				5-6	130	
14	DANIELS	REGINALD	✓ EX 3RD DO				23				5-7	129	
15	RASHLEIGH	JAMES	✓ AST DO				20				5-8	145	
16	HARRIES	SONEY	✓ DO DO				29				5-8	144	
17	COLLINS	GEORGE	✓ DO DO				57				5-10	143	
18	MILLS	JOHN	✓ ASSISTANT BAKER				28		WELSH		5-4	140	
19	WESTON	HENRY	✓ DO DO				44		ENGLISH		5-8	150	
20	EDWARDSOON	JOSEPH	✓ CHIEF BUTCHER				43		Do		5-11	180	
21	UPWARD	WILLIAM	✓ 2ND DO				53				5-9	182	
22	BRADBURY	PHILIP	✓ 3RD DO				54				5-7	140	
23	CATON	FREDERICK	✓ EX DO DO				39				5-8	160	
24	BUCKLER	JOHN	✓ AST DO				22				6-0	176	
25	BROWN	FREDERICK	✓ DO DO				43				5-6	152	
26	TRUMPER	WILLIAM	✓ AST BUTCHER				38				5-9	156	
27	TATE	WILLIAM	✓ DO DO				21				5-5	150	
28	SPARKES	THOMAS	✓ ASSISTANT COOK				26				5-5	160	
29	MURPHY	WILLIAM	✓ DO DO				22				5-8	140	
30	LEGGETT	SIDNEY	✓ DO DO				28				5-5	135	

RE FIRST

G. Pennington

15 SEP 1928

G. H. Higgins
Superintendent



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **20 SEP. 1928**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	MUSSON	EDWARD	✓ ASSISTANT COOK	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON	No	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	130	NONE
2	WEBB	ARTHUR	✓ DO DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5'5"	131	DO
3	COLLINS	ARCHIBALD	✓ ASSISTANT COOK				37		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	145	
4	BARBARA	ANTONIO	✓ DO				49		MALTESE	DO	5'5"	140	
5	FOLLETT	PERCY	✓				30		ENGLISH		5'7"	152	
6	MORRIS	HERBERT	✓				19		DO		5'9"	141	
7	CLARK	GEORGE	✓				32				5'5"	140	
8	BELCHER	ALBERT	✓				36				5'6"	136	
9	NORMAN	WALTER	✓				24				5'8"	130	
10	MORTON	THOMAS	✓				54				5'8"	146	
11	DAVEY	EDWARD	✓				28				5'9"	220	
12	ASH	HARRY	✓				19				5'3"	118	
13	MACKIN	GEORGE	✓ GROSS HOLE STENO				31				5'7"	138	
14	MOUGUE	CHARLES	✓ APPRENTICE COOK				16				5'9"	130	
15	CASS	MAURICE	✓ DO DO				7				5'10"	140	
16	HUNT	GEORGE	✓ DO DO				17				5'8"	130	
17	BLAKE	FREDERICK	✓ 2ND CLASS ROAST COOK				45				5'4"	140	
18	EDWARDS	HELENA	✓ CHIEF STEWARDES				50	FEMALE			5'6"	130	
19	MCGUINNESS	CHARLOTTE	✓ STEWARDES				51	DO			5'4"	112	
20	BATLEY	VIOLET	✓ DO				55				5'8"	140	
21	LAUGHLIN	ELLEN	✓ DO				36				5'7"	128	
22	HYSETT	LEAH	✓ STEWARDES				38				5'3"	130	
23	TATE	ANNETTE	✓ DO				42				5'4"	125	
24	HARRISON	GERTRUDE	✓				34				5'6"	140	
25	COLLIS	ADA	✓				42				5'10"	140	
26	COOKE	JEANNIE	✓				48				5'5"	142	
27	TOOGOOD	IRENE	✓				34				5'6"	133	
28	SUMNER	FLORENCE	✓ STEWARDES				46				5'0"	127	
29	HELDON	FRANCES	✓ DO				29				5'1"	112	
30	BEER	FRANCES	✓ DO				36				5'4"	140	

C. R. Morgan
Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA

, arriving at NEW YORK,

20 SEP. 1928

, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

147

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	REES	IVY	✓ STEWARDESS	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON	No	36	FEMALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	120	NONE
2	SALOMAN	CIPPA	✓ Do	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	RUSSIAN	EGYPTIAN	5-11	170	Do
3	HODGES	ANNE	✓ Do	Do	Do	Do	56	Do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3	130	Do
4	PRICE	IVY	✓ Do	Do	Do	Do	43	Do	IRISH	BRITISH	5-5	125	Do
5	LEDBURY	MARGARET	✓ Do	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5-6	140	Do
6	WOODFORD	EDITH	✓ Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	5-9	146	Do
7	KELLY	RENEE	✓ KITCH ATTENDANT	15/9/28	LONDON	No	32	FEMALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	112	NONE
8	LAURIE	ETHEL	✓ Do Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5-5	112	Do
9	NIX	ANNIE	✓ LADY HAIRDRESSER	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	Do	Do	5-2	120	Do
10	GUIREY	ELSIE	✓ BATH ATTENDANT	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	Do	Do	5-1	112	Do
11	GRIFFIN	ROSE	✓ Do Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	5-2	114	Do
12	SNELGROVE	GERTRUDE	✓ Do Do	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	Do	Do	5-8	112	Do
13	LAYZELL	GLADYS	✓ Do Do	Do	Do	Do	25	Do	Do	Do	5-9	141	Do
14	COLEMAN	LILY	✓ Do Do	Do	Do	Do	44	Do	Do	Do	5-6	136	Do
15	WILLIAMS	ELLEN	✓ Do Do	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Do	Do	5-4	122	Do
16	M'CLOUGHLIN	LEONORAH	✓ Do Do	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	Do	Do	5-8	135	Do
17	McDONALD	NORA	✓ Do Do	Do	Do	Do	39	Do	Do	Do	5-4	130	Do
18	SMITH	FLORENCE	✓ Do Do	Do	Do	Do	46	Do	Do	Do	5-10	180	Do
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

C. R. Rensgar
Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

29

Sheet No. 29

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK.** **20 SEP. 1928**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON.**

148

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	ALEXANDER	ROBERT.	STAFF CAPTAIN.	19/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	49	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'10	168	NONE
PE FIRST 2	JOHNSON	CHARLES G.	PURSER.	Do	Do	Do	43	Do	ENGLISH	Do.	5'10	156	Do
PE FIRST 3	GREAVES	ALBERT E.	1 ST SEN. 6 TH ENGR.	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do.	Do.	5'9	145	Do
FIRST 4	LAMB	JOHN B.	A.B.	Do.	Do.	Do.	41	Do.	SCOTCH	Do	5'5	149	Do
FIRST 5	COCKBURN	FLORENCE J.	TYPIST.	Do	Do	Do	20	FEMALE	Do	Do	5'5	119	Do
6	SHELDON	NORMAN	WATER	19/28	Do	No	34	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11	141	NONE
7	RICHARD	JEAN	Do	Do	Do	Do	24	Do	FRENCH	Do	5'5	146	Do
PE FIRST 8	HYLING	GEORGE H.	WATER	Do	Do	Do	51	Do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	176	Do
PE FIRST 9	JOHNSON	JOHN H.	WATER	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	WELSH	Do	5'4	131	Do
FIRST 10	SHEILS	ROBERT E.	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	IRISH	Do	6'0	151	Do
PE FIRST 11	ROBERTS	JAMES H.	WATER	Do	Do	Do	49	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'3	130	Do
FIRST 12	CLARK	ISAAC	PAINTER	Do	Do	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	5'5	146	Do
PE FIRST 13	GOFF	WILLIAM	FIREMAN	Do	Do	Do	23	Do	Do	Do	6'0	176	Do
FIRST 14	HOLMES	WILLIAM E.	TRIMMER	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	5'11	175	Do
FIRST 15	BURKE	JOHN P.	PAINTER	Do	Do	Do	21	Do	WELSH	Do	5'4	130	Do
PE FIRST 16	CLAISEN	EVELYN M.	STEWARDRESS	Do	Do	Do	36	FEMALE	ENGLISH	Do	5'5	120	Do
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

C. L. Morgan
Inspector

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

J. H. Harris
by *S. J. [Signature]*
IMMIGRATION OFFICE
15 SEP 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ARRIVAL
1157

FORM 600
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIS

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 192

Immigrant Inspector.

quired under A

vessel M

Family

BUCH

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Indian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

6

* See list of
NOTE.—F

6-10 10/1/20 20,000

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **MAURETANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **20 SEP. 1928**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**. **149**

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
BUCHAN. GEORGE		ASST. SURGEON	15/9/28	SOUTHAMPTON.	YES	49	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	6'0"	210	NONE
			do	do	do	do	do					do
<p>American Consulate, Southampton, England. Sept. 15, 1928.</p> <p>Seen for the journey to the United States</p> <p>Michael Buchan American Cons. Comd.</p>												



C. J. Rogers
Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9-20-28

300

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, LGS McNeil Master of the Maintania, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

20

day of

Sept

1928

Exhury
Immigrant Inspector

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Total
348
777
287
137

DATE OF ARRIVAL SEP 2 01928
BILL No. 181157
BILLED OCT 1 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, Surgeon of the S.S. "Reliance", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

150

Cards Fetched 19/10/28
Cards Removed 19/10/28
Cards Checked 19/10/28
Clerk J.C.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 19 28
at New York

W. Russell
Inspector

un 9-20-28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						Total Passengers
		C. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO. U. S. A.	REG. OF U. S. A.	U. S. A. S. I.	U. S. A. S. I.	U. S. A. S. I.	
1st CABIN	18				12	310	2					348
2nd CABIN	97				5	111	3					227
STEERAGE	164	9	1			55	1			27		257
TOTAL	279	9	1			195	6			54		632

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flomish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens	U.S.	Total	
1st Cabin	38	310	348
2nd Cabin	116	111	227
20. Steerage	207	50	257
Total	351	281	632

Reliance

QUOTA AND NON QUOTA PASSENGERS

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

151

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government at because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lachmann, of the S.S. "Reliance", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Victor Lachmann
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1928
at New York

W. J. R. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, Surgeon of the S.S. "Reliance", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Lange

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1928

at New York

W. C. Russell
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS -

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALLIANCE" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, September 12th, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Münke ✓	Therese	28		F	✓	Governess Domestic ✓	yes	German	English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Barbach	Permit to reenter 362495	Washington D.C.	April 19th 1928	U.S.A.	N.Y.Cy.
2		Senf ✓	Romy	35		F	✓	Servant ✓	yes	German	English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Burggrub	Permit to reenter 367205	do	April 28th 1928	U.S.A.	N.Y.Cy.
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Bruckman
1 P.M.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS -

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, September 20th, 1928

153

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came after departure from United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?												Whether alien intends to remain in United States
1	Employer: Mr. Max Pick 2178 Broadway New York City	New York City	yes	Mr. Pick	yes	1923	going home: 2178 Broadway New York City	perma-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	dark	none
2	Employer: Mrs. H.L. Rosen- baum 4820 85th St., N.Y.Cy.	New York City	yes	Mr. Rosen- baum	yes	1923	going home: 4820 85th St., New York City	perma-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	brown	none
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lachmann, of the S.S. "Reliance", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Victor Lachmann
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 19 28
at New York

W. T. Parnell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, Surgeon of the S.S. "Reliance", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Lange

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1928

at New York

W. Russell

In Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RELIANCE"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

SEPTEMBER 12th, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if none, state language)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	OGURA	HISASHI	37	1	M	M	Officer	Yes	Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	03-47	Japan	Tokio	17182	London	3/30/1928	Japan	Tokio
2	TRANSIT	TACHIBANA	SHOICHI	37	✓	M	M	✓	✓	Japanese	✓	✓	✓	03-47	✓	London	✓	✓	3/4/1928	✓	✓
3		WEINSCHENK	PAUL	19	✓	M	S	Merchant	✓	German	✓	Germany	German	20-42	Germany	Munich	397	LONDON	July 24 1928	Germany	Munich
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

73

Bushman Juck.
12:40 PM

Buschman
12:40 PM

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SEPTEMBER 20th

19 28

155

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lachmann, of the S.S. "Reliance", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1928
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, Surgeon of the S.S. " Reliance ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1928

at New York

W. P. Rausell
Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 2. "Returning Resident Aliens"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

H8.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RELIANCE" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, September 11th, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mex.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Boesche	Nora	44	f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Italy Trieste	340556	28285	Washington R.P.	2/11/28.	USA.	Piedmont
2		"	John H. son	19	m	s	student	"	"	"	"	"	Nicaragua Matagalpa	340557	28287	"	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	"	Annaliese son	15	f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	340555	28284	"	"	"	"
4	UNDER 18	"	Peter son	6	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	340554	28279	"	"	"	"
5		Belfort	Maria	55	f	s	governess	English	"	Italy	French.	France Aux	400272	402211	"	7/5/28.	"	New York	"
6		Bartner	Henry R.	50	m	m	teacher	German	"	Germany	German	Germany Waldshut	352701	353717	"	3/30/28.	"	Bay Shore	"
7	UNDER 18	"	Richard son	14	m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	Karlsruhe	354829	353728	"	4/4/28.	"	"
8	UNDER 18	"	Elly son	13	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	354830	353726	"	"	"	"
9	U. S. CIT.	"	Ella son	40	f	m	Citizen paper 2087155	New York	12/15/24, born: New York, N.Y., 7/15/88	USA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10		Enders	Fanny	75	f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany Simmern	369480	370684	Washington R.P.	5/1/28.	USA.	New York
11		Padden	Bridget	29	f	s	nurse	"	English	"	Great Britain	Irish	Ireland Cloonaugh	374522	376571	"	5/12/28.	"	"
12		Granswick	Margaret	44	f	s	"	"	"	"	English	Canada	Ontario	396204	399086	"	6/25/28	"	Plainfield
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Brooklyn
12:50 PM

7

Total passengers 12
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

"RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS"

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, September 20th, 1928.

157.

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official characters.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lachmann, of the S.S. "Reliance", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1928
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel roller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom such passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, Surgeon of the "Reliance", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

158

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 19 28

at New York

W. P. Russell

In Trust

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Ed.
List No. 1. "NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. • RELIANCE • Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 11th September, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Res.	Read			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Kipper	Hermann	50	m	s	director	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Berghofen	441	Koeln	NI.	3/12/28	Germany	Oberhausen
2		Storn	Leo	70	m	m	merchant						Germany	Hamburg	7777	Hamburg		Aug. 7/28		Hamburg
3			Berta	59	f	m	h'wife													
4		Kaftal	Anton	37	m	s	clerk			none			Russia	Leningrad	8153			9/5/28		
5	TRANSIT	Bayer	Richard	48	m	m	merchant			German			Germany	Esslingen	79	Montevideo		3/14/28	Uruguay	Montevideo
6	DIPLOMAT	Sugiura	Tatsuo	37	m	m	officer			Jap.	Japan.		Japan	Tokio	13695	Berlin		8/17/28	Japan	Tokio
7	TRANSIT	Wolfson	Edmund	58	m	m	banker			German	German		Germany	Laubachin	12591			8/7/28	Germany	Berlin
8	TRANSIT		Rosa	52	f	m	h'wife						Germany	Berlin	12592					
9	TRANSIT		Fritz	22	m	s	clerk							Berlin	12593					
10	TRANSIT		Liselotte	19	f	s	h'hold								12593					
11	DIPLOMAT	Rogge	Richard	50	m	s	merchant							Stettin	117	Puerto Cortes		5/17/28	Honduras	Pedro Sula
12		Siemens	Dorothea	16	f	s	pupil							Dresden	82	Dresden		9/5/28	Germany	Dresden
13	TRANSIT		Maria	56	f	wd	h'hold							Carlsruhe	81			9/5/28		
14		Terres	Ernst	41	m	m	professor			Luxemburg			France	Metz	10125	Bremen		9/4/28		Berlin
15		van Erp	Karl	53	m	m	engineer			German			Germany	Stuttgart	60	Stuttgart		8/28/28		Heidenheim
16		Adler	Max	21	m	s	clerk			Swiss			Switzerland	Zuerich	346	Zuerich		6/20/28	Switzerland	Zuerich
17	TRANSIT	Beindorff	Fritz	37	m	m	manufact.			German			Germany	Hannover	10121	Bremen		9/5/28	Germany	Hannover
18	TRANSIT	Hoyermann	Ernst	30	m	m	farmer							Hannover	10195			9/5/28		
19	TRANSIT		Irma	28	f	m	h'wife						Russia	Moskau	10197					
20	TRANSIT	Liebisch	Bernhard	44	m	m	merchant						Germany	Greifswald	15286	Berlin		9/6/28		Berlin
21	TRANSIT	Stoechr	Georg	52	m	m								Eisenach	875	Leipzig		4/19/28		Probstdeuben
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 21
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

September 20th

1928.

159

"NON-IMMIGRANT-MANIFEST"

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lachmann, of the S.S. "Reliance", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lachmann
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 19 28
at New York

W. F. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject.

Country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading "Country of last permanent residence" does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading "Country of birth" does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race comes under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this column the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapportionment should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number XXXX

I

160

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "RELIANCE"

Sailing from CHERBOURG

, September 12th 1928 , Arriving at Port of New York September 20th , 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Beardsley-Browne	Gabrielle W.	48	9	F	D	December 9th 1879, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S.P. 625409 Wash'ton D.C. August 11th 1928	325 W. 55th St., New York Cy.
2	Beardsley-	Marjorie W.	29	5	F	S		U.S.P. 625443 Wash'ton D.C. August 11th 1928	-----do-----
3	Isidor	Henrietta	42		F	S	New York City	U.S.P. 568074 " May 21 1928	2 West 86th St., New York Cy.
4	Edelson	Annie	58		F	W	December 10th 1870 -----do-----	U.S.P. 599914 Wash'ton D.C. June 20th 1928	220 W. 98th St., New York Cy.
5	Edelson	Dorothy	32		F	S	July 10th 1896 -----do-----	U.S.P. 599915 Wash'ton D.C. June 20th 1928	-----do-----
6	Hutchins	Robert	29		M	M	January 17th 1899, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S.P. 609302 Wash'ton D.C. July 5th 1928	139 High St., New Haven, Conn.
7	Hutchins	Maudie	29		F	M	February 4th 1899, New York City	-----do-----	-----do-----
8	Beardsley	Marie W.	48		F	M	October 19th 1880, -----do-----	U.S.P. 580594 Wash'ton D.C. June 1st 1928	876 Park Ave., New York City
9	Beardsley	Henry W.	16		M	S	September 24th 1912, -----do-----	-----do-----	-----do-----
10	Brand	Frieda	44		F	M	June 13th 1884, Chicago, Ill.	U.S.P. 3985 Wash'ton D.C. November 19th 1926	Drake Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
11	Brand	Jane	19		F	S	November 28th 1908, New York City	U.S.P. 3986 Wash'ton D.C. November 19th 1926	-----do-----
12	Fry	Wm. Henry	52		M	M		U.S.P. 602726 Wash'ton D.C. June 23rd 1928	N.Y. 430 Clinton Ave., Brooklyn,
13	Fry	Lily P.	43		F	M	March 19th 1885, New York City	-----do-----	-----do-----
14	Fry	Evelyn C.	8		F	S	December 9th 1919, -----do-----	-----do-----	-----do-----
15	Mendelsohn	Louis	58		M	S		U.S.P. 602821 Wash'ton D.C. June 23 1928	301 W. 108th St., New York Cy.
16	Bayer	Clarence F.	47	11	M	M	September 17th 1880, New York City	U.S.P. 620192 Wash'ton D.C. July 26th 1928	N.Y. 621 W. 8th St., Plainfield.
17	Bayer	Fannie	37	5	F	M	February 3rd 1880, -----do-----	-----do-----	-----do-----
18	Weil	Maurice	58		M	M		U.S.P. 566325 Wash'ton D.C. May 19th 1928	5406 Delmar St., St-Louis Mo.
19	Weil	Paula	53	10	F	M		-----do-----	-----do-----
20	Muehlman	Paul	50		M	M			710 Kenilworth St., Philadel ^{phia}
21	Muehlman	Marie	44	6	F	M			-----do-----
22	Lewin	Julius	63		M	M		U.S.P. 366706 Wash'ton D.C. April 25th 1927	N.Y. 287 Clarendon All. Mt. Vernon
23	Lewin	Ida	63		F	M		-----do-----	-----do-----
24	Jaffin	Barney	53		M	M		U.S.P. 540081 Wash'ton D.C. April 26th 1928	N.Y. 250 Primrose Ave., Mt. Vernon
25	Freelich	Samuel	68	6	M	M	February 2nd 1861, Newark, N.J.	U.S.P. 548149 Wash'ton D.C. May 5th 1928	Broadway, N.Y. Cy. Hotel White Hall 100th St.,
26	Freelich	Fannie	64	3	F	M	June 3rd 1865, E. Poultney, Vermont	-----do-----	-----do-----
27	Visanska	Julius M.	65	4	M	S	May 1st 1865, Charleston, D.C.	U.S.P. 424243 Wash'ton D.C. June 21st 1927	19 E. Battery
28	Visanska	Walter W.	55	1	M	M	August 6th 1873, Atlanta, Ga.	U.S.P. 560615 Wash'ton D.C. May 15th 1928	965 Virginia Ave.
29	Carmody	Thomas E.	52		M	M	May 22nd 1876, Denver, Col.	U.S.P. 302038 Wash'ton D.C. November 16th 1926	1901 Hudson St., Denver, Col.
30	Carmody	Mary I.	51		F	M	August 18th 1877, -----do-----	-----do-----	-----do-----

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

161

S. S. "RELIANCE" Sailing from CHERBOURG, September 12th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York September 20th, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Mendelsohn	Arthur C.	60		M			U.S.P. 586073 Wash'ton D.C. June 7th 1928	301 W. 108th St., New York Cy.
2	Mendelsohn	Florence	40		F		September 15th 1888, New York City	-----do-----	-----do-----
3	Mendelsohn	Paula	13		F		May 16th 1915 -----do-----	-----do-----	-----do-----
4	Mendelsohn	Annette	9		F		September 8th 1919 -----do-----	-----do-----	-----do-----
5	Oppenheim	Isaac	63		M		August 12th 1865, Baltimore, Md.	U.S.P. 410511 Wash'ton D.C. June 7th 1928	Baltimore, Md. Park Heights and Slade,
6	Oppenheim	Florence	46		F		February 11th 1882 -----do-----	-----do-----	-----do-----
7	Oppenheim	Elisabeth	18		F		February 27th 1910 -----do-----	-----do-----	-----do-----
8	Strouse	Teelye H.	55		F		July 6th 1873 -----do-----	U.S.P. 592976 Wash'ton D.C. June 13th 1928	30 West 54th St., New York Cy.
9	Pell	Helan	37		F		December 16th 1890, Short Hills, N.J.	" June 14th 1928	28 E. 63rd St. New York
10	Walther	John L.	39		M			U.S.P. 620034 Wash'ton D.C. July 26th 1928	Elkins Park, Philadelphia, Pa.
11	Walther	Lorraine	11		F		August 26th 1917, Philadelphia, Pa.	-----do-----	-----do-----
12	Forest	Estelle	52		F		May 1st 1896, Louisville, Ky.		24th W. 108th St., New York Cy.
13	Friedlander	Susie	23		F		May 5th 1905, Cincinnati, Ohio	U.S.P. 571871 Wash'ton D.C. May 24th 1928	Camden Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio
14	Ehrlich	Frances	21		F		December 30th 1906, Boston, Mass.	U.S.P. 589203 Wash'ton D.C. June 11th 1928	Beach Rd., Brookline, Mass.
15	Solomon	Rose	42		F		January 9th 1886, New York City	U.S.P. 542287 Wash'ton D.C. April 30th 1928	120 W. 70th St., New York City
16	Solomon	Helena	16		F		April 23rd 1912 -----do-----	-----do-----	-----do-----
17	Rosenbaum	Hulda L.	35		F		March 15th 1893 -----do-----	U.S.P. 542095 Wash'ton D.C. April 30th 1928	48 W. 85th St., New York City
18	Rosenbaum	Leonore	14		F		January 28th 1914 -----do-----	-----do-----	-----do-----
19	Rosenbaum	Peggy	8		F		December 15th 1920 -----do-----	-----do-----	-----do-----
20	Frankenfelder	Richard	49		M			U.S.P. 351198 Wash'ton D.C. April 6th 1927	440 Product Exchange, New York Cy.
21	Frankenfelder	Beatrice	46		F		November 17th 1882, New York City	-----do-----	-----do-----
22	Ehrlich	Alfred A.	71		M		January 13th 1857 -----do-----	U.S.P. 549385 Wash'ton D.C. May 5th 1928	45 West 81st St., New York Cy.
23	Eckert	J. Presper	44		M		November 21st 1883, Philadelphia, Pa.	U.S.P. 550817 Wash'ton D.C. May 8th 1928	Philadelphia, Pa. 1006 West Cliveden Ave.,
24	Eckert	Ethel M.H.	43		F		December 7th 1884 -----do-----	-----do-----	-----do-----
25	Eckert	J. Presper jr.	9		M		April 9th 1919 -----do-----	-----do-----	-----do-----
26	Seasongood	Albert	58		M		April 21st 1870, Cincinnati, Ohio	U.S.P. 572171 Wash'ton D.C. May 24th 1928	3304 Beekman St., Cincinnati Ohio
27	Seasongood	Ruth	54		F		August 26th 1874 -----do-----	-----do-----	-----do-----
28	Alkus	Isaac	59		M		September 26th 1869, New York City	U.S.P. 350373 Wash'ton D.C. April 5th 1927	40 E. 83rd St., New York City
29	Alkus	Dora	48		F		February 16th 1880 -----do-----	-----do-----	-----do-----
30	Jones	R. Jewett	43		M		February 10th 1885, St. Louis, Mo.	U.S.P. 399371 Wash'ton D.C. May 25th 1927	509 Ohio St., St. Louis, Mo.
12	Miss Patsie de Forest sailing from Southampton MAN. H. 1								

Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-000
IIILIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

162

S. S. "RELIANCE"

Sailing from

CHERBOURG

September 12th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, September 20th, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ehlinger	Virginia M.	58	3	F	M		U.S.P. 547494 Wash'ton D.C. May 4th 1928	39 Emerson Pl., Walley Stream, L.I.
2	Ecklebe	Emil H.	47	7	M	M		U.S.P. 551241 Wash'ton D.C. May 8th 1928	4 Martense Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Ecklebe	Adelaide M.	44		F	M	August 30th 1884, Brooklyn, N.Y.	-----do-----	-----do-----
4	Werner	Hymen	48	9	M	M	January 4th 1880, New York City	U.S.P. 525665 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 12th 1928	26 W. 85th Str., New York City
5	Werner	Helen F.	42	9	F	M	January 7th 1886, New York City	-----do-----	-----do-----
6	Werner	Therese	17	1	F	S	August 6th 1911, New York City	U.S.P. 372654 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 30th 1927	-----do-----
7	Schmidt	Clara L.	60	3	F	Wd.	May 23rd 1868, Chicago, Ill.	U.S.P. 522956 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 9th 1928	222 E. Delaware Pl., Chicago, Ill.
8	Schmidt	Dorothy	26	5	F	S	April 1st 1902, Chicago, Ill.	U.S.P. 522955 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 9th 1928	-----do-----
9	Dundore	Chas.	63		M	M	February 16th 1865, Reading, Pa.	U.S.P. 4676 Paris (France) June 26th 1928	North America Bl., Philadelphia, Pa.
10	Dundore	Ora E.	36		F	M	July 31st 1892, Gardner, Mass.	-----do-----	-----do-----
11	Bendix	Anna M.	42	5	F	Wd.	April 2nd 1885, New York City	U.S.P. 526444 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 12th 1928	Standish Hall, 81st Street, New York City
12	Bendix	Elfrida A.	16	3	F	S	June 1st 1912, New York City	-----do-----	-----do-----
13	Bendix	Helen E.	12	3	F	S	June 22nd 1916, New York City	-----do-----	-----do-----
14	Reich	Margaretha	35	8	F	S	December 7th 1892, Hoboken, N.J.	U.S.P. 523037 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 9th 1928	-----do-----
15	Abraham	Ludolph	76		M	M		U.S.P. 357738 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 14th 1927	46 West 90th Str., New York City
16	Abraham	Ida	68		F	M	January 21st 1860, Boston, Mass.	-----do-----	-----do-----
17	Goldfrank	Richard	18		M	S	April 2nd 1910, New York City	U.S.P. 522633 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 9th 1928	-----do-----
18	Pick	Max	50	6	M	M		U.S.P. 565255 Wash'ton D.C. May 18th 1928	2178 Broadway, New York City
19	Pick	Ruth L.	35	2	F	M	August 16th 1893, Chicago, Ill.	U.S.P. 573545 Wash'ton D.C. May 25th 1928	-----do-----
20	Pick	Doris	9	6	F	S	February 25th 1919, New York City	-----do-----	-----do-----
21	Pick	William	4	5	M	S	March 27th 1924, New York City	-----do-----	-----do-----
22	Regensteiner	Theodore	60	4	M	M	May 17th 1868, Chicago, Ill.	U.S.P. 373679 Wash'ton D.C. May 2nd 1927	210 So. Racine Ave., Chicago, Ill.
23	Schubert-Brister	Emma	73		F	Wd.	January 13th 1855, Philadelphia, Pa.	U.S.P. 503219 Wash'ton D.C. March 5th 1928	The Warwick, 17th & Locust, Philadelphia, Pa.
24	Rehling	Laura	65		F	Wd.	July 31st 1863, Baltimore, Md.	U.S.P. 506989 Wash'ton D.C. March 10th 1928	The Albion Hotel, Baltimore, Md.
25	Hatch	Nathan	71		M	M		U.S.P. 587368 Wash'ton D.C. June 8th 1928	Albany, N.Y.
26	Hatch	Ida V.	66		F	M	November 1st 1862, Albany, N.Y.	-----do-----	-----do-----
27	Guettel	Martha	56	5	F	Wd.	February 7th 1872, Kansas City, Miss.	U.S.P. 540374 Wash'ton D.C. April 20th 1928	239 W. 52nd Str., Kansas City, Miss.
28	Hirsch	Clementine	62		F	W	August 21st 1866, Kansas City, Miss.	U.S.P. 530180 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 17th 1928	415 Delaware Str., Kansas City, Miss.
29	Hirsch	Herbert	41		M	S	November 2nd 1887, Kansas City, Miss.	U.S.P. 530179 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 17th 1928	-----do-----
30	Oppenheimer	Clara	59		F	W	January 4th 1868, Kansas City, Miss.	U.S.P. 530344 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 17th 1928	-----do-----

- IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number MLIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

163

S. S. "RELIANCE" Sailing from CHERBOURG, September 12th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York September 20th, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Roos	Sally	52		M	M		U.S.P. 573925 Wash'ton D.C. May 26th 1928	42 Portland Place, St. Louis, Mo.
2	Roos	Selmak	45		F	M		-----do-----	-----do-----
3	Roos	Margaret	20		F	S	December 22nd 1908, St. Louis, Mo.	-----do-----	-----do-----
4	Roos	John J.	17		M	S	April 7th 1911, St. Louis, Mo.	-----do-----	-----do-----
5	Roos	Lawrence K.	10		M	S	February 1st 1918, St. Louis, Mo.	-----do-----	-----do-----
6	Schumann	Carl G.A.	63		M	S	February 12th 1865, New York City	U.S.P. 606299 Wash'ton D.C. June 29th 1928	283 Central Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
7	Kaefer	Wanda	38		F	M		U.S.P. 3989 Wash'ton D.C. Nov. 19th 1926	Drake Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
8	Herschman	Carl W.	52	11	M	M	September 6th 1875, New York City	U.S.P. 569767 Wash'ton D.C. May 23rd 1928	27 W. 72nd Str., New York City
9	Herschman	Tessie	47	5	F	M	February 9th 1880, -----do-----	-----do-----	-----do-----
10	Robinson	Richard H.M.	53	5	M	M	April 2nd 1875, Ravenna, Ohio	U.S.P. 406 Paris (France) Jan. 17th 1927	555 Park Ave., New York City
11	Robinson	Rosalind W.S.	53	11	F	M	September 28th 1874, Lewistown, Pa.	U.S.P. 540108 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 27th 1928	-----do-----
12	Diehl	Louise	53		F	S		U.S.P. 556655 Wash'ton D.C. May 12th 1928	-----do-----
13	Halligan	William Kerry	44		M	S	March 29th 1884, Chicago, Ill.		Fox Studio's, Hollywood, Cal.
14	May	William	56		M	M	July 23rd 1872, Newark, N.J.	U.S.P. 568758 Wash'ton D.C. May 22nd 1928	152 Summer Ave., Screen Fields, Mass.
15	May	Helen	52		F	M		-----do-----	-----do-----
16	May	Hilda	25		F	S	March 4th 1903, Newark, N.J.	U.S.P. 589127 Wash'ton D.C. June 9th 1928	-----do-----
17	May	Helen	24		F	S	January 6th 1904, Newark, N.J.	U.S.P. 597724 Wash'ton D.C. June 18th 1928	-----do-----
18	Goldsticker	Martha	54		F	Wd.	August 23rd 1874, New York City	U.S.P. 589889 Wash'ton D.C. June 11th 1928	225 W. 86th Str., New York City
19	Goldsticker	Ann	22	5	F	S	March 14th 1906, New York City	U.S.P. 589976 Wash'ton D.C. June 11th 1928	-----do-----
20	Underhill	Roma	73		F	Wd.			Jericho, L.I.N.Y.
21	Underhill	Helen	41	10	F	Wd.	October 28th 1886, Harrisburg, Pa.	U.S.P. 595843 Wash'ton D.C. June 15th 1928	-----do-----
22	Underhill	H. Willets	15		M	S	April 7th 1913, Jericho, L.I.N.Y.	-----do-----	-----do-----
23	Underhill	Samuel T.	11		M	S	August 26th 1917, -----do-----	-----do-----	-----do-----
24	Neumoyer	Robert S.	42		M	S	October 31st 1886, Allentown, Pa.	U.S.P. 613734 Wash'ton D.C. July 12th 1928	522 Turner Str., Allentown, Pa.
25	Saam	George W.	29		M	S	September 3rd 1899, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S.P. 535205 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 21st 1928	38 East 85th Str., New York City
26	Saam	Frances E.	27	11	F	S	October 3rd 1900, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S.P. 535206 Wash'ton D.C. -----do-----	-----do-----
27	Trosk	George	37		M	M	September 22nd 1890, New York City	U.S.P. 58254 Wash'ton D.C. June 4th 1928	65 Central Park West, New York City
28	Trosk	Gertrude	35		F	M	January 15th 1893, New York City	-----do-----	-----do-----
29	Popper	Blanche	57		F	S	January 12th 1871, New York City	U.S.P. 580047 Wash'ton June 1st 1928	5138 Kenwood Ave., Chicago, Ill.
30	Sigmund	Leonora	62		F	Wd.		U.S.P. 562570 Wash'ton D.C. May 16th 1928	412 W. 110th Str., New York City

- IMPORTANT NOTICE--1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

James S. [Signature]
 Insp 9/20/28 1230

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number N

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "RELIANCE" Sailing from CHERBOURG, September 12th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York September 20th, 1928 164

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Fuld	Hennie P.	50		F	Wd.	March 4th 1863, Baltimore, Md.	U.S.P. 593931 Wash'ton D.C. June 14th 1928	175 Riverside Drive, New York City
2	Salzman	Nathan	64		M	M		U.S.P. 586350 " June 7th 1928	74 Johnson Ave., Newark, N.J.
3	Heymann	EX Benjamin	61		M	S	August 10th 1867 New York	U.S.P. 539646 " April 26th 28	225 Central Park West, New York
4	May	David	70		M	M	December 20th 1857, Cincinnati, Ohio	U.S.P. 581520 Wash'ton D.C. June 4th 1928	3723 Washington Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio
5	May	Mary	46		F	M	November 26th 1881, -----do-----	-----do-----	-----do-----
6	Rubens	Isaac Richard	62		M	M	February 15th 1866, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S.P. 416056 Wash'ton D.C. June 11th 1927	375 West End Ave., New York City
7	Rubens	Beatrice S.	51		F	M	January 30th 1877, Tallahassee, Florida	-----do-----	-----do-----
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

James J. Macarone
Inspr 9/20/28 1230

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

165

S. S. "RELIANCE" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON SEPTEMBER 12th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 20th SEPTEMBER, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	BAER	SIGMOND	66		M			Nov. 1892, Circuit Court, U.S.P.No. 430062 June 1928.	5314 Walerman Ave, St Louis.
2	BAER	MARIE P.	59		F		December 10, 1869. Cincinnati, OHIO.	" " " "	" " " "
3	BOURS	WILLIAM A.	47		M		August 18, 1881. Jacksonville, FLA.	" June 1927.	Plainfield, N.J.
4	BOURS	MARY W.	46		F		August 21, 1882. Long Beach, N.Y.	" " "	" " "
5	BOURS	MARY MERCY	17		F		February 18, 1911. New York, N.Y.	" " "	" " "
6	BOURS	WILLIAM A.	10		M		July 20, 1918. " "	" " "	" " "
7	CURTIS	FREDERICK B.	53		M		June 8, 1875. Bridgeport, CONN.	" 563767 May 17, 1928.	Brookloun Pk, Bridgeport, CONN.
8	CURTIS	EMMA V. V.	54		F		August 13, 1874. Keyfort, N.J.	" " " "	" " " "
9	DANA	J. DWIGHT	39		M		February 20, 1889. New Haven, CONN.	" 601379 June 22, 1928.	207 Bishop St, New Haven, CONN.
10	DANA	ANNA E.	35		F		February 24, 1893. " "	" 601380 " " "	" " " "
11	FREIBERG	RALPH	53		M		September 24, 1875. Pine Bluff, ARK.	" 535730 April 23, 1928.	938 Dana Ave, Cincinnati, OHIO.
12	FREIBERG	HEUD G.	44		F		April 18, 1884. Charleston, W.VA.	" " " "	" " " "
13	FREIBERG	BERTHA LOUISE	20		F		April 10, 1908. Cincinnati, OHIO.	" " " "	" " " "
14	FREIBERG	HELEN	17		F		April 7, 1911. " "	" " " "	" " " "
15	FULLER	AARON	70		M		March 22, 1858. St Louis, MISS.	" 806248	St Louis, MISS.
16	FULLER	FRIEDA	62		F		1866. " "	" " "	" " "
17	FURMAN	ARLIE	18		F		June 17, 1928. New York, N.Y.	" 548093 May 5, 1928.	130 E 67 St, New York N.Y.
18	GARTRELL	ROBERT D.	33		M		January 27, 1895. Atlanta, GA.	" 118 June 5, 1928.	Montreal, Quebec, CANADA.
19	GILMAN	LAWRENCE	50		M		July 5, 1878. New York, N.Y.	" 428141 June 25, 1927.	200 W 58 St, New York, N.Y.
20	GILMAN	ELIZABETH W.	49		F		December 14, 1879. Philadelphia, PA.	" " " "	" " " "
21	GURNEY	RUTH	48		F		February 19, 1880. New York, N.Y.	" 544515 May 2, 1928.	Bolton, Lake George, New York, NY
22	HYMAN	DONALD E.	20		M		August 2, 1908. Elberon, N.J.	" 594274 January 14, 1928.	23 E 74 St, New York, NY.
23	HYMAN	MARK JR	18		M		December 16, 1912. New York, N.Y.	" " " "	" " " "
24	JEROSCH	CHARLES G.	42		M			Jan 1928. So Dist Crt of New York, U.S.P.No. 304450 November 24, 1928.	Goodyear Rubber Co, Akron, OHIO
25	JEROSCH	LORA B.	45		F		(Thro' Husband)	" 3323 January 5, 1928. PARIS.	" " " "
26	JEROSCH	HERBERT	18		M		" father	" " " "	" " " "
27	JEROSCH	ROBERT	13		M		" "	" 3881 March 29, 1928.	" " " "
28	KIMBALL	EFFIE G.	48		F		October 23, 1879. Plano, ILL.	" 573801 May 26, 1928.	61 Lexington St, New Britain, CONN.
29	KIMBALL	ELIZABETH M.	18		F		August 27, 1909. Chicago, ILL.	" 573924 " " "	" " " "
30	KIMBALL	GEORGE E.	22		M		July 12, 1906. " "	" 572658 May 26, 1928.	" " " "

12 30
P. J. Seaming
Jup

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number HLIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

166

S. S. "RELIANCE"

Sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

SEPTEMBER 12th

1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK 20th SEPTEMBER

1928

C	No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
C	1	DE FOREST	PATSI	34		F	S	May 1, 1894. Louisville, KY.	U.S.P.No. 457266, September 1	Vanderbilt Hotel, New York, NY.
	2	Wright	Xena Leslie	30		F	S	April 3rd 1898 San Francisco	U.S.P., 611835 Wash'ton July 10th 28	565 - 5th Ave., New York
	3									
	4									
	5									
	6									
	7									
	8									
	9									
	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	21									
	22									
	23									
	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

167

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "RELIANCE" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON SEPTEMBER 12th, 1920, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 20th SEPTEMBER, 1920.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LUSTIG	ALFRED L.	63	11	M	M		May 1896. U.S. Crt. Providence, R.I. U.S.P.No. 562094, May 16, 1928.	30 Elmgrove Ave. Providence, R.I.
2	LYON	GRACE	57		F	S	May 9, 1870. Baltimore, MD.	" 306657, December 3, 1928.	223 Wendoorr Rd, Baltimore, MD.
3	MAFFITT	HENRY S.	65	1	M	M	August 8, 1863. New York, NY.	" 525040, April 11, 1928.	Fitzwilliam, N.H.
4	MAFFITT	ALICE T.	64	11	F	M	September 22, 1863. Boston, MASS.	" " " "	" " " "
5	WANNES	DAVID	62		M	M	February 16, 1866. New York, N.Y.	" 539772, April 26, 1928.	120 E. 75 St, New York, N.Y.
6	WANNES	CLARA D.	58		F	M	(Thro' fathers)	" " " "	" " " "
7	WAY	NATHALIE A.	60		F	M	October 22, 1868. New York, N.Y.	" 577443, May 29, 1928.	222 W 83 St, New York, NY.
8	WAY	PAULYNE F.	27		F	S	November 19, 1901. " "	" 544207, May 17, 1928.	" " " "
9	WAY	LOUISE S.	25		F	S	March 7, 1903. " "	" 563644, " "	" " " "
10	MITCHELL	MARY A. G.	68	2	F	S		Jan. 17, 1918. Pittsburgh, W. Dist of Penna. U.S.P.No. 54167 May 16, 1928.	712 Clyde St, Pittsburgh, PA.
11	MITCHELL	WINIFRED	58	5	F	S		May 15, 1914. Hackensack, Bergen Co, N.J. U.S.P.No. 526645, April 12, 1928.	Tenafly, N.J.
12	MORHAUX	FRANCES	36	8	F	M	December 2, 1891. Osage, IOWA.	" 610499, July 6, 1928.	22 E 69 St, New York, NY.
13	MURPHY	WILFRED C.	58	5	M	M		Thro' mother's marriage to U.S.C. U.S.P.No. 606020, June 28, 1928.	522 Blackstone Blvd, Providence, R.I.
14	MURPHY	HELEN S.	45	5	F	M	May 1, 1883. Brockton, MASS.	" 605759, June 28, 1928.	" " " "
15	MURPHY	HELENA C.	15	10	F	S	October 1, 1912. Providence, R.I.	" " " "	" " " "
16	OPPENHEIM	RUSSELL	21		M	S	May 31, 1907. Baltimore, MD.	" 585298, June 6, 1928.	Park Heights & Blade, Baltimore, MD.
17	PHILL	HAMILTON	40	6	M	M	March 22, 1888. New York, N.Y.	" 619468, July 24, 1928.	39 Broadway, New York, NY.
18	RIDDER	VICTOR F.	42	4	M	M	April 4, 1886. " "	" 621771, July 31, 1928.	81 E 79 St, New York, NY.
19	RIDDER	MARIE T.	41	9	F	M	October 3, 1886. " "	" 622699, August 2, 1928.	" " " "
20	SALOMON	MAUDE	46		F	M	July 6, 1882. " "	" 527161	168 W 86 St, New York, N.Y.
21	SALOMON	HERBERT	21		M	S	January 27, 1907. " "	" " " "	" " " "
22	SALOMON	CARL	16		M	S	March 30, 1912. " "	" " " "	" " " "
23	SINSHEIMER	ALEX L.	51		M	M	February 28, 1877. " "	" 385461, May 12, 1928.	755 Park Ave, New York, NY.
24	SINSHEIMER	ALEXANDRINE	51		F	M	(By marriage)	" " " "	" " " "
25	THOMSON	ALEXANDER	48		M	M	November 24, 1879. Cincinatti, OHIO.	" 576846, June 1928.	5807 Belmont Ave, Cincinatti, OHIO.
26	THOMSON	MARY, M. D.	42		F	M	August 30, 1886. Raleigh, N. CAR.	" " " "	" " " "
27	THOMSON	ALEXANDER Jnr	20		M	S	June 23, 1908. Cincinatti, OHIO.	" 576847, " "	" " " "
28	THOMSON	CHARLES DABNEY	13		M	S	April 26, 1916. " "	" " " "	" " " "
29	THOMSON	LEWIS CLARK	10		M	S	November 25, 1917. " "	" " " "	" " " "
30	THOMSON	CHILTON	8		M	S	May 14, 1920. " "	" " " "	" " " "

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

S. Number A.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

168

S.S. "RELIANCE" Sailing from HAMBURG, September 11th 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK September 20th, 1928.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Coffin	Deborah	52		f	s	New York, NY., 6/14/76.	USP. 528671 Washington 4/16/28.	Brooklyn, NY., 101 Pierrepont Str.
2	Pressprich	Ernest	59		m	wd.		" 529121 " 4/16/28.	" " "
3	Sisa	Emily	59		f	wd.	New Orleans, La., 11/2/69.	" 1274 " 6/11/28.	New Orleans, La., 1222 Broadway.
4	Wood	Virginia	66		f	wd.	Cincinnati, Oh., 1/29/62.	" 1275 " 6/11/28.	" " "
5	Wallach	Samuel	73		m	m		" 501463 " 2/29/28.	New York, NY., 64 E. 86th Str.
6	"	Laura	63		f	m	New York, NY., 1/1/65.	" " "	" " "
7	de Petersé-Hecht	Mia	38		f	m		" 387962 " 5/10/27.	Atlanta, Ga., 36 Parkside Drive.
8	"	Mia-Lotte	4		f	s	Atlanta, Ga., 2/9/24.	" " "	" " "
9	Schiele	Julia	61		f	wd.	New York, NY., 10/12/66.	" 478536 " 12/3/27.	New York, NY., 64 E. 86th Str.
10	Marx	Frank	38		m	s	Louisville, Ky., 8/9/90.	USP. 590830 Washington 6/12/28.	New York, NY., 24 S. Ave.
11	Lavy	Martin	57		m	m		" 9802 " 2/8/28.	Woodmere, NY.
12	"	Marian	53		f	m		" " "	" " "
13	Klugman	Julius	64		m	m		" 406193 " 6/2/27.	New York, NY., 151 W. 30th Str.
14	"	Frances	57		f	m	New York, NY., 6/5/71.	" " "	" " "
15	Berger	Kurt	43		m	m		" 606819 " 6/29/28.	Bronxville, NY., 321 Bronxville Road.
16	Janowitz	Julius	72		m	m		" 353056 " 4/8/27.	New York, NY., 2 W. 72nd Str.
17	"	Emma	61		f	m		" " "	" " "
18	Remsen	Ethel	39		f	wd.	New York, NY., 10/15/88.	" 591411 " 6/12/28.	New York, NY., 23 E. 74th Str.
19	Knies	George	69		m	m		" 574982 " 5/26/28.	Philadelphia, Pa., 315 S. 13th Str.
20	"	Wilhelmina	69		f	m		" " "	" " "
21	Newborg	Lewis	69		m	s	Grand Rapids, Mich., 3/23/59.	" 334429 " 3/9/27.	New York, NY., 60 Broadway.
22	Woelfel	Charles	61		m	m		" 538610 " 4/25/28.	Philadelphia, Pa., 6409 N. 12th Str.
23	"	Anna	55		f	m		" " "	" " "
24	Frank	Jerome	63		m	m	New York, NY., 4/20/65.	" 554358 " 5/10/28.	New York, NY., 239 C. P. West.
25	"	Bess	48		f	m	Stockton, Cal., 1/18/80.	" " "	" " "
26	"	Jerome	19		m	s	New York, NY., 5/30/09.	" 530992 " 4/18/28.	" " "
27	"	John	15		m	s	" " " 1/23/12.	" 554358 " 5/10/28.	" " "
28	de Brabant	Rachel	58		f	s		" 615525 " 7/16/28.	Palm Springs, Cal.
29	Michaelis	Jeannette	56		f	m	New York, NY., 2/14/72.	" 578782 " 5/31/28.	New York, NY., 210 W. 70th Str.
30	French	Dexter	20		m	s	Pasadena, Cal., 12/5/08.	" 609771 " 7/5/28.	New York, NY., 1035 - V Ave.

18/30
P. Scaringe Insp

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

169

Jt.

S. S. "RELIANCE"

Sailing from HAMBURG

SEPTEMBER 11th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK September 20th, 1928.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Cohn	Leo	63		m		New York, NY., 1/25/65.	USP. 578634 Washington 5/31/28.	New York, NY., 2 W. 86th St.
2	"	Fannie	46		f		" 7/6/80.	" 577195 " 5/29/28.	"
3	Steinhard	Rena	46		f		" 3/29/80.	" 577814 " "	"
4	Stover Dr.	Oscar	29		m		Buffalo, NY., 8/1/99.	" 581420 " 6/4/28.	Buffalo, NY., 624 W. Ferry St.
5	"	Grace	29		f		Corning, NY., 4/18/99.	"	"
6	Hinsberg	Addy	45		f		"	" 597616 " 6/18/28.	Montclair, NJ., 137 Montclair Av.
7	Newman	Samuel	55		m		New York, NY., 7/23/73.	" 583071 " 5/11/27.	New York, NY., 12 E. 86th St.
8	"	Julia	48		f		" 5/1/80.	"	"
9	"	Henry	57		m		" 5/19/71.	" 382092 " 5/10/27.	"
10	"	Ida	44		f		Hammond, Ind., 6/12/84.	"	"
11	Henschel	Gertrude	54		f		"	" 319481 " 2/ /27.	" 535 Park Ave.
12	Stengel	Henrietta	49		f		Port Jervis, NY., 12/27/78.	" 585110 " 6/6/28.	Newark, NJ., 375 Mr. Prospect Ave.
13	"	Berenice	22		f		Newark, NJ., 5/15/06.	" 579694 " 6/1/28.	"
14	Light	Norbert	53		m		New York, NY., 12/19/73.	" 423081 " 6/20/27.	New York, NY., 927-5th St. Ave.
15	"	Ester	46		f		" 10/19/79.	" 580127 " 6/1/28.	"
16	"	David	9		m		" 5/7/19.	"	"
17	Woititz	Morris	61		m		"	" 537973 " 4/24/28.	" 333 West End Ave.
18	"	Frances	61		f		New York, NY., 6/10/67.	"	"
19	Goldfarb	Geal	29		f		" 6/6/99.	" 536396 " 4/23/28.	" 1222 Boston Rd.
20	Schram	Estella	44		f		" 10/7/83.	" 603634 " 6/26/28.	Brooklyn, NY., 25 Lafayette Ave.
21	Krakauer	David	53		m		Cincinnati, O., 6/16/75.	" 602214 " 6/22/28.	Freeport, NY., 37 Nassau Ave.
22	"	Lila Gay	45		f		Marietta, Ga., 3/30/83.	"	"
23	Shillaber	Eleonor	47		f		Brooklyn, NY., 11/21/80.	" 545164 " 5/2/28.	Brooklyn, NY., 575-3rd St.
24	Bedell	Mabel	49		f		Hoboken, NJ., 9/17/78.	" 545469 " "	" 365 Clinton Ave.
25	Barthman	Henry	60		m		Brooklyn, NY., 2/9/68.	" 523364 " 4/9/28.	New York, NY., 174 Broadway.
26	"	Estella	55		f		" 5/6/73.	"	"
27	Hartmann	Charles	59		m		Indianapolis, Ind., 8/22/68.	" 565106 " 5/18/28.	Indianapolis, Ind., 317 E. Wash St.
28	"	Minnie	57		f		"	"	"
29	"	Helen	31		f		" 11/14/96.	" 565723 " 5/19/28.	" Pleasant 5040 Run Pkwy.
30	Harris	May	43		f		Counlay, Ala., 8/2/75.	" 287734 " 9/20/26.	Montgomery, Ala.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C.

Jt.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

170

S. S. "RELIANCE" Sailing from HAMBURG, SEPTEMBER 11th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK September 20th 1928.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Kimmel	Ezra	64		m		Dayton, O., 10/20/63.	U.S.P. 582820 Wash. 6/4/28	Dayton, O., 69 Park Rd.
2	"	Mary	55		f		" 12/2/74.	"	"
3	Koerting Fischer	Helene	49		f		"	USP. 586644 Washington 6/7/28.	Philadelphia, Pa., 6904 Wissahickon Av.
4	Fischer	Udo	11		m		Philadelphia, Pa., 3/16/17.	"	"
5	"	Frances	19		f		" 7/28/09.	" 357624 " 4/14/28.	"
6	Kiessling	Max	55		m		"	" 580554 " 6/1/28.	Waterbury, Conn., 58 Rose St.
7	"	Amalie	37		f		"	"	"
8	Orr	Samuel	56		m		Evansville, Ind., 8/18/72.	" 542431 " 4/30/28.	Evansville, Ind., 903 S. 1st St.
9	"	Louise	50		f		" 7/20/78.	"	"
10	"	Samuel	21		m		" 11/23/06.	" 562237 " 5/16/28.	"
11	"	Kendrick	18		m		" 12/19/09.	"	"
12	"	Robert	10		m		Ann Arbor, Mich., 11/17/17.	"	"
13	Rosenbaum	Selig	76		m		"	" 516715 " 3/30/28.	New York, N.Y., 2 W. 72nd St.
14	"	Leonora	62		f		New York, N.Y., 1/30/66.	" 381634 " 5/10/27.	"
15	Strack	Lorens	55		m		"	" 536549 " 4/23/28.	" 40 E. 83rd St.
16	"	Johanna	60		f		"	"	"
17	Jordan	Albert	37		m		"	" 348020 " 4/2/27.	" 24 W. 22nd St.
18	Schwyser	Marguerite	55		f		"	" 781 " 8/13/28.	St. Paul, Minn., 8 Crocus Hill.
19	"	" jr.	19		m		St. Paul, Minn., 4/30/09.	"	"
20	"	Hanns	16		m		" 8/17/12.	"	"
21	Bauer	Michael	63		m		New York, N.Y., 5/14/65.	" 622899 Washington 8/3/28.	Glen Ridge, N.J., 188 Forest Ave.
22	Hoels	Margaret	49		f		"	" 537148 " 4/14/28.	New York, N.Y., 260 West End Ave.
23	Fischbeck	Olga	64		f		Milwaukee, Wis., 2/10/64.	" 498123 " 2/17/28.	Milwaukee, Wis., 1374 Farewell Ave.
24	Hoffmann	Charlotte	21		f		Cincinnati, O., 6/10/07.	" 567458 " 5/21/28.	Cincinnati, O., 15 Arcadia Pl.
25	Wolfe	Lena Marmet	57		f		" 8/7/71.	" 422331 " 6/18/27.	" Hotel Ahne
26	Faber	Lothar	66		m		New York, N.Y., 9/27/61.	" 534182 " 4/20/28.	New York, N.Y., 200 - 5th Ave.
27	Baker	John Whitney	45		m		Yonkers, N.Y., 7/21/83.	" 540103 " 4/27/28.	" 3 S. Williams St.
28	"	Theodora	42		f		Staten Island, N.Y., 7/15/86.	" 539685 " 4/26/28.	"
29	"	Ann	17		f		Plainfield, N.J., 11/30/10.	"	"
30	"	Helen	15		f		" 6/19/13.	"	"

12 30
P Scanning Dept

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Rd. Number Da

171

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " PELLANCE "

Sailing from Hamburg, Sept. 11th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York September 20th, 1928.

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Putnam	Brook	41		m		New York, NY. 8/23/87	U.S.P. 609248 Wash. 7/5/28	New York, NY. 335 Riverside Drive
2	"	Margaret	40		m		" 5/6/88	" 553770 " 5/9/28	"
3	"	Theodora	14		f	s	" 9/9/14	"	"
4	"	Peter	8		m	s	Fort Oglethorpe, Ga. 6/11/20	"	"
5	"	Lotar	4		m	s	Fort Brown, Tex. 1/14/24	"	"
6	Alden	Sosha	37		f	m		" 562856 " 5/17/28	New York, NY. 37 East 64th St.
7	Searles	Albert	77		m	m	New York, NY. 10/22/50	" 408652 " 6/4/27	" 11 W. 74th St.
8	"	Martha	76		f	m		"	"
9	Stern	Paul	52		m	m	Milwaukee, Wis. 7/23/76	" 548425 " 5/5/28	Milwaukee, Wis. 715 Summit Av
10	"	Nancy	15		f	s	" 1/1/14	"	"
11	"	Elizabeth	21		f	s	" 9/25/06	" 377205 " "	"
12	Clifford	Harry	62		m	m	Lowell, Mass. 4/21/66	" 217988 " 5/13/28	Newton, Mass. 942 Oceanstr.
13	Toepp	Frank	62		m	m	Rome, NY. 12/29/65	" 541337 " 4/28/28	South Bend, Ind. 525 W. Wash. Ave
14	"	Johanna	50		f	m	Mishawaka, Ind. 4/2/78	"	"
15	"	Burton	23		m	s	South Bend, Ind. 8/16/05	" 541336 " 4/28/28	"
16	Wagner	George	23		m	s	Sandusky, Oh. 10/25/05	" 540408 " 4/27/28	Sandusky, Oh.
17	Leser	Emmett	33		m	s	Colton, Cal. 5/2/95	" 548704 " 5/5/28	"
18	Erdody	Leo	40		m	m	Chicago, Ills. 12/17/88	" 613444 " 7/1/28.	New York, NY. 419 E. 57th St.
19	"	Mabel	41		f	m	Brooklyn, NY. 8/13/87	"	"
20	von Heimburg	Marie	79		f	s		" 539647 " 4/26/28	New York, NY. 120 E. 75th St.
21	Reis	Fred	46		m	wd		" 623116 " 8/4/28	Landsdale, NY. 8 Elm Road
22	"	Marjory	14		f	s	New York, NY. 9/1/14	"	"
23	"	Katharine	8		f	s	" 8/8/20	" 584200 " 6/5/28	"
24	Homer	Louise	21		f	s	Hollioke, Mass. 2/26/07	" 588406 " 6/9/28	"
25	Reichenbach	Louis	60		m	m		" 431958 " 7/1/27.	New York, NY. 468-4th Av. & 45th St.
26	"	Helen	50		f	m		" 608394 " 7/2/28.	"
27	"	Lilly	15		f	s	New York, NY. 11/5/12.	"	"
28	"	Robert	21		m	s	" 9/20/06.	" 431873 " 7/1/27.	"
29	Sobol	Bernard	26		m	m	" 4/30/02.	" 613566 " 7/11/28.	New York, NY. 39 Broadway.
30	"	Ethel	26		f	m	" 4/27/02.	"	"

12/30 P. J. Searles Jr.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number E.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

H3.

172

S. S. "RELIANCE" Sailing from HAMBURG, September 11th 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK September 20th, 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Erb	John	45		M	S	Tuscarawas, Ohio, 4/17/83.	USP 618784 Washington 7/23/28.	New York, NY., 171 W. 71st Str.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*12³⁰
a* *Seating* *John*

U

82

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr. Georg Lange**, Surgeon of the S.S. "Reliance", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **23** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the university of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **20th** day of **September**, 19 **28**

at **New York**

W. P. Sarsall
J. M. Sarsall

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

QUOTA AND NON QUOTA PASSENGERS -

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 9

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "RELIANCE" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, September 12th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Kastler ✓	Franz	27	✓	M	S	Physician	yes	German English Italian	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Freistadt	N.O. 356 Vienna (Austria)	June 13th 1928	Austria	Vienna
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

174

Arriving at Port of New York, September 20th, 19²⁸

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or, of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Victor Lechmann**, of the S.S. "Reliance", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this **20th** day of **September**, 19**28**
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (By what means passage paid).—The answer should be Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within two years and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, Surgeon of the S.S. "Reliance", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the university of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

175

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 19 28
at New York

W. Russell
Immigrant

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Victor Lachmann**, of the S.S. "Reliance", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this **20th** day of **September**, **1928**
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr. Georg Lange**, Surgeon of the S.S. "Reliance", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the university of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

At home

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1928

at New York

W. P. Russell
In Insp.

Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

List 7

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. "RELIANCE" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON , SEPTEMBER 12th , 1920.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	ROOKE ✓	MARGARET	48	F	S	College Professor	Yes English French	Yes England	English	England London	394060	WASHINGTON	June 20 1928.	U.S.A. Northampton
TRANSIT	WATANABE ✓	KOSEI	32	M	M	Jap Govt.	" English Japanese	" Japan	Japanese	Japan Tokyo	17156 ✓	LONDON	Aug. 9th 28	Japan Tokyo X
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

90

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

SEPTEMBER 20th 1928.

List 7

The entries on ~~this~~ sheet must be typewritten or printed.

178

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK										NEW YORK									
16-420A										NEW YORK									
16										17									
18										19									
20										21									
22										23									
24										25									
26										27									
28										29									
30										31									
32										33									
34										35									
36										37									
38										39									
40										41									
42										43									
44										45									
46										47									
48										49									
50										51									
52										53									
54										55									
56										57									
58										59									
60										61									
62										63									
64										65									
66										67									
68										69									
70										71									
72										73									
74										75									
76										77									
78										79									
80										81									
82										83									
84										85									
86										87									
88										89									
90										91									
92										93									
94										95									
96										97									
98										99									
100										101									
102										103									
104										105									
106										107									
108										109									
110										111									
112										113									
114										115									
116										117									
118										119									
120										121									
122										123									
124										125									
126										127									
128										129									
130										131									
132										133									
134										135									
136										137									
138										139									
140										141									
142										143									
144										145									
146										147									
148										149									
150										151									
152										153									
154										155									
156										157									
158										159									
160										161									
162										163									
164										165									
166										167									
168										169									
170										171									
172										173									
174										175									
176										177									
178										179									
180										181									
182										183									
184										185									
186										187									
188										189									
190										191									
192										193									
194										195									
196										197									
198										199									
200										201									
202										203									
204										205									
206										207									
208										209									
210										211									
212										213									
214										215									
216										217									
218										219									
220										221									
222										223									
224										225									
226										227									
228										229									
230										231									
232										233									
234										235									
236										237									
238										239									
240										241									
242										243									
244										245									
246										247									
248										249									
250										251									
252										253									
254										255									
256										257									
258										259									
260										261									
262										263									

NOTE.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lechmann, of the S.S. "Reliance", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1928
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, Surgeon of the S.S. "Reliance", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Lange

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1928

at New York

W. Russell
Inspector

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Hö.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RELIANCE"

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

September 11th 1928.

[illegible]

Total passengers	8
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

180

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, September 20th, 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States (Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or to some other country, or to the United States, or to remain in the United States)	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States				
		State	City or town																		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	
1	mother: Sofie Drechsel, Weissenburg, Schiessgraben mauer 10.	NJ.	Union City	yes	col. 23	25	no	no	no	husband: Fritz Kohler, Union City, NJ, 580 Bergenline Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	dbl.	bl.	none
2	father: Emil Ose, Treppendorf.	Ill.	Stockton	no		25				husband: Heinrich Wolter, Stockton, Ill., Route 4.									5 6					
3	gr. father: "									father: "									3 -					
4																			1 8					
5	father: Karl Hetzler, Naumburg, Roter Rain D. 34.	NY.	Brooklyn	yes		25	yes	1923/4	NY.	uncle: James Bryant, Brooklyn, NY, 868 Utica Ave.									5 7		bld.			
6	mother: Karoline Schischa, Wien, Mohrengasse Gr. 36.		New York			26	no	no	no	husband: William Klein, New York, NY, 789 Prospect Ave.									5 6		bld.			
7	gr. mother: "									father: "									4 4					
8	father: Sebastian Siedler, Priesendorf, 11.	NJ.	Bloomfield	no		25				brother: Georg Siedler, Bloomfield, NJ, 211-17th St.									5 2		br.			
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lachmann, of the S.S. "Reliance", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1928
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, Surgeon of the S.S. "Reliance", sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1928

at New York

W. E. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 5. Returning Resident Aliens*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

H8.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RELIANCE" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, September 11th, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Hoehmann	August August	39	✓	m	m	baker	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gobenstein	368460	Washington R.P.	5/1/28.	USA.	Chicago
2		Rittenauer	Rosa	20	✓	f	s	h/hold	"	3-2617	"	"	"	"	Jagstfeld	354027	357446	4/2/28.	Ship	Newark
3		De la Fuente	Gertrude	30	✓	f	div.	h/hold	"	3-1617	"	"	"	"	Kowitz	358364	357670	4/11/28.	"	Grandwood
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . 3
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

182

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, September 20th, 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual aid society, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	
		State	City or town						Yes or No	Year or period of years												Where?
1	own home: Chicago, Ill., 1801 W. Roosevelt Rd.	Ill.	Chicago	na	self	100	yes	1923/8 Ill.	1801 W. Roosevelt Rd.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	bld. bl.	none
2	acqu.: Karl Mack, Newark, N.J., 17 Schnyler Ave.	NJ.	Newark	"	s.ool. 23.	23	yes	1918/28 NJ.	acqu.: Karl Mack, Newark, N.J., 17 Schnyler Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	abr. grt.	"
3	acqu.: Fred Greisl, Grandwood, N.J., 6 Columbia Ave.	"	Grandwood	yes	self	25	yes	1918/28	acqu.: Fred Greisl, Grandwood, N.J., 6 Columbia Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	br. gr.	"
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lachmann, of the S.S. "Reliance", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1928
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, Surgeon of the S.S. "Reliance", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

183

Dr. Lange

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1928

at New York

W. P. Russell
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Rd.
List No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "RELIANCE" Passengers sailing from Newburg, 11th September, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
									Read	Read and write language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Deinzer ✓	Maria	30	✓	f	✓	h'hold	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Sulzbach	39962	Stuttgart	Q.	7/25/28	Germany	Schweinfurt
2		Hess ✓	Henri	25	✓	m	✓	engineer	"	"	"	Swiss	"	Switzerland	Wetziko	2078	Zuerich	A.	5/14/28	Switzerland	Zollikon
3		Grossmann ✓	Gess	31	✓	m	✓	leather worker	"	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Roumania	Ozernowitz	129	Bucharest	HQ.	8/2/28	USA	Bronx
4		Fuerst ✓	Stefan	31	✓	m	✓	mechanic	"	Hung.	"	Roum.	Magyar.	"	Arad	131	"	"	8/21/28	Roumania	Arad
5		Jungblut ✓	Anna	27	✓	f	✓	h'wife	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Wickensen	44	Bremen	"	9/4/28	Germany	Reden
6		Mittag ✓	Ida	42	✓	f	✓	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zittau	7410	Berlin	Q.	7/18/28	"	Berlin
7		Jandrasits ✓	Rosina	21	✓	f	✓	h'hold	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Gr. Muerbisch	95	Wien	"	8/8/28	Austria	Gr. Muerbisch
8		Feuerherd ✓	Lisbeth	20	✓	f	✓	farmlab	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Gr. Pullen	4596	Berlin	"	5/8/28	Germany	Gr. Pullen
9		Voelker ✓	Anna	20	✓	f	✓	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wuerzburg	39720	Stuttgart	"	7/18/28	"	Schweinheim
10		Frey ✓	Louise	32	✓	f	✓	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kirchardt	47845	"	"	7/21/28	"	Kirchardt
11	UNDER 16	"	Anneliese	8	✓	f	✓	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	47856	"	"	"	"	"
12	UNDER 16	"	Herbert	4	✓	m	✓	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Heidelberg	47847	"	"	"	"	"
13		Kubert ✓	Max	17	✓	m	✓	clerk	yes	German	yes	none	Hebrew	Switzerland	Zuerich	1	"	"	8/17/28	"	Esslingen
14		Martin ✓	Ilse	17	✓	f	✓	h'hold	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Ebersdorf	23100	Berlin	"	8/17/28	"	Ebersdorf
15		Cohn ✓	Lina	16	✓	f	✓	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	26954	Koeln	"	7/23/28	"	Frankfurt
16		Bauer ✓	Hedwig	28	✓	f	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ludwigsburg	47795	Stuttgart	"	7/19/28	"	Ludwigsburg
17		Hesser ✓	Emma	21	✓	f	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kochendorf	48235	"	"	8/15/28	"	Kochendorf
18		Schilling ✓	Karoline	25	✓	f	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hannau	26540	Koeln	"	9/1/28	"	Hannau
19		Fenk ✓	Eugenie	29	✓	f	✓	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Westhofen	48017	Stuttgart	"	8/3/28	"	Pforzheim
20		Leitgeb ✓	Anton	27	✓	m	✓	farmlab.	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Guesing	89	Wien	"	8/8/28	Austria	Guesing
21		"	Theresia	27	✓	f	✓	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	90	"	"	"	"	"
22	UNDER 16	"	Marie	6	✓	f	✓	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	91	"	"	"	"	"
23	UNDER 16	"	Johann	5	✓	m	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	92	"	"	"	"	"
24	UNDER 16	"	Franz	4	✓	m	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	93	"	"	"	"	"
25		Hillebrand ✓	Gisela	25	✓	f	✓	d.servt	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Homburg	39486	Stuttgart	"	7/10/28	Germany	Amberg
26		Liebig ✓	Anna	20	✓	f	✓	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Auerbach	43616	"	"	7/20/28	"	Auerbach
27		Steinmetz ✓	Margarete	19	✓	f	✓	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberstein	19153	Koeln	"	7/18/28	"	Oberstein
28		Schwartz ✓	Juliana	60	✓	f	✓	h'hold	"	Hung.	"	Hung.	Hebrew	Hungary	Zomba	108	Budapest	"	9/1/28	Hungary	Kapormas
29		Boeckler ✓	Anna	25	✓	f	✓	h'hold	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Eyb	39454	Stuttgart	"	7/9/28	Germany	Ansbach
30		Schachner ✓	Serafine	21	✓	f	✓	student	"	"	"	none	Hebrew	Roumania	Luzzawa	302	Wien	"	7/24/28	Austria	Wien

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	
Afians	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

184

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, September 20th, 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	father: Johann Deinzer, Ratisbon, Schwabelweisstr. 55.	NY. New York	yes	self	25	no	no	friend: Otto Schwarzwald, New York, NY, 510 E. 79th St.	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dbl.	grbr.	none
2	mother: Ida Hess, Zollikon, Guggenstr. 24.	Term. Nashville	no	"	200	"	"	friend: Chas. Knabenhaus, Nashville, Tenn., 1516 Church St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blk.	br.	"
3	wife: Rosa Grossmann, Bronx, NY, 1042 Hoe Ave.	NY. Bronx	yes	"	25	yes	1927/8 NY.	wife: Rosa Grossmann, Bronx, NY, 1042 Hoe Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	"
4	father: Stefan Fuerst, Arad, Loewess utca 32.	Ohio Youngstown	no	s.col.	25	00	no	wife: Sophie Fuerst, Youngstown, O., 108 N. Polph St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	br.	"
5	father: August Belker, Reden.	NJ. Weehawken	yes	self	25	"	"	husband: Karl Jungblut, Weehawken, NJ., 70 Liberty Pl.	Dis. to.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dbl.	br.	"
6	brother: Max Mittag, Coburg, Butst. 34.	NY. Lake View	no	"	25	"	"	friend: Kurt Stephan, Lake View, NY, Erie Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	"	"
7	father: Anton Schrettnier, Gr. Muerbisoh 79.	Pa. Allentown	yes	"	25	"	"	friend: Krenwilli Stedler, Allentown, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	"	"
8	father: Ferdinand Feuerherd, Gr. Tullen.	Pa. Shelltown	no	s.col.	25	"	"	uncle: Rudolph Basch, Shelltown, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	"	"
9	father: Josef Voelker, Schweinheim, Aschaffenburg.	Mass. Charlestown	"	"	25	"	"	br. i. l.: Frank J. Wisch, Charlestown, Mass., 15 Hudson St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	bl.	"
10	father: Christian Schall, Kirchardt.	NY. Brooklyn	no	"	50	"	"	husband: Wilhelm Frey, Brooklyn, NY, 1108 64th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	br.	"
11	gr. father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	Dis. to.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	bl.	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	2	"	"	"	"
13	acqu.: Theodor Rotschild, Esslingen, Panoramast. 65.	Pa. Philadelphia	yes	"	25	"	"	father: Leon Taube, Philadelphia, Pa., 4050 Chestnut Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br.	"	"
14	mother: Minna Martin, Ebersdorf, Witthumst. 8.	NY. New York	"	"	25	"	"	sister: Johanna Kuhl, New York, NY, 40 E. 70th St.	Dis. to.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl.	bl.	"
15	father: Richard Cohn, Frankfurt, Reckneist. 7.	"	"	self	25	"	"	sister: Elsie Cohn, Bronx, NY, 2489 Tibant Ave.	Dis. to.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	blk.	gr.	"
16	father: Karl Bauer, Ludwigsburg, vord. Schlossstr.	NJ. Newark	"	s.col.	25	125	"	acqu.: Richard Schneider, Newark, NJ., 413 E. 6th St.	Dis. to.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	"	"
17	father: Chr. Hesser, Koehendorf.	Pa. Haverford	"	"	25	"	"	rel.: Lena Baier, Haverford, Pa., 627 Walnut Lane.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br.	"	"
18	father: Johannes Schilling, Hama, Josefstr. 7.	Mo. Keokuk	"	self	25	yes	1921/5 Pa.	acqu.: Nikolaus Backer, Mo. Keokuk, Pa. 1030 Church Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bl.	bl.	"
19	husband: Friedrich Penk, Pforzheim, Marktpl. 10.	Ind. Indianapolis	"	"	25	no	no	brother: Henry Wagner, Indianapolis, Ind., 104 South Spencer Ave.	Dis. to.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	bl.	"
20	mother: Theresia Leitgeb, Guesing, 168.	Pa. Morristown	"	"	90	"	"	br. i. l.: Adolf Kohler, Morristown, Pa., No. 1.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
21	m. i. l.: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	"	"
22	gr. mother: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	7	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	4	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
25	father: Hans Hillebrand, Amberg, Kastlerstr. 9.	NY. New York	"	"	100	"	"	acqu.: Otto Schwarzwald, New York, NY, 510 E. 79th St.	Dis. to.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	"	"
26	father: Jacob Liebig, Auerbach.	Ill. Gissana Park	"	s.col.	25	"	"	friend: Jacob Kaufmann, Gissana Park, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dbl.	grbl.	"
27	father: Friedrich Steinmetz, Oberstein, Welsenkirchstr. 23.	NY. New York	"	self	25	"	"	sister: Johanna Petsch, New York, NY, 219 E. 121st St.	Dis. to.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gr.	br.	"
28	son: Jeno Schwarts, Kaposvar, Puered utca 93.	"	"	s.col.	25	630	"	son i. l.: Henry Jakobovits, New York, NY, 111 Ave. A.	Dis. to.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	"	"
29	father: Georg Boehler, Ansbach, Bergstr. 17a.	Ill. Chicago	"	self	35	"	"	acqu.: George Blaube, Chicago, Ill., 459 Lawler Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	"	"
30	mother: Golde Schachner, Vienna, VII, Breitengasse 3.	NY. New York	"	s.col.	25	"	"	father: Aron Schachner, New York, NY, 286 Washington Ave.	Dis. to.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lechmann, of the S.S. "Reliance", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Victor Lechmann
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1928
at New York

W. P. R. R.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom is passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, Surgeon of the S.S. "Reliance", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Lange

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1928

at New York

W. P. P. P.

In dupli

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

88.

S. S. "RELIANCE" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, September 11th, 1928.

S. S. "RELIANCE" Passengers sailing from																													
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Tra.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Behn	Klara	32	✓	f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Eilenburg	34009	Berlin	Q.	8/13/28.	Germany	Eilenburg								
2		Butterbach	Johann	23	✓	m	m	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	Meunkirchen	4310	Strassburg	"	7/27/28.	"	Meunkirchen									
3		Polley	Hans	22	✓	m	m	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Warstade	30747	Hamburg	Q	8/5/28.	"	Warstade									
4		Klaas	Werner	23	✓	m	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Elberfeld	4071	Zuerich	"	9/1/28.	Switzerland	Zuerich									
5		Kirsten	Ernestine	20	✓	f	m	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	30685	Hamburg	"	7/31/28.	Germany	Hamburg									
6		Roemer	Johann	38	✓	m	m	restaurant owner	"	"	"	"	"	Blumen-thal	30708	"	"	8/1/28.	"	"									
7		Thali	Catherine	33	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Aschaffenburg	39	Stuttgart	N.Q.	8/15/28.	USA	Boston									
8	U. S. CIT.	"	George	11	✓	m	m	pupil	"	"	"	USA.	"	USA.	Boston	U.	S.	Q.	"	"									
9	U. S. CIT.	"	Edith	9	✓	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									
10		Riedel	Alfons	43	✓	m	m	lighterman	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg	30585	Hamburg	Q.	7/20/28.	Germany	Hamburg								
11		"	Martha	45	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Wandabek	30584	"	"	"	"	"									
12		Shirai	Koshiro	25	✓	m	m	Student	"	Japanese	"	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Osaka	138	Berlin	N.Q.	8/28/28.	USA	Philadelphia								
13		Kiss	Janos	21	✓	m	m	tailor	"	Hung.	"	Rumania	Magyar	Rumania	Bukares	133	Bukarest	"	8/21/28.	Rumania	Boosamontana								
14		Bachnek	Arter	22	✓	m	m	glazier	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Itzehoe	31002	Hamburg	Q.	8/29/28.	Germany	Hamburg								
15		Schwarzberger	Josef	52	✓	m	m	merchant	"	Hung.	"	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Isiatspeter	145	Bukarest	"	9/1/28.	Rumania	Cluj								
16		Windt	Gustav	35	✓	m	m	clerk	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Potsdam	7253	Berlin	"	7/2/28.	Germany	Osterode								
17		"	Winn	25	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Lenzen	7254	"	"	"	"	"									
18		Mc.Cullon	Marie	25	✓	f	m	lady's companion	"	Irish	"	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Castalva	25	Prag	"	7/9/28.	Czech	Bychory								
19		Herrmann	Emma	20	✓	f	m	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wertheim	48110	Stuttgart	"	8/8/28.	Germany	Wertheim								
20		Primersdorf	Luise	48	✓	f	m	sales-lady	"	"	"	"	"	Duesseldorf	30643	Hamburg	"	7/27/28.	"	Hamburg									
21		Graefe	Liesbeth	26	✓	f	m	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	34271	Berlin	"	8/2/28.	"	Leipzig									
22		Lindacher	Pauline	20	✓	f	m	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	Feuerbach	48357	Stuttgart	"	8/23/28.	"	Feuerbach									
23		Gellert	Gertrud	25	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Wien	124	Riga	49 N.Q.	8/20/28.	Austria	Wien								
24	U. S. CIT.	"	Max	39	✓	m	m	USP 519270	Washington	4/3/28.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									
25	VL 22	Verner	Walter	21	✓	m	m	locksmith	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Duesseldorf	19529	Koeln	Q.	9/5/28.	Germany	Duesseldorf								
26		Preese	Herbert	17	✓	m	m	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Bornhoeved	30851	Hamburg	"	8/15/28.	"	Kiel									
27	all Hamburg 1-9-28	Tiemermann	Georg	34	✓	m	m	model-joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	30567	"	"	"	7/17/28.	"	"								
28		Thorens	Emma	27	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	28197	"	"	"	7/23/28.	"	Hamburg								
29		Ingeborg	"	3	✓	f	m	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	28198	"	"	"	"	"	"								
30		Veldmann	Blias	17	✓	m	m	barrier	yes	German	yes	none	"	"	Leipzig	19047	Koeln	"	7/13/28.	"	Leipzig								

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
* List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lachmann, of the S.S. "Reliance", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Victor Lachmann
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1928
at New York

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Leige, Surgeon of the S.S. "Reliance", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

187

G. Leige

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 19 28

at New York

W. E. Russell
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No.2. "Returning Resident Aliens"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

88.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to inspection by the Customs and Border Protection Service of the Department of Homeland Security. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RELIANCE"

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

September 11th, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Wuensch	Josephine Gertrude	38	9	f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	none	German	Cal.	Neutra Nylak			Washington R.P.	4/14/28.	USA.	New York
2	U. S. CIT.	"	Gertrude	9		f	s			USA	545758	Washington	5/3/28.	born: New York, N.Y.	5/23/19.						
3		Klante	Hermann	21		m	s	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Uetersen	353599	Washington R.P.	4/2/28.	USA.	Brooklyn	
4		Rust	Catherine	43		f	s	dress-maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Elmsborn	373612		5/11/28.	"	Chicago	
5		Herbert	Gertrude	45		f	w	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aschaffenburg	359563		4/13/28.	"	Boston	
6		Steinhagen	Gustav	72		m	w	engineer	"	"	"	none	"	"	Mendorf	305230		9/19/27.	"	Milwaukee	
7		Fromm	Frieda	24		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	Rumania	Cernowits	353893		4/2/28.	"	New York	
8		Roller	Pauline	70		f	w	h/hold	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Cal.	Domesto	381377		5/23/28.	"	"
9		Schnitzer	Anton	36		m	m	baker	"	"	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Adras	356986		4/9/28.	"	"
10		Gerlach	Ludwig	26		m	s	barber	"	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Koehn	386160		6/2/28.	"	Columbus
11		Boehm	Anna	35		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Adras	373588		5/10/28.	"	Glendale
12		Forst	Max	31		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Castellaun	342142		2/18/28.	"	Port-Chester
13		Gschrey	Josephine	32		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	Cal.	"	Austria	Landberg	386077		5/31/28.	"	New York
14		Poulner	Marie	62		f	w	h/wife	"	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Beulen	351631		3/27/28.	"	Westfield
15		"	Agnes	38		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muernberg	351550		3/26/28.	"	"	
16		Goldwein	Julie	53		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Breuna	346595		3/7/28.	"	New York	
17		Meyer	Frank	42		m	m	restaurant-owner	"	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Waldendorf	400395		7/7/28.	"	St. Louis
18		Rieg	Frank	24		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Neubach	375712		5/14/28.	"	New York
19		Knoepfel	Amalia	32		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	372248		5/8/28.	"	New York	
20		Winter	Louise	60		f	w	h/hold	"	"	"	none	"	"	Giesendorf	393447		6/16/28.	"	"	
21		Hilker	Frieda	29		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	Hasbergen	344216		2/28/28.	"	"
22		Holzer	Gertrud	32		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	344217		"	"	"
23		Kuehsel	Hermann	25		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rotenburg	389676		6/13/28.	"	Long Island City
24		"	Anna	25		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	391779		6/14/28.	"	"
25		Sautter	Hanna	27		f	s	governess	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	406134		7/30/28.	"	Madison
26		Ginkel	Marie	27		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kusel	350792		3/23/28.	"	Brooklyn
27	U. S. CIT.	Yeager	Selma Irene	7		f	s			USP	508180	Washington	3/15/28,	born: Philadelphia, Pa.	10/25/20.						
28		Hink	Louise	44		f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Boehringen	323555	Washington R.P.	11/16/27.	USA.	Bronx	
29		Bielefeldt	Otto	25		m	s	upholster.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Knussen	374295		5/12/28.	"	Boarsdale
30		Schwanemann	Emma	26		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Illien-worth	378625		5/19/28.	"	Glendale

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	2
Aliens	28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK, September 20th, 1928.

180

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether by relative, whether paid by other person, or by an organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States											Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	
1	own home: New York, N.Y., 686 Academy Str.	NY.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	1909/28 NY.	own home: New York, N.Y., 686 Academy Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairbr.	bl.	none
2																							
3	acqu.: Charles Jens, Brook- lyn, N.Y., 1775 Broadway.	"	Brooklyn	"	"	100	"	1923/8	acqu.: Charles Jens, Brook- lyn, N.Y., 1775 Broadway.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	bld.	"
4	own home: Chicago, Ill., 210 E. 50th Str.	Ill.	Chicago	no	"	200	"	1922/8 Ill.	own home: Chicago, Ill., 210 E. 50th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"
5	own home: Boston, Mass., 122 Fairmount Str.	Mass.	Boston	yes	"	25	"	1925/8 Mass.	own home: Boston, Mass., 122 Fairmount Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	"
6	own home: Milwaukee, Wis., 2725 State Str.	Wis.	Milwaukee	no	"	1000	"	1927 Wis.	own home: Milwaukee, Wis., 2725 State Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	gr.	"
7	own home: New York, N.Y., 330 W. 36th Str.	NY.	New York	yes	"	50	"	1905/28 NY.	own home: New York, N.Y., 330 W. 36th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	bld.	"
8	son: Dr. Maurus Roller, New York, N.Y., 111 E. 96th Str.	"	"	"	"	25	"	1903/28	son: Dr. Maurus Roller, New York, N.Y., 111 E. 96th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	gr.	"
9	own home: New York, N.Y., 1337 St. Nicolson Ave.	"	"	"	"	25	"	1914/28	own home: New York, N.Y., 1337 St. Nicolson Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	bld. gr.	"
10	brother: Karl Gerlach, Co- lumbus, Oh., 303 E. Gay.	Oh.	Columbus	"	"	100	"	1924/8 Oh.	brother: Karl Gerlach, Co- lumbus, Oh., 303 E. Gay.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	br.	"
11	own home: Glendale, NY., 88-17-81st Str.	NY.	Glendale	"	"	25	"	1922/8 NY.	own home: Glendale, NY., 88-17-81st Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	bld. grbl.	"
12	br. i. l.: Dr. Jack Rosenzweig, Port-Chester, NY., 560 West- chester Ave.	"	Port-Chester	"	"	25	"	"	br. i. l.: Dr. Jack Rosenzweig, Port-Chester, NY., 560 West- chester Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	br. br.	"
13	own home: New York, N.Y., 208 E. 84th Str.	"	New York	"	"	25	"	1924/8	own home: New York, N.Y., 208 E. 84th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	gr.	"
14	sister: Fr. Ladebach, West- field, N.J., 155 E. Broad Str.	NJ.	Westfield	"	"	25	"	1921/8 NJ.	sister: Fr. Ladebach, West- field, N.J., 155 E. Broad Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	gr. br.	"
15	aunt: "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	aunt: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	br.	"
16	acqu.: Emma Plaut, New York, NY., 70 Westend Ave.	NY.	New York	yes	"	25	"	1905/28 NY.	acqu.: Emma Plaut, New York, NY., 70 Westend Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	gr. bl.	"
17	own home: St. Louis, Mo., Bellefontaine Road and Macken Ave.	Mo.	St. Louis	no	"	100	"	1907/28 Mo.	own home: St. Louis, Mo., Bellefontaine Road and Macken Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	black, br.	"
18	acqu.: Arthur Rosenberg, New York, NY., 16 E. 52nd Str.	NY.	New York	yes	"	100	"	1923/8 NY.	acqu.: Arthur Rosenberg, New York, NY., 16 E. 52nd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	bld. bl.	"
19	acqu.: Mrs. J. Blumenthal, New York, NY., 277 Westend Ave.	"	"	"	"	25	"	1922/8	acqu.: Mrs. J. Blumenthal, New York, NY., 277 Westend Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	br. br.	"
20	acqu.: Mrs. L. Miller, New York, NY., 100 W. 75th Str.	"	"	"	"	25	"	1893 1928	acqu.: Mrs. L. Miller, New York, NY., 100 W. 75th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	gr. bl.	"
21	friend: Mrs. Belier, New York, NY., 222 W. 58th Str.	"	"	"	"	50	"	1923/8	friend: Mrs. Belier, New York, NY., 222 W. 58th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	bld.	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	br.	"
23	own home: Long Island City, NY., 45-19 - 45th Str.	"	Long Island City	"	"	100	"	"	own home: Long Island City, NY., 45-19 - 45th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	bld.	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	100	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	gr.	"
25	friend: Mrs. Peters, Madison, Conn.,	Conn.	Madison	no	"	25	"	1925/8 Conn.	friend: Mrs. Peters, Madison, Conn.,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	bl.	"
26	own home: Brooklyn, NY., 76 Richard Ave.	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	"	25	"	1923/8 NY.	own home: Brooklyn, NY., 76 Richard Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	br. br.	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. Ira Yeager, Westville, N.J., R.D. 1.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
28	acqu.: Ph. Endres, Bronx, NY., 2872 Briggs Ave.	"	Bronx	"	"	100	"	1923/7	acqu.: Ph. Endres, Bronx, NY., 2872 Briggs Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black, br.	"
29	uncle: Edward Bielefeldt, Scarsdale, NY., Box 505.	"	Scarsdale	no	"	25	"	1926/8 NY.	uncle: Edward Bielefeldt, Scarsdale, NY., Box 505.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	bld. bl.	"
30	aunt: Emma Biller, Glendale, NY., 43-80th Str.	"	Glendale	"	"	40	"	1923/8	aunt: Emma Biller, Glendale, NY., 43-80th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	gr.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lachmann, of the S.S. "Reliance", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1928
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, Surgeon of the S.S. "Reliance", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Lange

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 19 28

at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 1. "Non Immigrant Manifest"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

H8.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RELIANCE"

Passengers sailing from **HAMBURG**

September 11th 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	Raman	Christine	75		f	w h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Altona	7582	Hamburg	N.I.	8/22/28.	Germany	Altona
2	TRANSIT	Homero	Samuel	42		m	merchant	"	Spanish	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Borjona	890	Habana	"	5/30/28.	Cuba	Habana
3	TRANSIT	Frueh	Johann	20		m	painter	"	German	"	Austria	German	Austria	Hard	82	Zuerich	"	9/4/28.	Austria	Hard
4	TRANSIT	Fischer	Josef	35		m	merchaht	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wien	119	Wien	"	8/29/28.	"	Wien
5		Huebner	Hubert	23		m	draughts-man	"	"	"	Usl.	"	"	Schwaburg	45	Prag	"	8/21/28.	Cal.	Gablons
6		Vieweg	Emma	42		f	m h/wife	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Wiesenfeld	60	Dresden	"	8/21/28.	Germany	Chemnitz
7	UNDER 16	"	Rolf	4		m	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Chemnitz	"	"	"	"	"	"
8		Kniendl	Risa	25		f	s h/hold	yes	German	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Voltsberg	51	Wien	"	7/26/28.	Austria	Voltsberg
9	DIPLOMAT	Iwahara	Taku	40		m	m doctor	"	Japanese	"	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	missing	Gan?	"	9/7/28.	Japan	Tokio
10	DIPLOMAT	Akaiwa	Hachiro	46		m	m doctor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eckushima	234	Kobe	"	2/27/28.	"	Fukuoka
11	DIPLOMAT	"	Tomi	37		f	m h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	235	"	"	"	"	"
12		Kellner	Ester	31		f	s h/hold	"	German	"	Rumania	Hebrew	Romania	Taraseni	1727/14A	Bukarest	"	7/13/28.	Romania	Taraseni
13		Kretschmar	Meta	37		f	m h/wife	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Groskin	173	Hamburg	"	9/10/28.	Germany	Stralsund
14	UNDER 16	"	Frans	5		m	s child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Stralsund	"	"	"	"	"	"
15		Wohls	Harald	21		m	s clerk	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Groskin	174	"	"	"	"	"
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers	15
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual, & intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

190

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lachmann, of the S.S. "Reliance", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 19 28
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either "No (no ticket)." or "By whom was passage paid."—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number D

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

191

(Passed in England) 14-007

S. S. "RELIANCE"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

SEPTEMBER 12th

, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEPTEMBER 20th, 1928.

W. S. L. 14

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	CAVALIERI	VIRGINIA GIOVANNA	15 11	F	S	September 29, 1912, Middletown, CONN.	U.S.P.No. 188196 June 8, 1922. 1855 Davenport, Iowa, Circuit Court. U.S.P.No. 10668 March 27, 1928.	36 Bedford T. Northampton, MASS.
2	HAGEL	JENS JACOB	32 2	M	W			Los Altos, CALIF.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where two or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number E

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-007

S. S. "RELIANCE"

sailing from CHERBOURG

, September 12th 1928, Arriving at Port of New York September 20th

1928
W. & A. 144

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Gordon	Louise	74	4	F	Wd.		U.S.P. 566743 Wash'ton D.C. May 21st 1928	3 Marshall Ave., Colmar Manor, Md.
2	Huetter	Dora	18	5	F	S	June 12th 1910, New York City	do	do
3	Lewke	Mary	42		F	M		U.S.P. 596487 Wash'ton D.C. June 16th 1928	8 Regina Pl., Buffalo, N.Y.
4	May	Caroline	44		F	M		U.S.P. 596462 Wash'ton D.C. June 18th 1928	30 Regina Pl., Buffalo, N.Y.
5	May	Marion	22		F	S	April 19th 1906, Buffalo, N.Y.	U.S.P. 597262 Wash'ton D.C. June 16th 1928	do
6	Feine	Minnie M.	45	11	F	M		U.S.P. 598965 Wash'ton D.C. June 19th 1928	36 Berkley Pl., Buffalo, N.Y.
7	Feine	August	12	10	M	S	November 16th 1915, Buffalo, N.Y.	do	do
8	Feine	Marie-Anna	8	1	F	S	August 11th 1920, Buffalo, N.Y.	do	do
9	Glens	Alexander	55		M	M		U.S.P. 467657 Wash'ton D.C. Oct. 22nd 1927	1311 W. Wyoming Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
10	Glens	Anna	58	6	F	M	June 27th 1870, Newark, N.J.	do	do
11	Dillemuth	Frederick J.	37		M	M	April 6th 1891, New York City	U.S.P. 567098 Wash'ton D.C. May 21st 1928	404 E. 154th Str., New York City
12	Dillemuth	Fred	62		M	Wd.	March 3rd 1866, New York City	U.S.P. 569470 Wash'ton D.C. May 22nd 1928	380 E. 161st Str., New York City
13	Dillemuth	Frederick	5		M	S	April 15th 1923, New York City	U.S.P. 567898 Wash'ton D.C. May 21st 1928	404 E. 154th Str., New York City
14	Dillemuth	Henry	3		M	S	August 23rd 1925, New York City	do	do
15	Dillemuth	Dorothea	31		F	M	April 18th 1897, New York City	do	do
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Rd. Number A.....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

193

S. S. "RELIANCE" sailing from Hamburg, Sept. 11th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York September 20th, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Gross	Leopold	73	m	m	U.S.P. 550552 Wash. 5/7/28	New York, NY. 710 Riverside Drive
2	"	Katie	72	f	m	"	"
3	Neunkirchen	Joseph	72	m	wd	519842 4/4/28	Chicago, Ills. 1465 Cullon Ave
4	Noble	Anita	32	f	wd	520257 4/5/28	"
5	"	Gillie	6	f	s	" 10/16/21	"
6	Neunkirchen	Martha	26	f	s	520259 4/5/28	"
7	Kappler	Karoline	47	f	m	503581 3/5/28	Astoria, NY. 2713 Rensonstr.
8	Moeller	Hans	33	m	s	69 Hamburg 6/3/28	New Rochelle, NY. 9. Barchan
9	Reinherr	George	59	m	m	561611 Wash. 5/16/28	New York, NY. 35 Nathan Davis Pl.
10	"	Martha	60	f	m	"	"
11	Vibelhoer	August	48	m	m	579477 6/1/28	West Orange, NJ. St. Claud Ave
12	"	Augusta	43	f	m	"	"
13	"	Robert	9	m	s	" Newark, NJ. 5/6/19	"
14	"	Conrad	2	m	s	" West Orange, NJ. 10/17/26	"
15	Reichel	Fred	65	m	m	505736 3/9/28	Cincinnati, Oh. 3221 Gilbert Ave
16	Birk	John	66	m	wd	499903 2/24/28	Louisville, Ky. 1044 E. St. Catherine St
17	Nowatschek	Hugo	57	m	s	569889 5/23/28	Philadelphia, Pa. 1844 N. 18th St
18	Schamel	Selma	60	f	m	541475 4/28/28	Jamaica, NY. 8848 180th St.
19	"	Henry	65	m	m	"	"
20	Pauls	Friedrich	50	m	m	614770 7/13/28	Lowden, Ia.
21	"	Hertha	45	f	m	" Lake Mills, Wis. 6/30/83	"
22	Werner	Howard	15	m	s	614661 9/2/12	"
23	Mahrdt	John	56	m	m	586149 6/7/28	Indianapolis, Ind. 525 W. Woodruff Pl.
24	"	Clara	58	f	m	"	"
25	"	Kurt	22	m	s	586148	"
26	Becherer	Julius	62	m	m	563481 5/17/28	" 1315 Sturm Ave
27	"	Kate	52	f	m	" Indianapolis, Ind. 1/17/76	"
28	Schapira	Hattie	53	f	wd	422041 6/17/28	Brooklyn, NY. 1254 Unionstr.
29	Goldfarb	Aaron	31	m	m	485219 12/31/27	" 145 Nollestr.
30	"	Minna	27	f	m	" New York, NY. 8/22/01	"

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

Jt.

194

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "RELIANCE" sailing from HAMBURG, SEPTEMBER 11th/19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK September 20th/19 28.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Krepper	Carl	44	M	M		USP. 578982 Washington 5/31/28.	Carteret, N.J., 710 Roosevelt Ave.
2	Beck	Francis	42	M	M		566018 5/19/28.	Tulsa, Okla., 1733 S. Chewenne Ave.
3	Knauffner	Otto	71	M	W		USP. 598247 7/19/28.	St. Paul, Minn., 34/5 New York Bldg.
4	Indorf	Henry	65	M	M		522834 4/9/28.	Bellaire, N.Y., 109-16-215th St.
5	"	Bertha	66	F	M			
6	Dear	Christian	73	M	M		377258 5/5/28.	Philadelphia, Pa., 4801 N. 3rd St.
7	"	Ema	66	F	M			
8	"	Anna	25	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa., 11/2/02.	377257	
9	Saeckler	Harry	44	M	M		506810 3/12/28.	New York, N.Y., 219 E. 19th St.
10	"	Lena	42	F	M			
11	Maas	Bertha	41	F	M	Hot Springs, Ark., 8/3/87. 3/8/87.	577739 5/29/28.	Hot Springs, Ark., 1101 Central Ave.
12	"	Clara	42	F	M	5/21/86.	577586	
13	Freij	George	51	M	M		589826 6/11/28.	New York, N.Y., 49 E. 126th St.
14	"	Anna	40	F	M			
15	Busch	Gustave	80	M	W		526124 4/12/28.	Brooklyn, N.Y., 433 Ocean Parkway.
16	Simpson	Charles	42	M	M		607487 6/30/28.	2995 W. 29th St.
17	Kenna	Gustav	51	M	M		547631 5/4/28.	Cleveland, O., 3780 W. 152nd St.
18	"	Adeline	44	F	M			
19	Riemer	Frank	40	M	M		622063 7/31/28.	Pittsburgh, Pa., 200 S. Pacific Av.
20	Walsh	Elise	39	F	M		535038 4/21/28.	Jackson Heights, N.Y., 40-30-73rd St.
21	Klerx	Herman	48	M	M		593974 6/14/28.	Buans, Pa., 140 N. 5th St.
22	Sahler	Frances	37	F	M		528834 4/16/28.	New York, N.Y., 245 Pt. Washington Av.
23	Buechel	Frances	50	F	M		550816 5/18/28.	Mt. Oliver, Pa., 438 Ormsby Ave.
24	Kraus	Frank	58	M	M		550900 5/8/28.	179 St. Joseph St.
25	"	Maria	58	F	M			
26	Benischke	William	63	M	M		573611 5/25/28.	Maywood, N.J., 43 W. Passaic St.
27	"	Ema	59	F	M			
28	Friedmann	Sali	54	F	W		531988 4/18/28.	New York, N.Y., 64 E. 94th St.
29	Bauer	Otto	68	M	M		523341 4/9/28.	9120 Woodhaven St.
30	Hemmer	Eduard	32	M	M	Watrona, Pa., 11/17/96.	550836 5/8/28.	Mt. Oliver, Pa., 438 Ormsby Ave.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Ad. Number C.

195

S. S. "RELIANCE" sailing from Hamburg, Sept. 11th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York September 20th, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	von Geldern	Henriette	60	f	m		U.S.P. 519902 Wash. 4/4/28	New York, NY. 305 W. 116th St.
2	Fried	Bernhard	72	m	m		" 526703 4/12/28	" 212 W. 114th St.
3	Schlaefel	George	64	m	m		" 550348 5/7/28	Bushkill, Pa.
4	Schorle	Caroline	52	f	m		" 504634 5/7/28	Glendale, NY. 7007 69th Place
5	Jahne	Henry	66	m	m		" 604361 6/26/28	Eckley, Pa.
6	Roemer	Louis	53	m	m		" 572617 5/25/28	New York, NY. 6063 Broadway
7	Wehler	Helen	50	f	wd		" 499758 2/23/28	Monroe, La.
8	Gottlob	William	69	m	s		" 573610 5/25/28	New Brighton, NY. 18 Fort Ave
9	Lund	Theodore	38	m	m		" 528740 4/16/28	New York, NY. 561 W. 189th St
10	"	Lydia	33	f	m		" 528730	"
11	Wollmersheiser	George	51	m	wd		" 583099 6/4/28	New York, NY. 44 Buchanan Place
12	Merkle	William	32	m	s	New York, NY. 9/11/95	" 528858 4/16/28	" 224 E. Fremont Ave
13	"	Emilie	63	f	wd		" 528636 4/16/28	"
14	Kaufmann	George	69	m	m		" 529032 4/16/28	" 1330 Washington Ave
15	"	Gretchen	56	f	m	New York, NY. 3/3/72		
16	Preis	Helene	22	f	s	Philadelphia, Pa. 12/15/06	" 918 Berlin 5/15/28	Aleny, Pa. 528 Chewstr,
17	Grossmann	Rosa	27	f	m		" 478116 Wash. 12/1/27	Bronx, NY. 1042 Hoe Ave
18	Chill	George	40	m	s		" 335730 3/11/27	Chicago, Ills. 3336 W. Monroest.
19	Rausch	William	21	m	s	Chicago, Ills. 10/2/06	" 358419 4/15/27	Elmhurst, Ills. 393 Praerie Ave
20	Beck	Hermann	46	m	s		" 555781 5/11/28	Duquesne, Pa. 11 S. Fifth St.
21	Vogts	Henry	49	m	m		" 509753 3/19/28	Madison, Wis. 2705 Center Ave
22	"	Barbara	41	f	m		"	"
23	Schuhman	John	59	m	m		" 554276 5/10/28	Knightstown, Ind.
24	"	Amelia	42	f	m	Brooklyn, NY., 4/24/86.	"	"
25	Kagl	Joseph	31	m	s		" 596635 6/16/28.	Philadelphia, Pa., 2944 - 5th Str.
26	Schafmayer	Bertha	53	f	m		" 555494 5/11/28.	Arlington, N.J., 221 Lavrel Ave.
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, Surgeon of the S.S. "Heliance", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 19 28

at New York

W. C. Pearsall
Imm. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. Reliance Passengers sailing from Hamburg, September 11th, 1928

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular p
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

197

Arriving at Port of New York, September 20th, 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lachmann, of the S.S. "Reliance", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Victor Lachmann
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 19 28
at New York

W. T. Farrell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$80, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, Surgeon of the S.S. "Reliance", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

198

A. Lange

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1928

at New York

W. P. Russell

[Signature]
Signature and title of last signature or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RELIANCE" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, SEPTEMBER 12th, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		CAMPBELL	ANNIS DAISY	34		F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	2135	LONDON	August 17 1928	England	London
2		CORNFIELD	RAY	25	3	F	S	Tailoress	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	Manchester	2134	LONDON	" " "	"	"	
3	DIPLOMAT	SHORT	JOHN BARTLEY	25	2	M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	English	S. Africa	Ladysmith	17048	LONDON	August 8 1928	"	"
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

430
P. J. Scamuzza
Imp

1913

Total passengers : 3
U. S. citizens :
Aliens :

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lachmann, of the S.S. "Reliance", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 19 28
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, Surgeon of the S.S. "Reliance", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

200

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1928

at New York

W. P. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Rd.

List No. 10. "RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "RELLANCE" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 11th September, 1928.

[illegible]

Total passengers	2
U. S. citizens	
Above	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lachmann, of the S.S. "Reliance", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1928
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*First-class status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, who has come from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, Surgeon of the S.S. "Reliance", sailing therewith do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by"
separate thereof, as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Jena
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

202

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 19 28

at New York

W. P. ...
...

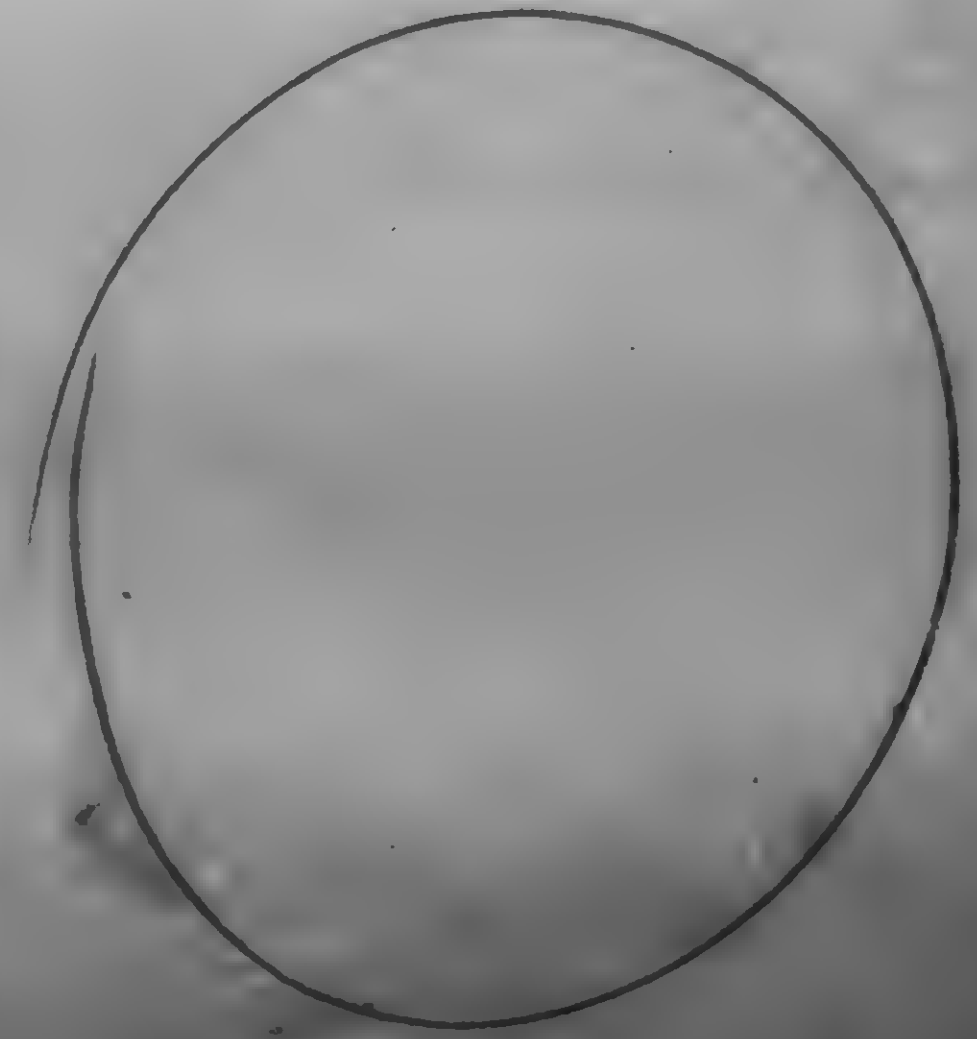
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List No. 9. T-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

H8.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RELIANCE" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, September 11th, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Bauer ✓	Frida	23	✓	f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hohenstedt	43797 ✓	Stuttgart	Q.	8/13/28.	Germany	Hohenstedt
2		Kaeding ✓	Leopold	21	✓	m	s	saddler	"	3-20-17	"	"	"	"	Gross-Grobinen	7622 ✓	Berlin	"	8/16/28.	"	Gross-Grobinen
3		Gmoehling ✓	Ottillie	30	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	3-16-17	"	"	"	"	Leynau	7157 ✓	Berlin	"	8/8/28.	"	Koenigsberg
4		Hpeller ✓	Alois	21	✓	m	s	farmlab.	"	3-16-17	"	"	"	"	Fussen	40295 ✓	Stuttgart	"	8/9/28.	"	Fussen
5	AD 11-13	Chapman ✓	Adolph	54	✓	m	m	steward	"	3-1-17	"	none	Czech.	Csl.	Prag	80 ✓	Prag	N.Q.	7/14/28.	USA	Brooklyn
6		Osterland ✓	Bertha	38	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	3-7-17	"	Germany	German	Germany	Dessau	34044 ✓	Berlin	Q.	8/9/28.	Germany	Dessau
7		"	Heins	15	✓	m	s	pupil	"	3-9-17	"	"	"	"	"	34043 ✓	"	"	"	"	"
8		Haindl ✓	Maria	23	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	3-7-17	"	"	"	"	Regensburg	40323 ✓	Stuttgart	"	8/9/28.	"	Regensburg
9		Baetke ✓	Anna	38	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	3-11-17	"	"	"	"	Koelsin	6749 ✓	Berlin	"	6/14/28.	"	Neukoelln
10		Dobias not on board.																			
11		Lauterweg ✓	Alois	22	✓	m	s	farmlab.	yes	3-20-17	yes	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Apaj	969 ✓	Prag	Q.	9/8/28	Csl.	Apaj
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

No. 10. Dobias not on board.

WCP Honetium

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

September 20th, 1928.

203

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Extended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Length of stay in United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States										
1	sister: Lina Nieth, Hohenstedt 3.	NY.	Hampton Bays	yes	col. 23.	25	no	no	no	fiance: Albert Kniesser, Hampton Bays, NY., Canoe Place Inn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair bld. bl.	none
2	sister: Martha Padefke, Gross Grobinen.	"	Woodside	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister: Anna Blanch, Woodside, NY., 4309-60th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	gr.	
3	mother: Ottilie Kotschak, Koenigsberg, Nicolai Str. 12.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	50	"	"	"	husband: Karl Gmoehling, Chicago, Ill., 1846 Lincoln Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	bl.	
4	father: Karl Hoeller, Fuesen, Promenadenweg 12.	NY.	New Rochelle	no	self	1900	"	"	"	cousin: Resi Hiemer, New Rochelle, NY., 55 Dryer Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 1	black br.	"	
5	own home: Brooklyn, NY., 1404 Putnam Ave.	"	Brooklyn	yes	"	1928	NY.	"	"	own home: Brooklyn, NY., 1404 Putnam Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	gr. bl.	hernia.	
6	mother: Louise Aleithe, Goslar, Knochenhauerstr. 15.	Wis.	Milwaukee	"	s. col. 23.	25	no	no	no	husband: Otto Osterland, Milwaukee, Wis., 676-11th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dk. gr.	none	
7	gr. mother: "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	scar on neck	
8	father: Franz Lippl, Regensburg, Hochweg 34 a.	Pa.	Darby	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband: Ludwig Baidl, Darby, Pa., 908 Ridge Ave. c/o Francis Schellinger.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	black br.	none	
9	husband: Paul Baetke, Newkoelln, Waisestr. 28.	NJ.	Jersey City	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt: Louise Guille, Jersey City, NJ., 137 Sussex Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	bld. bl.	"	
10	husband: Paul Baetke, Newkoelln, Waisestr. 28.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband: Paul Baetke, Newkoelln, Waisestr. 28.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
11	cousin: Gesa Doka, Apa, Csl.	NY.	New York	yes	s. col. 23.	25	no	no	no	father: Alois Lauterweg, New York, NY. 324 E. 61st St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair br br	none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lachmann, of the S.S. "Reliance", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, Surgeon of the S.S. "Reliance", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ar. hump

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1928

at New York

W. P. Russell
In Witness

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No.7.T.-A.

It

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RELIANCE"

Passengers sailing from **HAMBURG**

SEPTEMBER 11th 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
1		Auer ✓	Josef	17	✓	m	s	waiter	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Munich	40381	Stuttgart	Q.	8/13/28.	Germany	Munich	✓
2		Marske ✓	Willy	29	✓	m	s	farmlab.							Hammerruehle	5053	Berlin		7/11/28.		Kollbrueck	✓
3			Erich	18	✓	m	s								Zitsewitz	5054						✓
4	3761-5/11/25	Kwald ✓	Ludwig	46	✓	m	s	painter							Kiel	30974	Hamburg		8/27/28.		Kiel	✓
5		Labus Dr.	Johann	27	✓	m	s	civil-engineer				Oschohl.		Austria	Vienna	366	Prague	IQ	9/1/28.	Czechosl.	Prague	✓
6		Kleiner ✓	Frieda	29	✓	f	s	clerk				Germany		Germany	Vehlefans	1035	Berlin	Q.	5/31/28.	Germany	Berlin	✓
7		Schumacher ✓	Friedrich	35	✓	m	m	engineer							Kius	30663	Hamburg		7/30/28.		Warnemuende	✓
8		Riedling ✓	Friedrich	26	✓	m	s	locksmith							Karlsruhe	47960	Stuttgart		8/1/28.		Karlsruhe	✓
9		Herrmann ✓	Friedrich	34	✓	m	m	furrier							Dresden	23101	Berlin		8/20/28.		Dresden	✓
10		Klingler ✓	Georg	35	✓	m	s	glazier							Blaubeuren	47930	Stuttgart		7/25/28.		Gammstatt	✓
11		Schultz ✓	Emil	37	✓	m	m	miner							Selsen-kirchen	18950	Cologne		7/9/28.		Selsen-kirchen	✓
12			Emilie	32	✓	f	m	h'wife								18951						✓
13		Heim ✓	Hermann	35	✓	m	m	stucco-plasterer							Neuhausen	48370	Stuttgart		8/23/28.		Neuhausen	✓
14		Stemmer ✓	Auguste	53	✓	f	w	h'hold							Maerk. Friedland	7631	Berlin		8/17/28.		Berlin	✓
15			Kurt	16	✓	m	s	messenger-boy							Lichtenberg	7632						✓
16		Klingelhoef ✓	Karl	26	✓	m	s	farmlab.							Rosenthal	24012	Cologne		8/22/28.		Rosenthal	✓
17		Scharl ✓	Stefanie	26	✓	f	s	h'hold							Munich	39849	Stuttgart		7/21/28.		Munich	✓
18	UNDER 16	Nadler ✓	Martin	1	✓	m	s	child	no	none	no					39850						✓
19		Keck ✓	August	23	✓	m	s	tinsmith	yes	German	yes				Stuttgart	47540			7/10/28.		Stuttgart	✓
20		Kongerslev ✓	James	25	✓	m	m	joiner		Danish		Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Hirtshals	1215	Copenhagen		7/9/28.	Denmark	Skagen	✓
21			Irma	23	✓	f	m	h'wife							Quader	1216						✓
22		Pellenwessel ✓	Josef	29	✓	m	s	farmlab.		German		Germany	German	Germany	Neuenwalde	9609	Bremen		7/9/28.	Germany	Neuenwalde	✓
23		Besser ✓	Maria	21	✓	f	s	cook							Cologne	19233	Cologne		8/1/28.		Aachen	✓
24			Josef	18	✓	m	s	joiner							Juslich	19285			8/9/28.		Cologne	✓
25		Duschl	Anton	18	✓	m	s								Beutelsbach	40045	Stuttgart		7/27/28.		Beutelsbach	✓
26		Gengenbach ✓	Adolf	20	✓	m	s	diamond-setter							Wuern	48154			8/10/28.		Wuern	✓
27		Stricker ✓	Aloys	22	✓	m	s	farmlab.							Brachbach	19499	Cologne		9/4/28.		Brachbach	✓
28		Kindsvogel ✓	Wilhelm	22	✓	m	m	jeweller							Pfersheim	351170	Washington RP.		3/24/28.	N.Y.	Nudley	✓
29			Mario	22	✓	f	m	h'wife							Wuern	48419	Stuttgart	Q.	8/28/28.	Germany	Wuern	✓
30		Radler ✓	Xaver	29	✓	m	s	superint.							Munich	40843			9/6/28.		Munich	✓

Total passengers	•	•	•	•	30
U. S. citizens	•	•	•	•	2
Aliens	•	•	•	•	28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

New York

September 20th

19 28.

205

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lechmann, of the S.S. "Reliance", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, Surgeon of the S.S. "Reliance", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Lange

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1928

at New York

W. E. Russell
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List ^{Jt.} No. 8. "RETURNING-RESIDENT-ALIENS".

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "RELIANCE"

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

SEPTEMBER 11th. 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U. S. CIT.	Hase ✓	Albin	50	✓	m						uscit				350543	Washington USP.	4/6/28.		
2	U. S. CIT.	✓	Albin jr.	5	✓	m						uscit			12/12/22. USA, Pa. Philadelphia					
3		✓	Anna	23	✓	f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	none	German			Germany Reichshall	348760	RP.	3/17/28.	Pa. Philadelphia
4		Schmitt ✓	Erna	23	✓	f	m			1-1617		Germany				Neunkirchen	281783		7/8/27.ext.	N. Y. Hamhurst
5																				
6		Panny ✓	Johann	32	✓	m	m	fact.lab.	yes	German	yes	Austria	German			Austria Schendorf	340524	Washington RP.	2/11/28.	N. Y. New York
7			Theresia	28	✓	f	m	h'wife									340532			
8	U. S. CIT.		Johann	2	✓	m	s	child	no	none	no	uscit				USA, NY. Yonkers	1886	Yonkers	RP.	10/26/28.
9		Kloss ✓	Bama Frieda	27	✓	f	s	ironer	yes	German	yes	Germany				Germany Kib1	386914	Washington RP.	6/9/28.	Mich. Detroit
10		Gruber ✓	Anna	25	✓	f	s	h'hold		1-617		Yugosl.				Yugosl. Zenska	359844		4/14/28.	N. Y. Brooklyn
11	U. S. CIT.	Marman ✓	Nick	30	✓	m	m					uscit					488599	USP.	1/13/28.	
12			William	3	✓	m	s					uscit				USA, NY. New York				
13			Rosa	29	✓	f	m	h'wife				none				Austria Vienna	336732	RP.	1/21/28.	N. Y. New York
14		Veber ✓	Joseph	43	✓	m	m					uscit					562688	USP.	5/17/28.	
15	U. S. CIT.		Maria	16	✓	f	s					uscit				USA, NY. New York				
16	U. S. CIT.		Joseph	15	✓	m	s					uscit				12/17/12				
17	U. S. CIT.		Stephan	6	✓	m	s					uscit				7/1/22. Brooklyn				
18			Maria	37	✓	f	m	h'wife								Austria Smetendorf	379377	RP.	5/21/28.	Brooklyn
19		Kroepfl ✓	Agnes	27	✓	f	m					Austria				Austria Gerbildein	253035		4/18/27.	Passaic
20			Agnes jr.	9	✓	f	s	pupil				uscit				USA, NJ. Wellington		U. S. P. P.	352036	
21			Paul	4	✓	m	s	child	no	none	no	uscit				5/11/24. Passaic				
22		Risele ✓	Anton	26	✓	m	m	chauffeur	yes	German	yes	Germany				Germany Nauhausen	365849	Washington RP.	4/26/28.	N. Y. Bronx
23			Catharina	26	✓	f	m	h'wife								Manich	365848			
24			Hildegard	3	✓	f	s	child	no	none	no	uscit				USA, NY. Bronx	13321	New York	RP.	11/2/24.
25		Kuhnigk ✓	August	29	✓	m	m	woodlab.	yes	German	yes	Germany				Germany Wolfesdorf	384322	Washington RP.	5/29/28.	Ill. Chicago
26		He ✓	Hedwig	23	✓	f	m	h'wife									376555		5/16/28.	
27		Hein ✓	Helene	27	✓	f	s	h'hold		1-2617						Nauhausen	370485		5/4/28.	N. Y. New York
28		Feinauer ✓	Josef	29	✓	m	m	mechanic		1-617							352505		3/29/28.	
29		Bayer ✓	Theodor	33	✓	m	m	plumber		1-617							371899		5/8/28.	Mt. Vernon
30			Sophie	23	✓	f	m	h'wife								Manich	366923		4/27/28.	

No.5 Adolf Chapmann see Manifest 9/5.

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	18
Aliens	11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

**States, or a port of another insular p
STEEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of

New York

September 20th

19_{28.}

• RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS •

207

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lachmann, of the S.S. "Reliance", from Hamburg; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Hired or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be entered under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$60, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, Surgeon of the S.S. "Reliance", sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

208

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1928

at New York

W. P. Russell
Im. T. Russell

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 6. T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

H8.

S. S. "RELIANCE"

Passengers sailing from

HAMBURG

September 11th

1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town		
1		Pinkava	Thomas	32		m	m	farmer	yes	Slov.	yes	Cal.	Slov.	Cal.	Sila	791	Prag	Q. Q.	8/18/28.	Cal.	Sila
2		"	Theresia	27		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	792	"	Q.	"	"	"
3	UNDER 16	"	Vojtech	2		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	793	"	Q.	"	"	"
4		Muehlhauser	Johann	23		m	s	clerk	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Muenchen	40330	Stuttgart	Q.	8/10/28.	Germany	Muenchen
5		Schmidt	Ludwig	49		m	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altenmarkt	35282	"	Q.	8/3/28.	"	Osterhofen
6		"	Ludwig	20		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Osterhofen	35285	"	Q.	"	"	"
7		Maier	Bertha	30		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	48331	"	Q.	8/21/28.	"	Stuttgart
8		Toesko	Karl	20		m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kowach	39631	"	Q.	7/16/28.	"	Kowach
9		Hinsmann	Georg	22		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schweinfurt	40774	"	Q.	9/4/28.	"	Weissenburg
10		Burg	Johann	35		m	s	iron-turner	"	"	"	"	"	"	M. Gladbach	19024	Koeln	Q.	7/13/28.	"	M. Gladbach
11		Elbe	Karl	23		m	m	technic.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kassel	26101	"	Q.	7/26/28.	"	Kassel
12		"	Erna	24		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	26100	"	Q.	"	"	"
13		Henzler	August	21		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grossbettel-lingen	43791	Stuttgart	Q.	8/11/28.	"	Grossbettel-lingen
14		Helm	Rosa	24		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schwetzingen	47727	"	Q.	7/16/28.	"	Aglaasterhausen
15		Abrahamosik	Anna	24		f	s	sales-lady	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	7526	Berlin	Q.	8/3/28.	"	Berlin
16		Schneider	Luise	21		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altenburg	48189	Stuttgart	Q.	8/13/28.	"	Altenburg
17	VI-211-314	Scheuer	Alwine	66		f	w	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Osterode	5099	Berlin	Q.	7/30/28.	"	Berlin
18		Wais	Anne	35		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	48076	Stuttgart	Q.	8/6/28.	"	Stuttgart
19		Andress	Otto	26		m	s	lathe-hand	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eisenach	34270	Berlin	Q.	8/2/28.	"	Eisenach
20		Lang	Joseph	18		m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Malsch	43759	Stuttgart	Q.	8/8/28.	"	Malsch
21		Boldt	Heinrich	30		m	m	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Perleberg	5100	Berlin	Q.	7/31/28.	"	Perleberg
22		"	Berta	37		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5101	"	"	"	"	"
23	UNDER 16	"	Herbert	1		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	5102	"	"	"	"	"
24		Holsapfel	Johanna	36		f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Hannau	26013	Koeln	Q.	7/25/28.	"	Hannau
25		Ackermann	Eugen	21		m	s	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Langere	47803	Stuttgart	Q.	7/19/28.	"	Mettingen
26		Schleissing	Heins	20		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	39878	"	Q.	7/23/28.	"	Muenchen
27		Ruoff	Oswald	37		m	m	tramway-driver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	7602	Berlin	Q.	8/14/28.	"	Berlin
28		Hersog	Therese	32		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ratibor	7415	"	Q.	7/18/28.	"	Ratibor
29		Weindich	Marta	29		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Breslau	14934	"	Q.	9/6/28.	"	Neurode
30	UNDER 16	"	Guenther	5		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Walditz	14933	"	Q.	"	"	"

Total passengers . . . 37
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.Buchman
4:30 PM

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lachmann, of the S.S. "Reliance", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1928
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, Surgeon of the S.S. "Bellona", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

210

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1928

at New York

W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival.

S. S. "RELIANCE" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, September 11th 1928.

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

211

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

September 20th

19 28.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification					
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States						Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Draws pay from or discharges, or holds office in or is connected with any office or position in the United States		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes			
1	mother: Theresia Rottweg, Muenster, Ferdinandstr. 2.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	s. col. 23	75	no	no	no	husband: Andreas Schoensee, Detroit, Mich., 1394 Jefferson Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bl.	gr.	none
2	gr. mother: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	bl.	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	7	"	"	"	"
4	father: Georg Schm'd, Altomuenster 160.	Wis.	Milwaukee	self	60	"	"	"	"	uncle: Johann Seel, Milwaukee, Wis., 428 - 29th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"
5	sister: Maria Moldenhauer, Oberhausen, Falkensteinstr. 133.	Ill.	Chicago	no	"	100	"	"	"	husband: Josef Schnorr, Chicago, Ill., 1743 Hudson Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	"	"
6	aunt: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	dbl.	"	"
7	father: Wilhelm Mueller, Travemuende, Marienstr. 5.	NY.	New York	yes	s. col. 23	25	"	"	"	fiance: August Meyer, New York, NY., 319 E. 91st Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	gr.	"
8	father: Karl Knoll, Weida, Schenkenberg.	NJ.	West New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband: Hermann Rosenberg, West New York, NJ., 440 - 7th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	br.	"
9	gr. father: "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	bld.	gr.	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	bld.	"	"
11	father: Peter Aasmussen, Hadersleben, Hertug Hans Str. 11.	Wash.	Seattle	"	"	75	"	"	"	husband: Adolf Starck, Seattle, Wash., 1506 - 17th Ave. So.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dk.	gr.	"
12	gr. father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	bl.	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	"	bld.	gr.
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	"	"	"
15	father: Josef Kaufmann, Dorfmerkingen 93.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	"	"	fiance: Josefine Schmadel, Philadelphia, Pa., 707 McDarg Ave. Oak Lane.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
16	sister: Berta Niederlaender, Eydtkuennen, Flurstr. 1.	D.C.	Washington	"	"	30	"	"	"	husband: Paul Speicher, Washington, D.C., 1325 M. Str. N.W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	bl.	"
17	aunt: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	10	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	"	"	"
20	mother: Dora Kohlhof, Teichelsdorf.	Oh.	Cincinnati	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: August Joehnk, Cincinnati, Oh., 2814 Vaughn St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	dbl.	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	gr.	"
22	father: Michael Kreuser, Koeln-Nippes, Hohlbeinstr. 71.	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother: Johann Kreuser, Chicago, Ill., 1962 Morse Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	bl.	"
23	br. i. l.: Gabriel Fischer, Augsburg, Waterloostr. 9.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	son: Jacob Hieble, Chicago, Ill., 1936 Lavvabee Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gr.	"	wart on r. eye.
24	gr. uncle: "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	dk.	br.	none
25	father: Joseph Winkler, Muenchen, Tumblingerstr. 17.	Oh.	Cleveland	self	25	"	"	"	"	uncle: Anton Winkler, Cleveland, Oh., 3363 W. 32nd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	"	"
26	wife: Marie Mirolaky, Celovec.	NJ.	Rahway	"	"	25	yes	1904	NJ.	uncle: Anton Bilareik, Rahway, NJ., 240 W. Wilton Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gr.	"
27	father: Andreas Pfab, Vilsbiburg, Frontenhausenerstr.	NY.	New York	s. col. 23	25	no	no	no	"	cousin: Ludwig Neufeld, New York, NY., 88 Str. 174 Coast	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	abr.	br.	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	gr.	"
29	wife: Clara Heissig, Deutsch-Rasselwitz.	"	Delanson	no	self	25	yes	1927	NY.	uncle: Alexander Pizarzick, Delanson, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	bl.	"
30	father: Hermann Burghardt, Gelsenkirchen, Fuerstinnenstr. 37.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	"	40	no	no	no	acqu.: Erick Phillipp, Detroit, Mich., 12052 Sanford Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lachmann, of the S.S. "Reliance", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1928
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Intended destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, Surgeon of the S.S. "Reliance", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

212

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1928

at New York

W. P. Russell
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 4. WNon Immigrant Manifest

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

H8.

S. S. "RELIANCE"

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

September 11th, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Benneke ✓	Doratha	58		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Siedenkamp	8081	Hamburg N.I.	9/4/28	Germany	Hamburg
2		Mueller ✓	Christine	56		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8083	"	"	"	Luebeck
3		Buecheler ✓	Walther	24		f	m	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	510	Frankfurt	8/17/28.	"	Frankfurt
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

James J. [Signature]
Insp 9/10/28 5pm

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 4.
"Non Immigrant Manifest"
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

213

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, September 20th, 19 28.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended before permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an organization, society, political party, or government)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of the United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of the United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of the United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of the United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of the United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of the United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of the United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of the United States				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Length of time alien has been in the United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of the United States												
1	husband: Carl Benneke, Hamburg, Wandsbekerweg 118.	Germ.	Hamburg	yes	self	120	no	no	no	brother: John Schacht, Durant, Iowa.	yes	5 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	bl.	bl.	none
2	son: Otto Mueller, Luebeck, Friedenstr. 22.	Luebeck	Luebeck	yes	self	25	no	no	no	daught.: Hertha Mueller, New York, N.Y., 506.58th St.	yes	6/8	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	bl.	bl.	"
3	father: Anton Buecheler, Frankfurt, Westenstr. 1.	Germ.	Frankfurt	no	self	250	no	no	no	Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio, University Hall	un-known	3/2	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	-	abl.	gr.	"	
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lachmann, of the S.S. "Reliance", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1928
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, Surgeon of the S.S. "Reliance", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

214

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1928

at New York

W. P. Marshall
Inspector
Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 3. "Not Inspected Manifest"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

H8.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RELIANCE" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, September 11th, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name				Yrs.	Mos.	Read			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town	Country	City or town
ADMITTED		Sielmon	Pauline	46	f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Dansig	Berman	Dansig	77 Q	Dansig	Q.	8/8/28.	Dansig	Dansig
ADMITTED		"	Herta	20	f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Dansig	79 Q	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED		"	Erna	18	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	80 Q	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED		Braun	Etta	57	f	m	h/wife	"	Jewish	"	Lithuania	Hebrew	Lithuania	244	Kowno	H.Q.	6/6/28.	Lithuania	Silale
UNDER 16		"	Aisik	13	m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	245	"	"	"	"	"
6		Martin	Anna	47	f	m	h/wife	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	4336 Q	Strassburg	Q.	8/9/28.	Germany	Wehrden
7		"	Josef	10	m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	4337 Q	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED		Hoffmann	Josef	21	m	s	instrum. maker	"	Hungar.	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	541	Budapest	H.Q.	7/14/28.	Hungary	Budapest
9		Jung	Heins	22	m	s	lock-smith	"	German	"	Dansig	German	Dansig	154	Dansig	Q.	9/4/28.	Dansig	Dansig
10		Elisha	Elisha	28	m	s	chauffeur	"	Pers.	"	Persian	Persian	Persian	47	Teheran	Q.	8/23/28.	Persian	Urumia
11		"	Elishaba	62	f	w	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		"	Betha	20	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED		Aivasian	Mirdal	21	m	s	student	"	"	"	Armenian	"	Teheran	1	Teheran	H.Q.	"	"	Teheran
ADMITTED		Klein	Moritz	18	m	s	"	"	Jewish	"	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	149	Bukarest	"	8/27-28.	Romania	Mammaro-sziget
15		Marinsel	Josef	25	m	s	farmlab.	"	German	"	Austria	German	Austria	833	Wien	Q.	8/10/28.	Austria	Piber
ADMITTED		Zeberg	Karl	20	m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	Switzerl.	German	Switzerl.	387	Luzern	"	7/19/28.	Switzerl.	Morschach
17		Gerbasita	Lukas	38	m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	142	Wien	"	8/7/28.	Austria	D. Tschant-schendorf
18		"	Magdalena	31	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Benitz	143	"	"	"	"	"
19		Marakovits	Johanna	26	f	w	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	Harmisch	17	Wien	H.Q.	7/9/28.	"	Punitz
20		Dey	Friedrich	21	m	s	fact. lab.	"	"	"	Dansig	"	Dansig	153	Dansig	Q.	8/30/28.	Dansig	Dansig
21		Boisitz	Theresia	35	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	1	Wien	"	7/26/28.	Austria	Punitz
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

M. D. Coe, Insp. Sept 21/28

Total passengers . . . 21
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

September 20th

19 28.

215

S. List No. 3.

"NOT INSPECTED MANIFEST"

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Whether over 16 years of age	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien has been in United States before	Whether alien has been in United States before	Whether alien has been in United States before	Whether alien has been in United States before	Whether alien has been in United States before	Whether alien has been in United States before	Whether alien has been in United States before	Whether alien has been in United States before	Whether alien has been in United States before	Whether alien has been in United States before	Whether alien has been in United States before	Whether alien has been in United States before						
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Where?										Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	husband: Martin Sietmon, Danzig, Schmiedegasse 8.	NY.	New York	yes	self	00	no	no	no	br. i. l.: Hermann Sietmon, New York, NY., 162 E. 55-3rd Ave., Imperial Liceum. NY	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	gr.	br.	none	spott on r. hand.
2	father:					00				uncle:							5 5		bld.	bl.	none					
3						00											5 7				none					
4	brother: Chatze Katzenellenbogen, Sidale.	Pa.	Isten	no		60				husband: Josef Braun, Isten, Pa., 1451 Leigh Str.							5 3		gr.	br.						
5	uncle:									father:							5 5		dk.							
6	father: Heintz. Wartmann, Heidesheim, Mainzerstr. 76.	Ill.	Chicago	yes		25				husband: Jos. Martin, Chicago, Ill., 619 Fullerton Parkway.							5 2		gr.							
7	gr. father:					12				father:							4 4		dbl.	gr.						
8	mother: Iren Hoffmann, Budapest, Gjoemoeri ut 52.	Conn.	Waterbury	no		25				father: Julius Hoffmann, Waterbury, Conn., 153 E. Main St.							5 6		dk.	bl.						
9	father: Hubert Jung, Danzig Posadowskyweg 79 a.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes		80				friend: Selina Griffith, Philadelphia, Pa., 161 N. 51st Str.							5 7		br.	gr.						
10	acqu.: Shabaz Solomon, Kermanshah, Persia.	NY.	New York			500				br. i. l.: Marion Paul Simon, New York, NY., 510 W. 135th St.							5 8		br.	gr.						
11										best 2438 Sandy							5 4									
12																	5 6									
13	father: Tigran Aivazian, Teheran, Mowlewi Ave. 3.	Kans.	Emporia	no		100				College of Emporia, Emporia, Kans.							5 8		br.	gr.						
14	mother: Ester Klein, Ramarossziget.	NY.	New York	yes	s. col.	23.00				Theological Seminary, the Rabbi Isaac, New York, NY., 201-23 E. Broadway.	yes	4 year	no				5 -		rbl.	bl.						
15	mother: Maria Maritzel, Soetli potok 17.		Brooklyn		self	25				sister: Regi Grill, Brooklyn, NY., 183 Stanhope Str.	no	perm.	yes				5 7		dbl.	gr.						
16	mother: Franziska Zeberg, Morsbach.	Pa.	Schurville	no		40				cousin: Karl Schilter, Schurville, Pa.							5 7		br.	grbl.						
17	father: Franz Gerbavits, Deutsch-Tschantschendorf.	NY.	New York	yes		25				s. i. l.: Anna Sussbauer, New York, NY., 1321 Franklin, 169 Str., East Ave.							5 6			grtr.						
18						25											5 5			br.						
19	brother: Stefan Luiperbeck, Guessing, Punitz 5.	NY.				25	yes	1922/5 NY.		s. i. l.: Anna Marakovits, New York, NY., 1208-1st Ave.							5 2		bld.	gr.						
20	father: Hermann Dey, Kosenberg.	W. Va.	Lyndhurst		s. col.	25	no	no	no	uncle: August Dey, Lyndhurst, W. Va., R. D. 1.							5 6		bld.	bl.						
21	mother: Anna Paul, Punitz 62.	NY.	New York		self	25	yes	1903/13 NY.		husband: Gustav Boisitz, New York, NY., 1580 Ave. A.							5 3			br.						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lachmann, of the S.S. "Reliance", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 19 28
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, Surgeon of the S.S. "Reliance", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

216

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 19 28

at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]
 Notary Public in and for the State of New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Rd.
List No. 2. " RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "RELIANCE" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 11th September, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
1	U. S. CIT.	Bonfiglio	Giovanni	27		m	m	born:	New York, NY.	Oct. 8th 1900	U.S.P.	544599	Wash.	5/2/28									
2		"	Anna	22		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	none	German	Germany	Freiburg	345681	Washington RP.	3/3/28	USA.	New York			
3		Rosenkrans	Katharina	26		f	m	h'wife	"	1-16-17	"	German	"	Germany	Neumuenster	357992	"	4/11/28	"	Woodoliff			
4	U. S. CIT.	"	Helen	2		f	s	child	no	none	no	USA	USA	Woodoliff	U.	S.	O	1	t	i	x	e	n
5		Bonewald	Ernst	50		m	m	mason	yes	German	yes	German	"	Germany	Seehausen	347349	Washington RP.	3/12/28	"	"			
6		Schreiber	Wilhelm	36		m	m	seaman	"	1-6-17	"	"	"	"	Muehlhausen	396051	"	6/25/28	"	New York			
7		Backhaus	Georg	35		m	m	butler	"	1-26-17	"	"	"	"	Hattingen	343843	"	2/27/28	"	Greenwich			
8		"	Marie	32		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	348844	"	"	"	"			
9		Tiedje	Rudolf	23		m	s	baker	"	1-6-17	"	"	"	"	Castenberg	361596	"	4/13/28	"	Brooklyn			
10		Stahl	John	28		m	m	butcher	"	1-6-17	"	"	"	"	Soestermuehle	361853	"	4/18/28	"	New York			
11		"	Anna	24		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Holtsee	363211	"	4/19/28	"	"			
12		Laukner	Auguste	31		f	s	h'hold	"	1-3-17	"	"	"	"	Aue	308207	"	9/30/28	"	Philadelphia			
13		Waldeier	Wanda	63		f	m	h'wife	"	1-26-17	"	none	"	"	Berlin	372425	"	5/9/28	"	New York			
14		Truebel	Robert	31		m	s	toolmaker	"	1-16-17	"	Austria	"	Austria	Vien	354929	"	4/4/28	"	Detroit			
15		Karr	Josef	36		m	m	musician	"	1-6-17	"	German	"	Germany	Muenchen	353281	"	3/31/28	"	Jersey City			
16		"	Olga	31		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Steyr	201973	"	10/2/26	"	"			
17	616578-5/29/30 E7H3	Paul	Johanna	28		f	s	teacher	"	1-6-17	"	"	"	"	Meissen	396705	"	6/23/28	"	Norton			
18		Kress	Mathilde	23		f	s	h'hold	"	1-6-17	"	"	"	"	Aschaffenburg	361950	"	4/18/28	"	Newhaven			
19		Hofmann	Lena	23		f	s	d.servt	"	1-1-17	"	"	"	"	Hagenhof	361849	"	4/18/28	"	New Haven			
20		Hofbrueckl	Carolina	21		f	m	h'wife	"	1-6-17	"	"	"	"	Waibling	359695	"	4/12/28	"	Chicago			
21		Gierth	Fred	24		m	s	painter	"	1-6-17	"	"	"	"	Waldorf	386430	"	6/4/28	"	"			
22		Rittershofer	August	32		m	m	gardener	"	1-6-17	"	"	"	"	Durlach	345320	"	3/3/28	"	Cleveland			
23		"	Hedwig	25		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberscharberg	36492	"	3/7/28	"	"			
24		Mohylova	Sofie	30		f	m	h'wife	"	Czech.	"	Csl.	Czech.	Csl.	Frenstat	373753	"	5/11/28	"	New York			
25	UNDER 18	"	Madesda	3		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	382973	"	5/14/28	"	"			
26		Ewald	Fritz	24		m	s	machinist	"	1-6-17	"	German	German	German	Germany	376533	"	5/16/28	"	"			
27		Dirscherl	Frank	28		m	m	mechanic	"	1-26-17	"	"	"	"	Kempten	351126	"	3/24/28	"	Springfield			
28		"	Berta	20		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Augsburg	351127	"	"	"	"			
29	U. S. CIT.	Hellerbach	Albert	37		m	m	U. S.	P. 1794	Washington	3/30/27												
30																							

No. 30. Not on board.
Mrs. Clara Hellerbach

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	3
Aliens	26

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

"RETURNING-RESIDENT-ALIENS".

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, September 20th, 1928.

217

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States			
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years													Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States
1	own home: New York, N.Y., 233 E. 114th St.	NY.	New York	yes	self	25	yes	1922/8 NY.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bl.	bl.	none
2	husband: Robert Rosenkrantz, Woodcliff, N.J., 424-27th St.	NJ.	Woodcliff	"	"	25	"	1925/8 NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
3	father: son 1.1.: Frans Lange, Woodcliff, N.J., 430-27th St.	"	"	"	"	30	"	1925/8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gr.	"	"
4	American Seaman's Home, New York, N.Y., 507 West St.	NY.	New York	"	"	100	"	1912/28 NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	"	"
5	acqu.: J.A.K. Marschall, Greenwich, Conn., Lake Ave.	Conn.	Greenwich	"	"	450	"	1926/8 Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	br.	"
6	br. 1.1.: Eugen Klein, Brooklyn, N.Y., 586 Charlotte	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	100	"	1926/8 NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	"	"
7	friend: John v. Seesen, New York, N.Y., 839-6th Ave.	"	New York	"	"	180	"	1922/8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	"	"
8	acqu.: Sophie Schorig, Philadelphia, Pa., 612 N. 12th St.	Pa.	Philadelphia	"	"	25	"	1923/7 Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
9	own home: New York, N.Y., 122 East End Ave.	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	1908/28 NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gr.	bl.	"
10	own home: Detroit, Mich., 6021 Fisher Ave.	Mich.	Detroit	no	"	25	"	1923/8 Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	"	"
11	uncle: Josef Strauss, Jersey City, N.J., 152 Webster Ave.	NJ.	Jersey City	yes	"	25	"	1922/8 NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	br.	"
12	own home: Norton, Mass., Wheaton College.	Mass.	Norton	yes	"	25	"	1923/8 Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	"
13	acqu.: Gustav Baumann, New Haven, Conn., 175 Westpark	Conn.	New Haven	no	"	25	"	1922/8 Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	"	"
14	friend: W. Goldys, New Haven, Conn., 88 Cottage St.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bl.	"	"
15	husband: Otto Hofbrueckl, Chicago, Ill., 2653 Florence	Ill.	Chicago	"	"	30	"	1923/8 Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dbl.	gr.	"
16	friend: A. Birkner, Chicago, Ill., 2658 Florence Ave.	"	"	"	"	150	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	br.	"
17	own home: Cleveland, O., 3321 W. 41st St.	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	"	50	"	1924/8 Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	"	"
18	husband: Mohyla Bohuslav, New York, N.Y., 511 E. 73rd St.	NY.	New York	"	"	00	"	1921/8 NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	br.	"
19	father: own home: New York, N.Y., 53 E. 100th St.	"	"	"	"	50	"	1925/8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	"	"
20	own home: Springfield, N.Y., 187-18 Lenox Ave.	"	Springfield	no	"	50	"	1923/8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br.	"	"
21		"	"	"	"	"	"	1926/8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl.	gr.	"
22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dbl.	br.	"
23	own home: New York, N.Y., 548 E. 82nd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of a form of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lachmann, of the S.S. "Reliance", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Victor Lachmann
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 19 28
at New York

W. C. Pearson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Need-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, oil polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Georg Lange, Surgeon of the S.S. "Reliance", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Jena, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

218

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 19 28

at New York

W. Russell
Im. Inspr.
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russeniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

65

List No. 1 T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

3.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "RELIANCE" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, September 11th, 19 28.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if complexion claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		Wahl	Gertrud	32		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Koenigsbrueck	28510	Hamburg	Q.	9/5/28.	Germany	Gerversdorf
2	UNDER 16		Horst	10		m	s	pupil								28511					
3	UNDER 16		Edith	7		f	s									28512					
4		Kuennmann	Louise	26		f	m	h/wife							Neuhaus	28151			7/18/28.		Altenbruch
5	UNDER 16		Elly	5		f	s	child	no	none	no				Altenbruch	28152					
6	UNDER 16		Georg	2		m	s									28153					
7		Junge	Robert	31		m	s	manager	yes	German	yes				Ladenburg	28345			8/14/28.		Altkloster
8		Wollmann	Frans	22		m	s	mechanic							Harburg	30850			8/15/28.		Harburg
9		Zeuner	Hans	25		m	s	clerk							Opitz	30636			7/27/28.		Harburg
10		Witt	Erich	22		m	s	gardener							Gletsin	28527			9/7/28.		Neuhaus
11		Flender	Paula	24		f	m	h/wife							Verhalle	16040	Koeln		8/7/28.		Dortmund
12			Heinrich	5		m	s	child	no	none	no					16041					
13		Oldenburg	Heinrich	20		m	s	clerk	yes	German	yes				Altona	30863	Hamburg		8/16/28.		Hamburg
14		Sellmann	Henry	19		m	s	baker							Thuesdorf	30948			8/24/28.		Bellingen
15		Krosser	Frans	35		m	m	farmer		Hung.		Csl.	Magyar	Csl.	Pancina	871	Prag		9/5/28.		Perina
16		Bohnrad	Adam	36		m	m	farmlab.		Slov.			Slov.		Pancina-Lehota	879			9/5/28.		Pancina-Lehota
17		Koncisova	Marie	25		f	s	h/hold							Dohnany	898			9/6/28.		Dohnany
18		Sunaveo	Matej	36		m	m	farmlab.							Paludsa	867			9/4/28.		Paludsa
19		Durik	Andrej	30		m	m	farmer						Hungary	Budapest	216			9/5/28.		Mokrad
20		Bochnicka	Josef	42		m	m								Csl. Turany	891			9/5/28.		Turany
21		Hinkel	Gustav	34		m	s	chemist		German		Germany	German	Germany	Hannover	34033	Berlin		5/19/28.	Germany	Leipzig
22		Cupka	Michal	27		m	s	farmer		Slov.		Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Plotin	880	Prag		9/5/28.	Csl.	Plotin
23		Krohmann	Michael	32		m	s							Hungary	Budapest	217			9/5/28.		Mokrad
24		Kontra	Barbara	5		f	s	child	no	none	no				Csl. Zahor	393		H.Q.	9/6/28.		Zahor
25	U. S. CIT		Barbara	22		f	m	h/wife		USP. 623	Prag	8/22/28.	born: Pittsburgh, Pa.	1/27/06.							
26		Fischer	Andreas	24		m	s	sawyer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gabelbach	40089	Stuttgart	Q.	8/1/28.	Germany	Muenchen
27		Latse	Marta	33		f	m	h/wife							Woldenlug	7192	Berlin		7/24/28.		Berlin
28			Kaethe	13		f	s	pupil							Fuerstenwalde	7191					
29	UNDER 16		Ingeborg	11		f	s								Berlin	7190					
30		Schlegel	Meta	30		f	s	h/hold							Kuppel	39731	Stuttgart		7/18/28.		Kuppel

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

219

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

New York, September 20th, 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by new passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years									Where?	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States		
1	father: I. l. Ernst Wahl, Gerversdorf	Minn.	International Falls	yes s. col. 23	62	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dbl. bl.	none
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	"
4	father: August Weber, Altenburg, Langestr. 387	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	7	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	2	"	"	"
7	mother: Auguste Junge Altkloster	NY.	West Brighton	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"
8	father: Frans Wollmann Harburg, Moordam 94	Ill.	Chicago	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	bl.
9	father: Frits Zeumer, Regensburg, Thurmayerstr. 9	NY.	Elmhurst	no s. col.	70	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"
10	father: Wilhelm Witt Demmin	NY.	Rochester	yes s. col. 23	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	gr.
11	father: Johann Tengeler, Dortmund, Albertstr. 8	NY.	New York	" self	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	br.
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	dbl.	bl.
13	father: Klaus Oldenburg Hamburg, Deichstr. 36	NY.	Jamaica	" s. col. 23	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	br.	br.
14	father: Wilhelm Selmann Tesdorf	"	"	no self	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	br.
15	wife: Maria Krosser, Perina	Conn.	S. Norwalk	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	br.
16	wife: Zuzanna Bohrad Paucina Lehotá	Pa.	Quakertown	yes	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"
17	sister: Vinska Sebek, Dohnany	"	New Kensington	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"
18	wife: Maria Sunawec, Paludza	NY.	New York	"	45	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"
19	wife: Sophie Jurik, Mokrad	Oh.	Flushing	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"
20	wife: Susanna Bochnicka Turan	Wisc.	Kenosha	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"
21	father: Richard Hinkel, Bautzen, Krottenschmidstr. 3	NY.	New York	"	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	bl.
22	father: Michail Kupka, Flostin	Pa.	Millvale	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	gr.
23	mother: Maria Krehmann Mokrad	W.V.	Benwood	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	bl.
24	father: Jura; Kontra, Zahor	Pa.	Pittsburg	"	45	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	11	"	br.	gr.
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
26	father: Georg Fischer, Steinskirch	NJ.	Orange	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br.	br.
27	father: Heinrich Kuhn, Ketschendorf.	Ill.	Chicago	"	150	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk.	gr.
28	gr. father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	dbl.	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	8	"	"	"
30	father: Jakob-Schlegel, Kuppel, house 40.	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	br.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lachmann, of the S.S. "Reliance", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 19 28
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

St.

No. A. Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

220

S. S. "RELIANCE" sailing from HAMBURG, SEPTEMBER 11th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK September 20th, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Stoltenberg	Johann	58		✓	✓		USP. 510656 Washington 3/20/28.	Chicago, Ill., 1612 N. Wells St.
2	Bollweber	Ruma	46		✓	✓		" 01742 " 3/1/28.	Renton, Wash., Rpute 2.
3	Herrmann	Lorenz	62		✓	✓		" 612184 " 7/10/28.	Mc Kees Port, Pa., 2313 Banker St.
4	"	Theresa	59		✓	✓		"	"
5	Michel	John	67		✓	✓		" 560552 " 5/15/28.	Valleyford, Wash.
6	"	Minnie	53		✓	✓		"	"
7	Kvacek	Karl	19		✓	✓	Cumberland, Md., 9/15/08.	" 674 Prague 9/4/28.	Philadelphia, Pa., 866 N. 27th St.
8	Jackus	Stasys	19		✓	✓	Philadelphia, Pa., 3/4/09.	D.P. 44213 Philadelphia, Pa. 4/6/28.	1008 Fairmont St.
9	Blume	Lydia	38		✓	✓		USP. 580614 Washington 6/1/28.	Jackson Heights, N.Y., 3119-88th St.
10	"	Harold	5		✓	✓	New York, N.Y., 1/1/22.	"	"
11	Joseph	Ray	56		✓	✓		" 549332 " 5/5/28.	Brooklyn, N.Y., 266 Whitehall St.
12	Scheiblaue	Frank	25		✓	✓		" 507429 " 3/13/28.	Detroit, Mich., 4528 Garland Ave.
13	Horvath	Dessoe	43		✓	✓		" 525009 " 4/11/28.	New Haven, Conn., 162 Temple St.
14	"	Ethel	33		✓	✓		"	"
15	"	"	9		✓	✓	New Haven, Conn., 1/28/19.	"	"
16	"	Irene	4		✓	✓	11/28/23.	"	"
17	Dunne	Marie	70		✓	✓		" 539891 " 4/26/28.	New York, N.Y., 122 East End Ave.
18	Hoffmann	Bail	51		✓	✓		" 499141 " 2/21/28.	Los Angeles, Cal., 4027 Sunset Drive
19	Arvay	John	26		✓	✓		" 537884 " 4/24/28.	New York, N.Y., 415 E. 68th St.
20	Toth	Frans	23		✓	✓	Connellsville, Pa., 3/7/06.	" 692 Prague 9/7/28.	S. Connellsville, Pa., Box 134.
21	Stefanik	Martin	20		✓	✓	Webster, Mass., 11/9/08.	" 690 " "	Webster, Pa., 54 Main St.
22	Klug	Martin	17		✓	✓	Buffalo, N.Y., 2/12/11.	" 374 Bucharest 8/24/28.	Buffalo, N.Y., 174 Zemer St.
23	Prischmann	Ignac	69		✓	✓		" 463470 Washington 10/15/27.	Bronx, N.Y., 661 E. 164th St.
24	Kautter	Philippina	48		✓	✓		" 558836 " 5/14/28.	Newark, N.J., 25 Alyea St.
25	"	Louise	16		✓	✓	Newark, N.J., 2/18/12.	"	"
26	Bausbach	Florence	22		✓	✓	5/6/06.	" 559012 " 5/14/28.	"
27	Wolfe	Elisabeth	38		✓	✓		" 516107 " 3/29/28.	Los Angeles, Cal., 3504 Arroyo Blvd.
28	Schafmayer	Barth	55		✓	✓	11/1/28.	555491 " 5/11/28.	Los Angeles, Cal., 2311 Sunset Ave.
29	Rutz	Alfred	15		✓	✓		USP. 527710 Wash. 4/14/28.	New York, N.Y., 4 W. 74th St.
30	"	Marie	40		✓	✓		" 527709 " "	"

No. 8 Jackus Stasys transferred to Alien Manifest No. 12.

Hornelien
Purser.

No. 28 Schafmayer see Cabin Manifest.

Hornelien
Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Rd. Number B

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

221

S. S. "RELIANCE" sailing from Hamburg, 11th Sept., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York September 20th, 1928

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Schawe	August	68	m	wd		U.S.P. 500705 Wash. 2/27/28	Manitowish, Mich. 1003 Engelmannstr.
2	Brauns	Hedwig	54	f	m		" 580382 " 6/1/28	Cleveland, Oh. 3141 W. 32nd St
3	Mensel	Margarete	52	f	m		" 581425 " 6/1/28	" 3111 W. 16th St
4	Stanislava	Sister	49	f	s		" 549925 " 5/7/28	Notre Dame, Ind. Holy Cross Convent
5	de Britto	"	53	f	s		" 549927 " "	"
6	Scherer	Adam	54	m	m		" 598497 " 6/19/28	Buffalo, NY. 96 Philadelphia Ave
7	"	Auguste	56	f	m		"	"
8	Nehrkorn	Berthold	49	m	m		" 605171 " 6/27/28	New York, NY. 2516 Concourse
9	Schweizer	Hermann	24	m	s		" 853756 " 6/5/28	Philadelphia, Pa. 7102 Rising Sun Av
10	Muhlens	Wilhelm	70	m	wd		" 571400 " 5/24/28	Brooklyn, NY. 25 Cooper Str.
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Johnny 20p 12:20 PM
9/20/28*

115

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Rd. Number...B...

IMMIGRATION LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

221

S. S. "RELIANCE" sailing from Hamburg, 11th Sept., 1928, Arriving at Port of New York September 20th, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Schewe	August	68	m	wd		U.S.P. 500705 Wash. 2/27/28	Manitowish, Mich. 1003 Engelmannstr.
2	Brauns	Hedwig	54	f	m		" 580382 " 6/1/28	Cleveland, Oh. 3141 W. 32nd St
3	Mensel	Margarete	52	f	m		" 581425 " 6/1/28	" 3111 W. 16th St
4	Stanislava	Sister	49	f	s		" 549925 " 5/7/28	Notre Dame, Ind. Holy Cross Convent
5	de Britto	"	53	f	s		" 549927 " "	"
6	Scherer	Adam	54	m	m		" 598497 " 6/19/28	Buffalo, NY. 96 Philadelphia Ave
7	"	Auguste	56	f	m		"	"
8	Nehrkorn	Berthold	49	m	m		" 605171 " 6/27/28	New York, NY. 2516 Concourse
9	Schweizer	Hermann	24	m	s		" 853756 " 6/5/28	Philadelphia, Pa. 7102 Rising Sun Av
10	Muhlens	Wilhelm	70	m	wd		" 571400 " 5/24/28	Brooklyn, NY. 25 Cooper Str.
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Johnny 509 12:20 PM 9/20/28

115

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

222

14-224

S. S.

"RELIANCE"

sailing from

CHERBOURG

September 12th, 1928

Arriving at Port of

New York,

September 20th,

1928

No. on List.		NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1		Graf	Martha	32	F	S		U.S.P. 632 Shanghai (China) Jan. 11th 1928	1037 Radway Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

N. Y. Form 50
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

223

S. S. RELIANCE

HAI-AN-ER

arrived

SEPT. 21, 1928.

, 192

M.,

from

Sept. Endman, LS.

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
26f	1 MARAKOVIS Johanna	10:40	3	19	1	TO CALL	Ind. Terza Richter, 432 E. 69th St. NYC	9/22/28			1	1	1

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. *Sept Erdman 224*

S. S. RELIANCE

HAM ALER. arrived SEPT. 21, 1928.

19

M.

from

INDEX NO.		NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
GROUP.	No.		No. PERSONS.	DATE.			PAGE.	SEC'y.	DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	RECEIVED.	DISTR.	EAT.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
		Date.			Page.	Sec'y.			Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
134m	1	CHAPMAN Adolph	9	5	CZ SL	LPC PH D DEF VISA	10:00	ZAHASKI																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												

SEAMEN LINED UP AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the company, when and where they were respectively shipped on such vessel, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation pre- scribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed by him at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned, whose correct lists are not delivered or a true report of such arrivals is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be admitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

[illegible]

No. 30 not on board.

Line
 Owners **Hemourg-American Line**
 Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, (6 and 7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. _____

226

On board

(15)

Physical marks
peculiarities, or
disease

none

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible][illegible]

No. 30 not on board.

Line

Owners Hamburg-American Line

Local Agents

Pursuer

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

226

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, *Reliance*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept 20*, 19*20*, from the port of *Hamburg*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Lack	Konrad	✓	37	captain	5.9.28	Hamburg	no	yes	58	m	German	German	5'7"	180	none
2	Lachmann	Victor	✓	35	chief off	28.11.28	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	174	"
3	Noelke	Friedrich	✓	25	2nd. "	24.11.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
4	Staphar	Erich	✓	21	"	9.6.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	159	"
5	Pabst	Walter	✓	18	"	8.5.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	174	"
6	Abrahamsen	Leopold	✓	8	3 rd. "	10.8.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	181	"
7	Fleth	Hans	✓	6	4th. "	14.8.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	169	"
8	Ziegler	Walter	✓	6	"	10.8.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	178	"
9	Reuter	Otto	✓	15	wirel.op.	16.12.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11"	118	"
10	Petrich	Gerhard	✓	5	"	8.9.28	"	"	"	23	"	Polish	Polish	5'10"	160	"
11	Schwägerl	Fritz	✓	8	"	10.8.28	"	"	"	26	"	German	German	5'9"	168	"
12	Dr. Lange	Georg	✓	5	physician	7.9.28	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	188	"
13	Cornelissen	Boy	✓	38	purser	24.11.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'5"	234	"
14	Vos	Bruno	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
15	Schreiber	Karl	✓	3	" asst.	25.11.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'3"	158	"
16	Krug	Werner	✓	2	"	29.11.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	201	"
17	Brede	Heinrich	✓	10	baggage mast.	2.12.27	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'4"	174	"
18	Peter	Otto	✓	20	provis. mast.	24.11.28	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
19	Kollmann	Rudolf	✓	7	"	2.12.27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	206	"
20	von Ahl	Johann	✓	2	"	9.6.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	152	"
21	Schoet	Ernst	✓	2	"	1.6.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	153	"
22	Freyberg	Eduard	✓	33	"	7.9.28	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'5"	180	"
23	Lipinski	Alfred	✓	3	doct. ord.	24.11.27	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"
24	Weigelt	Friedrich	✓	8	barber	1.2.28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	166	"
25	Hirsch	Hermann	✓	25	"	24.11.27	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
26	Rethwisch	Elsa	✓	7	manicurin	16.12.27	"	"	"	42	f	"	"	5'5"	125	"
27	Könen	Johann	✓	1	barb. asst.	10.8.28	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5'7"	145	"
28	Brandts	Tönjes	✓	9	printer	25.11.27	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'2"	178	"
29	Meyer	Wilhelm	✓	1	"	28.11.27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
30	None on board. Discharged															

No. 30 not on board.

Line

Owners *Hamburg-Amerikanische*

Local Agents

Blomfield
Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 3, 5, 6 and 7,
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. "Reliance", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

227

Vessel Reliance, arriving at New York, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Sievers Annemarie		1 year	nurse	29.11.27 Hamburg	no	yes	28	f	German	German	5'7"	148	none
2	Schacht Willy		6 "	gardener	11.5.28 "	"	"	36	m	"	"	5'9"	148	"
3	Leibl Anton		trackless	seller	7.9.28 "	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'0"	168	"
4	Sters Emil		4 years	tailor	24.11.27 "	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
5	Böttcher Max		"	boatswain	25.11.27 "	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'11"	144	"
6	Holze Willy		25 "	"	8.5.28 "	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	182	"
7	Rüström Max		20 "	"	8.9.28 "	"	"	45	"	"	"	6'7"	189	"
8	Lembke Heinrich		15 "	carpenter	25.11.27 "	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
9	Schröder Ernst		5 "	"	9.8.28 "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
10	Stapelmann Otto		4 "	joiner	11.6.28 "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
11	Wagner Heinrich		18 "	quartermaster	24.11.27 "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
12	Jaretski Alfred		15 "	"	25.11.27 "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
13	Hopp Alfred		24 "	"	28.11.27 "	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
14	Krüger Ernst		23 "	"	7.8.28 "	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
15	Pundsack Rudolf		22 "	"	8.8.28 "	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	220	"
16	Steinhagen Wilhelm		8 "	"	24.11.27 "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
17	Peterwitz Karl		9 "	A.B.	" "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
18	Pankow Heinrich		25 "	"	" "	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
19	Sell Eggert		7 "	"	" "	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
20	Borrasch August		23 "	"	" "	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	178	"
21	Misfeldt Willi		2 "	"	" "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	139	"
22	Rieckborn Paul		7 "	"	" "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
23	Stendorf Klaus		4 "	"	" "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
24	Roose Franz		25 "	"	" "	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"
25	Werner Paul		4 "	"	" "	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
26	Mensing Wilhelm		9 "	"	" "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'2"	123	"
27	Voigt Franz		5 "	"	16.12.27 "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
28	Carstensen Carsten		6 "	"	5.5.28 "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
29	Trittermann Heinz		30 "	"	17.5.28 "	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
30	Lunnstedt Johannes		17 "	"	12.5.28 "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"

Line Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Owner Local Agents Immigrant Inspector. * See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 7, 8, 9 and 10 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. "Reliance", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, Reliance, arriving at New York, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

228

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Rode	Walter	6 years	A.B.	11.5.28 Hamburg	no	yes	27	m	German	German	5'7"	156	none
2	Roßmann	Heinrich	12 "	"	7.8.28 "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
3	Goos	Richard	8 "	"	8.8.28 "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	152	"
4	Reinecke	Erich	5 "	"	" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
5	Lange	Julius	3 "	"	" "	"	"	19	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'8"	148	"
6	Ruschel	Claus	6 "	"	" "	"	"	32	"	German	German	5'7"	158	"
7	John	Hans	8 "	"	10.8.28 "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	166	"
first p.o.	Richter	Walter	4 "	"	8.9.28 "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
9	Marek	Franz	3 "	O.S.	8.6.28 "	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'2"	176	"
10	Bathje	Franz	2 "	"	11.6.28 "	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'1"	106	"
11	Freuck	Willy	4 "	"	7.8.28 "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
12	Schmidt	Otto	3 "	"	" "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
13	Grubert	Karl	4 "	"	" "	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'3"	123	"
14	Boyke	Johann	3 "	"	8.8.28 "	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
15	Becker	Erich	3 "	"	" "	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'0"	115	"
16	Cordts	Erwin	2 "	"	" "	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
first p.o.	Munzel	Hermann	3 "	"	8.9.28 "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
first p.o.	Heitmann	Wilhelm	1 "	"	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	145	"
19	Paul	Hermann	2 "	boy	7.8.28 "	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'9"	134	"
20	Zander	Alfred	2 "	"	" "	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'1"	98	"
21	Pritsch	Gunter	2 "	"	" "	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	120	"
22	Christiansen	Hans	1 "	"	9.6.28 "	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'0"	86	"
23	Zeuch	Wilhelm	2 "	messman	7.5.28 "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
24	Marzahl	Karl	2 "	boy	10.5.28 "	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
25	Meyer	Wilhelm	3 "	"	24.11.28 "	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'9"	136	"
26	Wettstein	Heinrich	32 "	chief cook	" "	"	"	55	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'7"	228	"
27	Heinrich	Max	13 "	"	" "	"	"	40	"	German	German	6'1"	268	"
28	Knauth	Kurt	4 "	"	30.11.27 "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	197	"
29	Dahlmann	Bruno	4 "	grillr. cook	24.11.27 "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	186	"
30	Klein	Otto	15 "	cook	" "	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"

Line 3

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. "Reliance", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 3, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, *Meliance*, arriving at *New York*, 1928, from the port of *Hamburg*. 229

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Hecht Erwin		7 years	cook	24.11.27 Hamburg	no	yes	23	m	German	German	5'7"	200	none
2	Schnitzler Anton		1 "	"	1.12.27 "	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	166	"
3	Anerswald Otto		3 "	"	28.11.27 "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'0"	180	"
4	Kunert Albert		3 "	"	9.6.28 "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
5	Mitterlehner Leopold		1 "	"	14.8.28 "	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
6	Reinecke Carl		4 "	"	28.1.28 "	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0"	166	"
7	Nothhorn Heinrich		4 "	"	" "	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"
8	Reichelt Gerhard		1 "	"	2.12.27 "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
9	Guillod Georg		2 "	"	30.11.27 "	"	"	22	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'9"	198	"
10	Lutz Hans		1 "	"	9.6.28 "	"	"	22	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'4"	134	"
11	Florian <i>13/1/993</i> Albert		1 "	"	" "	"	"	19	"	German	German	5'10"	148	"
12	Wagner Wolfgang		6 "	"	24.11.27 "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"
13	Boggow Kurt		4 "	"	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	149	"
14	Ackers Peter		8 "	"	9.6.28 "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	188	"
15	Günsler Jeno		2 "	jewish cook	7.9.28 "	"	"	33	"	Magyar	Magyar	5'7"	142	"
16	Vogel Johann		3 "	steam cook	7.8.28 "	"	"	40	"	German	German	5'11"	180	"
17	Muller Ferdinand		5 "	confectioner	24.11.27 "	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5"	180	"
18	Dethmann Johannes		2 "	"	28.11.27 "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	142	"
19	Hornung Carl		6 "	"	12.5.28 "	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	166	"
20	Schmid Georg				11.6.28 <i>sub. under name O.G. Kienle</i>			24	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
21	Schröter Paul		3 "	baker	24.11.27 "	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	184	"
22	Boisen Wilhelm		1 "	"	9.8.28 "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
23	Felchmann Max		2 "	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
24	Luth Otto		2 "	"	10.8.28 "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"
25	Hirte Hermann		5 "	"	24.11.27 "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	194	"
26	Kochansky Hermann		1 "	"	" "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
27	Oberfrank Ludwig		1 "	butcher	25.11.27 "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"
28	Post Herbert		3 "	"	14.8.28 "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
29	discharged discharged													
30	Inodel Karl		2 years	chief cook	25.11.27 Hamburg	no	yes	33	m	German	German	5'10"	166	none

Line

Owners *Hamburg-Amerika Linie.*

Local Agents

No. 29 not on board.

Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability, to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

230

Vessel, Reliance, arriving at New York, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Wunsch	Bruno	✓	3 years	cooksmate	24.11.27	Hamburg	no	yes	28	m	German	German	5'5"	136	none
2	Schmidt	Franz	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'3"	134	"
3	Borchardt	Hans	✓	1 "	"	25.11.27	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
4	Winkelmann	Wolfgang	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
5	Gömann	Adolf	✓	1 "	"	29.11.27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
6	Sonnenberg	Paul	✓	2 "	"	1.12.27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
7	Werner	Heinrich	✓	1 "	"	29.11.27	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	136	"
8	Winkler, Walter discharged															
9	Flewka	Hans-Georg	✓	1 year	cooksmate	11.5.28	Hamburg	no	yes	20	m	Danzig	Danzig	5'9"	148	none
10	Winkler	August	✓	1 "	"	8.6.28	"	"	"	27	"	German	German	5'8"	148	discharged after being visited by his family
11	Rosenberger	Johann	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
12	Bischer	Alfred	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
13	Hartmann, Rudolf discharged															
14	Weindl	Josef	✓	1 year	cooksmate	8.6.28	Hamburg	no	yes	22	m	German	German	5'7"	160	none
15	Reinhardt	Gotthilf	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
16	Ulrich	Friedrich	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
17	Mühlhaus	August	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
18	Hartmann	Rudolf	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	142	"
19	Leßler	Harry	✓	1 "	"	14.8.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'3"	118	"
20	Johannsen	Heinrich	✓	30 "	chief stew.	26.11.27	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6"	204	"
21	Bunke	Richard	✓	13 "	"	30.11.27	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
22	Ferrein	Carl	✓	16 "	" asst.	25.11.27	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
23	Scherm	Fritz	✓	14 "	"	26.11.27	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	204	"
24	Voss	August	✓	21 "	pantry stw.	25.11.27	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6"	232	"
25	Timm	Hans	✓	2 "	" asst.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	190	"
26	Schick	Paul	✓	2 "	"	8.6.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	196	"
27	Loenecke	Albert	✓	6 "	coffee cook	25.11.27	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
28	Constabel	Hans	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	148	"
29	Steffen	Louise	✓	5 "	stewardess	"	"	"	"	44	f	"	"	5'8"	169	"
30	Kretschmar	Gertrud	✓	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	51	f	"	"	5'3"	156	"

No. 8, 10 and 13 not on board.

Line 5
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Local Agents

Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 7, 11, 13 and 15 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, *Reliance*, arriving at New York, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

231

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Zehden	Marie	✓	8 years	stewardesse	25.11.27	Hamburg	no	yes	47	f	German	German	5'3"	145	none
2	Kruse	Minna	✓	14 "	"	30.11.27	"	"	"	53	f	"	"	5'2"	148	"
3	Böhm	Friedrich	✓	1 "	steward	25.11.27	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	5'9"	168	"
4	Frisch	Eduard	✓	6 "	liftstew.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'2"	118	"
5	Müller	Albert	✓	27 "	steward	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'9"	174	"
6	Hempel	Wilhelm	✓	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"
7	Seebeck	Ernst	✓	1 "	"	11.5.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	146	"
8	Brick	Theodor	✓	18 "	clerk	25.11.27	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	4'7"	190	"
9	Streiff	Arnold	✓	16 "	steward	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
10	Roux	Wilhelm	✓	31 "	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6"	192	"
11	Steinert	Emil	✓	32 "	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'3"	156	"
12	Voigt	Ludwig	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
13	Poppendieck	Wilhelm	✓	32 "	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'6"	180	"
14	Elze	Max	✓	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'3"	160	"
15	Butenandt	Adolf	✓	41 "	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'4"	196	"
16	Windhorst	Heinrich	✓	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
17	Lemcke	Robert	✓	31 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'5"	178	"
18	Giebert	Emil	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
19	Hagemann	Heinrich	✓	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
20	Hühl	Adolf	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
21	Wendt	Hans	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
22	Fritsch	Paul	✓	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
23	Sass	Alfred	✓	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
24	Schöllknecht	Hermann	✓	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'6"	178	"
25	Zimmermann	Johann	✓	23 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	166	"
26	Günther	Max	✓	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
27	Gnoyke	Friedrich	✓	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'5"	136	"
28	Burmeister	Ernst	✓	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
29	Denker	Carl	✓	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
30	Scholz	Hermann	✓	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 6 and 7
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Reliance, arriving at New York, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

232

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	V. Saggern	Bernhard	✓	25 years	steward	25.11.27	Hamburg	no	yes	51	m	German	German	5'5"	180	none
2	Köckemester	Wilhelm	✓	24 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	169	"
3	Fischer	Max	✓	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
4	Louis	Willy	✓	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
5	Lübke	Helmuth	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4"	123	"
6	Böhm	Karl	✓	17 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'1"	156	"
7	Mollesen	Paul	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
8	Schult	Willy	✓	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
9	Schubert	Paul	✓	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'3"	181	"
10	Krämer	Karl	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
11	Lengert	Hermann	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	146	"
12	Vögelin	Eugen	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
13	Frey	Wilhelm	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	182	"
14	Milde	Gottlieb	✓	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
15	Sievers	Willy	✓	2 "	"	26.11.27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'1"	180	"
16	Klews	Hans	✓	5 "	"	25.11.27	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
17	Koch	Paul	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
18	Hillesheim	Johann	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
19	Josten	Alfred	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
20	Toop	Willy	✓	2 "	"	26.11.27	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
21	Kleckam	Wilhelm	✓	8 "	"	1.12.27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
22	Schultz	Richard	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	128	"
23	Emmerich	Willy	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	190	"
24	Lippok	Alex	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
25	Zimmermann	Karl	✓	1 "	"	25.11.27	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	121	"
26	Volk	Rudolf	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	198	"
27	Mügler	Paul	✓	3 "	"	26.11.27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	132	"
28	Luht	Julius	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
29	Ohms	Willy	✓	6 "	"	25.11.27	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
30	Sørensen	Herbert	✓	15 "	"	28.5.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"

Line

Owners Hamburg Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Reliance**, arriving at **New York**, **19 28**, from the port of **Hamburg**. 233

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Vieke Hermann		4 years	steward	9.6.28 Hamburg	no	yes	38	m	German	German	5'8"	145	none
2	Durin Gustav		10 "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'0"	194	"
3	Plotz Heinrich		6 "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
4	Gemeinhardt Erich		3 "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
5	Sommerkorn Gustav		12 "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
6	Noritz Friedrich		1 "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	135	"
7	Frick Otto		2v "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
8	Fink Peter		19 "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
9	Schengberg Rudolf		3 "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5"	142	"
10	Scholz Rudolf		3 "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
11	Johnen Franz		3 "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
12	Zamier Wilhelm		1 "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
13	Backer Emil		12 "	"	11.6.28	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
14	Jacrt Karl		8 "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	174	"
15	Schwerdtfeger Georg		6 "	"	30.6.28	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	178	"
16	Terhardt Helmut		1 "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
17	Bauer Hermann		3 "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
18	Dieding Carl		10 "	"	8.8.28	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	166	"
19	Hipperling Wilhelm		9 "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10"	176	"
20	Saß Johann		6 "	"	"	"	"	31	"	Dane	Dane	5'9"	168	"
21	Carstensen Max		17 "	"	"	"	"	48	"	German	German	5'5"	158	"
22	Vetter Heinrich		1 "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
23	Kulsa Paul		18 "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'1"	134	"
24	Seal Edmund		1 "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
25	Harms Alfred		4 "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
26	Freese Ludwig		14 "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6'1"	209	"
27	Barck Franz		2 "	"	25.11.27	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
28	Nieme Hugo		1 "	"	8.5.28	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'1"	196	"
29	Humer Joseph		6 "	"	25.11.27	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
30	Schubert Hans		1 "	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'3"	121	"

Line

Owners **Hamburg-Amerika Linie.**

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6, and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. "Reliance", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

234

Vessel "Reliance" arriving at New York, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Schneider	Richard		7 years	steward	26.11.27	Hamburg	no	yes	40	m	German	German	5'2"	145	none
2	Brandt	Heinrich		6 "	"	2.12.27	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
3	Kurr	Hugo		6 "	"	9.8.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"
4	Friedrichs	Ludwig		11 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	210	"
5	Luz	Willi		1 "	"	14.8.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
6	Poerschke	Willi		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
first p.e.	Kegebein	August		6 "	"	8.9.28	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
first	Blume	Hermann		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'1"	166	"
9	Stender	Theodor		31 "	wachtman	25.11.27	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
10	Bichels	August		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
11	Schnabel	Richard		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
12	Hauschkel	Heinrich		6 "	"	11.6.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	212	"
13	Schön	Richard		2 "	steward	25.11.27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'3"	123	"
14	Mayer	Karl		6 "	telef. stew.	26.11.27	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
15	Heuckroth	Wilhelm		2 "	"	25.11.27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	123	"
16	Müller	Walter		9 "	"	9.8.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
17	Halling	Herbert		1 "	dishwasher	25.11.27	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'4"	138	"
18	Klass	Hans		1 "	"	3.1.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
19	Sucker	Willy		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
20	discharged															
21	Meyer	Ludwig		1 year	dishwasher	9.6.28	Hamburg	no	yes	26	m	German	German	6'0"	168	none
22	Bargholz	Hans		1 "	"	11.6.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
23	Frandsen	Arthur		1 "	chief "	9.8.28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	134	"
24	Allenstein	Alfred		1 "	dishwasher	14.8.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'0"	169	"
25	discharged															
26	Klitzke	Heinrich		1 year	dishwasher	25.11.27	Hamburg	no	yes	14	m	German	German	5'2"	98	none
27	Bennör	Manfred		1 "	"	10.8.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
28	Lomoke	Alfred		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'3"	130	"
29	Domini	Hermann		24 "	chief stew.	25.11.27	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
30	Martens	Johann		21 "	" asst.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

No. 20 and 25 not on board.

Hornelisen
Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of rates on back hereof.
NOTE: — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. "Reliance", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Reliance", arriving at New York, 1928, from the port of Hamburg

235

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Lemcke	Carl	✓	35 years	pantry stew.	25.11.27	Hamburg	no	yes	20	m	German	German	5'3"	131	none
2	Luthje	Wilhelm	✓	16 "	" asst.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
3	Rother	Auguste	✓	17 "	stewardesse	"	"	"	"	46	f	"	"	5'1"	201	"
4	Hartmann	Marie	✓	26 "	"	11.6.28	"	"	"	63	f	"	"	5'5"	158	"
5	Menck	Hermann	✓	22 "	steward	25.11.27	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5'7"	150	"
6	Valorai	Josef	✓	23 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'4"	156	"
7	Lede	Carl	✓	23 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	201	"
8	Best	Heinrich	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
9	Saß	Otto	✓	26 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"
10	Haasper	Carl	✓	28 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
11	Prussing	Wilhelm	✓	29 "	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
12	Schmidt	Walter	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
13	Kurz	Karl	✓	34 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	136	"
14	Mensdorf	Alfred	✓	26 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
15	Koberstein	Karl	✓	26 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'3"	156	"
16	Lindemann	Ernst	✓	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
17	Mukowisch	Josef	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
18	Kellner	Alfons	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
19	Zulkendorf	Hermann	✓	23 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
20	Sembach	Richard	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	126	"
21	Koch	Karl	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	176	"
22	Kühl	Johann	✓	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	208	"
23	Schmitz	Julius	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	142	"
24	Bruse	Wilhelm	✓	26 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	143	"
25	Jentzsch	Willy	✓	28 m	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
26	Klein	Alfred	✓	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Slovak	Slovak	6'1"	181	"
27	Frois	Heinrich	✓	1 "	"	10.8.28	"	"	"	33	"	German	German	5'8"	130	"
28	Schütz	Otto	✓	24 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
29	Bierschenk	Johann	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	123	"
30	Prange	Anton	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	190	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Hamburg Amerika Linie.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 4, 6 and 7
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. "Reliance", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 3, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Reliance, arriving at New York, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

236

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Volkman	Max	✓	6 years	bandmaster	28.11.27	Hamburg	no	yes	37	m	German	German	5'6"	158	none
2	Kirschnick	Max	✓	2 "	musician	26.11.27	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
3	Teetz	Wilhelm	✓	1 "	"	28.11.27	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
4	Gruber	Josef	✓	1 "	"	29.11.27	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	148	"
5	Kraft	Ewald	✓	1 "	"	2.12.27	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
6	Feindt	Paul	✓	1 "	"	12.5.28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"
7	Ruttmann	Adolf	✓	26 "	"	7.8.28	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"
8	Luscheck	Hans	✓	21 "	"	10.8.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'3"	130	"
9	Pockrandt	Oskar	✓	5	bandmaster	28.11.27	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	206	"
10	Detjen	Heinrich	✓	1	musician	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	206	"
11	Bernhagen	Bruno	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
12	Schmidt	Paul	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
13	Baarek	Arthur	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	142	"
14	Schmid	Hermann	✓	4 years	dishwasher	7.5.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	123	"
15	Nixdorf	Ewald	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	123	"
16	Siemens	Hans	✓	1 "	"	8.8.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
17	Greve	Otto	✓	1 "	"	14.8.28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
18	Jungk	Adolf	✓	34	watchman	25.11.27	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'6"	166	"
19	Lucht	Wilhelm	✓	3 "	steward	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'3"	160	"
20	Heiligers	Bernhard	✓	1 "	bellboy	5.5.28	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'0"	76	"
21	Astrath	Bruno	✓	2 "	"	10.8.28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	118	"
22	Trantowsky	Carl	✓	26 "	chief stew.	25.11.27	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	212	"
23	Tintelnot	Theodor	✓	18 "	" asst.	10.8.28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	138	"
24	Meisselbach	Otto	✓	4	pantry stew.	10.5.28	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'4"	138	"
25	Freese	Halda	✓	1 "	stewardesse	2.12.27	"	"	"	46	f	"	"	5'4"	145	"
26	Witt	Hans	✓	28 "	steward	25.11.27	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5'9"	148	"
27	Fenger	Hans	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
28	Koch	Hermann	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	199	"
29	Boins	Willy	✓	18 "	"	12.5.28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'4"	134	"
30	Breckmann	Erich	✓	1 "	"	6.1.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	162	"

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the SS "Reliance", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Reliance", arriving at New York, 19 28, from the port of Hamburg.

237

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Jacobs	Walter	✓	3 years	steward	9.8.28	Hamburg	no	yes	25	m	German	German	5'11"	159	none
2	Michaelis	Arthur	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
3	Weltinger	Heinrich	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'0"	168	"
4	Theuerkauf	Albert	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	138	"
5	Schewe	Willi	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'0"	158	"
6	Bach	Ernst	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
7	Schaubs	Walter	✓	✓	"	14.8.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
first	Jaeger	Albrecht	✓	10 "	"	5.9.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	160	"
first p.o.	Schmidt	Wilhelm	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
first p.o.	Marsaun	Hans	✓	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'1"	168	"
11	Rohrbeck	Edgar	✓	✓	"	9.8.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	134	"
12	Nissen	Fritz	✓	✓	watchman	10.5.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
first p.o.	Brandau	Christian	✓	5 "	steward	8.9.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'2"	120	"
14	Koske	Hans	✓	2 "	dishwasher	7.8.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'0"	190	"
15	Sonntag	Wilhelm	✓	1 "	"	24.2.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
first p.o.	Pinnow	Adolf	✓	4 "	"	8.9.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
first p.o.	Neuzil	Josef	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Slovak	Slovak	5'3"	120	"
18	Cha Fa Fu		✓	✓	washer	9.11.27	"	"	"	18	"	Chinese	Chinese	5'2"	108	"
19	Wang Wan Ta		✓	4 "	"	26.11.28	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
20	Jui Zoh Ling		✓	4 "	"	11.6.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'1"	134	"
21	Wong Cha Zai		✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
22	So Wen Ching		✓	✓	"	29.5.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'3"	99	"
23	Sohn Ken Nu		✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'3"	145	"
24	Kruger	Wilhelm	✓	31 years	2nd. eng.	24.11.27	"	"	"	49	"	German	German	5'6"	179	"
25	Eberhardt	Wilhelm	✓	27 "	"	7.8.28	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
26	Mansesen	Gustav	✓	6 "	3rd. "	25.11.27	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
27	Westphal	Wilhelm	✓	5 "	"	7.8.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
28	Kufal	Karl	✓	10 "	"	10.8.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'10"	176	"
29	Koster	Friedrich	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	190	"
first p.o.	Schmidt	Ernst	✓	9 "	"	7.9.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9) and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. "Reliance", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 3, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Reliance, arriving at New York, 19²⁸, from the port of Hamburg 238

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
first	1	Stille	Heinrich	✓	10 years	3rd eng.	7.9.28	Hamburg	no	yes	32	m	German	German	5'9" 156	none
	2	Beifegerste	Willy	✓	12 "	4th. "	25.11.27	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6" 130	"
	3	Ehler	Karl	✓	5 "	"	9.6.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10" 156	"
	4	Petersen	Jacob	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10" 185	"
	5	Rose	Kurt	✓	5 "	"	7.8.28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9" 168	"
	6	Siemann	Ernst	✓	9 "	ch. electr.	24.11.27	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8" 162	"
	7	Gundlach	Johannes	✓	1 "	electr.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'0" 186	"
first	8	Maier	Christian	✓	5 "	"	7.9.28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5" 138	"
	9	Welteke	Adolf	✓	2 "	eng. asst.	24.11.27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8" 168	"
	10	Eickhoff	Willy	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11" 156	"
	11	Barrot	Wilhelm	✓	2 "	"	2.12.27	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8" 148	"
first	12	Turovski	Rudolf	✓	trackless	"	8.9.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7" 170	"
	13	Gerlach	Walter	✓	1 year	"	10.8.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10" 169	"
	14	Weinkopf	Bernar	✓	2 "	"	7.5.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0" 178	"
first	15	Hanns	Helmuth	✓	trackless	"	7.9.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'1" 168	"
first	16	Muller	Helmuth	✓	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Turkish	Turkish	5'11" 168	"
	17	Lohann	Friedrich	✓	2 "	plumber	24.1.28	"	"	"	22	"	German	German	5'8" 168	"
	18	Koch	Hermann	✓	22 "	"	10.5.28	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7" 168	"
	19	Weigel	Kurt	✓	26 "	fireman	24.11.27	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8" 230	"
	20	Lehm	Friedrich	✓	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9" 246	"
	21	Bauer	Johann	✓	31 "	"	1.12.27	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'9" 220	"
	22	Weilandt	Albert	✓	28 "	"	7.8.28	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'10" 210	"
	23	Meyer	Adolf	✓	27 "	"	10.8.28	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'6" 176	"
first	24	Lappöhn	Richard	✓	8 "	"	8.9.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7" 146	"
	25	Kirsch	Wilhelm	✓	27 "	storekeeper	24.11.27	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'4" 168	"
	26	Schulz	Max	✓	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9" 158	"
	27	Leonhard	Bernhard	✓	22 "	oiler	7.8.28	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7" 138	"
	28	Colombek	Alfons	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11" 146	"
	29	Wilke	Otto	✓	13 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8" 134	"
	30	Gernhardt	Karl	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6" 158	"

Line 13
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. "Reliance", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed hereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Reliance", arriving at New York, 1928, from the port of Hamburg 239

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Becker Gustav		19 years	oiler	7.8.28 Hamburg	no	yes	39	m	German	German.	5'8"	148	none
2	Bock Carl		8 "	"	10.8.28 "	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	166	"
3	Steger Ernst		1 "	locksmith	24.11.27 "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
4	Blesok Helmut		2 "	clerk	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	136	"
5	Hörke Wilhelm		6 "	fireman	" "	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
6	Feistenhammer Franz		8 "	"	" "	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4"	156	"
7	Paul August		30 "	"	" "	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'4"	138	"
8	Zacher Heinrich		29 "	"	" "	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'6"	178	"
9	Schwarzbauer Karl		7 "	"	5.5.28 "	"	"	41	"	"	"	6'0"	189	"
10	Knaul Ernst		4 "	"	9.5.28 "	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'10"	240	"
11	Maschmann Adolf		8 "	"	8.6.28 "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
12	Rohden Alfred		5 "	"	8.5.28 "	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0"	168	"
13	Bloß Kurt		2 "	"	8.6.28 "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
14	Neunsinger Johann		4 "	"	7.8.28 "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
15	Utecht Ernst		1 "	"	12.5.28 "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
first p. 16	Vosswinkel August		20 "	"	8.9.28 "	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
17	Hopfgarten Wilhelm		1 "	coalpasser	8.5.28 "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
18	Stofferan Ernst		1 "	"	5.5.28 "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4"	123	"
19	Grahl Erich		1 "	"	8.6.28 "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
20	Müller Max		1 "	"	7.8.28 "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
21	Günther Bruno		2 "	"	10.8.28 "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
22	Kosak Adalbert		1 "	"	14.6.28 "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
first p. 23	Offenmann Walter		3 "	"	8.9.28 "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
first p. 24	Riedel Bruno		2 "	"	" "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
first p. 25	Linöder Josef		1 "	"	" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
first p. 26	Müller Walter		3 "	"	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	134	"
27	Kohl Franz		1 "	messman	25.11.27 "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
28	Koch Kurt		1 "	"	7.8.28 "	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	136	"
29	Waschull Hermann		1 "	boy	8.6.28 "	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	138	"
30	Broniecki Joseph		1 "	"	" "	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'1"	98	"

Line
Owners Hamburg Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the U.S. "Reliance", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Reliance", arriving at New York, 1928, from the port of Hamburg. 240

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Marke Willi		1 year	boy	9.6.28 Hamburg	no	yes	14	m	German	German	5'0"	88	none
first p.e.	Haftmann Walter		trackless	"	8.9.28	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'0"	98	"
first p.e.	Bahrens Rudolf		2 years	A.B.	8.9.28	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'0"	168	"
first p.e.	Klatt Otto		6 "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
first	Fiebigler Konrad		trackless	cooksmate	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
first p.e.	Weiglsberger Sebastian		1 mth.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
first p.e.	Biedemann Paul		3 years	steward	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	230	"
first p.e.	Canther Carl		3 "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	112	"
first p.e.	Kreutziger Claus		35 "	chief eng.	7.9.28	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7"	178	"
first p.e.	Trosiener Otto		22 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	190	"
first	Beyer Walter		trackless	purser asst.	8.9.28	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
first p.e.	Schlie Wilhelm		2 years	printer	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'2"	168	"
first	Haker Herbert		trackless	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
first p.e.	Schwarzstein Otto		1 year	cook	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
first p.e.	Gottschlak Heins		1 "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	148	"
first p.e.	Neumann Fritz		1 "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
first p.e.	Wegener Wilhelm		2 "	butcher	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
first p.e.	Zinner Paul		1 "	cooksmate	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"
first	Schmidseder Max		trackless	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"
first p.e.	Götze Wilhelm		2 years	steward	"	"	"	20	"	English	English	5'10"	134	"
first p.e.	Klatt Hermann		11 "	"	"	"	"	38	"	German	German	5'7"	138	"
first p.e.	Erl Joseph		2 "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
first p.e.	Frank Willi		1 "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	123	"
first p.e.	Stephan Willi		2 "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'4"	116	"
first p.e.	Krahn Alfred		4 "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
first	Willms Herbert		trackless	dishwasher	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'2"	156	"
first p.e.	Brunk Horst		2 year	"	"	"	"	21	"	Danzig	Danzig	5'7"	138	"
first p.e.	Bandholtz Hans		2 mths.	"	"	"	"	18	"	German	German	5'7"	130	"
first p.e.	Thieme Willi		1 "	bel.boy	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	134	"
first p.e.	Mahnke Hans		2 "	musician	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"

Line
Owners Hamburg America Line.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 5, 6 and 7
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

241

Vessel "Reliance", arriving at New York, , 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of Service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
first 1	Sokopf	Hans		trackless dishwasher		8.9.28	Hamburg	no	yes	18	m	German	German	6'1"	148	none
first 2	Rode	Emil		1 year	"	8.9.28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	123	"
3	Heuer	Hinrich		6 "	3rd. eng.	24 & 11.27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"
first 4	Dr. Flügge	Georg		trackless physician		8.9.28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	210	"
5	Four-hundred - and - forty-eight names (16)															
6	Sixteen sheets (16)															
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAMBURG, GERMANY

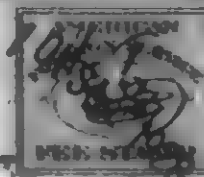
SEEN No. 110


For the Journey to the United States

via

VICE CONSUL

Date 10. Sep. 1928





Line

Owners Hamburg Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE. --- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 1, 2, 3 and 4 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

7-20-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

20th

day of September, 1928

W. C. Mansell

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration in-
spector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel.
The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but
shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead
to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such
owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list con-
taining the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival
but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any,
who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in
case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said
lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or
landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay
to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum
of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made
as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the
question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be
granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover
such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing
seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to
that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been
furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said
section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28
(subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped, and, in applying therefor, to pay off and discharge the same at the port of arrival; and, in furnishing such information, as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report, or if he fails to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens at the time of arrival, or if he fails to report any such cases of desertion or landing, or if he fails to deliver the said list of those who have departed, or if he fails to report any such cases of desertion or landing, or if he fails to pay the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-11-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Sent. 23rd, 1928

I, master of the British S. S. "Saranac"
from port of Hull (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 42 Number of seamen deserted 3
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or dead) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept. 20th, 1928 consigned to H.M. Smith, 26 Broadway, N.Y. City; is now lying at Pier 5 Bayonne, N.J. and is expected to sail today, 1928, for Hull, England.
via United States port of direct First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

242

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1612

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

1

Sheet No.

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1928, from the port of HULL (England) arrived

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No to be paid carried at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
10		45	Male	English	British	5'3"	140	
10		38	Male	English	British	6'3"	230	
10		33	Male	English	British	5'5"	140	
10		33	Male	English	British	5'10"	140	
10		49	Male	English	British	5'8"	158	
10		48	Male	English	British	5'10"	168	
10		46	Male	English	British	5'2"	132	
10		33	Male	English	British	5'8"	163	
10		39	Male	English	British	6'0"	176	
10		49	Male	English	British	5'11"	163	
10		35	Male	English	British	5'9"	146	
10		40	Male	English	British	5'10"	180	
10		44	Male	English	British	5'9"	160	
10		34	Male	English	British	5'10"	160	
10		38	Male	English	British	5'0"	130	
10		48	Male	English	British	5'8"	178	
10		19	Male	English	British	5'11"	132	
10		19	Male	English	British	5'1"	130	
10		46	Male	English	British	5'10"	145	
10		31	Male	English	British	5'9"	145	
10		36	Male	English	British	5'9"	145	
10		35	Male	English	British	5'5"	160	
10		35	Male	English	British	5'6"	138	
10		35	Male	English	British	5'4"	140	
10		31	Male	English	British	5'5"	130	
10		39	Male	English	British	5'11"	168	
10		33	Male	English	British	5'11"	170	
10		36	Male	English	British	5'3"	140	
10		39	Male	English	British	5'6"	140	
10		30	Male	English	British	5'4"	156	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(B.R.)

Crew 49 aliens

Sheet No. 1

243

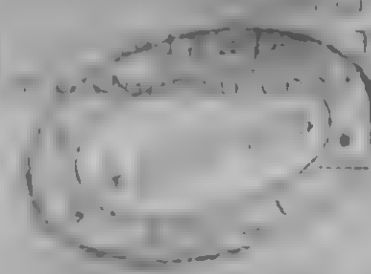
required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel "SARANAC", arriving at New York Sept. 20, 1928, from the port of Hull (England) Sept. 6, 28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Rooke	Herbert		31 years	Master	SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	45	Male	English	British	5'5 1/2	140	
2	Collinson	Richard P.		18 years	1st Mate	SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	38	Male	English	British	6'2	230	
3	Taylor	Arthur		8	2nd Mate	SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5'5	140	
4	Cooke	John P.		8	3rd Mate	SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5'10	140	
5	Mackay	James		20	Carpenter	SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	49	Male	English	British	5'8	158	
6	McLure	Dector		20	Steward	SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	48	Male	Scotch	British	5'10 1/2	168	
7	Jefferson	Herbert J.		23	A.B.	SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	46	Male	English	British	5'2	132	
8	Thorpe	John H.		8	A.B.	SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5'8	162	
9	Lyster	Laurits		9	A.B.	SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	6'0	176	
10	Lones	William R.		32	A.B.	SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	49	Male	English	British	5'11	162	
11	Sambors	John		4	A.B.	SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5'9 1/2	146	
12	Sinclair	Joseph		22	A.B.	SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	40	Male	Scotch	British	5'10 1/2	180	
13	Humphrey	Thomas		20	A.B.	SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	44	Male	English	British	5'9	160	
14	Conley	Frank		12	A.B.	SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	34	Male	English	British	5'10	160	
15	Anderson	Charles		9 1/2	A.B.	SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	28	Male	English	British	5'0	130	
16	Bultitude	W. Bessy		33	A.B.	SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	48	Male	English	British	5'8	178	
17	Davis	Edwin		6 months	C. S.	SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	14	Male	English	British	5'1 1/2	122	
18	Looney	David J.		6 months	C. S.	SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	14	Male	English	British	5'1	120	
19	Laphoe	W. G.		25 years	Engineer	SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	46	Male	English	British	5'10 1/2	140	
20	Mordain	James		10	2nd Mate	SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	31	Male	English	British	5'9	145	
21	Griffiths	G. Wilfred		4	3rd Mate	SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	26	Male	Welsh	British	5'9	145	
22	Mordoff	John		5	4th Mate	SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5'5 1/2	160	
23	Butterson	George		13 months	Assistant	SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	25	Male	Irish	British	5'6	138	
24	Robertson	Robert		6 months	Assistant	SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	25	Male	English	British	5'7	140	
25	Foley	Clifford W.		1st Mate	SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	31	Male	English	British	5'5	130		
26	Dunn	Phillip G.		25 years	Engineer	SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5'11	168	
27	Beck	Thomas		3	Engineer	SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	22	Male	English	British	5'11	170	
28	Miller	Samuel		15	Engineer	SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	36	Male	Scotch	British	5'5 1/2	140	
29	Drazer	William G.		9	Fireman	SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	24	Male	English	British	5'6	140	
30	Callaghan	Peter		2	Fireman	SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	30	Male	English	British	5'4	156	

Local Agents
10-1240

N. M. Smith



G. C. Tufano 9/29/28

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

244

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

S. Vessel SARANAC arriving at New York Sept. 20, 1928, from the port of HULL (England) Sept. 6/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Looney	Daniel G.		6 years	Fireman	3 SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	23	Male	English	British	5'8	154	
2	Looney	Thomas		14	Fireman	3 SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	45	Male	English	British	6'3	226	
3	Russell	James		10	Fireman	4 SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	34	Male	Scottish	British	5'8	140	
4	Looney	James		10	Fireman	4 SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	50	Male	English	British	5'2	134	
5	Pyndridge	George Victor		9	Ch. Steward	3 SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	28	Male	English	British	5'4	140	
6	Packer	John		25	Asst. Cook	3 SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	21	Male	English	British	5'8	129	
7	Bright	William H.		14	Marl Cabin Boy	3 SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	20	Male	English	British	6'0	156	
8	Callaghan	James		5	Yardling Cook	3 SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	29	Male	English	British	5'0	124	
9	Marshall	Kenneth H.		6	2 nd Cook	3 SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	28	Male	English	British	5'9	141	
10	Ladbrook	Ernest		12	M. R. Stew	3 SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	29	Male	English	British	5'5	130	
11	Walker	Robert S.		1	M. R. Boy	3 SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	17	Male	English	British	5'2	115	
12	Ward	Alec		9	Wireless Op.	3 SEP 1928	Hull	No	Yes	28	Male	English	British	5'9	140	
13			AMERICAN CONSULATE at HULL, ENGL. (City) (Country) SEEN for the journey to the United States via <u>W. P. Thomas</u> Date <u>SEP 5 1928</u> 1928 HULL, ENGLAND													
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
Immigrant Inspector _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-20-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Herbert S. Foose Master, of the Br S/s Saranac, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept., 1928

G. C. Infante
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

H. S. Foose
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1928
RECORD DIVISION

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of New York
October 6th 19 28

I, master of the Swedish M. S. Lulea
from port of Santos, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 Number of seamen deserted (2)
Number of seamen discharged 8 Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 10 Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port September 20th 19 28, consigned to Moore Mc Cormack; is now lying at Robins drydock, and is expected to sail October 6th 19 28 for Hampton Road via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

245

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Karl Erik Pettersson	21	Swedish	Santos 29th of august 1928
Henry Bengtsson	22	"	Landskrona 9th of march 1928

(CONTINUED OVER)

15	Lid																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
----	-----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Moore & McCormick

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant InspectorExempt 10-14-19
9/30/28

DESERTING SEAMEN.-(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Hans Herman Hansen	23	Norwegian	Antwerp 23rd of august 1927
Julius Bengtsson	34	Swedish	Helsingborg 30th of august 1927
Reinhold Nordlund	45	American	Mobile 15th of june 1928
Wils Vik	26	Norwegian	Baltimore 25th of june 1928
Trygve Rinarson	25	"	" " " "
Walter Wirsén	31	Swedish	" " " "
Gustaf F. Lidström	43	"	Buenos Aires 6th of august 1928
Gunnar Persson	19	"	Helsingborg 30th of " 1927

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

SEAM' NEP

Name	Age	Nationality		Age	Nationality
Georg Cristiansen	20	Norwegian			
Oskar Aström	31	Swedish			
Folke Åhgren	20	"			
Allan Nordvall	23	"			
Jens Pedersen	42	Norwegian			
Aksel Larsen	33	"			
Sverre Hansen	28	"			
Hjarne Wisted	29	"			
Ernest Bjorklund	22	American			
Anton Ziegen-Hagen	31	German			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

David C. Starn

[over]

No	Name	Rank	Service	Discharge	Remarks	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Education	Religion	Marital Status	Family	Other
14	Lid														
15	Vik	Nils	7 "	25/6 "	Baltimore	"	26	"	"	Norwegian	1.70	68			To Desk/ Foreign
16	Binarson	Trygve	7 "	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.70	69			To Desk/ Foreign
17	Sjolund	Erik Reinhold	2 "	9/3 1928	Landskrona	no	20	"	"	Swedish	1.70	60			DISCHARGED
18	Arneson	Erik Reinhold	3 "	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.78	82			Santos, Brazil
19	Jakobsen	Hilding Julius	4 "	Electrician	" "	no	34	"	"	"	1.78	81			
20	Ransen	Hans Herman	3 "	Motorman	23/8 1927 Antwerp	yes	23	"	"	Norwegian	1.73	69			To Desk/ Foreign
21	Perason	Gunnar	2 "	"	30/8 " Helsingb.	"	19	"	"	Swedish	1.74	70			To Desk/ Foreign
22	Bengtsson	Julius	25 "	"	" "	"	42	"	"	"	1.73	71			do
23	Akerlund	Gosta Henry	1 1/2 "	"	9/3 1928 Landskrona	no	22	"	"	"	1.72	68			
24	Graham	Artur	1 1/2 "	"	16/3 1928 Ahus	"	25	"	"	"	1.80	74			
25	Wirsen	Sten Walter	18 "	"	25/6 " Baltimore	yes	31	"	"	"	1.81	76			To Desk/ Foreign
26	Dahlgren	Josef Erik Gunnar	2 months	"	7/8 " Aires	no	32	"	"	"	1.80	72			
27	Hallberg	Olle Evert	8 years	Steward	9/10 1927 Holtenau	no	24	"	"	"	1.76	68			
28	Cristiansson	Erik Hugo	8 "	Cook	9/3 1928 Landskrona	"	25	"	"	"	1.67	68			
29	Larsson	Erik	2 "	Second cook	9/10 1927 Holtenau	"	20	"	"	"	1.75	80			

Line

OWNER: J

Local Agents

Moore + McCormick

Michael Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 32
n 31
* See list of names on back

* See list of names on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

15	Lidstrom																
16	Vik	Nils	7	"	"	25/6	"	Baltimore	"	"	26	"	"	Norwegian	1.70	69	To Party Foreign
17	Einarson	Trygve	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.70	69	To Party Foreign
18	Sjolund	Erik Reinhold	2	"	"	9/3 1928	"	Landakrona	no	"	20	"	"	Swedish	1.70	60	DISCHARGED
19	Jonasson	Wage Reinhold	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.78	84	Santos, Brazil
20	Jakobson	Hilding Julina	4	"	Electrician	"	"	"	no	"	34	"	"	"	1.78	81	
21	Hansen	Hans Herman	3	"	Motorman	23/8 1927	"	Antwerp	yes	"	25	"	"	Norwegian	1.73	69	To Party Foreign
22	Persson	Gunnar	2	"	"	30/8	"	Helsingb.	"	"	19	"	"	Swedish	1.74	70	To Party Foreign
23	Bengtsson	Julius	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	1.73	71	Do
24	Akerlund	Gosta Henry	1	"	"	9/3 1928	"	Landakrona	no	"	22	"	"	"	1.72	68	
25	Graham	Artur	1	"	"	16/3 1928	"	Ahus	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.80	74	
26	Wirsén	Sten Walter	18	"	"	25/6	"	Baltimore	yes	"	31	"	"	"	1.81	76	To Party Foreign
27	Dahlgren	Josef Erik Gunnar	2 months	"	"	7/8	"	Buenos Aires	no	"	32	"	"	"	1.80	72	
28	Hallberg	Olle Evert	8 years	Steward	"	9/10 1927	"	Holtenau	no	"	24	"	"	"	1.76	68	
29	Cristiansson	Erik Hugo	8	"	Cook	9/3 1928	"	Landakrona	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.67	68	
30	Larsson	Ernst	2	"	Second cook	9/10 1927	"	Holtenau	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.75	80	

Line

Owner: J.

Local Agents
14-1249

Moore + McCormick

Michael J. Drury
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE *(Swedish)* VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

247

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

SWEDISH Vessel *LULEA*, arriving at *New York*, *September 20th*, 1928, from the port of *Buenos Aires August 14, 1928.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Rank or position	(6) When Where		(7) Paid or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height M. Kg.	(14) Weight Kg.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Estham	Arvid		23 years	Master	6/6 1927	Helsingb.	No	Yes	38	Male	Scandinay.	Swedish	1.86	85	
2	Pyk	Algot Nathan		18 "	Chief Officer	9/3 1928	Landskrona			35	"	"	"	1.77	70	
3	Johansson	Ernst Gunnar		17 "	Second "	19/9 1927	Lulea			34	"	"	"	1.81	78	
4	Sjostedt	Nils Thorsten		33 "	Third "	"	"			50	"	"	"	1.72	85	
5	Gronlund	Oskar Yngve		4 "	Wireless oper.	6/6 1927	Helsingb.			28	"	"	"	1.74	75	
6	Pettersson	Sven Gustaf Vilhelm		21 "	Chief engineer	"	"			38	"	"	"	1.80	82	
7	Struwe	Carl		14 "	Second "	9/3 1928	Landskrona			51	"	"	"	1.81	70	
8	Karlsson	Bernhard		8 "	Third "	6/6 1927	Helsingb.			29	"	"	"	1.72	72	
9	Nordlund	Reinhold		12 "	Assistant	15/6 1928	Mobile Al.	yes		45	"	Finnish	American	1.79	77	DISCHARGED Santos, Brazil
10	Wilson	Karl Wilhelm		30 "	Boatswain	5/5	Landskrona	"	"	35	"	Scandinay.	Swedish	1.65	70	"
11	Hellberg	Ludvig Petter		8 "	Carpenter	"	"	no		45	"	"	Swedish	1.63	63	
12	Olsson	Ernst Sigfrid		18 "	Sailor	"	"	"		35	"	"	"	1.66	67	
13	Tufvesson	Karl Harald		12 "	Boatswain	"	"	"		28	"	"	"	1.70	67	
14	Enthoven	Sten Erik		0 "	Sailor	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.70	70	Santos, Brazil
15	Lidstrom	Gustaf Fritioff		20 "	"	6/8 1928	Buenos-Aires	yes		43	"	"	"	1.82	82	To Porto Alegre
16	Vik	Nils		7 "	"	25/6 "	Baltimore	"		26	"	"	Norwegian	1.70	68	do
17	Einarson	Trygve		7 "	"	"	"	"		25	"	"	"	1.70	69	To Porto Alegre
18	Sjolund	Erik Reinhold		2 "	"	9/3 1928	Landskrona	no		20	"	"	Swedish	1.70	60	DISCHARGED Santos, Brazil
19	Enthoven	Sten Erik		0 "	Sailor	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.70	70	Santos, Brazil
20	Jakobsson	Hilding Julius		4 "	Electrician	"	"	no		34	"	"	"	1.78	81	
21	Hansen	Hans Herman		3 "	Motorman	23/8 1927	Antwerp	yes		23	"	"	Norwegian	1.73	69	To Porto Alegre
22	Perisson	Gunnar		2 "	"	30/8 "	Helsingb.	"		19	"	"	Swedish	1.74	70	To Porto Alegre
23	Bengtsson	Julius		25 "	"	"	"	"		42	"	"	"	1.73	71	do
24	Akerlund	Gosta Henry		1 "	"	9/3 1928	Landskrona	no		22	"	"	"	1.72	68	
25	Grahm	Artur		1 "	"	16/3 1928	Ahus	"		25	"	"	"	1.80	74	
26	Wirsen	Sten Walter		18 "	"	25/6 "	Baltimore	yes		31	"	"	"	1.81	76	To Porto Alegre
27	Dahlgren	Josef Erik Gunnar		2 months	"	7/8 "	Buenos-Aires	no		32	"	"	"	1.80	72	
28	Hallberg	Olle Evert		8 years	Steward	9/10 1927	Holtenau	NO		24	"	"	"	1.76	68	
29	Cristiansson	Erik Hugo		8 "	Cook	9/3 1928	Landskrona	"		25	"	"	"	1.67	68	
30	Larsson	Ernst		2 "	Second cook	9/10 1927	Holtenau	"		20	"	"	"	1.75	80	

Vine

Owner

Local Agents

*Moore & McCormick**Michael J. Dwyer*
Inspector
Sept 20-10-14-19
*9/20/28** See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the MS Lulea, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

20th

day of

September

, 1928

David R. H. H.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael J. S.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

SWEDISH Vessel LULEA, arriving at New York, September 20th, 1928, from the port of Buenos Aires August 14, 1928.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Bangtson	Henry Koleh		7 years	Cabin Boy	9/3 1928	Landskrona	No	Yes	22	Male	Scandinav.	Swedish	1.68	69	
32	Alinder	Olle		1 "	Mess-Boy	9/10 1927	Holtenau	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.60	58	
3	Visa for 32 (thirty-two) men															
4	\$2.00 equals 4.80 Arg. paper															
5	AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA SEEN FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES															
6	Rosen and Denton, Brazil															
7	Diamond C. Ahorn															
8	AMERICAN VICE CONSUL 5096															
9																
10																
11																
12																
13	JONASSON	Victor		16 yrs	Seaman	Aug. 29 th	Santa	no	yes	34	male	Scand.	Swede	1.72	60	
14	RYTERBORG	Sven Gunnar		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.73	62	
15	PETTERSSON	Erik Carl		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.82	76	
16	SUPPLEMENTARY VISA															
17	AMERICAN CONSULATE at Santa, Brazil SEEN For the journey to the United States Date August 29, 1928 No fee prescribed															
18	THIS LIST, IN 2 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES															
19	OF 32 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.															
20	(Including Master)															
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-20-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Mrs. Lulea, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1928

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

David Estham
Master, First or Second Officer

Buenos Aires 8/14
Rosario 8/22
Santos 8/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 85 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required

Vessel

(1)

No.
on
list

SEP 22 1926

1	GI
2	EA
3	RU
4	GA
5	GR
6	KIE
7	MI
8	CA
9	CH
10	WI
11	AU
12	HI
13	MI
14	GA
15	AR
16	EN
17	IN
18	ES
19	NE
20	OR
21	

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Continued on next page

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

14-1013

FACE

HIN

BACK

GAP

ERS
ED.

[illegible]

Line Q. LAN LINE STEAMERS LTD.
 Owners Q. LAN LINE STEAMERS LTD.
 Local Agents R. P. T. H. H. H. H. H.

Wm H. Green
Immigrant Inspector



NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

HARMODIUS

SEP 22 1928

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Total crew 73

250

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel HARMODIUS, arriving at NEW YORK

1928, from the Port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(3) No. of man's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, scars, tattoos, or diseases
1	GIBB ANDREW WRIGHT		38 YEARS	MASTER	28/8/28	L'POOL	NO	YES	53	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5 10 10 0	
2	EASTERBROOK STEPHEN MCIVER	1029844	19 "	1ST MATE	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	33	DO	ENGLISH	DO.	5 10 11 0	SCAR ON L. THUMB
3	RUMNEY REGINALD	819581	15 "	2ND "	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	32	DO	DO.	DO.	5 5 10 0	SCAR ON SIDE OF FACE
4	GAMBRILL FREDRICK	1098917	10 "	3RD "	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	25	DO	DO.	DO.	5 8 9 8	NONE
5	GRAHAM CHARLES	152145	21 "	CARPENTER	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	45	DO	SCOTCH	DO.	5 5 10 2	NONE
6	KIRKBY STEPHEN JAMES	698834	20 "	CH. STEWARD	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	34	DO.	ENGLISH	DO.	5 4 10 6	NONE
7	WILSON ALFRED THOMAS	988154	9 "	WIRELESS OPERATOR	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	28	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 7 11 5	NONE
8	CASEMENT WILLIAM JOHN	144354	36 "	1ST ENGINEER	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	54	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 9 12 0	NONE
9	CHAPMAN THOMAS BARR	1068287	7 "	2ND "	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	28	DO.	SCOTCH	DO.	5 8 10 4	SCAR ON LEFT SHIN
10	WILSON COLLIN	1026595	8 "	3RD "	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	29	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 5 9 8	NONE
11	AULD ARTHUR FARQUHAR	1026595	8 "	3RD "	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	24	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 8 9 7	NONE
12	HUNTER GREGG	115049	2 "	4TH "	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	23	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 4 8 12	NONE
13	MURPHY MAURICE EDWARD		9 MONTHS	5TH "	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	19	DO.	ENGLISH	DO.	5 6 9 6	NONE
14	GILL IAN WILLIAMS		2 YEARS	APPRENTICE	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	16	DO.	SCOTCH	DO.	6 3 11 3	NONE
15	ABDOOL ROSSID ABDUL HAWK	052087	10 YEARS	1ST TINDEL	22/6/28	CALCUTTA	DO.	DO.	30	DO.	EAST INDIAN	DO.	5 3 9 2	TWO MOLES ON BACK
16	BUX ALLEE LALL MEAH	56065	13 "	SEACUNNY	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	36	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 4 9 4	SCAR ON FOOT
17	MOSSOREODY REAZOODIN	71929	22 "	"	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	40	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 3 8 13	SCAR ON THROAT
18	BACHONEALLEE SUDDERALLEE	36644	12 "	"	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	32	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 4 9 0	NONE
19	NOBO KHAN AMANATH KHAN	057630	20 "	BHANDARY	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	31	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 11 9 7	SCAR ON THIGH
20	OMEDALI HABIBULLA	1420712	1 "	LASCAR	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	22	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 4 8 10	SCAR ON ARM
21	ASSAD ALLEE ASLAM MEAH	095437	4 "	"	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	39	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 6 9 4	SCAR ON KNEECAP
22	ABDOOL BEPAIR ABID MEAH	0910419	2 "	"	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	22	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 4 8 11	SCAR ON LIP
23	PEEROO FUCEKER MHD.	10230	35 "	SERANG	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	54	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 3 9 7	1ST & 2ND FINGERS L. HAND AMPUTATED.
24	KITA MEAH ATTOO MEAH	008528	2 "	LASCAR	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	25	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 3 9 0	SCAR ON ELBOW
25	MOSSOREODY ROHIMOODIN	009567	2 "	"	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	26	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 4 9 1	NONE
26	DEWAN ALI AKMUTH ALLEE	053861	17 "	"	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	30	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 3 8 5	MOLES ON THROAT
27	MHD. HONIFF MUCKBOOL HAKID	00400	3 "	"	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	23	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 6 9 7	NONE
28	MEAJEN KHAN ADOM KHAN	067933	8 "	"	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	33	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 1 8 4	NONE
29	MEAJON HAZEE OZIE MEAH	073206	5 "	"	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	27	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 3 8 10	SCAR ON CHIN
30	ABDOOL ROSAIL MOZIBOL HAWK	063676	8 "	"	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	26	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 2 8 7	SCAR ON KNEE
31	ABDOOL AZIS CALLOO	082221	19 "	LASCAR	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	24	DO.	DO.	DO.	4 9 8 4	SCAR ON R. EYE
32	ABDOOL ROHOMAN MUCKBOOL AHAMODE	062241	10 "	WINCHMAN	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	29	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 4 9 2	SCAR ON FOOT
33	MOKIN SEACUNNY MOORSHID MEAH	072034	7 "	CASSAB	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	29	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 2 9 0	SCAR ON MOUTH
34	FOKIR MAHD AHOMODE JALOLE	038047	12 "	2ND TINDEL	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	35	DO.	DO.	DO.	4 7 7 13	NONE
35	POORAN MIRAMAN	122480	1 "	TOPASS	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	25	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 2 9 2	NONE
36	HASSONEALLEE ABDOOL MOZID	75572	20 "	1ST TINDEL	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	39	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 6 9 10	SCAR ON THIGH
37	ATTORE ALI FOZORE ALLEE	056446	11 "	2ND "	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	31	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 3 9 6	LITTLE FINGER ON R. HAND CROOKED.
38	COLLIMOODY CALLA MEAH	038859	12 "	DONKEYMAN	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	31	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 2 9 0	SCAR ON FOREARM
39	DOOLA MEAH ABID MEAH	076404	5 "	OILMAN	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	26	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 2 9 1	NONE
40	ASLUM MEAH MENAY MEAH	82103	20 "	"	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	36	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 1 9 0	SCAR ON BACK
41	AHAMODE ALLEE RATOMOTOLLA	078098	7 "	FIREMAN	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	26	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 5 9 5	SCAR ON CHEST
42	CALLIMOODY CALLA MEAH	088396	5 "	"	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	27	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 1 8 12	SCAR ON L. CHEEK
43	MOORBIN MEAH ABDOOL MOZUD	002062	2 "	"	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	28	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 2 9 0	SCAR ON FOREHEAD
44	COLLIMOODY BADSHA MEAH	092332	5 "	"	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	28	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 3 9 2	SCAR ON L. CHEEK
45	MONIROODIN MOHIOR ROHOMAN	006711	3 "	"	"	DO.	DO.	DO.	23	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 4 9 6	SCAR ON NOSE

Line CLAN LINE STEAMERS LTD.

Owners AP 74 London

Local Agents AP 74 London

Wm H. Turner

Immigration Inspector



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Andrew Wright Paton Gebb, of the SS Harms and, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

20 day of Sept 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 609) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port of place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labour shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or banded; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labour, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hervoginian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

251

Vessel HARMODIUSarriving at NEW YORKSept 20 19281928; from the Port of LIVERPOOL9/9/28

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name			When	Where								
1	BASSA MEAH	MOZA MEAH	0017144	1 YEAR	BHANDARY	22/6/28	CALCUTTA	NO	YES	22	MALE	EAST INDIAN	BRITISH	5 12 8 6 SCAR BELOW KNEE
2	ABDOOL AZIS	FAZIL MEAH	0012748	2 YEARS	C. TRIMMER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	20	DO.	DO.	DO.	51. 8 7. SCAR ON TEMPLE
3	AZID	ABDOOL MOZID	0014657	2 "	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	25	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 9 7 13 SCAR ON STOMACHE
4	JABALOODIN	MOZIBAL HAWK	085172	5 "	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	27	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 4 8 12 SCAR ON FOREFINGER
5	AHAMODEALLEE	GOONA MEAH	012256	15 "	FIREMAN	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	40	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 12 9 0 SCAR ON NOSE
6	NOORMOODY	ARUBALLEE	076239	7 "	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	30	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 3 9 2 MOLE ON RIGHT CHEEK
7	SOMCEROODIN	RASSAND MEAH	0014777	2 "	C. TRIMMER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	22	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 5 8 13 SCAR ON NOSE
8	ASGORALI	AFZOLE MEAH	050963	10 "	FIREMAN	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	28	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 3 9 0 SCAR ON CHEST
9	SEEROODY	OMERALLEE	0014627	3 "	C. TRIMMER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	22	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 1 9 0 SCAR ON SHIN
10	SULTAN	AVOCKALLEE	028718	16 "	CASSAB	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	33	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 2 9 2 MOLE ON FOREHEAD
11	HASSANALLEE	HYDERALLEE	54371	20 "	F. SERANG	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	44	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 5 9 11 SCAR ON LEFT LEG
12	HABIZOOLLA	CALLA MEAH	059962	9 "	FIREMAN	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	29	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 1 8 12 MOLE ON RIGHT EYE
13	AKOO	BADSHA MEAH	082136	2 MONTHS	C. TRIMMER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	26	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 2 9 1 MOLE ON EYE
14	POORAN	HIRAMAN	A22480	2 "	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	25	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 3 9 4 SCAR ON KNEE
15	ZOON GAZI	SONA MIAN	A22463	2 "	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	21	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 4 9 2 SCAR ON NECK
16	AMIRUDDY	LALL MIAN	A22461	2 "	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	24	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 4 9 4 SCAR ON EYEBROW
17	ASLUM MEAH	ARSAD MEAH	054369	10 YEARS	GREASER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	28	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 2 8 13 MOLES ON CHEST
18	SORFOODY	SOFFORE ALLEE	065826	8 "	BHANDARY	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	33	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 2 9 2 NONE
19	BASSA MEAH	SECUNDER MEAH	096076	3 "	C. TRIMMER	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	26	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 3 9 6 SCAR ON KNEECAP
20	HAMID ALI	NOOR MOHAMED	A22464	2 MONTHS	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	19	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 1 8 12 MOLE ON COLLARBONE
21	ASGUR	ALI HYDER	A22606	2 YEARS	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	27	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 2 9 0 MOLE ON NECK
22	PATURA	SK. ABDOOL GOFFOR	0013721	2 "	G. S. SERVANT	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	26	DO.	DO.	DO.	4 11 8 11 SCAR ON NOSE
23	KASSEY	BOODHOO	86174	21 "	SAL. SERVANT	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	40	DO.	DO.	DO.	4 11 9 0 SCAR UNDER EYE
24	ROHIM BOX	HAMOOD	007074	6 "	G. S. SERVANT	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	28	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 2 9 2 SCAR ON FOREHEAD
25	POORSON	DEBIA	008594	2 "	DECK TOPASS	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	22	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 3 9 4 SCAR ON FOOT
26	MAHD. BOSORUTH	MAHD ISMAIL	81694	20 "	G. S. SERVANT	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	43	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 0 8 12 SCAR ON CHEEK
27	BOODHUM	BILTON	043892	11 "	CHIEF COOK	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	46	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 4 2 9 12 SCAR ON SHOULDER
28	MADERY	TONA	060798	9 "	2ND COOK	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	35	DO.	DO.	DO.	5 5 9 11 MOLE BELOW L. EYE

American Consulate.

at LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND

(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via

(Consul)

Date 8 SEP 1928(The validity of this visa expires
on the date shown on the back of the
visa. It is not valid for re-entry
after the date shown on the back of the
visa.)Visa granted as
on immigrant under
Section 3 (5) of the Act of 1924

(class)

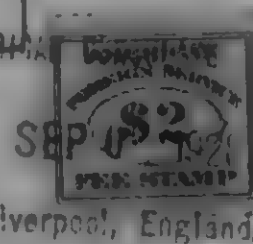
(Consul)

8 SEP 1928

Free stamp #200 (8/4)
attached to original hereof.

aw. P. G. 66

MASTER.

Line CLAN LINE STEAMERS LTDOwners -DO.-

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and
(7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-20-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Andrew Wright Paton Gibb, of the SS Harnsden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept 1928

Wm. H. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

Aw. P. Gibb
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM AOT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labour shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labour, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 3) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Requirements

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
J. Dale Gore	36	British

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Charles Kinson *Master*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all such persons on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such persons, or of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master to so deliver such further list, or of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master to so pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

19	Jones	William Arthur	1st year					20	Welsh	5'8"	180	1st Voy
20	Biggan	John	46 years	1st Eng.				72	Scottish	5'10"	190	
21	Perry	Charles Pritchard	25 "	2nd				45	Welsh	5'2"	120	
22	Teberner	Harold	9 "	3rd				30	English	5'10"	168	
23	Thomas	Lewis	14 "	4th				34	Welsh	5'7"	175	
24	Lavers	George	1 1/2 "	5th				25	English	5'6"	200	
25	Ball	Albert	27 "	1st Frig. Eng.				48	English	6'0"	230	
26	Dunford	Herbert	8 "	2nd				27	English	5'6"	137	
27	O'Neil	James	14 "	3rd				32	English	5'5"	142	
28	McKeavir	Lawrence	14 "	Donkeyman				36	Irish	5'5"	145	
29	Johnston	James	21 "	Storekeeper				40	Irish	5'10"	151	
30	Turkwin	John Percy	28 "	Main Greaser				58	English	5'2"	144	

The above named persons have presented satisfactory evidence of the nationality required for enlistment in the United States Army.

Attest

17 all alive

The above named persons have pre-
satisfactory evidence of the nationality
period in all of the islands. There
is no dependence on the islands. In
the United States. They will necessary
for the generation of the vessel.

Michael J. Surges
Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF.....**New York**.....
October 4 th 192**8**

I, master of the British S.S. "Millaia"
from port of Hull & Barry ^(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	67	Number of seamen deserted.....	None
Number of seamen discharged.....	2	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	None	Total crew this date.....	65

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... September 20th..... 1928, consigned to
Sanderson & Son Inc......; is now lying at Pier 14 Hoboken....., and is
expected to sail October 4th..... 1928 for Rio De Janeiro & River Plate
via United States port of..... First port of call in United States
this voyage was.....

252

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew :

DEBATING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(Made in England.)

Label AMPORT - HOLT LTD
 Owners MCGREGOR, GOW & HOLLAND, LTD.
 Local Agents Sanderson & Sons
 14-1969

* See list of races on back hereof.

"DISCHARGED SEASON—Continued."

[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
C. Little	41	British	7th Barry Sep./28
C. Cameron	36	British	Barry Sep.7th/28

Richard
Barnes

The above named persons have procured this entry for the purpose of facilitating the entry of the vessel and cargo into the port of New York for the purpose of the operation of the vessel.

Grow 67 all alive

Michael Burger
Imm and Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (VESSEL) AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MILLAIS, arriving at NEW YORK, September 20th, 1918, from the port of HULL 9/3/18

253

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Wilkinson	Edward			Master	5.9.20.	Hull	No	Yes	46	Male	English	British	5'9"	182	
2	Roberts	Daniel	856151	27 yrs	1st Mate	.	.	.	.	44	.	Welsh	.	5'4"	124	
3	McGullan	Thomas Wilson	1067868	10 "	2nd "	.	.	.	.	36	.	Irish	.	5'7"	142	
4	Beethby	Claude, Reginald	1091802	9 "	3rd "	.	.	.	.	25	.	English	.	5'7"	138	
5	Antrebus	Edward	1137526	3 "	Carpenter	.	.	.	.	26	.	English	.	5'9"	161	
6	Colvercon	Thomas	612454	25 "	Boatman	.	.	.	.	39	.	English	.	5'8"	200	
7	Sanchez	Jose	984290	23 "	1st Trimmer	.	.	.	.	38	.	Peru	Peruvian	5'5"	150	
8	Brown	William	1058513	38 "	A.B.	.	.	.	.	49	.	Dutch	Dutch	5'11	148	
9	Wilson	Ernest Edward	127204	30 "	.	.	.	.	.	46	.	English	British	5'4"	138	
10	Decker	Albert	1099305	7 "	.	.	.	.	.	29	.	English	.	5'6"	154	
11	Reid	George	22098	15 "	.	.	.	.	.	29	.	English	.	5'8"	165	
12	Cook	Thomas	1063233	8 "	.	.	.	.	.	24	.	English	.	5'9"	162	
13	Knapton	George	1067509	20 "	.	.	.	.	.	47	.	English	.	5'9"	175	
14	Brien	John	878487	15 "	.	.	.	.	.	30	.	Irish	.	5'10	160	
15	McNiel	Michael	803104	25 "	.	.	.	.	.	32	.	Scottish	.	5'11	148	
16	Shepherd	Thomas	2492	8 "	.	.	.	.	.	19	.	English	.	5'10	140	
17	Frederick	Frederick	251788	10 "	.	.	.	.	.	28	.	English	.	5'10	140	
18	Reid	Victor	1033381	21 "	O.B.	.	.	.	.	18	.	English	.	5'10	140	
19	Jones	William Arthur		1st year	.	.	.	.	.	20	.	Welsh	.	5'5"	140	1st Voy
20	Biggan	John		46 years	1st Eng.	.	.	.	.	72	.	Scottish	.	5'10	190	
21	Parry	Charles Pritchard	106856	25 "	2nd "	.	.	.	.	45	.	Welsh	.	5'2"	120	
22	Teberner	Harold	1010907	9 "	3rd "	.	.	.	.	30	.	English	.	5'10	168	
23	Thomas	Lewis	848438	14 "	4th "	.	.	.	.	34	.	Welsh	.	5'7"	175	
24	Lavers	George	241807	14 "	5th "	.	.	.	.	25	.	English	.	5'8"	200	
25	Hall	Albert	725626	27 "	1st Frig. Eng.	.	.	.	.	48	.	English	.	5'0"	230	
26	Dunford	Herbert	1076194	8 "	2nd "	.	.	.	.	27	.	English	.	5'6"	137	
27	O'Neill	James	897516	14 "	3rd "	.	.	.	.	32	.	English	.	5'5"	142	
28	McKeever	Lawrence	810441	14 "	Donkeyman	.	.	.	.	36	.	Irish	.	5'5"	145	
29	Johnston	James	1067696	21 "	Storekeeper	.	.	.	.	40	.	Irish	.	5'10	151	
30	Turkwin	John Percy	410682	30 "	Main Engineer	.	.	.	.	58	.	English	.	5'2"	144	

The above named persons have pre-
sented satisfactory evidence of their nationaliti-
es to the immigration officer at the port of arrival
and are entitled to land in the United States in
accordance with the provisions of the Act of February
5, 1917, and the regulations thereunder.Line AMPORT & HOLT LTD
Owners MCGREGOR, GO'N & HOLLAND, LTD.
Local Agents Sanderson & SonsMichael J. Dwyer
Immigration Inspector*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I, Master, of the S/S Millie, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and if no such list containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may require is presented before the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, as the Secretary of Labor may direct, to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally consigned, or mustered, or shipped, or engaged, or taken passage on board of such vessel, and also the names of such alien employees who have departed of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who have since departed at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such arrivals, departures, discharges, or landings, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to the payment of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien whose name on the correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

ALIEN SEASONS

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(b) Proof that an alien woman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel in which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear without, after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall be held responsible for such expenses, has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MILLARIS, arriving at NEW YORK, September 20th, 1928, from the port of HULL 9/3/28 254

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Boards	Arthur Edward	655320	34 years	Main Greaser	3/2/36	Hull	No	Yes	32	Male	English	British	5'11	178	
32	Lippalin	Victor Henry	1050640	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Fin	Finland	5'8"	170	
33	Bland	Herbert	646964	31	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	English	British	5'8"	154	
34	Sims	John	468829	22	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5'10	170	
35	Matthews	George Henry	521099	27	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	"	5'6"	140	
36	Scott	James	774608	14	Fireman	"	"	"	"	39	"	Scottish	"	5'4"	138	
37	Curry	John William	1077962	20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5'5"	148	
38	Hall	Joseph	1079250	30	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	English	"	5'8"	154	
39	Longman	John	880340	17	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5'7"	154	
40	Barley	Isaac	1111033	17	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5'9"	168	
41	Wharam	Ernest Henry	867947	34	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	English	"	5'10	168	
42	Kauppinen	Victor	917926	19	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Finnish	Finland	5'6"	172	
43	Cutting	George	732918	16	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	English	British	5'8"	131	
44	Robinson	John	716200	30	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	English	"	5'4"	131	
45	Berrill	William Whitfield	907796	16	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5'6"	200	
46	Wilson	John Herman	R139411	2	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	English	"	5'7"	140	
47	Altase	Henry	615335	33	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	6'0"	168	
48	McMannus	George	R13922	8	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5'3"	120	
49	Allison	James	1117107	18	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scottish	"	5'5"	128	
50	Allen	Arthur Albert	1001685	5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5'2"	120	
51	Grimes	Stanley	R9648	6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5'10	149	
52	Foster	George Wilfred		197	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5'3"	136	
53	Burgess	Harval	R33165	277	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5'6"	140	
54	Williamson	Leonard Field	709427	14	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5'11	196	
55	Tangford	Edward Jones	1126788	9	2nd	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5'11	140	
56	McDermott	William Arthur	R31223	1	Asst.	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5'8"	140	
57	Simpson	Arnold		1 st trip	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5'7"	151	1st Voy.
58	Tatlow	Lawrence		1 st trip	Cabin Boy	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	5'4"	109	1st "
59	Downey	Ernest	349465	25	Ship's Cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5'6"	132	
60	Maree	Antoine	711542	20	2nd	"	"	"	"	35	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'7"	132	

The above named persons have produced
satisfactory evidence of their
status as crew members of the
vessel and are discharged in
accordance with the necessary
provisions of the law.Line
Owners LAMPSON TROUT LTD
MCGREGOR GOW & HOLLAND, LTD
Local Agents
14-1928
Lampson & SonsMichael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector254-38-54
9/20/28*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Maote, of the S/S Millais, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1928

Master, First or Second Officer.

[illegible]

002 "B" IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no case be taken from the vessel. The list of charges and names of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying to be paid for and discharged at the port of arrival; but no such list containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the immigration officer, pay a civil penalty of \$10 for each alien in each of the said lists in which the port of arrival is located the same of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such fine shall be granted until clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, such fine remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the fee required by Section 36 has been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (5) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs, or to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted upon the determination of such question on the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel ~~to~~ which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES		Letter
African (black).	Korean.	
Armenian.	Lithuanian.	
Bohemian.	Magyar.	
Bosnian.	Mexican.	
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.	
Chinese.	Portuguese.	
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.	
Cuban.	Polish.	
Dalmatian.	Romanian.	
Dutch.	Russian.	
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Rusnians).	
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	
Finnish.	Scotch.	
Flemish.	Servian.	
French.	Slovak.	
German.	Slovenian.	
Greek.	Spanish.	
Hebrew.	Spanish American.	
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.	
Irish.	Turkish.	
Italian (north).	Welsh.	
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).	
Japanese.		

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

255

Vessel "MILLAR", arriving at NEW YORK, September 20, 1928, from the port of HULL 9/3/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
61	Knowles	Harold	R. 35089	1 year	Galley Boy	3.9.28.	Hull	No	Yes	30	Male	English	British	5'10"	147	
62	Sloggett	Percy Grange	987744	9 years	V. Operator	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	186	
3	AMERICAN CONSULATE		See No. 404		Michael J. Dwyer		The		ons have produced		of the nationalities		and none of the		discharge	
4	SEEN		Hull		U.S. Inspector 9/20/28		at		The		of the nationalities		and none of the		discharge	
5	For the journey to the United States		New York				via		The		of the nationalities		and none of the		discharge	
6	AMERICAN CONSULATE		See No. 404				at		The		of the nationalities		and none of the		discharge	
7	AMERICAN CONSULATE		See No. 404				at		The		of the nationalities		and none of the		discharge	
8	AMERICAN CONSULATE		See No. 404				at		The		of the nationalities		and none of the		discharge	
9	AMERICAN CONSULATE		See No. 404				at		The		of the nationalities		and none of the		discharge	
10	AMERICAN CONSULATE		See No. 404				at		The		of the nationalities		and none of the		discharge	
11	HULL, ENGLAND															
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line LAMPART & KOLT LTD.

Local Agents McGREGOR, CO. & HOLLAND, LTD.

Anderson, a son

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Millais, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1928

Michael J. Dupuy
Immigrant Inspector.

Blackman
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MILLAIS, arriving at New York, September 20, 1928, from the port of Avail 9/3/28 Barry 9/8/28.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
					When	Where										
P.E.	1 WESTON	GEORGE	892325	25 years	Chief Steward	7th Sept 28	Barry	No	Yes	48	M.	English	British	5'-6"	150	
FIRST	2 ASHTON	FRANK GORDON		2 "	Cadet	"	"	do	"	19	"	"	"	5'-3"	114	
	3 NUTTALL	JAMES LESLIE		2 1/2 "	"	"	"	do	"	18	"	"	"	5'-3"	110	
	4 BROWN	WILLIAM	R.42520	1 "	Barber's Mate	"	"	do	"	31	"	"	"	5'-4"	145	
	5 JARMAN	GILBERT JOHN	R.41438	1 "	Trimmer	"	"	do	"	30	"	Welsh	"	5'-5"	154	
	6 DAVIES	DAVID WILLIAM	R.44862	9 months	"	"	"	do	"	28	"	"	"	5'-4"	126	
	7 BROWN	JOHN	1137809	4 years	Sailor	"	"	do	"	25	"	Irish	"	5'-10"	168	
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
P.E.	15 LITTLE	JOHN ANDREW		20 years	Staff Captain	15th Sept 28	Barry	To be transferred	Yes	42	M.	English	British	6'-0"	150	
	16 CAMERON	CHARLES RONALD	6666 45	20 years	Ex. lat. Mate	7th Sept 28	"	"	"	36	"	Scotch	"	5'-10"	164	
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

PM 11-7-28
N.M. OFFICE
on duty

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

PM 11-7-28
N.M. OFFICE
on duty

No.s 15 and 16 of this sheet to be transferred to the s.s. Phidias at New York (Vessel belonging to the same company) at the discretion of the U.S. Immigration Officers.

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Inspector 9/20/28

Cardiff, Wales

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Nos. 15 and 16 of this sheet to be transferred to the S.S. Phidias at New York (Vessel belonging to the same company) at the discretion of the U.S. Immigration Officer.

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Inspector 9/20/28
Consul of the United States of America
Cardiff, WalesNo fee presented
Capt. ListLocal Agents
10-1240
Sanderson & Sons

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-20-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Millais, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1928

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Chickinson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Hull 9/3
Barry 9/8

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain on board.

Sec. 21. If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall be liable for such expense as has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

The Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, or masters, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korvan.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9634
Sept - 20 - 1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 23 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 23 1943
.....
Date

[Signature]
.....
Camera Operator

VOLUME-9635

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

September-21-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
21	Conte Biancamano	Genoa	110
	Ceiba	Jamaica	5
	Pluto	Nova Scotia	1
	Santa Marta	Jamaica	7
	Matura	Trinidad	6
	Trujillo	San Juan	2
	Monterey	Vera Cruz	14
	Ecuador	San Francisco	14
	Luna	Heiti	3
	Kako Maru	Balboa	3
	Gulf Queen	Venezuela	2
	Estrella	Marseilles	2
	Cabedello	Santos	2

9635

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9635

Sept - 21 - 1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 23 1943....., 194.....

Eric Sauer
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 23 1943

Date

Joyce Selman
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1

181160 OCT 2 1928

I, **DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI**, Surgeon of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such and under the authority of the **ITALIAN GOVERNMENT**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of SEP, 1928, at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEFERRED					TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	in	U. S.	
1st Cabin	25				7	257	4
2nd Cabin	230	6			36		19
3rd Cabin	290	5			19	256	79
4th Cabin	505	11			26	177	102
							1565

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin 40 257 297
2nd Cabin 36 6 669
3rd Cabin 79 256 688
4th Cabin 102 11 1565

9635

List

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO Passengers sailing from GIENALTA, SEPT 14TH, 19 28

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if occupation claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Malmisi ✓	Ferdinando	48 ✓		m		Perk s. Diplomatic	ys Eng.	Ital.	ys Italy	South	Algeria	02-73 212 3(r) Ben Bona	223	Tangier, Morocco	Aug. 29, 1928	Morocco	Tangeri
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

No 2 to 30 blank

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List **18**

The entries on this sheet shall be typewritten or printed.

2. 2

, 19²⁸

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE**, MASTER **"CONTE BIANCAMANO"**, of the **SS. VALENTI GIOVANNI**, from **Gibraltar**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 21 1926**, day of **SEP 21 1926**, 19 **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Lithuanian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year for period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI**, Surgeon of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **ITALIAN GOVERNMENT**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of **SEP 17 1926**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

W. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE BIANCAMANO"

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

SEPTEMBER 12TH

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	DIPL. MAT.	Roberti	Guerino	25		m	V. Consul	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South Italy	Roma	259	Rome	Aug. 3rd 928	Italy	Roma
2	TRANS.	Morales	Leonardo	41		m	architect	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Havana	CUBAN PASSPORT 146, HABANA	JUNE 6TH 1928	Cuba	Havana	
3		Morales	Victor Manuel	20		m	student	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuban	Cuban	Havana	CUBAN PASSPORT 70 HABANA	SEPT 5TH 927	Cuba	Havana	
4	MO	Cormick Goodhart	Leander	44		m	secretary	yes	English	yes	British	British	England	36	Naples	Sept. 11th 928	U.S.	Washington D.C.
5	MO	Cormick Goodhart	Janet	19		f	civil	yes	English	yes	British	U.S.A.	U.S.	37	Naples	Sept. 11th 928	U.S.	Washington D.C.
6		Le Goff	Marie	44		f	civil	yes	French	yes	French	France	Blagastell	365533	App. 367895	April 26th 928	U.S.	Washington D.C.
7		Cox	Herald Francis	24		m	valet	yes	English	yes	British	Ireland	Killy Begs	386254	App. 389157	Wash. June 1st 928	U.S.	New York N.Y.
8		McLaren	Maggie	43		f	civil	yes	English	yes	British	Scotland	Glasgow	383064	do 385732	do May 26th 928	U.S.	Long Island N.Y.
9		De Rosa	Francesco	33		m				U.S.A.				American pass. 353645	Wash. May 9th 928			
10		Esposito	Armonia	24		f	civil	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South Italy	Gragnano	1929	Naples	Sep. 4 1928	Italy	Gragnano
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers 10

U. S. citizens 2

Aliens 8

No II to 30 blank

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-401

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 21ST, 1928

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE**, MASTER of the **CONTE BIANCAMANO**, from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **6** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 21 1928** day of **19**,
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than the Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI**, Surgeon of the **"CONTE BIANCAMANO"**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **17** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **ITALIAN GOVERNEMENT**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Valenzi

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **SEP 21 1928**, 19

at **NEW YORK**

W. F. Russell

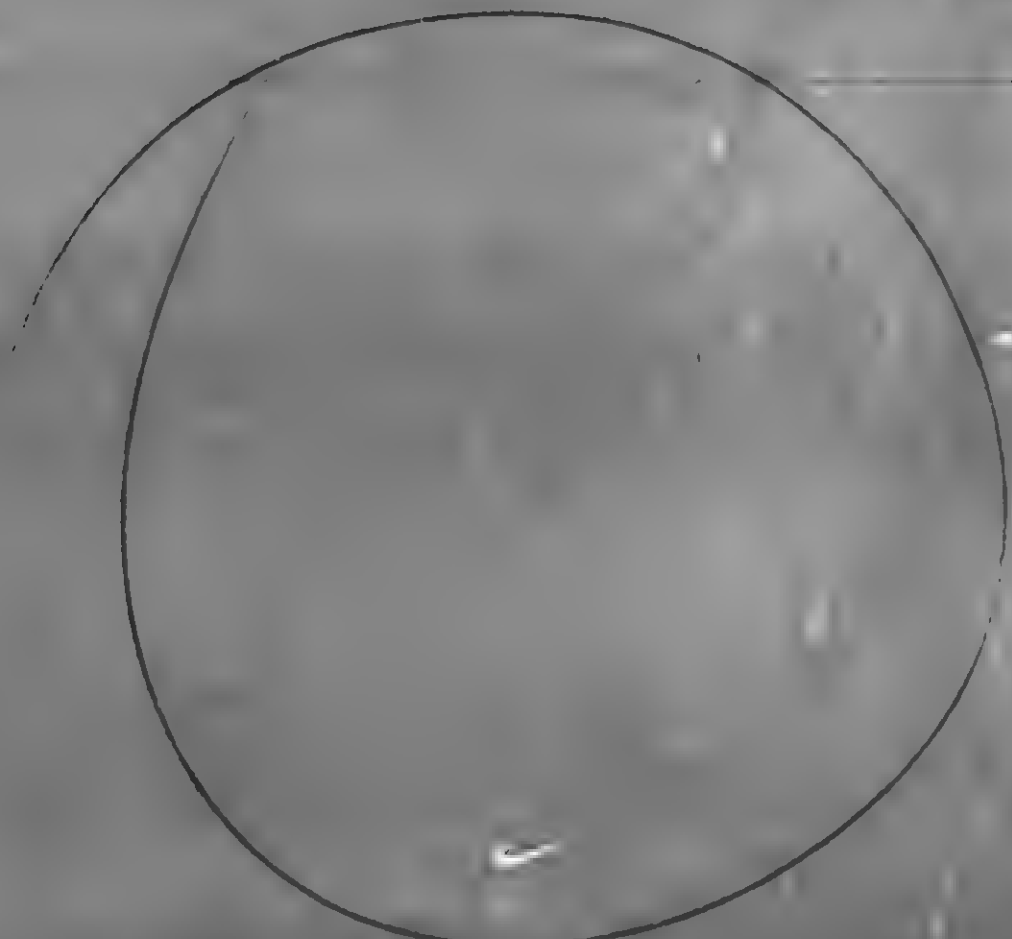
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO. Passengers sailing from GENOA, Sept. 11th, 1928, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column to be used of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to-- Read Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at--	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Spinola Ugo	47	m	m	Merchant	yes Italian yes	Italy	South	Italy Rome	19	Florence	Aug. 3rd 1922	Italy Viareggio
2		Spinola Edward	7	m	s			Italy	South	Quincy, Ill.	19	Florence	Aug. 3rd 1922	Italy Viareggio
3		Spinola Ginestra	3	f	s			Italy	South	Livorno	19	Florence	Aug. 3rd 1922	Italy Viareggio
4		Guttinger Emmy	33	f	s	Governess	yes German yes	Swiss	German	Basel	2881/2882	Florence	Aug. 3rd 1922	Italy Viareggio
5		San Faustino Ranieri	27	m	m	Well-Off	yes Italian yes	Italy	South	Roma	5175-5177	Roma	Aug. 25th 23	Italy Roma
6		San Faustino Katherine	30	f	m	House	yes Italian yes	Italy	South	Watervilt	5179	Roma	Aug. 25th 23	Italy Roma
7		Mancini Ugo	43	m	m	Engineer	yes Italian yes	Italy	South	Atina	147	Milano	Apr. 7th 1923	Italy Milano
8		Mancini Amalia	48	f	m	House	yes Italian yes	Italy	South	Mass. Sup.	68	Milano	Sept. 8th 23	Italy Milano
9		Mancini Filippo	12	m	s	Student	yes Italian yes	Italy	South	Atina	68	Milano	Sept. 8th 23	Italy Milano
10		Mancini Maria	14	f	s	Student	yes Italian yes	Italy	South	Atina	65	Milano	Sept. 8th 23	Italy Milano
11		Scalero	50	m	m	Violinist	yes Italian yes	Italy	North	Moncalieri				Italy Roma
12		Scalero Maria Teresa	27	f	s	House	yes Italian yes	Italy	North	Moncalieri	362	Roma	June 9th 1923	Italy Roma
13		Struzzieri Marino	58	m	m	Taylor	yes Italian yes	American	see passport	see passport				
14		Mazzacheri Anita	26	f	m	House	yes Italian yes	Italy	South	Massa Cosile	390	Genoa	Sep. 8th 1923	Italy Massa Cosile
15		Fernandez Gutierrez Fernando	43	m	m	Proprietor	yes Spanish yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain				Spain
16		Salazar Adelina	22	f	s	House	yes Spanish yes	Salvador	Spanish	Salvador	103	San Salvador	Apr. 30, 1923	Salvador Salvador
17		Salazar Alex.	48	m	m	Banker	yes Spanish yes	Salvador	Spanish	Salvador	98	San Salvador	Apr. 27th 23	Salvador Salvador
18		Salazar Delfina	45	f	m	House	yes Spanish yes	Salvador	Spanish	Salvador	102	San Salvador	April 30, 23	Salvador Salvador
19		Salazar Alex Jr.	25	m	s	Banker	yes Spanish yes	Salvador	Spanish	Salvador	97	San Salvador	April 30, 23	Salvador Salvador
20														
21														
22														
23														
24		Messiglia Frances	60	f	s	diplomat	yes English yes	Italy	American	Philadelphia V.D. 241		Rome	May 29th 1923	Italy Rome
25		Hassenelever Peter	50	m	m	physician	yes German yes	Germany	German	Germany	8215	Hamburg	Sep. 6th 1923	Germany Hamburg
26		Von Huttenbach Arnold	46	m	m	engineer	yes German yes	Germany	German	Germany	73	Liepzig	Sept. 8th 1923	Germany Liepzig
27		Zbinden Ida	29	f	s	nurse	yes Eng. French yes	Switzerland	Suisse	Switzerland	19	Geneva	Aug. 31st 1923	Switzerland Geneva

No 11 Senlero Ricardo
 No 15 Fernandez Gutierrez Fernando
 No 20 Brocia Joseph
 No 21 Brocia Joseph Jr.
 No 22 Brocia John Jr.
 No 23 Brocia John Jr.

did not sail

No 28 to 30 blank

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	26
----------------------------	----

U. S. citizens

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5

REF ID: A66821

19 23

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE**, ^{MASTER} of the **CONTE BIANCAMANO**, from **GENOA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Turchi
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **SEP 21 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money drawn, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column should be divided and contain the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the CONTE BIANCAMANO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 1920 day of 19, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Immigration

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO . . . Passengers sailing from GENOA . . . SEPT. 11TH. . . 19 28

HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)		NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Application Permit N°		Date	* Last permanent residence	
Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.					Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town	Number	Issued at— Washington		Country	City or town
1	Berizzi	Paola	47	f	m	House	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Bergamo	326941	388695	June 9th, 28	USA	New York	
2	Berizzi	Sterano	47	m	m	+	+	+	+	American	, passport N° 451273	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
3	Berizzi	Jack E.	17	m	s	+	+	+	+	American	, passport N° 451273	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
4	Berizzi	Dario	17	m	s	+	+	+	+	American	, passport N° 451273	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
5	Veyssade	Delphine	48	f	s	Maia	yes	French	yes	France	French	France	Naabinal	398028	402971	July 16th, 28	USA	New York	
6	Falcone	Maria	69	f	Wd	House	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Sestri L.	380793	379494	May 21st 1928	USA	Scarsdale N	
7	Bonfiglio	Giuseppe	45	m	m	Artist	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Genova	60977	345582	March, 3rd. 28	USA	New York	
8	Ruterfeldt	Selma	41	f	W	maid	yes	English	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Frederick	345453	163527	March 3rd 28	USA	New York	
9	Sealero	Rosario Natale	50	m	m	violinist	ys	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Moncalieri	373903	368794	May 1st 1928	USA	Rome	
10	Kennedy	Foster	34	m	m	physic.	ys	English	ys	St. Britain	British	St. Britain	Monat	377209	378932	May 21st 1928	USA	New York	
11	Kennedy	Isabel	45	f	m	housew.	ys	English	ys	St. Britain	British	St. Britain	Belfast	377202	3789 31	May 21st 1928	USA	New York	
12	Kennedy	Isabel Ann	3	f	s	=====	=====	=====	=====	St. Britain	British	USA	New York	do	do.	May 21st 1928	USA	New York	
13	Brocia	Isabella	34	f	m	housew.	ys	Italian	ys	Italy	North	Italy	Trachinosa	392713	391920	June 15th 28	USA	New York	
14	Brocia	Joseph	36	m	m	merchant	ys	It. British	ys	AMERICAN PASSPORT	602739	602739	USA	USA.	New York.				
15	Brocia	Joseph	9	m	s	student	ys	English	ys	AMERICAN PASSPORT	602739	602739	USA	USA	New York				
16	Brocia	Evelyn	13	f	s	student	ys	English	ys	NO	NO	NO	USA	USA	New York				
17	Jones	Maud	37	f	s	maid	ys	English	ys	St. Britain	British	St. Britain	Monmouth	3 77200	373342	May 10th 1928	USA	Newark N.	

Total passengers	I 7
U. S. citizens	4
Aliens	11

№ 18 to № 30 blank

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

List I. Permitt

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

SEPTEMBER 21 1967

. 19 28

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, and by whom, the person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years Where?			Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien admitted to business or pleasure in the United States	Whether alien admitted to business or pleasure in the United States	Whether alien admitted to business or pleasure in the United States	Whether alien admitted to business or pleasure in the United States	Whether alien admitted to business or pleasure in the United States	Whether alien admitted to business or pleasure in the United States	Whether alien admitted to business or pleasure in the United States	Whether alien admitted to business or pleasure in the United States	Whether alien admitted to business or pleasure in the United States	Whether alien admitted to business or pleasure in the United States	Whether alien admitted to business or pleasure in the United States			
1	Sister Medolago Giulia Piazza Cavour 5 Bergamo	NY	New York	yes	self	yes yes 8	NY	my home, 390 West End Ave. New York City	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	bwn	bwn	None
2	Sister in law as above							my home as above															
3	Aunt as above							home as above															
4	Aunt as above							home as above															
5	nobody	NY	New York	yes	self	yes yes 7	NY	Mr. & Mrs. Carman The Plaza Hotel New York NY	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	bwn	bwn	None
6	son Canepa Emanuele; Sestri Levante, Italy	NY	Scarsdale	yes	self	yes yes 20	NY	Son Dominick Canepa Scarsdale New York	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	gray	bwn	None
7	Wife Bonfiglio Ester Vicolo S Giovanni. Milano	NY	New York	yes	self	yes yes 10	NY	C/o. the Metropolitan Opera Co. New York City	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	bwn	bwn	None
8	nobody	NY	New York	yes	Mrs. Stewart Wart Smith	yes yes 15	NY	g/o Mrs. S. Stewart 141 E. 72nd St. New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	bl'd	gray	None
9	wife: Del Grosso Scallero Via Po 154 Roma	Pa	Phila.	ys	self	yes yes 7	NY	Courtesy Institute of Music vs Rittenhouse Square; Philadelphia, Pa	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	gray	bwn	None
10	nobody	N.Y.	New York	ys	self	ys yes 18	NY	14 Sutton Square, New York own home	no	perm.	ys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	fair	gr.	blue	None
11	nobody	NY.	New York	ys	husband	ys yes 16	NY	as above	no	perm.	ys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	fr.	fair	blue	None
12	nobody	NY	New York	ys	father	no yes 3	NY	as above	no	perm.	ys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	fr.	fair	blue	None
13	NOROSY	NY	New York	ys	husb. Joseph	ys yes 6	NY	home: 914 E. 27th St. Brooklyn	no	perm.	ys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	good	ch	blue	None
14	nobody	NY	New York	ys	self	ys yes		as above															
15	nobody	NY	New York	ys	father	ys yes		as above															
16	nobody	NY	New York	ys	father	ys yes		as above															
17	nobody	NY	New York	ys	Dr. F. Kennedy	ys yes 15	NY	14 Sutton Square, NY.	no	perm.	ys	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	good	bwn	blju	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the destruction, seizure, or property of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of law or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER** **CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE**, of the **"CONTE BIANCAMANO"**, from **NAPLES GENOA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 21** day of **1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Sicily, Calabria, Basilicata, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resumption should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

9

1928

S. S.

CONTE BIANCAMANO

sailing from GENOA

SEPT. 11TH, 1928, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

SEPT 21ST

1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Aldrich	Chester H	57	m	s	June 4th, 1871, Providence R.I.	126 E 38th, Str New York City
2	Aldrich	David	20	m	s	Providence RI Nov. 4th, 1907	223 Bowen Str. Providence RI
3	Brice	John Frank	50	m	m	Lima Ohio 1877 Dec. 16TH	R.F.D.2. Bristol Pa.
4	Brice	Palmyre	47	f	m	by marriage	as above
5	Brice	Monica	18	f	s	New York NY Aug. 6th, 1910	as above
6	Brice	Kate	16	f	s	New York July 14th, 1912	as above
7	Brice	Jean A	15	f	s	New York NY Aug. 6th, 1923	as above
8	Bergonzi	Olivia	50	f	Wd	New York NY Dec. 21th, 1876	2530. Grand Ave. New York City
9	Bergonzi	Eva	24	f	s	New York NY Dec. 22sd. 1903	as above
10	Bergonzi	Arthur	30	m	s	New York NY Dec. 17th. 1897	as above
11	Beach	John W	17	m	s	Son of American Citizen	134. East 22sd. Str. New York City
12	Beach	Peter H	11	m	s	Son of American Citizen	as above
13	Butler	Jennie M	57	f	Wd	St. Joseph Mo. Jan. 21th 1871	4931. Lindell Blv. St. Louis Mo.
14	Butler	Jane	19	f	s	St. Louis Mo. Jan. 17th 1909	as above
15	Burns	L. John	53	m	m	Philadelphia Pa. Aug. 4th. 1874	727 W 17th Str. Philadelphia Pa.
16	Burns	Henrietta	36	f	m	New York NY Sept. 13th, 1891	as above
17	Bonsal	Stephen	63	m	m	Baltimore Md. March, 29th 1865	3142 "P" Str. N.W. Washington DC
18	Bonsal	Henrietta	53	f	m	Cleveland Ohio Aug. 22sd. 1874	as above
19	Cuneo	Giuseppe J	56	m	m	Court of S. Francisco Cal. July 15th 1904	523. Green Str. S. Francisco Cal.
20	Cuneo	Giulia	50	f	m	by marriage	as above
21	Cuneo	Ester	18	f	s	S. Francisco Cal. May 15th. 1910	as above
22	Canepa	Dominich	47	m	m	New York NY June 23rd. 1920, Supreme Court	Scarsdale, New York
23	Canepa	M/Lena	41	f	m	by marriage	as above
24	Canepa	Albert	21	m	s	Franklyn NY Jan. 11th, 1907	as above
25	Canepa	John	18	m	s	New York NY Jan. 10th 1910	as above
26	Testora	Attilio	38	m	m	Court of S. Francisco Cal., 1908	4763, Mission St., S. Francisco
27	Testora	Lillian	20	f	s	S. Francisco Cal., June 3rd 1896	1527 Red Hill Ave, San Angelo Marin Co, California
28	Coriano	Gio. Batta	71	m	m	S. Francisco Cal. July 15th, 1913	550 Montgomery Str. S. Francisco C
29	Coriano	Rosa	68	f	m	by marriage	as above
30	Davis	H William	67	m	m	Philadelphia Pa. Sept. 25th. 1860	171. N. Green Str. Chicago Ill.

No 15 Burns L. John
No 16 Burns Henrietta
No 17 Bonsal Stephen
No 18 Bonsal Henrietta
No 30 Davis H William

) did not sail

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States

2

10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO

sailing from GENOA

SEPT. 11TH., 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

SEPT. 21ST

1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
1	Caruso	Dorothy	35	f m	Hasting NY Aug. 6th, 1893		Hotel Stanhope, 81th. Str. Fifth Ave. New York NY
2	Caruso	Gloria	8	f s	New York NY Dec. 18th 1920		as above
3	Caruso	Jacqueline	4	f s	New York NY Sept. 2nd 1924		as above
4	Ridstrom	Ella	48	f s		New York NY April 2 7th 1925, U.S.A. Southern District Court	as above
5	Tack	Adele G	64	f s	Phil. Pa. Aug. 7th. 1864		503. So. 42nd. Str. W. Philadelphia Penn.
6	Dooley	Julia M.	78	f s	Phil. Pa. Jan. 2nd. 1850		as above
7	Damiane	Ernesto	42	m m		New York NY Nov. 6th. 1912, Supreme Court	2305 University Ave. Bronx, NY
8	Damiane	Caroline	30	f m	New York NY Sept. 12th, 1898		as above
9	Demartini	Bartolomeo	66	m m		S. Francisco Cal. 1878, Supreme Court of State of California	S. Francisco Cal. 614 2nd Ave
10	Demartini	Terese	64	f m		by marriage	as above
11	Davis	Ireland	59	f m	Wilkes-Barre Penn.		1720 16th. Str. Washington DC
12	Espy	Arthur	60	m m	Cincinnati Ohio July 1th, 1869		515. Main Str. Cincinnati Ohio
13	Espy	James	20	m s	Cincinnati Ohio March. 23rd. 1908		as above
14	Fitch	C Morrison	26	m s	Pittsburg Penn. March. 14th. 1902		SEWICKLEY Penn.
15	Fitch	W S William	20	m s	Pittsburg Penn. March, 21th, 1908		as above
16	Foscolo	Harry	27	m m	Jersey City N.J., Nov. 7th. 1901		223 Virginia Ave. Jersey City.
17	Foscolo	Janet	23	f m	Jersey City, N.J. March 15th 1905		as above
18	Foscolo	Joseph	9	m m	Jersey City, N.J. March 31st 1909		as above
19	Gregori	Guerrino	48	m m		Mineola L.I. NY. Jan. 8th. 1916	119. W. 71th Str. New York NY
20	Gregori	Elena	43	f m		by marriage	as above
21	Gaskill	Doris	22	f s	Plainfield NJ Feb. 11th 1906		C/o. Thos. Cook & Son, Philadelphia Penn.
22	Gaskill	Henry	56	m W	Plainfield NJ July 20th, 1872		as above
23	Gibbs	Lipmann	55	m m	New York NY June 3rd.		515. West End Ave. New York NY
24	Gibbs	Rose L.	52	f m			as above
25	Gillmark	Theresa K	56	f m			264. Riverside Drive New York NY
26	Gianninto	George	42	m m			258
27	Gianninto	Caterina	40	f m			as above
28	Gianninto	Aurora	15	f s	New York NY		as above
29	Gianninto	Anna	13	f s	New York NY		as above
30	Hoffmann	Adelaide	53	f m	Sacramento Cal. Dec. 1th. 1875		28 East 70th. Str. New York NY

Ex 11-13, 23-29, 31-33, 35-37, 39-41, 43-45, 47-49, 51-53, 55-57, 59-61, 63-65, 67-69, 71-73, 75-77, 79-81, 83-85, 87-89, 91-93, 95-97, 99-101, 103-105, 107-109, 111-113, 115-117, 119-121, 123-125, 127-129, 131-133, 135-137, 139-141, 143-145, 147-149, 151-153, 155-157, 159-161, 163-165, 167-169, 171-173, 175-177, 179-181, 183-185, 187-189, 191-193, 195-197, 199-201, 203-205, 207-209, 211-213, 215-217, 219-221, 223-225, 227-229, 231-233, 235-237, 239-241, 243-245, 247-249, 251-253, 255-257, 259-261, 263-265, 267-269, 271-273, 275-277, 279-281, 283-285, 287-289, 291-293, 295-297, 299-301, 303-305, 307-309, 311-313, 315-317, 319-321, 323-325, 327-329, 331-333, 335-337, 339-341, 343-345, 347-349, 351-353, 355-357, 359-361, 363-365, 367-369, 371-373, 375-377, 379-381, 383-385, 387-389, 391-393, 395-397, 399-401, 403-405, 407-409, 411-413, 415-417, 419-421, 423-425, 427-429, 431-433, 435-437, 439-441, 443-445, 447-449, 451-453, 455-457, 459-461, 463-465, 467-469, 471-473, 475-477, 479-481, 483-485, 487-489, 491-493, 495-497, 499-501, 503-505, 507-509, 511-513, 515-517, 519-521, 523-525, 527-529, 531-533, 535-537, 539-541, 543-545, 547-549, 551-553, 555-557, 559-561, 563-565, 567-569, 571-573, 575-577, 579-581, 583-585, 587-589, 591-593, 595-597, 599-601, 603-605, 607-609, 611-613, 615-617, 619-621, 623-625, 627-629, 631-633, 635-637, 639-641, 643-645, 647-649, 651-653, 655-657, 659-661, 663-665, 667-669, 671-673, 675-677, 679-681, 683-685, 687-689, 691-693, 695-697, 699-701, 703-705, 707-709, 711-713, 715-717, 719-721, 723-725, 727-729, 731-733, 735-737, 739-741, 743-745, 747-749, 751-753, 755-757, 759-761, 763-765, 767-769, 771-773, 775-777, 779-781, 783-785, 787-789, 791-793, 795-797, 799-801, 803-805, 807-809, 811-813, 815-817, 819-821, 823-825, 827-829, 831-833, 835-837, 839-841, 843-845, 847-849, 851-853, 855-857, 859-861, 863-865, 867-869, 871-873, 875-877, 879-881, 883-885, 887-889, 891-893, 895-897, 899-901, 903-905, 907-909, 911-913, 915-917, 919-921, 923-925, 927-929, 931-933, 935-937, 939-941, 943-945, 947-949, 951-953, 955-957, 959-961, 963-965, 967-969, 971-973, 975-977, 979-981, 983-985, 987-989, 991-993, 995-997, 999-1001, 1003-1005, 1007-1009, 1011-1013, 1015-1017, 1019-1021, 1023-1025, 1027-1029, 1031-1033, 1035-1037, 1039-1041, 1043-1045, 1047-1049, 1051-1053, 1055-1057, 1059-1061, 1063-1065, 1067-1069, 1071-1073, 1075-1077, 1079-1081, 1083-1085, 1087-1089, 1091-1093, 1095-1097, 1099-1101, 1103-1105, 1107-1109, 1111-1113, 1115-1117, 1119-1121, 1123-1125, 1127-1129, 1131-1133, 1135-1137, 1139-1141, 1143-1145, 1147-1149, 1151-1153, 1155-1157, 1159-1161, 1163-1165, 1167-1169, 1171-1173, 1175-1177, 1179-1181, 1183-1185, 1187-1189, 1191-1193, 1195-1197, 1199-1201, 1203-1205, 1207-1209, 1211-1213, 1215-1217, 1219-1221, 1223-1225, 1227-1229, 1231-1233, 1235-1237, 1239-1241, 1243-1245, 1247-1249, 1251-1253, 1255-1257, 1259-1261, 1263-1265, 1267-1269, 1271-1273, 1275-1277, 1279-1281, 1283-1285, 1287-1289, 1291-1293, 1295-1297, 1299-1301, 1303-1305, 1307-1309, 1311-1313, 1315-1317, 1319-1321, 1323-1325, 1327-1329, 1331-1333, 1335-1337, 1339-1341, 1343-1345, 1347-1349, 1351-1353, 1355-1357, 1359-1361, 1363-1365, 1367-1369, 1371-1373, 1375-1377, 1379-1381, 1383-1385, 1387-1389, 1391-1393, 1395-1397, 1399-1401, 1403-1405, 1407-1409, 1411-1413, 1415-1417, 1419-1421, 1423-1425, 1427-1429, 1431-1433, 1435-1437, 1439-1441, 1443-1445, 1447-1449, 1451-1453, 1455-1457, 1459-1461, 1463-1465, 1467-1469, 1471-1473, 1475-1477, 1479-1481, 1483-1485, 1487-1489, 1491-1493, 1495-1497, 1499-1501, 1503-1505, 1507-1509, 1511-1513, 1515-1517, 1519-1521, 1523-1525, 1527-1529, 1531-1533, 1535-1537, 1539-1541, 1543-1545, 1547-1549, 1551-1553, 1555-1557, 1559-1561, 1563-1565, 1567-1569, 1571-1573, 1575-1577, 1579-1581, 1583-1585, 1587-1589, 1591-1593, 1595-1597, 1599-1601, 1603-1605, 1607-1609, 1611-1613, 1615-1617, 1619-1621, 1623-1625, 1627-1629, 1631-1633, 1635-1637, 1639-1641, 1643-1645, 1647-1649, 1651-1653, 1655-1657, 1659-1661, 1663-1665, 1667-1669, 1671-1673, 1675-1677, 1679-1681, 1683-1685, 1687-1689, 1691-1693, 1695-1697, 1699-1701, 1703-1705, 1707-1709, 1711-1713, 1715-1717, 1719-1721, 1723-1725, 1727-1729, 1731-1733, 1735-1737, 1739-1741, 1743-1745, 1747-1749, 1751-1753, 1755-1757, 1759-1761, 1763-1765, 1767-1769, 1771-1773, 1775-1777, 1779-1781, 1783-1785, 1787-1789, 1791-1793, 1795-1797, 1799-1801, 1803-1805, 1807-1809, 1811-1813, 1815-1817, 1819-1821, 1823-1825, 1827-1829, 1831-1833, 1835-1837, 1839-1841, 1843-1845, 1847-1849, 1851-1853, 1855-1857, 1859-1861, 1863-1865, 1867-1869, 1871-1873, 1875-1877, 1879-1881, 1883-1885, 1887-1889, 1891-1893, 1895-1897, 1899-1901, 1903-1905, 1907-1909, 1911-1913, 1915-1917, 1919-1921, 1923-1925, 1927-1929, 1931-1933, 1935-1937, 1939-1941, 1943-1945, 1947-1949, 1951-1953, 1955-1957, 1959-1961, 1963-1965, 1967-1969, 1971-1973, 1975-1977, 1979-1981, 1983-1985, 1987-1989, 1991-1993, 1995-1997, 1999-2001, 2003-2005, 2007-2009, 2011-2013, 2015-2017, 2019-2021, 2023-2025, 2027-2029, 2031-2033, 2035-2037, 2039-2041, 2043-2045, 2047-2049, 2051-2053, 2055-2057, 2059-2061, 2063-2065, 2067-2069, 2071-2073, 2075-2077, 2079-2081, 2083-2085, 2087-2089, 2091-2093, 2095-2097, 2099-2101, 2103-2105, 2107-2109, 2111-2113, 2115-2117, 2119-2121, 2123-2125, 2127-2129, 2131-2133, 2135-2137, 2139-2141, 2143-2145, 2147-2149, 2151-2153, 2155-2157, 2159-2161, 2163-2165, 2167-2169, 2171-2173, 2175-2177, 2179-2181, 2183-2185, 2187-2189, 2191-2193, 2195-2197, 2199-2201, 2203-2205, 2207-2209, 2211-2213, 2215-2217, 2219-2221, 2223-2225, 2227-2229, 2231-2233, 2235-2237, 2239-2241, 2243-2245, 2247-2249, 2251-2253, 2255-2257, 2259-2261, 2263-2265, 2267-2269, 2271-2273, 2275-2277, 2279-2281, 2283-2285, 2287-2289, 2291-2293, 2295-2297, 2299-2301, 2303-2305, 2307-2309, 2311-2313, 2315-2317, 2319-2321, 2323-2325, 2327-2329, 2331-2333, 2335-2337, 2339-2341, 2343-2345, 2347-2349, 2351-2353, 2355-2357, 2359-2361, 2363-2365, 2367-2369, 2371-2373, 2375-2377, 2379-2381, 2383-2385, 2387-2389, 2391-2393, 2395-2397, 2399-2401, 2403-2405, 2407-2409, 2411-2413, 2415-2417, 2419-2421, 2423-2425, 2427-2429, 2431-2433, 2435-2437, 2439-2441, 2443-2445, 2447-2449, 2451-2453, 2455-2457, 2459-2461, 2463-2465, 2467-2469, 2471-2473, 2475-2477, 2479-2481, 2483-2485, 2487-2489, 2491-2493, 2495-2497, 2499-2501, 2503-2505, 2507-2509, 2511-2513, 2515-2517, 2519-2521, 2523-2525, 2527-2529, 2531-2533, 2535-2537, 2539-2541, 2543-2545, 2547-2549, 2551-2553, 2555-2557, 2559-2561, 2563-2565, 2567-2569, 2571-2573, 2575-2577, 2579-2581, 2583-2585, 2587-2589, 2591-2593, 2595-2597, 2599-2601, 2603-2605, 2607-2609, 2611-2613, 2615-2617, 2619-2621, 2623-2625, 2627-2629, 2631-2633, 2635-2637, 2639-2641, 2643-2645, 2647-2649, 2651-2653, 2655-2657, 2659-2661, 2663-2665, 2667-2669, 2671-2673, 2675-2677, 2679-2681, 2683-2685, 2687-2689, 2691-2693, 2695-2697, 2699-2701, 2703-2705, 2707-2709, 2711-2713, 2715-2717, 2719-2721, 2723-2725, 2727-2729, 2731-2733, 2735-2737, 2739-2741, 2743-2745, 2747-2749, 2751-2753, 2755-2757, 2759-2761, 2763-2765, 2767-2769, 2771-2773, 2775-2777, 2779-2781, 2783-2785, 2787-2789, 2791-2793, 2795-2797, 2799-2801, 2803-2805, 2807-2809, 2811-2813, 2815-2817, 2819-2821, 2823-2825, 2827-2829, 2831-2833, 2835-2837, 2839-2841, 2843-2845, 2847-2849, 2851-2853, 2855-2857, 2859-2861, 2863-2865, 2867-2869, 2871-2873, 2875-2877, 2879-2881, 2883-2885, 2887-2889, 2891-2893, 2895-2897, 2899-2901, 2903-2905, 2907-2909, 2911-2913, 2915-2917, 2919-2921, 2923-2925, 2927-2929, 2931-2933, 2935-2937, 2939-2941, 2943-2945, 2947-2949, 2951-2953, 2955-2957, 2959-2961, 2963-2965, 2967-2969, 2971-2973, 2975-2977, 2979-2981, 2983-2985, 2987-2989, 2991-2993, 2995-2997, 2999-3001, 3003-3005, 3007-3009, 3011-3013, 3015-3017, 3019-3021, 3023-3025, 3027-3029, 3031-3033, 3035-3037, 3039-3041, 3043-3045, 3047-3049, 3051-3053, 3055-3057, 3059-3061, 3063-3065, 3067-3069, 3071-3073, 3075-3077, 3079-3081, 3083-3085, 3087-3089, 3091-3093, 3095-3097, 3099-3101, 3103-3105, 3107-3109, 3111-3113, 3115-3117, 3119-3121, 3123-3125, 3127-3129, 3131-3133, 3135-3137, 3139-3141, 3143-3145, 3147-3149, 3151-3153, 3155-3157, 3159-3161, 3163-3165, 3167-3169, 3171-3173, 3175-3177, 3179-3181, 3183-3185, 3187-3189, 3191-3193, 3195-3197, 3199-3201, 3203-3205, 3207-3209, 3211-3213, 3215-3217, 3219-3221, 3223-3225, 3227-3229, 3231-3233, 3235-3237, 3239-3241, 3243-3245, 3247-3249, 3251-3253, 3255-3257, 3259-3261, 3263-3265, 3267-3269, 3271-3273, 3275-3277, 3279-3281, 3283-3285, 3287-3289, 3291-3293, 3295-3297, 3299-3301, 3303-3305, 3307-3309, 3311-3313, 3315-3317, 3319-3321, 3323-3325, 3327-3329, 3331-3333, 3335-3337, 3339-3341, 3343-3345, 3347-3349, 3351-3353, 3355-3357, 3359-3361, 3363-3365, 3367-3369, 3371-3373, 3375-3377, 3379-3381, 3383-3385, 3387-3389, 3391-3393, 3395-3397, 3399-3401, 3403-3405, 3407-3409, 3411-3413, 3415-3417, 3419-3421, 3423-3425, 3427-3429, 3431-3433, 3435-3437, 3439-3441, 3443-3445, 3447-3449, 3451-3453, 3455-3457, 3459-3461, 3463-3465, 3467-3469, 3471-3473, 3475-3477, 3479-3481, 3483-3485, 3487-3489, 3491-3493, 3495-3497, 3499-3501, 3503-3505, 3507-3509, 3511-3513, 3515-3517, 3519-3521, 3523-3525, 3527-3529, 3531-3533, 3535-3537, 3539-3541, 3543-3545, 3547-3549, 3551-3553, 3555-3557, 3559-3561, 3563-3565, 3567-3569, 3571-3573, 3575-3577, 3579-3581, 3583-3585, 3587-3589, 3591-3593, 3595-3597, 3599-3601, 3603-3605, 3607-3609, 3611-3613, 3615-3617, 3619-3621, 3623-3625, 3627-3629, 3631-3633, 3635-3637, 3639-3641, 3643-3645, 3647-3649, 3651-3653, 3655-3657, 3659-3661, 3663-3665, 3667-3669, 3671-3673, 3675-3677, 3679-3681, 3683-3685, 3687-3689, 3691-3693,

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO

sailing from

GENOA

SEPT. 11TH, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

SEPTEMBER 21ST

1928

W. A. S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Isnardi	Lula	21	f s	San Francisco Cal., June 14th 1907	Fairmont Hotel, Powell Str. S. Francisco Cal.
2	YON	Costantino	53	m m	New York NY Aug. 1898, Supreme Court S. State of New York	22.77th. Str. New York NY
3	YON	Kathryn	25	f m	New York NY Feb. 20th, 1903	as above
4	YON	Margherita	6	f ss	by Father	as above
5	Kales	Anna Bradley	50	f m	Chicago Nov. 22nd. 1878	Moraine Hotel Highland Park Ill.
6	Hughes	Charles Evans	66	m m	Glens Falls NY April 11th, 1862	1020. Fifth Ave. New York NY
7	Hughes	Antoniette Carter	63	f m	Milwaukee Wisc. Sept. 14th. 1864	as above
8	Hughes	Elisabeths Evans	20	f s	Albany NY Aug. 19th. 1907	as above
9	Hundran	Rina	22	f s	New York City Oct. 2nd 1905	47 East 53rd Str. New York City
10	Hammond	Helen G	45	f s	New York Feb. 18th, 1883	118 E 54th Str. New York City
11	Kendall	Claire	14	f s	New York City, June 1st 1914	as above
12	Kendall	Leonard	10	m s	Kansas City, Nov. 17th 1918	as above
13	Hammond	Graeme	70	m m	Philadelphia Pa. Feb. 1th. 1858	as above
14	Hammond	Louise E	70	f m	New York NY Feb. 23rd. 1858	as above
15	Lord	Mabel Dilano	63	f m	Boston Mass. April 22nd 1865	305. Beacon Str. Boston Mass.
16	Lord	Carol V	24	f s	Boston Mass. Dec. 26th, 1903	as above
17	Laubscher	Ernest T	46	m m	S. Antonio Tex. Jan. 1919	1119 Camden Str. S. Antonio Tex.
18	Laubscher	Elvira	38	f m	Laredo Tex. Oct. 1th 1889	as above
19	Morris	Patzey	18	f s	Westchester, N.Y. June 13th 1910	277 Park Ave. New York NY
20	Marvin	Loren Pinkney Waldo	57	m m	Hartford Conn. Oct. 19th. 1870	15 Walbridge Road, W Hartford C.
21	Marvin	Belle W.	55	f m	Chicago Ill. March 26th, 1873	as above
22	Malati	Jennie	36	f wd	S. Francisco Cal. Jan. 16th 1888	San Anselmo Marin Co. Cal.
23	Malati	Olga	10	f s	S. Francisco Cal. 1918, Nov. 9th	as above
24	Mc Nutt	Scott	43	m m	Fort Russell Wyo. Jan. 11th, 1885	72 Vandeventer Place St. Louis Mo.
25	Mc Nutt	Agnes	40	f m	St. Louis Mo. Nov. 12th. 1887	as above
26	Mc Nutt	Master Francis	3	m s	St. Louis Mo. April 22nd. 1925	as above
27	Musante	Adolph J	32	m m	Waterburg Conn. Jan. 7th 1896	172. Bleacher Str. New York NY
28	Musante	Mary J	23	f m	New York NY Oct. 3rd. 1904	as above
29	Mitchell	Ruth B	39	f s	Oakland Cal. Nov. 29th. 1888	160 Claremont Ave. New York City
30	Mc. Sweeney	Denis	47	m s	New York City Aug. 4th. 1902, Supreme Court	50 W 45th. Str. New York City

No 9 Hundran Rina
No 17 Laubscher Ernest T.
No 18 Laubscher Elvira

did not sail

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO

sailing from GENOA

SEPT/ 11TH., 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, SE PT. 21ST., 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Madeo	Antonio	50	m	m	Son of American Citizen	1242. 57th. Str. Brooklyn NY
2	Madeo	Lucia	49	f	m	New York NY April 5th. 1888	as above
3	Madeo	Luccio	18	m	s	New York NY April 6th. 1909	as above
4	Madeo	Frederick	17	m	s	New York NY March 28th. 1911	as above
5	Madeo	Marie	16	f	s	Brooklyn NY Oct. 7th. 1912	as above
6	Madeo	Joseph	10	m	s	Brooklyn NY Nov. 15th. 1918	as above
7	Newbury	Soul	58	m	m	Chicago Ill. Aug. 14th. 1870	C/o. American Express Chicago Ill.
8	Newbury	Mollie	50	f	m	Chicago Ill. April 15th. 1878	as above
9	O' Donnell	Louise	37	f	m	Chicago Ill. Jan. 11th. 1891	Corn Exchange Nat. Bank, East 42nd. Str. New York City
10	Edwards	Ida	59	f	m	Chicago Ill. Sept. 22nd. 189	as above
11	Ouroussoff	Louise	6	f	s	New York NY May 3rd. 1922	as above
12	Pollock	Leo G.	31	m	s	Cincinnati Ohio Nov. 15th 1896	200. W 59th Str New York NY
13	Peabody	Augustus	55	m	m	Chicago Ill. Dec. 3rd. 1873	936 Lake Shore Dr. Chicago Ill.
14	Peabody	Grace V.A.	54	f	m	Louisville Ky. , Feb. 10th 1873	as above
15	Potter	David	53	m	m	Budgeton NJ Dec. 19th 1874	1832 Jefferson Place Washington DC
16	Potter	Jane	47	f	m	Salem NJ June 10th. 1881	as above
17	Shaw	George E	67	m	m	Pittsburg Penn, April 3rd 1861	5020 Morewood Place Pittsburg Penn
18	Shaw	Mary E	64	f	m	Pittsburg Penn, December 7th 1864	as above
19	Solari	George	33	m	s	S. Francisco Cal. June 4th, 1895	San Anselmo, Marin Co. Cal.
20	Stetten	Dewitt	47	m	m	New York NY June 22nd 1881	850 Park Ave New York City
21	Stetten	Magdalene	42	f	m	Uniontown Ala. June 8th, 1886	as above
22	Stetten	Dewitt jr.	19	m	s	New York NY May 31th, 1909	as above
23	Stetten	Margarete	21	f	s	New York City March, 6th 1907	as above
24	Sherwood Murphy	Anna	48	f	m	Idaho	
25	Sanderson	Marion H	31	f	m	by marriage	91 Woodland Ave. East Orange NJ
26	Sanderson	Dorothy G	8	f	s	Plainfield NJ Feb. 10th 1920	as above
27	Tack	Theodore A	61	m	s	Philadelphia Penn. Dec. 16th. 1866	507. 42nd. Str. Philadelphia Penn.
28	Webb	Harry C.	52	m	m	Supreme Court Anandaga Co, New York October 1914	255 Robineau Rd. Syracuse NY
29	Webb	Sara S	38	f	m	Philadelphia Penn. Sept. 8th 1889	as above
30	Webb	Lucile S	7	f	s	New York Nov. 29th 1920	as above

No 20 Stetten Dewitt
No 21 Stetten Magdalene
No 22 Stetten Dewitt Jr.
No 23 Stetten Margarete
No 24 Sherwood Murphy Anna

did not sail

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of insular possession of the United States.

5

13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England) 16-408

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO

sailing from

GENOA

SEPT. 11TH, 1928, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

SEPTEMBER 21ST, 1928

W. & R. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Whiting	Elisabeth	49	f	m	Philadelphia Penn. May 9th, 1878		Devon, Pennsylvania
2	Whiting	Allen E	23	m	s	Philadelphia Penn. Nov. 11th, 1904		do. do.
3	Whiting	Willson	19	m	s	Devon Pa. April 16th. 1908		do. do.
4	Perkins	Elisabeth	21	f	s	Cambridge Mass. Feb. 15th. 1907		C/o Thos. Cook & Son Boston Mass.
5	Perkins	Josephine S	54	f	m	Trenton NJ Aug. 8th. 1873		as above
6	Carman	Francis EB	60	m	m	Jersey City, N.J., June 24th 1868		1806 Lamont Str. Washington DC
7	Carman	Elva	60	f	m	Litchfield, Minnesota, Feb. 18th 1868		as above
8	Muldavin	Sylvia	26	f	m	New York, June 23rd 1902		30 Broad Str. New York NY
9	Muldavin	Albert	34	m	m		by father	as above
10	Muldavin	Semyon	8	m	s	New York, Dec. 8th 1920		as above
11	Muldavin	Rockwell	5	m	s	New York, October 26th 1923		as above
12	Van Schmus	Margarete	53	f	m	Toledo, Ohio, May 18th 1875		106 Hobart Ave. Summit NJ
13	Van Schmus	Alice Elliott	26	f	s	Chicago, Ill. Nov. 23rd 1902		as above
14	Van Schmus	Margarete E	24	f	s	Chicago, Ill. Oct. 15th 1904		as above
15	Van Schmus	Caterine Willa	21	f	s	East Orange N.J. Feb. 2nd 1907		as above
16	Pagliari	Josephine	56	f	m		by marriage May 15th. 1902	64. 11th. Str. New York City
17	Pagliari	Paul	13	m	s	New York NY, 1915 Aug. 1st		as above
18	Pagliari	Henry	11	m	s	New York NY, 1917 Aug. 3		as above
19	Smith	Samuell A	27	m	s	Elisabeth NY March. 21th, 1901		15 Sumit Str. East Orange NJ
20	Schneider	Edwin	54	m	s	Chicago Ill. May 20th, 1874		25 East 54th Str. New York NY
21	Beck	Hilla	60	f	m	Philadelphia, Pa. July 20th 1866		1624, 21st St. Washington D.C.
22	Broadhurst	Idillian	49	f	m	Wilton, Ky. April 23rd 1879		170 W. 58th St., New York
23	Davenport	Russell	29	m	m	Bethlehem, Pa. July 12th 1899		2, Fulton Place, New York
24	Metzger	Elizabeth	23	f	s	New York, March 9th 1905		42 5 Riverside Drive, New York
25	Hopkins	Howard	18	m	s	Nashua, N.H., Feb. 10th 1910		B.M.I. Bordentown, N.J.
26	Hopkins	Laverne	13	f	s	Nashua, N.H., March 21st 1915		American Express Co, N.York
27	Ireland	Arlene	59	f	m	Wilkes Barre Pa. Nov. 1st 1869		1720 60th St. Washington D.C.
28	O'Hara	Kate	68	f	s	Williamsburg, N.Y. May 25th 1860		39 W. 67th St. New York
29	Lockwood	Luke Rutnell	26	m	m	Brooklyn, N.Y. Oct. 31st 1901		125 E. 72nd St., New York
30	Lockwood	Dorcas	22	f	m	Worcester, Mass. Sept. 3rd 1906		as above

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

6

14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO sailing from GENOA SEPT. 11TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEPT. 21ST, 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yes. No.	Sex. Male or Female.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Phillips Marguerite	29	f	m	Cleveland, Ohio, October 9th 1899	57 7th Ave, New York City
2	Loring Lee	26	m	s	Mobile, Ala, July 20th 1902	960 Government, Mobile, Ala.
3	Smith Anna	70	f	m	New York, May 6th 1858	141 E. 72nd St. New York
4	Thompson Charles	59	m	m	Mc Indoes Falls, Vt., July 16th 1871	2216 Clark Road, Cleveland, Ohio
5	Thompson Gloria	32	f	m	Boston, Mass, Dec. 1st 1896	as above
6	Tuck Beatrice	28	f	m	Philadelphia, Pa, July 11th 1900	1624, 21st St. Washington D.C.
7	Tuck James M.	3	m	s	by father	as above
8	Te Pas Anne	72	f	m	Newark, N.J., July 30th 1856	1319 Belle Ave, Lakewood Ohio
9	Woodford Mariam	14	f	s	Powtucket, R.I. Jan. 27th 1914	14 E. 11th St. New York
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						
31						

*Transmitted
Sep 21/28 920*

Cal
9

10

No 10 to 30 blank

James
FORSEY

James
MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

10 15

S. S. " CONTE BIANCAMANO " sailing from N A P L E S , SEPTEMBER 12TH 1928 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , September 21st , 19 28

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hamilton	Charles D.	63	m	m	Maron Connepoy Ill. July 15 1865	Banning Cal. 319 Second Av.
2	Hamilton	Pearl	51	f	m	Riotside Cal. August 9 1876	do do do
3	Butler	Jennie	57	f	w	St. Joseph Mo. Jan. 21st 1871	4951 Lindell St. St. Louis Mo.
4	Butler	Jane	19	f	s	St. Louis Mo. Jan. 17th 1909	do do do
5	Bacharach	Blanche	49	f	s	New York N.Y. Jan. 12 th 1881	2 W. 86th St. New York N.Y.
6	Nordlinger	Henriette	60	f	m	New York N.Y., Jan. 3 rd. 1868	do do do
7	Hammond	C.M.	70	m	m	New York N.Y.	New York N.Y. 110th E. 54th St.
8	Hammond	Louise	70	f	m	New York N.Y.	do do do
9	Hammond	Helen	45	f	c	New York N.Y. Feb. 18th 1883	do do do
10	Woodford	Marion	11	f	s		do do do
11	Kendall	Glaire	13	f	s	New York N.Y. June 1st 1914	do do do
12	Kendall	Leonard	10	m	s	Kansas City Kan. Nov. 14th 1918	do do do
13	Biggen	C.W.					
14	Linden	Frank	50	m	m	Dayton Ohio Feb. 1878	Chicago Ill. St. Shore Country Club
15	Linden	Olive	44	f	m	Allen Ky. 1884. April 16th	do do do
16	Morice	John	50	m	m	Phila. Pa. April 30th 1876	375 Park Ave. New York N.Y.
17	Morice	John Vernon	15	m	s	New York N.Y. Jan. 30th 1913	do do do
18	Tinker	William	54	m	m	Altoona Pa. Dec. 17th 1894	676 Rosebrook & Son - Phila. Pa.
19	Tinker	Martha					do do do
20	Smith	Charles L.	57	m	m	Boston Mass. Nov. 22nd 27 1871	195 St. Paul Street Brookline Mass.
21	Woolston	Nancy	24	f	s	Germantown Pa. March 9th 1904	West Chestnut Ave. West Chestnut Hill Pa.
22	Woolston	Elizabeth	22	f	s	Germantown Pa. March 18th 1906	do do do
23	Hitch	Adeline	23	f	s	So. Orange N.J. March 22nd 1905	957 Park Ave. New York N.Y.
24	Kilbourne	Lyman Bernard	66	m	c	Aurora, Ill. Feb. 14th 18 62	45 South Water Market, Chicago Ill.
25	Kilbourne	Katharine L.	61	f	m	Aurora, Ill. March 6th 1867	as above.
26	La Polletta	Charles	28	m	m	Johnstown Ind. Aug. 15th 1899	2008 N. Alabama St. Indianapolis Ind.
27	La Polletta	Elizabeth	23	f	m	Indianapolis Ind. Oct. 16th 1904	do do do
28	Crist	Mitchell	31	m	m	Chillicothe Ohio May 28th 1897	3419 No. Penna St. Indianapolis Ind.
29	Crist	Amelia	31	f	m	Indianapolis Ind. Aug. 24th 1897	do do do
30	Brand	R. Vera	37	f	m	Scranton Pa. Dec. 31st 1891	133 E. 74th St. New York N.Y.

10 3 Butler Jennie 57 f w St. Joseph Mo. Jan. 21st 1871
10 4 Butler Jane 19 f s St. Louis Mo. Jan. 17th 1909
10 5 Bacharach Blanche 49 f s New York N.Y. Jan. 12 th 1881
10 6 Nordlinger Henriette 60 f m New York N.Y., Jan. 3 rd. 1868
10 7 Hammond C.M. 70 m m New York N.Y.
10 8 Hammond Louise 70 f m New York N.Y.
10 9 Hammond Helen 45 f c New York N.Y. Feb. 18th 1883
10 10 Woodford Marion 11 f s
10 11 Kendall Glaire 13 f s New York N.Y. June 1st 1914
10 12 Kendall Leonard 10 m s Kansas City Kan. Nov. 14th 1918
10 13 Biggen C.W.
10 14 Linden Frank 50 m m Dayton Ohio Feb. 1878
10 15 Linden Olive 44 f m Allen Ky. 1884. April 16th
10 16 Morice John 50 m m Phila. Pa. April 30th 1876
10 17 Morice John Vernon 15 m s New York N.Y. Jan. 30th 1913
10 18 Tinker William 54 m m Altoona Pa. Dec. 17th 1894
10 19 Tinker Martha
10 20 Smith Charles L. 57 m m Boston Mass. Nov. 22nd 27 1871
10 21 Woolston Nancy 24 f s Germantown Pa. March 9th 1904
10 22 Woolston Elizabeth 22 f s Germantown Pa. March 18th 1906
10 23 Hitch Adeline 23 f s So. Orange N.J. March 22nd 1905
10 24 Kilbourne Lyman Bernard 66 m c Aurora, Ill. Feb. 14th 18 62
10 25 Kilbourne Katharine L. 61 f m Aurora, Ill. March 6th 1867
10 26 La Polletta Charles 28 m m Johnstown Ind. Aug. 15th 1899
10 27 La Polletta Elizabeth 23 f m Indianapolis Ind. Oct. 16th 1904
10 28 Crist Mitchell 31 m m Chillicothe Ohio May 28th 1897
10 29 Crist Amelia 31 f m Indianapolis Ind. Aug. 24th 1897
10 30 Brand R. Vera 37 f m Scranton Pa. Dec. 31st 1891

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Report on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

9

16

S. S. "CONTE BIANCAMANO"

sailing from

N A P L E S

SEPTEMBER 12TH 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Sept. 21st

1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.		
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME							
1	Bomeisler	Josie	53	f	m	New York N.Y. Oct. 1st 1874			1155 Park Ave. New York N.Y.
2	Farmer	Bella	58	f	n	New York N.Y. May 30th 1870			16 E. 96th St. New York N.Y.
3	Scott	Clement	47	m	m	New York N.Y. Nov. 16th 1880			23 Atwood St Hartford Conn.
4	Scott	Henriette	43	f	m	Hartford Conn. July 14th 1885	do	do	do
5	Scott	Clement J.	14	m	s	Hartford Conn. July 4th 1914	do	do	do
6	Scott	Marjorie	11	f	s	Hartford Conn. June 22nd 1918	do	do	do
7	Lee	Berlah J.	36	f	s	Bridgeport Ohio Nov. 23rd 1891	do	do	do
8	Scott	Henriette	11	f	s	Hartford Conn. May 22nd 1918	do	do	do
9	Davis	Janet K.	54	f	m	Milwaukee Wis. Feb. 16 1874			1035 First Av. New-York N-Y
10	Davis	Mildred	17	f	s	Milwaukee Wis. July 2nd 1910	do	do	do
11	Davis	Bernice	16	f	s	Milwaukee Wis. 11 Aug. 1911	do	do	do
12	Smith G.	Charles							
13	O'Hara	Rago							
14	Esterfeld	Selina							
15	Busby	Ester	42	f	m	Brath Co Texas Nov. 1st 1886			3400 Sheridan Road Chicago Ill.
16	Busby	Janet	15	f	s	Chicago Ill. Mar. 10 1913	do	do	do
17	Busby	Jack Kemp	11	m	s	Chicago Ill. June 16th 1917	do	do	do
18	Smith	May	48	f	w	Detroit Mich. Sept. 13 1879			53 E. 72nd St. New-York City
19	Smith	S. Callaway	21	m	s	New-York March 29 1907	do	do	do
20	Hodenpyl	Anton G.	75	m	m	Grand Rapids Mich. Nov. 7 1952			Piping Rock Road Locust Valley N-Y
21	Hodenpyl	Annie P.	68	f	m	Grand Rapid Mich. Apr. 10 1860	do	do	do
22	Breuer	Max Carl	22	m	s	Buffalo N-Y Jan. 25 1906			C/O A.G. Hodenpyl Locust Valley N-Y
23	Kuhn	Arthur K.	51	m	m	Philadelphia Pa Nov. 11 1876			306 W. 92 New-York N-Y
24	Kuhn	Johanna	49	f	m		do	do	do
25	Kuhn	Kenneth	24	m	s		do	do	do
26	Kuhn	Samuel C.	65	m	s	Phoenixville Pa. Nov. 1st 1862			4 East 60 st. New-York N-Y
27	De Bent	Any	49	f	s	Milimnton Del. Aug. 8 1878			Pellaport, Wilmington Del.
28	Davenport	Cornelie	53	f	m	Philadelphia Pa Apr. 22nd. 1873			413 SO Carlliche St. Philadelphia Pa
29	Readleston	Alice	52	f	m	New-York October 27 1875			165 East 61st St. New-York
30	Rache	Jules	66	m	s	New-York City Nov. 9 1861			814 Fifth Av. New-York N-Y

12 Smith G. Charles
13 O'Hara Rago
14 Esterfeld Selina

did not fill

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

- Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
- Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
- Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
- List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

MASTER

Report on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

11

17

S. S. "CONTE BIANCAMANO" sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 12TH 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 21ST 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex M or F	Mar. or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Montgomery Hugh	58	m	m	Rochester N.Y. Jan. 4th 1870		32 Arlington St. Washington D.C.
2	Montgomery Helen	46	f	m	Cambridge Mass. Feb. 10th 1882		do do do
3	Montgomery Hugh J.	17	m	s	Cambridge Mass. June 10th 1911		do do do
4	Montgomery P. Priscilla	13	f	s	Cambridge Mass. Apr. 9th 1915		do do do
5	Rivoli Antonino	46	m	m	U.S. Court of New York N.Y. Dec. 13th 1910		551 W. 190th St. New York N.Y.
6	Rivoli Edith	48	f	m	by marriage		do do do
7	Basilea Virginia	54	f	m	Supreme Court of New Haven 1906		Seckton Place 72 E. Orange N-Y
8	Basilea Angela	17	f	s	East Orange Febr. 2 1901		do do do
9	Ciaquinto George						
10	Ciaquinto						
11	Ciaquinto Aurora						
12	Ciaquinto Anna						
13	Pannard Elizabeth	52	f	w	Hamilton N.J. April 8th 1876		150 E. 72nd St. New York N.Y.
14	Pannard Homes	22	m	s	Asbury Park. Jan. 1st 1906		do do do
15	Pannard William	18	m	s	Asbury Park N.J. Oct. 12th 1909		do do do
16	Mc Teigne Joseph	53	m	m	New York N.Y. June 1st 1875		835 Riverside St. New York N.Y.
17	Mc Teigne Blanche	53	f	m	New York N.Y. May 21st 1875		do do do
18	Murphy Rita	20	f	s	New York N.Y. June 28th 1908		do do do
19	Stetten De Witt	47	m	m	New-York Jan. 22 1881		850 Park Avenue New-York
20	Stetten Magdalen	42	f	m	Union Town June 8 1886		do do do
21	Stetten De Witt Jr.	19	m	s	New-York May 31 1909		do do do
22	Stetten Margaret	11	f	s	New-York Mar. 6 1907		do do do
23	Skryzoki Stanley S.	42	m	s	Port Austin Mich., Sept. 2nd 1886		Detroit Mich. 8363 1000 St.
24	Skryzoki John J.	75	m			Detroit Mich., Circuit Court Mayor County, 1887	Detroit Mich. 8100 Hyrdyke St.
25	Skryzoki Mary	70	f			do do	do do do
26	Skryzoki William	44	m	m	Port Austin Mich. May 2nd 1884		Detroit Mich. Detroit Towns
27	Skryzoki Marcelia M.	14	f	s	Detroit Mich., July 21st 1914		do do do
28	Richardson Asilo	31	m		Cincinnati Ohio		574 Lexington Ave. Cincinnati Ohio
29	Valerio Emma	24	f	s	Cincinnati Ohio June 20 1902		574 Lexington Ave, Cincinnati Ohio
30	Valerio Amerigo	38	m	m	New York N.Y. April 4 1890		do do do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

12

18

S. S. Conte Biancoamano

sailing from Naples 12 Sep. 1928

19, Arriving at Port of New York Sept. 21st, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.				
1 Gibbs	Lippman	55	m	m	New-York June 3 1873		515 New-York City
2 Gibbs	Rose	52	f	m		by husband's	do do do
3 Burns	John L.	54	m	m	Philadelphia Pa Aug. 4 1874		Phila Pa. 727 N. 17th st.
4 Burns	Henriette C.	37	f	m	New-York Sept. 12 1891		do do do
5 Goldmark	Therese	56	f	m		by husband's	Riverside Drive 265 New-York City
6 Dray	Frank R.	55	m	m	Sacramento Cal. 1873 June 16th		3724 Pacific Ave. S. Francisco Cal.
7 Dray	Anita M.	46	f	m	S. Francisco Cal. 1872, Aug. 4th		do do do
8 Dray	Anne E.	13	f	s	S. Francisco Cal. 1914 Nov. 7th		do do do
9 Draper	Louisana	18	f	s	S. Francisco Cal. 1913 Aug. 2nd		do do do
10 Wadsworth	Dudley	55	m	m	Laporte Ind. Dec. 17th 1872		161 Kings Highway West Port Conn.
11 Wadsworth	Lilian	41	f	m	New York N.Y. March 30th 1877		do do do
12 Porter	Esther	53	f	m	Rocky Point N.C. Feb. 13th 1875		28 Howard St., Albany, New York
13 Porter	Winifred	52	f	m	Albany N.Y. March 2nd 1876		as above
14 Kehoe	John E.	61	m	m	Waukegan Ill. Feb. 26th 1867		3740 Sheridan Ave. Chicago Ill.
15 Kehoe	Frances	50	f	m	Chicago Ill. July 19th 1877		do do do
16 Vodnik	Josephine	46	f	m		Court of Chicago Ill. Jan. 21th 1928	3740 Sheridan Road Chicago Ill.
17 McShane	James	65	m	m	Litofield Ill. Dec. 12 1862		3980 LaSalle St. Chicago Ill.
18 McShane	Henriette	53	f	m	Megamee Mich. Nov. 9 1875		do do do
19	Virginia						
20 Shore	Howard	52	m	m	Phila Pa. Feb. 17 1876		89 Summit Grove Av. Bryn Mator Pa
21 Shore	Helen	50	f	m	Phila Pa. June 18 1878		do do do
22 Shore	Dorothy	18	f	s	Phila Pa. Nov. 25 1909		do do do
23 Vanderbock	Virginia	17	f	s	Cynwyd Pa. Marc. 1st 1921		Clwyd Road Cynwyd Pa
24	Alfred	65	m	m		Hamleton Va. May 24 1919	Shenandoak Va.
25 Borzaga	Antonio	53	m	m		Brooklyn June 4 1897	New-York Grand Street 195
26	Francisco	33	m	m		Brooklyn July 2 1922	Mott St. 285 Brooklyn N.Y.
27	Augustin						
28 Riggerstaff	George	30	m	m	Huntington Co. Ind. Jan. 6th 1899		558 E. Main St., Lexington, Ky.
29 Riggerstaff	Minnie B.	30	f	m	Harradbury Ky. Nov. 11st 1899		do do do
30	Edward	33	m	m	Newark, N.J. March 10th 1895		Summit, N.J.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE:—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MASTER

13

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

13

(Printed in England) 16-000

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO sailing from NAPLES, SEPT. 12TH, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 21ST, 1928.

W. & A. 100

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs Mos.					
1	Connell	Mary Lucile	34	f	s	Scranton Pa, Sept. 18th 1898		1115 Vine Street, Scranton Pa.
2	Connell	Lawrence	12	m	s	Scranton, Pa, June 15th 1916		do do.
3	Van Schmus	William	53	m	m	Bensenville, Ill. Oct. 10th 1875		285, Madison Ave, New York.
4	Tinker	William	53	m	m	Altona Pa., July 13th 1874		600 So. 48th St., Philadelphia Pa
5	Tinker	Martha	54	f	m	Phila, Pa. Sept. 27th 1873		as above
6	Tinker	Martha E.	21	f	s	do June 26th 1907		as above.
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
6								

No 7 to 30 blank

David
PURVISJ. J. J. J.
MASTER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien manifest*. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-000

S. S.

CONTE BIANCAMANO

sailing from CIBALTAR

SEPT. 14TH

, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

SEPT. 21ST

, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Backer	William	30	m	New York City, Sept. 14th 1898		260 Caine Ave., New Rochelle NY.
2	Rockwell	Norman	34	m	New York, N.Y. Feb. 3rd 1894		Lord Kitchener Road, New Rochelle NY.
3	Parmelee	Eghert D.	40	m	Waseca, Minn. Jan. 29th 1888		New York, N.Y. 95 Prospect Ave
4	Hudson	Henry Lea	22	m	New York, Nov. 13th 1906		Devon, Penna
5	Laubscher	Ernest T.	47	m	Fed. District Court, San Antonio Texas 1919		1119, Camden St. San Antonio, Tex.
6	Laubscher	Elvira	39	f	Laredo, Texas, Aug. 12th 1889		do do.
7	Murphy Sherwood	Anna	48	f	Glencore, L.I., NY., Feb. 2nd 1880		192, Broadway, New York
8	Espy	James	20	m	Cincinnati, Ohio, March 23rd 1908		3798 Clifton Ave, Cincinnati Ohio
9	Espy	Arthur	59	m	Cincinnati, Ohio, July 1st 1869		515 Main Str. Cincinnati, Ohio
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

James Espy
born 9/21/28 9A

16

No 10 to 30 blank

Handwritten signature
PUNBER

Handwritten signature
MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 day of 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Signature and title of Immigrant Officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO

Passengers sailing from GIBRALTAR SEPTEMBER 14, TH _____, 1928

12

N. 4 to N. 30 Blanks

Total passengers	3
U. S. citizens	-
Albans	3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22'

SEP 21 1928

19

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE**, MASTER of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**", from Libralta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Turchi
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 day of 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

W. J. Farrell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 21 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Horzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE BIANCAMANO" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 12TH, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (Official only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write	Understand			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S. CIT.	Bruno	Giovanni	29	✓	m	m					U.S.A.					American pass. 475490 Wash.	Nov. 22nd 927		
2		Brun	Maria	28	✓	f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pofabbro	2144	NAPLES	Sept. 10th 28	Italy	Pofabbro
3		Caragoso	Giovanni	30		m	m					U.S.A.					American pass. 559101 Wash.	May 14th 928		
4		Catania	Maria	24	✓	f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Regalbuto					
5		Carfora	Lindoro	31	✓	m	m	mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Maria a Vico	2137	NAPLES	Sept. 8th 28	Italy	Napoli
6	U.S. CIT.	Carfora	Livia	3	✓	f	s					Italian	South	Italy	Napoli	2138	NAPLES	Sept. 8th 28	Italy	Napoli
7		Pacifico	Antonietta	28	✓	f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Ponza	2046	NAPLES	Sept. 6th 28	Italy	Ponza
8		Ribolla	Emanuele Filib.	25	✓	m	s	black	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Rome	108	NAPLES	July 31st 28	Italy	Rome
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

N. 3 Caragoso Giovanni did not sail

N. 4 Catania Maria

N. 9 to N. 30 - Blanks

Total passengers . . . 6
U. S. citizens . . . 1
Aliens . . . 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ³ **31**
The entries on **31** must
be typewritten or printed.
24

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 21 1928

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to our united government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE**, MASTER of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**", from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **18** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.


MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **SEP 21 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**


Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (negro).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 day of 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
In Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. "CONTE BIANCAMANO" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 12TH, 1928

N. 1	Pica Giordani	N. 11	Caldiero Raffaello	did not sail	<i>Don</i> DIPSER
N. 2	Forucci Maria	N. 12	Stavolta Rosaria		
N. 4	Ruggiero Francesco				
N. 6	Figuerelli Donato				
N. 7	Orma Maria Giuseppa				
N. 9	Candidori Giordani				
N. 13	Candidi Felice				

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

N. 16 to N. 30. blanks

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 21 1928

19

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten.

es on this sheet mu
en on the


30

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization, enterprise and teaching, dissemination or organization, or past or present, to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the destruction, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or others, either of specific individuals or of others generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE**, MASTER of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**", from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **18** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.


MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 21 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**


Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 21 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

W. P. Ransall
Imm Insp

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

SEP 21 1928 . 19

28

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to a lawful government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with an organization determining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to a lawful government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, other (specify individuals or of officers generally), of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE**, MASTER of the **CONTE BIANCAMANO**, from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **18** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **SEP 21 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-280

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

"Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOIT VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 21 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

W. P. Pearsall

Im. Insp. 1
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **28**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE BIANCAMANO "

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

SEPTEMBER 12TH, 1928

Passengers sailing from														

N. 11 - Signorino Paolo y did not sail
N. 12 - Motta Muzia* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.Total passengers . . . 28
U. S. citizens . . . 7
Aliens . . . 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

30

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 24 1928

19

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE**, MASTER of the "**CONTE RIANCA MANO**", from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **18** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **SEP 21 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. A Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors or officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANCESCO VALENTE GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 1928, day of SEP 21 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE BIANCAMANO" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 12TH, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Ferrarella	Calogero +	35		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Alcamo	336780	App. 336880 Wash.	Jan. 23rd 928	U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.
2		Spinelli	Brigida +	30		f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Alcamo	336781	do 336881 do	Jan. 23rd 928	U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.
3	USE	Ferrarella	Liborio	5		m	s					U.S.A.	Italian	U.S.A.	New York	Birth Cert. # 41150			U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.
4	USE	Ferrarella	Gaspere	5		m	s					U.S.A.	Italian	U.S.A.	New York	" # 41149			U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.
5		Maglione	Domenico x	45		m	w	banker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Casavatore	392521	App. 393335 Wash.	June 14th 928	U.S.	New York N.Y.
6		Calandra	Giuseppe	38		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Piazza	403224	do 404485 do	July 7th 928	U.S.	New York N.Y.
7		Farina Calandra	Luigia x	34		f	m	housew	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Armerina	374071	do 371935 do	May 9th 928	U.S.	New York N.Y.
8	USE	Calandra	Giuseppe	8		m	s					U.S.A.	Italian	U.S.A.	New York	Birth Cert. # 34529			U.S.	New York N.Y.
9		Calandra	Giuseppe x	31		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Piazza	403224	App. 404485 Wash.	July 7th 928	U.S.	New York N.Y.
10		Galati	Antonino x	34		m	m	barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Armerina	369033	do 367003 do	May 2nd 928	U.S.	New York N.Y.
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

N. 6 Calandra Giuseppe - did not sail
N. 11 to N. 30 blanks

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 21 1928

19

List **27**
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.
32

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?									Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father: Liborio-Alcorno	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	self	yes	yes	920-28 N.Y. residence: 2229 W. 7th St. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair chest	none
2	father inlaw as above	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	husband	yes	yes	919-28 N.Y. residence as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair chest	none
3	grand father as above	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	father	yes	yes	born U.S. residence as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
4	grand father as above	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	father	yes	yes	born U.S. residence as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
5	mother: Carolina-Casoria	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	922-28 N.Y. residence: 27 Prince St. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark chest	none
6	mother: Rosa-Cinisi	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	910-28 N.Y. residence: 1301 Ave. A. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair black	none
7	father: Cobo-Piazza Armerina	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	912-28 N.Y. residence: 203 E. 107th St. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair chest	none
8	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York	no	mother	yes	yes	born U.S. residence as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
9	father: Salvatore-Piazza Armerina	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	921-28 N.Y. residence: 301 107th St. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark chest	none
10	mother: Rosa-Cinisi	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	910-28 N.Y. residence: 1301 Ave. A. New York N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair black	none
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE**, MASTER of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**", from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **18** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **SEP 21 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race, might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. VALENZIO GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 1928, day of SEP 21 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

W. P. Rance
In Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE BIANCAMANO "

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

..SEPTEMBER..12TH

19 28

N-7. <i>Prunella Canadensis</i>	N-18. <i>Alnus incana</i> Rosa
N-8. <i>Quercus bicolor</i> Michx.	N-21. <i>Salix</i> ^{caprea}
N-9. <i>Quercus nigra</i>	N-22. <i>Prunella</i> ^{virginiana}
N-10. <i>Prunella</i> ^{sp.}	N-23. <i>Prunella</i> ^{sp.}
N-11. <i>Prunella</i> ^{sp.}	N-24. <i>Prunella</i> ^{sp.}
N-12. <i>Prunella</i> ^{sp.}	

did not sail

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of remarks will be bound on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens .

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the commanding officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

SEP 21 1928

19

34

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with, any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE**, MASTER of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**", from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **18** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **SEP 21 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak the Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either "Ticket" or "No (no ticket)."

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as wife, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, POTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 21 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **25**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE BIANCAMANO" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 12TH, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single	Read			Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1		Esposito	Raffaele	46	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pomigliano	325986	App. 211091	Wash. Nov. 23rd 927	U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.	
2		Di Gregorio	Giuseppe	31	m	taylor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Limosano	1728	App. 32881	Aug. 25th 928	U.S.	New York N.Y.	
3		De Marco	Francesco	50	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Casino	308133	App. 32881	Wash. Sep. 30th 927	U.S.	New York N.Y.	
4		Catalano	Domenico	38	m	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Casino	367565	do 362803	do Apr. 28th 928	U.S.	Pittsburgh Pa.	
5		Cortese	Francesco	53	m	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Casino	316240	do 318845	do Oct. 28th 927	U.S.	Weed Cal.	
6		Cortese	Saverio	56	m	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Casino	315110	do 317794	do Oct. 22nd 927	U.S.	Weed Cal.	
7		Iamarino	Donato	27	m	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Colle San-nita	1923	Naples	Sept. 1st 928	U.S.	McKeesport Pa.	
8		Arriale	Maria	29	f					U.S.A.					American pass. 537775	Wash. Apr. 24th 928			
9		Arriale	Ernesto	29	m	taylor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Bartolomeo in Galdo	361899	App. 363151	Wash. Apr. 18th 928	U.S.	New York N.Y.	
10		Arriale	Michele	27	m	taylor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Bartolomeo in Galdo	361898	App. 363152	Wash. Apr. 18th 928	U.S.	New York N.Y.	
11		Padula	Amalia	28	f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Argentina	El Tyres	359958	do 363150	do Apr. 14th 928	U.S.	New York N.Y.	
12		Arriale	Francesco	2	m					Italian	South	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.				U.S.	New York N.Y.	
13		Polo	Gioacchino	53	m	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Marsala	308090	App. 127019	Wash. Sep. 30th 927	U.S.	B'klyn N.Y.	
14		Sindoni	Felice	56	m	propriet.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Barcellona	309062	do 313280	do Oct. 4th 927	U.S.	New York N.Y.	
15		Biondo	Santa	42	f	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Barcellona	309083	do 313283	do Oct. 4th 927	U.S.	New York N.Y.	
16		Villari	Petronilla	38	f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Alimena	323494	do 325729	do Nov. 16th 928	U.S.	Phila. Pa.	
17		Curoio	Salvatore	45	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Agirgento				U.S.	New York N.Y.	
18		Bruno	Caterina	57	f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Carini	251752	do 263559	do Oct. 15th 1928	U.S.	New York N.Y.	
19		Girardi	Raffaele	36	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Trabisi	196109	do 207795	do Sept. 15th 1928	U.S.	Warechester Mass.	
20		Triolo	Salvatore	40	m					U.S.A.					American pass. 472124	Wash. Nov. 9th 927			
21		Triolo	Rosaria	15	f					U.S.A.					American pass. 472124	Wash. Nov. 9th 927			
22		Triolo	Giuseppe	9	m					U.S.A.					American pass. 472124	Wash. Nov. 9th 927			
23		Triolo	Maria	5	f					U.S.A.					American pass. 472124	Wash. Nov. 9th 927			
24		Villari	Petronilla	38	f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Alimena	323494	App. 325729	Wash. Nov. 16th 928	U.S.	Phila. Pa.	
25		Garagozzo	Giovanni	30	m					U.S.A.					American pass. 559101	Wash. May 14th 928			
26		Catania	Maria	24	f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Magalbuto	379175	App. 380346	Wash. May 21st 928			
27		Basso	Rocco	34	m	barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Coordia	324948	do 328496	do Nov. 22nd 927	U.S.	Chicago Ill.	
28		Calabrese	Pietro	39	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pettorano Gizio	345653	do 344910	do March 3rd 928	U.S.	Stebenville Ohio	
29		Pontrelli	Vito Luigi	39	m					U.S.A.					American pass. 515533	Wash. March 29th 928			
30		Vallicella	Amelia	31	f	civil	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Anna da Faeto	364468	App. 357810	do Apr. 24th 928	U.S.	Los Angeles Cal.	

N. 3. De Marco Francesco
N. 4. Catalano Domenico
N. 5. Cortese Francesco
N. 6. Cortese Saverio
N. 14. Villari Petronilla
N. 7. Curoio Salvatore

did not sail

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SEP 21 1928

19

36

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE** MASTER of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**", from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the for going Lists or Manifest Sheets, **18** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **SEP 21 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (of A Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 21, 1928,

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **20**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE BIANCAMANO" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 12th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mths.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	ADMITTED	Field	66	f	m	housew.	no illiterate	no English	South	Italy Amalfi	18	Naples	Aug. 10th 28	Italy Positano
2		Rivaccio	56	m	m	dealer	yes	Italian	South	Italy Torre				Italy Torre
3	ADMITTED	Sorrenti	38	m	m	artist	yes	Italian	South	Italy Catanzaro	29	Naples	Sept. 4th 28	Italy del Greco
4	ADMITTED	Liberti	29	f	m	artist	yes	Italian	South	Italy Naples	28	Naples	Sept. 4th 28	Italy Naples
5	ADMITTED	Albano	28	f	m	artist	yes	Italian	South	Italy Rocca Inferiore	30	Naples	Sept. 4th 28	Italy Naples
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Complete 9:53 am as per ship

N. 2 - Rivaccio Lorenzo - did not sail
N. 6 to N 80 - Blankes

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

James
PURSER

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.
20

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 21 1928, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by a third person, or by a corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of cash and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien landed in United States	Length of stay in United States						Whether alien landed in United States			
1	sister Maria - Positano	N.Y.	Italy	no	self	yes	no	no	brother Pansa Andrea 98 Madison st. - New York - N.Y.	temp. visit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat grey chest	none
2	wife Carmela - Torre del Greco -	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	923/24	N.Y. 65 Nassau st. - New York - N.Y.	temp. visit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat grey chest	none
3	father Luigi - Rome	N.Y.	Italy	no	self	yes	yes	923/24	N.Y. 5th ave - 4th St - Brooklyn - N.Y.	temp. visit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat black chest	none
4	mother Anna - Naples	N.Y.	Italy	no	self	yes	yes	923/24	N.Y. 5th ave - Brooklyn - N.Y.	temp. visit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat black chest	none
5	mother Anna - Naples	N.Y.	Italy	no	self	yes	no	no	5th ave - Brooklyn - N.Y.	temp. visit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat black chest	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE** MASTER "CONTE DIANCAMANO", from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **18** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **SEP 21 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 8 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of 18 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 21 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell
In Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE BIANCAMANO" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 12th, 1928

[illegible]

N-4 to N30 - Blanks

Total passengers	3
U. S. citizens	-
Alone	3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 21 1928

19

40

List
The entries of this list must
be typewritten or printed

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, public, or government)	Whether it is purpose of 19, and if yes, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States									
1	nobod	Pa	Philadelphia	no	self	yes	no	no	son Lombardi Pasquale 1912 Moore st. - Philadelphia - Pa	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat grey chest none
2	sis Maria - Sesso	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	no	no	son Rotoli Lidano 737* - Detroit - Mich. - Adelina Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat chest none
3	daughter Angela - Omignano Cilento -	N.J.	Paterson	no	self	yes	no	no	son Giuseppe 119 E. - 23 St. - Paterson - N.J. -	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat grey chest none
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE** MASTER of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**" from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **18** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 21 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 21 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Imchick

Notar. — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 21 1928

19

List **18**
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

42

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid the fare, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, club, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any industry, occupation, or profession, or is engaged in any business, or is engaged in any other occupation, profession, or business, or is engaged in any other occupation, profession, or business	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any other political activity	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any industry, occupation, or profession, or is engaged in any business, or is engaged in any other occupation, profession, or business	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?								Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister Mari Filomena - Castelnuovo di Gessa -	N.J.	St. Helens Oregon	self	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	net	chest	none
2	as above	N.J.	St. Helens Oregon	mother	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	net	chest	none
3	as above	N.J.	St. Helens Oregon	mother	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	net	chest	none
4	Suore Zelatrici Sacro Cuore di Gesu - Roma	Pa.	Pittsburgh	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest	blue none
5	Suore Zelatrici Sacro Cuore di Gesu - Roma	Pa.	Pittsburgh	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest	blue none
6	Suore Zelatrici Sacro Cuore di Gesu - Roma	Pa.	Pittsburgh	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest	blue none
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						
31																						
32																						
33																						
34																						
35																						
36																						

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE**, MASTER of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**", from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **18** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **SEP 21 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of 18 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 day of 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

N. 10 - *Lacania horaria* } did not sail
N. 11 - *Lacania horaria* }
N. 15 to N. 30 Blanks

Total passengers	12
U. S. citizens	5
Aliens	7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 21 1928

19

List
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed

44

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to the United States, or to remain permanently in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity, or is engaged in any activity which is inimical to the interests of the United States Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or the destruction of property, or the commission of any crime Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the commission of any crime, or the destruction of property, or the commission of any crime	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Mark of identification								
1							1912 Moore St. - Philadelphia - Pa- travels with husb. Am. cit. - Philadelphia - Pa- 6506 - 14th ave - Brooklyn - N.Y.-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none
2	father: Ferdinando - Naples	Pa	Philadelphia	no	self	yes	no	no	no													
3																						
4	mother: Luigia - Cas avatore	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	father	yes	no	no	no													
5																						
6	father: Agostino - Vico Equen	N.J.	Hoboken	no	husband	yes	no	no	no													
7	grand father: Paolo - Antillo	D.C.	Washington	no	self	yes	no	no	no													
8																						
9	mother: Angela Maria - Canicatti	N.Y.	New York	no	husband	yes	no	no	no													
10																						
11	father: Salvatore - Ragusa	N.Y.	B'klyn	no	husband	yes	no	no	no													
12																						
13	mother: Marianna - Cefalù	Ill.	Chicago	no	husband	yes	no	no	no													
14	grand father: Galdi Francesco	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	no	no	no													
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the use of force in the assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE**, MASTER of the **"CONTE BIANCAMANO"**, from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **18** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 21 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "MONTE BLANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 21 1928, 19

at NEW YORK


A. P. Rance
In Dispr
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



DEPT. OF LABOR
SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE BIANCAMANO " Passengers sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 12th, 1928

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Donato	Luigi	58		m	m	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Casoli Bruzio	335010	App. 335460 Wash.	Jan. 10th 1928	N.Y.	New York									
2		Buonocore	Cristina	20		f	m					U.S.A.				Amer. passp.	540151 Wash.	Apr. 27th 1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn									
3		Buonocore	Casimiro	29		m	m	gardner	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Marina	364683	App. 365071 Wash.	Apr. 24th 1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn									
4		Esposito	Carolins.	39		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Positano	348870	do 345573 do	March 17th 1928	N.Y.	New York									
5		Casola	Giuseppina	15		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	N.Y.	New York				N.Y.	New York									
6		Casola	Vincenzo	14		m	s	labr.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	N.Y.	New York				N.Y.	New York									
7		Casola	Giovanni	11		m	s		yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	N.Y.	New York				N.Y.	New York									
8		Casola	Antonio	9		m	s		yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	N.Y.	New York				N.Y.	New York									
9		Casola	Aniello	2		m	s					Italian	South	N.Y.	New York				N.Y.	New York									
10		Sensale	Roberto	38		m	m	musician	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Napoli	332334	App. 145194 Wash.	Dec. 16th 1927	N.Y.	New York									
11		Di Paola	Giuseppe	34		m	m	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Baranello	331832	do 332716 do	Dec. 14th 1927	Ohio	Cleveland									
12		De Grado	Cconcetta	61		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Naples	368116	do 358794 do	Apr. 30th 1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn									
13		Paolotti	Mafalda	25		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Spezia	368115	do 358795 do	Apr. 30th 1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn									
14		Vece	Enrico	60		m	m	carpent.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Centuride	369643	App. 322778 Wash.	May 3rd 1928	N.Y.	Arrochan									
15		Frangiamore	Filippo	45		m	m	shoema- ker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Mussomeli	393672	do 393672 do	June 18th 1928	N.Y.	New York									
16		Mendola	Maria	40		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Mussomeli	393670	do 393125 do	June 18th 1928	N.Y.	New York									
17		Goffaro	Antonina	35		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Mussomeli	393797	do 393122 do	June 18th 1928	N.Y.	New York									
18		Sorce	Caterina	27		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Mussomeli	398300	do 393124 do	June 27th 1928	N.Y.	New York									
19		Petaccia	Giovanni	32		m	s	baker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Ortiet	360816	do 363363 Wash.	Apr. 16th 1928	N.J.	Jersey City									
20		Gambardella	Pasquale	55		m	m	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Mocera Inferiore	381984	App. 365322 Wash.	May 24th 1928	N.Y.	New York									
21		Marino	Emamuela	60		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Montecorvino	362686	App. 365324 Wash.	Apr. 20th 1928	N.Y.	New York									
22		Gambardella	Anna	21		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Montecorvino	381985	App. 365323 Wash.	May 24th 1928	N.Y.	New York									
23		Russo	Joseph	43		m	m					U.S.A.				American pass.	542569 Wash.	April 30th 1928											
24		Alessandri	Margherita	34		f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Resina	380848	App. 381974 Wash.	May 23rd 1928	Wis.	Madison									
25		Paggella	Teresa	30		f	m	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Biella	343703	do 343009 do	Feb. 27th 1928	N.Y.	New York									
26		Gloggia	Noella	19		f	s	stud.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Biella	343429	do 343039 do	Feb. 25th 1928	N.Y.	New York									
27		Mangiafico,	Carmelo	34		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Solarino	286418	do 292732 do	July 20th 1928	N.J.	Newark									
28		Schoerer	Martha	37		f	s	ladies companion	yes	English	yes	Switzerland	Switzerland	Ynigen Bern	337446	do 338194 do	Jan. 28th 1928	Pa.	Phila.										
29		Vico	Maurizio	38		m	m	artist	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Verona	351121	do 349010 do	March 23rd 1928	N.Y.	New York									
30		Cusani	Letizia	36		f	m	artist	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Roma	351120	do 349011 do	March 23rd 1928	N.Y.	New York									

PURSEF

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-42

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 21 1928

19

List **10**
no entries on this list
typewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

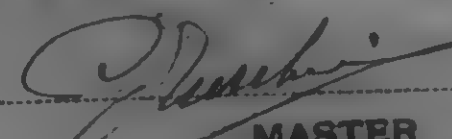
46

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether this paid by person paying, whether paid by relative, friend, or by other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he plan to purchase or acquire land for sale and development of the same? If so, supported by check?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who, known or unknown, has been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude, or a crime involving the national defense, or a crime involving the administration of justice, or a crime involving the public safety, or a crime involving the public health, or a crime involving the public morals, or a crime involving the public interest.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father Monaco Saveria Casale	N.Y. New York	no	self	yes	yes 904/28 N.Y. residence : 303 E. 110 st. - New York - N.Y.-	no perm. yes no no no no no no good no	5	3	nat white chest scar on the chin										
2						112 ave Y. - Brooklyn - N.Y.-	no perm. yes no no no no no no good no	5	3	nat chest none										
3	Father Silvestro - Genoa Marina -	N.Y. Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes 921/28 N.Y. residence : 112 ave Y. - Brooklyn - N.Y.-	no perm. yes no no no no no no good no	5	5	nat chest none										
4	Father Giovanni - Positano	N.Y. New York	no	self	yes	yes 912/28 N.Y. residence : 1434 Odgen ave - Bronx - N.Y.-	no perm. yes no no no no no no good no	5	1	nat chest none										
5	grand father as above	N.Y. Bronx	no	mother	yes	born in U.S.A. residence as above	no perm. yes no no no no no no good no	4	9	nat chest none										
6	grand father as above	N.Y. Bronx	no	mother	yes	born in U.S.A. residence as above	no perm. yes no no no no no no good no			none										
7	grand father as above	N.Y. Bronx	no	mother	yes	born in U.S.A. residence as above	no perm. yes no no no no no no good no			none										
8	grand father as above	N.Y. Bronx	no	mother	yes	born in U.S.A. residence as above	no perm. yes no no no no no no good no			none										
9	grand father as above	N.Y. Bronx	no	mother	yes	born in U.S.A. residence as above	no perm. yes no no no no no no good no			none										
10	wife: Adelina-Napoli	N.Y. New York	no	self	yes	yes 927-28 N.Y. residence: 210 E 71 15th St. New York N.Y.	no perman yes no no no no no no good no	5	5	dark black none										
11	wife Virginia - Baranello	Ohio Cleveland	yes	self	yes	yes 920/28 Ohio residence : 10313 Schele ave - Cleveland - Ohio -	no perm. yes no no no no no no good no	5	5	bwn chest none										
12	brother Gennaro - Naples	N.Y. Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes 911/28 N.Y. residence : 701 O. ave - Brooklyn - N.Y.-	no perm. yes no no no no no no good no	5	-	nat grey chest none										
13	uncle as above	N.Y. Brooklyn	no	mother	yes	yes 911/28 N.Y. residence as above	no perm. yes no no no no no no good no	5	4	nat chest grey none										
14	brother: Alfonso-Contursi	N.Y. Arrochan	no	self	yes	yes 922-28 N.Y. residence: 129 Mike Ave. Arrochan N.Y.	no perman yes no no no no no no good no	5	8	dark white blue none										
15	brother Salvatore - Mussomeli -	N.Y. Bronx	no	self	yes	yes 913/28 N.Y. residence : 2356 Lorillard Place - Bronx - N.Y.-	no perm. yes no no no no no no good no	5	5	nat chest blue none										
16	Father Vincenzo - Mussomeli -	N.Y. New York	no	self	yes	yes 913/28 N.Y. residence : 2356 Lorillard Place - Bronx - N.Y.-	no perm. yes no no no no no no good no	5	3	nat chest none										
17	mother Vincenza - Mussomeli -	N.Y. Bronx	no	self	yes	yes 913/28 N.Y. residence : 2356 Lorillard Place - Bronx - N.Y.-	no perm. yes no no no no no no good no	5	3	nat chest none										
18	uncle Pippo Liborio - Mussomeli -	N.Y. Bronx	no	self	yes	yes 902/28 N.Y. residence : 2388 Lorillard Place - Bronx - N.Y.-	no perm. yes no no no no no no good no	5	6	nat chest none										
19	nobody	N.J. Jersey City	no	self	yes	yes 920-28 N.J. residence: 169 Bergenline St. Union City N.J.	no perman yes no no no no no no good no	5	5	b'wn black none										
20	brother Gabriele - Nocera Inferiore -	N.Y. New York	no	self	yes	yes 909/28 N.Y. residence : 32 Marich ave no Napier Park - New York - N.Y.-	no perm. yes no no no no no no good no	5	2	bwn gray chest none										
21	brother in law as above	N.Y. New York	no	husband	yes	yes 902/28 N.Y. residence as above	no perm. yes no no no no no no good no	5	1	nat chest none										
22	uncle as above	N.Y. New York	no	father	yes	yes 909/28 N.Y. residence as above	no perm. yes no no no no no no good no	5	3	nat chest none										
23		Wis. Madison				University of Wisconsin Madison Wisconsin														
24	mother: Romano Rosa-Napoli	Wis. Madison	no	husband	yes	yes 928-28 Wis. residence as above	no perman yes no no no no no no good no	5	3	fair chest none										
25	brother Ignazio - Riella	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	yes 927-28 N.Y husband Armando Giorgia 555-Candiville Ave. N.York N.Y.	no permity yes no no no no no no good no	5	2	fair chest none										
26	uncle as above	N.Y. New York	yes	mother	yes	yes 917-28 N.Y father as above	no permity yes no no no no no no good no	5	3	fair bwn none										
27	wife: Santa-Solarino	N.J. Newark	no	self	yes	yes 913-27 N.J. residence: 456 So. 13th St. Newark N.J.	no perman yes no no no no no no good no	5	6	fair blond chest none										
28	nobody	Pa. Phila.	no	self	yes	yes 920-28 Pa. residence: Haywood Ave. Phila. Pa. (Merlan)	no perman yes no no no no no no good no	5	4	light blond gray none										
29	mother: Elia-Torino	N.Y. New York	no	self	yes	yes 926-28 N.Y. o/o Metropolitan Opera House New York N.Y.	no perman yes no no no no no no good no	5	7	fair chest none										
30	mother in law as above	N.Y. New York	no	husband	yes	yes 926-28 N.Y. as above	no perman yes no no no no no no good no	5	4	fair chest none										

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE**, MASTER of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**", from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **18** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.


MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 21 1928** day of **19**
at **NEW YORK**


Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 16 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 17 (Names and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 19 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 20 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 21 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 22 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 23 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of 13 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

47

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 day of 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

W. T. Farrell
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slov.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

SEP 24 1928

19

48

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE**, MASTER of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**", from **GENOA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **SEP 21 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. VALENZ GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 21 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

W. P. Marshall
Im Insign

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

SEPT. 11TH. 1928

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO

Passengers sailing from GENOA

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Aversa Pastorino Caterina	28	f	m	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North Italy Cossano	357	Genoa	Sept. 6th 28	Italy Cossano
2		Bernardini Enrico	42	m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South Italy Tereglio	311	Genoa	Aug. 27th, 28	USA Philadelphia Pa.
3		Costanzo Consuelo Teresa	28	f	m	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North Italy Quattordio	3143	Genova	Aug. 28th, 28	Italy Quattordio
4		Cozzo Giuseppe	30	m	s	Engineer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North Italy Quattordio	3143	Genova	Aug. 28th, 28	USA Chicago Ill.
5		Di Clemente Frank	50	m	m		+	+	+	+	American citizen passport No 579830	+	+	+	Italy Bergamo
6		Di Clemente Angela	45	f	m	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South Italy Biacaglia				Italy Bergamo
7		Di Clemente Maria	14	f	s	Schooler	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North Italy Bergamo				USA Chicago
8		Di Clemente Maria P.	20	f	s		+	+	+	+	American citizen passport No 893	+	+	+	USA Chicago
9		Di Clemente Leonardo	18	m	s		+	+	+	+	American citizen passport No 893	+	+	+	USA Philadelphia Pa.
10		Francesconi Michele	30	m	m		+	+	+	+	American citizen passport No 539569	+	+	+	Italy Rivalta
11		Francesconi Caterina	24	f	m	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North Italy Rivalta	320	Genova	Aug. 27th. 28	Italy Rivalta
12		Frattini Beatrice	12	f	s	Housewife	No	-----	No	Italy	North Italy Pavullo	361	Genova	Sept. 5th 1928	Italy Pavullo
13		Menconi Gloria	22	f	m	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South Italy Pescaglia	344	Genova	Aug. 31th, 28	Italy Pescaglia
14		Marchi Bertucelli Elmilia	33	f	m	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South Italy Pescaglia	345	Genova	Aug. 31th, 28	Italy Pescaglia
15		Bertucelli Maria Nello	12	f	s	-----	-----	-----	-----	Italy	South Italy Mercatino	2894	Genova	Aug. 28th, 28	Italy Vorno
16		Gosti JACOMINI Agata	78	f	Wd	Housewife	No	-----	No	Italy	South Italy Mercatino	2894	Genova	Aug. 28th, 28	Italy Refrancore
17		Accornero Pierina	18	f	s	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North Italy S. Francisco	BORN	IN U S.	June 29, 1910	Italy Bardi
18		Facci Clotilde	15	f	s	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North Italy Bardi				Italy Bardi
19		Tos Lorenzo	38	m	m		+	+	+	+	American citizen passport No 546753	+	+	+	Italy Asoglio
20		Sappino Tos Amabile	25	f	m	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North Italy Mottaleto				Italy Fubine
21		Volpi Pietro	57	m	Wd	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North Italy Fubine	406	Genova	Sept. 10th 28	Italy Fubine
22		Zola Ada	16	f	s	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North Italy Bardi				Italy Bardi
23		Resteghini Colombe	31	f	m	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North Italy Chiaverano	350	Genova	Aug. 31th, 28	Italy Chiaverano
24		Bergo Eusebio Elde	26	f	m	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North Italy Chiaverano	2897	Genova	September 6th, 28	Italy Vignole Barbera
25		Pailo Cini Virginia	59	f	m	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North Italy Chiaverano	107	Vienna	Aug. 20th, 28	Vienna
26		Weiss Grete	31	f	s	Physician	yes	German	yes	Austria	Austria Vienna				Vienna
27		Fernandez Gutierrez Fernando	43	m	s	Proprietor	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spain Navera	32			Italy Venezia
28		Viglianiti Rosa	17	f	s	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North Italy Venezia	10	Genova	Aug. 28th 928	Italy Venezia
29		Macrelli Claudio	31	m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South Italy Sanroangelo	28	Florence	Aug. 21st 928	Italy St. Arcangelo
30		Garaffoni Mario	37	m	s	musician	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South Italy Casena	3140	Genova	Aug. 27th 928	Italy Casena

N. 3 Consuelo Consuelo Teresa
N. 6 Di Clemente Angela
N. 7 Di Clemente Maria
N. 8 Di Clemente Maria
N. 9 Di Clemente Leonardo
N. 10 Francesconi Michele
N. 11 Francesconi Caterina
N. 12 Frattini Beatrice
N. 13 Menconi Gloria
N. 14 Marchi Bertucelli Elmilia
N. 15 Bertucelli Maria Nello
N. 16 Gosti JACOMINI Agata
N. 17 Accornero Pierina
N. 18 Facci Clotilde
N. 19 Tos Lorenzo

N. 20 Sappino Tos Amabile
N. 21 Volpi Pietro
N. 22 Zola Ada
N. 23 Resteghini Colombe
N. 24 Bergo Eusebio Elde
N. 25 Pailo Cini Virginia
N. 26 Weiss Grete
N. 27 Fernandez Gutierrez Fernando
N. 28 Viglianiti Rosa
N. 29 Macrelli Claudio
N. 30 Garaffoni Mario

did not
sail
PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . 19
U. S. citizens . . . 3
Aliens . . . 16

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of :

.NEW YORK

SEP 21 1928

19

50

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE**, MASTER of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**" from **GENOA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 21 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO" SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 21 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
Inspector
 (Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

Passengers sailing from

JE'OA

SEPT. IITH.

19 28

N. 22 Rodani Perota mania
N. 23 Perota ambrogio
N. 24 Perota Pierina
N. 25 Sandroni Udo

did not sail

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	26
U. S. citizens	10
Algeria	16

52

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

SEP 21 1928

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE**, MASTER of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**", from **GENOA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Turchi
MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 21 1928** day of **19**
at **NEW YORK**

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOIT VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT
and that I have made a personal examination of 13
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

53

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 21 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
J. J. Russell

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO

Passengers sailing from GENOA

SEPT. 11TH.

1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Application Number	Permits No. Issued at— Washington	Date	*Last permanent residence		D	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Res.	Read	Read what language (or, if none, state language)			Write	Country				City or town	Country		City or town
1		Seaglia	Agostino	37	m		House	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Ferrara		372190	May 8th 28	USA	Brooklyn NY		
2		Colombatto	Passero Maria	55	f	m	House	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Cirio	369533	363770	April 23rd 28	USA	Chicago Ill		
3		Ferraris	F. Giovanni	26	m	m	Waiter	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Montemagno	345815	347873	March 14th 28	USA	New York NY		
4		Ferraris	Baldovino Severina	27	f	m	House	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Canelli	345816	347280	March 10th 28	USA	New York NY		
5		Fagnani	Anna	34	f	m	House	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Sedriano	389730	390730	June 10th 28	USA	St. Louis Mo.		
6	U.S. CIT.	Fagnani	Teresa	11	f	s	+++++	+++++	+++++	+++++	Italy	North	USA	St. Louis	+++	+++	+++	USA	St. Louis Mo.		
7	U.S. CIT.	Giglio	Tos Peter	34	m	m	+++++	+++++	+++++	+++++	American passport	North	Italy	St. Louis	N° 535340	+++	+++	+++	USA	New York NY	
8		Crotta	Giglio Tos Ida	29	f	m	House	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Albiano	349012	349416	March 20th 28	USA	New York NY		
9		Girado	Celestino	41	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Albiano	395506	392822	June 16th 28	USA	Reading Pa.		
10		Gisolo	Nicolina	28	f	s	House	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Lanzo T.	355673	354534	April 4th 28	USA	New York NY		
11		Guarnieri	Adale	43	f	m	House	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Cortemugnatella		393677	June 18th 28	USA	New York NY		
12		Grassi	Lucillo	33	m	m	Artist	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Storé	379618	376414	May 16th 1928	USA	New York NY		
13		Hofer	Grassi Alberta	30	f	m	House	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Rovereto	379085	376413	May 16th 1928	USA	New York NY		
14		Livi	Vincenzo	39	m	m	+++++	+++++	+++++	+++++	American passport	North	Italy		N° 503847	+++	+++	+++	USA		
15		Livi	Amelio	15	m	s	+++++	+++++	+++++	+++++	AS ABOVE	North	Italy		+++	+++	+++	+++	USA		
16		Livi	Aramando	8	m	s	+++++	+++++	+++++	+++++	AS ABOVE	North	Italy		+++	+++	+++	+++	USA		
17		Livi	Adina	33	f	m	House	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Pistoia	395286	398287	June 27th 28	USA			
18		Malpeli	Francesco	40	m	m	Cook	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Berceto	352372	358663	April 12th 28	USA	New York NY		
19		Malpeli	Vincenti Luigia	36	f	m	House	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy		352371	359461	April 13th 28	USA	New York NY		
20		Manferdelli	Bechetti Marcellina	40	f	m	House	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Berceto	378342	379916	May 22nd 28	USA	New York NY		
21	U.S. CIT.	Bechetti	Frank	14	m	s	+++++	+++++	+++++	+++++	American passport	North	Italy		N° 585179	+++	+++	+++	USA	New York NY	
22		Montani	Galimberti Francesca	38	f	m	House	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Belvedere	371074	375611	May 15th 28	USA	St. Louis Mo.		
23		Minorini	Giovanni	49	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Parapelago	16580	322323	Nov. 14th 28	USA	Highwood Ill		
24		Moscattelli	Galatti Adele	28	f	m	House	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Montemoli	385449	383934	May 29th 28	USA	New York NY		
25		Martiner	But Celestino	45	m	m	stonecutter	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Piedicavallo	330951	329295	Dec. 2nd 27	USA	Charleston		
26		Mazzocchi	Silvio	37	m	m	merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Montelarico	389269	387686	June 7th 28	USA	New York NY		
27	P-1238549-6/5/39	Oliva	Lodovica	29	f	s	House	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Torino	346559	349045	March 17th 28	USA	New York NY		
28		Orsatti	Zopatti Regina	54	f	m	House	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	T.S. Maria	370606	368278	April 30th 28	USA	Dorchester Mass.		
29		Panigada	Teresa	29	f	s	House	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	S. Colombiano	310179	305202	Sept. 17th 927	USA	Brooklyn NY		
30		Polisario	Maria	32	f	s	House	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Moana Suse		389245	June 13th 28	USA	New York NY		
				33																	

N. 1. Seaglia Agostino N-30. Celisero G. (Lani)
N. 11. Guarnieri, Adele
N. 12. Livi, Vincenzo
N. 13. Livi, Adina
N. 14. Livi, Armando
N. 15. Livi, Adina
N. 16. Livi, Armando
N. 17. Livi, Adina
N. 18. Livi, Armando

Total passengers 22
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 19

did not sail
PURSER
* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 21 1928

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States a. To join a relative or friend in the United States b. To join a relative or friend in the United States c. To join a relative or friend in the United States d. To join a relative or friend in the United States e. To join a relative or friend in the United States f. To join a relative or friend in the United States g. To join a relative or friend in the United States h. To join a relative or friend in the United States i. To join a relative or friend in the United States j. To join a relative or friend in the United States k. To join a relative or friend in the United States l. To join a relative or friend in the United States m. To join a relative or friend in the United States n. To join a relative or friend in the United States o. To join a relative or friend in the United States p. To join a relative or friend in the United States q. To join a relative or friend in the United States r. To join a relative or friend in the United States s. To join a relative or friend in the United States t. To join a relative or friend in the United States u. To join a relative or friend in the United States v. To join a relative or friend in the United States w. To join a relative or friend in the United States x. To join a relative or friend in the United States y. To join a relative or friend in the United States z. To join a relative or friend in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization	
		State	City or town																			
1	Father Scaglia Domenico Ferriere Piacenza	NY	New York	yes	self	yes yes 16	NY	Husband Egoli A. Edward 1620 East Chester Rd. Bronx NY	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	bwn bwn fair	None
2	Brother Colombato Michele Cirie Torino	Ill	Chicago	yes	self	yes yes 23	Ill	Husband Fassero Joseph 2427 S. Oak St. Chicago Ill.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair bwn bwn	None
3	Mother Porta Vittoria Montemagno Asti.	NY	New York	yes	self	yes yes 5	NY	Home, 520 1st St. N.Y.N.Y.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair bwn bwn	None
4	as above	NY	New York	yes	self	yes yes 7	NY	husband as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair bwn bwn	None
5	Father Antonio Carmaghi Cuggiono Limano Milano	Miss.	St. Louis	yes	self	yes yes 15	Mo.	Home, 5231 Spaw Ave. St. Louis Miss.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	+	+	+
6	as above	Miss.	St. Louis	yes	self	yes yes born		as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	+	+	+
7	Fatherlaw Crotta Carlo Chiaverano Aosta	NY	New York	yes	self	yes yes +		Home, 221 W. 28th Street New York City	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	
8	Father as above	NY	New York	yes	self	yes yes 5	NY	as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair bwn light	None
9	Sister Ruffino Rosalia Albano d'Ivrea Aosta	Pa.	Reading	yes	self	yes yes 22	Pa.	Home, 700 N. 9th Str. Reading Pa. sister Olga	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair bwn bwn	None
10	Father Gisolo Battista Anzo Torinese	NY	New York	yes	self	yes yes 9	NY	Home, 1419-30 Read Astoria Lons Island N.J.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair bwn bwn	None
11	Brother Cauriari Luigi Cortebruggella Piacenza	NY	New York	yes	self	yes yes 16	NY	Husband Balbani Joseph 46 MacDougal Str. New York NY	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair bwn bwn	None
12	Father Grassi Domenico Storo Trento	NY	New York	yes	self	yes yes 7	NY	245 W-45 St. New York N.Y.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair bwn bwn	None
13	as above	NY	New York	yes	self	yes yes 6	NY	husband as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	+	+	+
14	Father in law Livi Rodolfo Mich. Montagnana Pistoia			yes	self	yes yes +			+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	
15	as above			+	+	+			+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	
16	as above			+	+	+			+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	
17	as above	Mich.		yes	self	yes yes 15	Mich.		no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair bwn bwn	None
18	Father Malpeli Joseph Baceto Parma	NY	New York	yes	self	yes yes 8	NY	Home, 230 Hoyt Ave. New York City	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair bwn bwn	None
19	as above	NY	New York	yes	self	yes yes 18	NY	as above	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair bwn bwn	None
20	Brother Manf. Beniamino Roccaprebalza di Berceto	NY	New York	yes	self	yes yes 21	NY	Home, 242 46th Str. New York City	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair bwn bwn	None
21	as above			+	+	+	Born	as above	no	Permtly	yes	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	
22	Father Galimberti John Milano	Miss.	St. Louis	yes	self	yes yes 13	S. Louis	husband Montani Giuseppe 5110 Degget Ave. S. Louis Miss.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair bwn fair	None
23	Wife Mingini Amabile Pievepelago Modena	Ill	Highwood	yes	self	yes yes 2	Highwood		no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	gray bwn fair	None
24	Motherlaw Galetti Anna Montelungo Pontremoli	NY	New York	yes	self	yes yes 7	NY	Husband Galetti Emil 336 East 63th Str. New York NY	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair blk blue	None
25	Wife Martinez Giulia Piedicavallo Verocelli	WVa	Charleston	yes	self	yes yes 7	W.Va	Roma Hotel - Canova St. Charleston W.Va.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair grey grey	None
26	Mother Ballini Filomena Montelario Roma	NY	New York	yes	self	yes yes 2	NY	Wife Mazzocchi Mary 301 W. 47th Str. New York NY	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair bwn blk	None
27	Father Oliva Joseph Corso Ponte Mosca II2 Torino	NY	Bronx	yes	self	yes yes 2	NY	Friend Boggietti Silvio 1503 Lawrence Str. Bronx NY	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair grey bwn	None
28	Sister Orsatti Severina Torre S. Maria Sondrio	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	yes yes 20	Mass.	Husband Zopatti Primo 333 Quincy Str. Dolchester Mass.	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair bwn bwn	None
29	Father Panigada Carlo S. Colombano Milano	NY	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes yes 7	NY	Home, 76 Rappley Str. Brooklyn NY	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair bwn bwn	None
30	Father Battista Pelissaro Meana di Susa Torino	NY	New York	yes	self	yes yes 8	NY	Friend Morello Maria 386 8th Ave. New York NY	no	Permtly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair bwn bwn	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE**, MASTER of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**", from **GENOA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Officer.

SEP 21 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENTI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel therein" as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT
, and that I have made a personal examination of
13 in number, according
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

55

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 21 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

McRae

Imhotep

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO

Passengers sailing from

GENOVA

SEPT. IITH.

1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Application Number	Permit No. issued at— Washington	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Bertetti Lange	Francesca	32		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	S. Giusto	367367	3372801	May 9th 28	USA	St. Louis Mo.
2	U.S. CIT.	Lange	Charles	13		m	s					Italy	North	USA	New York NY				USA	ST. Louis Mo.
3		Bertini Di Bugno	Laudomia	52		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Malino di Quosa	358533	3355650	April 6th, 1928	USA	New York NY
4		Cappone Gallina	Maria	46		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Casalborgone	362853	RP 360591	April 16th, 28	USA	Chicago Ill.
5	U.S. CIT.	Gallina	Louise	19		f	s					American	passport	522374					USA	Chicago Ill.
6		Cristani	Serafino	31		m	m	musician	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Vericeto	346974	347643	March 13th, 28	USA	New York NY
7		Chiorra	Oreste	31		m	m	Cook	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Genio Asti	349634	349233	March 19th, 28	USA	New York NY
8	U.S. CIT.	Chiorra	Teresina	5		f	s					Italy	North	USA	New York NY				USA	New York NY
9	U.S. CIT.	Crotta	Eugenio	30		m	m					American	passport	538639					USA	New York NY
10		Biglia Crotta	V. Caterina	27		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Combercelli	367338	3371771	May 7th 28	USA	New York NY
11		Coda	Battista	35		m	m	fireman	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Azeglio	363325	3362804	April 20th 28	USA	New York NY
12		Cavagnero Coda	Margherita	35		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Canale ALA.	363324	361884	April 18th 28	USA	New York NY
13	U.S. CIT.	Coda	Enzo	2		m	s					Italy	North	USA	New York				USA	New York NY
14		Cogozzo	Antonio	62		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Mesaneon	275781	267700	May 24th 927	USA	New York NY
15		Cogozzo Boggiano	Luigia	62		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Mesaneon	275780	267895	May 24th 927	USA	New York NY
16	U.S. CIT.	Cogozzo	Anna	36		f	s					American	passport	395195					USA	New York NY
17		Chiappe	Maria	50		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Cogorno	360234	361177	April 17th, 28	USA	St. Louis Mo.
18		Chiappe	Rosa	32		f	s	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Cogorno	360233	361176	April 17th 28	USA	Louisville Ky
19		Cerina	Giuseppe	65		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Tabine	351739	364933	April 25th 28	USA	New York NY
20		Cerina	Angelina	21		f	s	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	England	Southampton	250977	4 239590	March 15th 27	USA	New York NY
21	595978-4/2/50 EWS	Confalonieri	Emilio	36		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Milano	360024	361042	April 17th 28	USA	Chicago Ill.
22		Confalonieri Nidasio	Edvige	33		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Milano	360025	361169	April 17th 28	USA	Chicago Ill.
23		Chiericoni	Jone	40		f	s	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Camaiore	370722	386575	June 4th 28	USA	New York NY
24	U.S. CIT.	Chiericoni	Maria	17		f	s					American	passport	603034					USA	New York NY
25	U.S. CIT.	Chiericoni	Dominick	5		m	s					As above							USA	New York NY
26		Caloio	Giovanni	35		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Sparone	397583	RP 397048	June 27th 28	USA	Boston Mass.
27		Cargasacchi	Girolamo	41		m	s	farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Casarzo	353636	RP 352890	March, 30th, 28	USA	S. Barbara Calif.
28		Cargasacchi	Bortolo	39		m	s	farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Casarzo	353635	352892	March 30th 28	USA	S. Barbara Calif.
29		Luchese Mezzetti	Clementina	58		f	wd	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Galigana	347590	3348518	March 16th 28	USA	S. Antonio Tex.
30		Del Urosso	Marcellina	38		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Bergotaro	349286	3353174	March 31th, 28	USA	S. Antonio Tex.

N. 14. bhiappe hana } did not sail
N. 15. bhiappe Rosa }

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

Total passengers	28
U. S. citizens	8
ADs	20

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

56

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 21 1928

19

[illegible]

Form.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief, or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAR TURCHI GIUSEPPE**, MASTER of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**" from **GENOA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 21 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 1928 day of SEP, 19
at NEW YORK


W. E. Russell
In Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO

Passengers sailing from

GERNOA

SEPT. [✓] IITH.

19 28

N - 15. *Cuscuta blorinda*
N - 16. *Cuscuta* *Ida*
N - 27. *Repetto* *Isilio*
N - 28. *Repetto* *Adeliza*

Total passengers	26
U. S. citizens	7
Aliens	19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 21 1928

19

58

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE** MASTER of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**" from **GENOA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 21 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. VALENTE GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of 13 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

59

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 day of 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell

Im. Inspr.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List I PERMIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO

Passengers sailing from GENOA

SEPT. 11TH, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Application Number	PERMIT N ^o Issued at— Washington	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if composite, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Ansaldo	Giuseppe	40		m	m	Farm lab	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Moncalvo	356367	354943	April 4th, 28	USA	New York NY
2		Ansaldo	Giuseppina	28		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Monbercelli	356372	354716	April 4th 28	USA	New York NY
3	U. S. CIT.	Ansaldo	Silvio	5		m	s					Italy	North	USA	New York				USA	New York NY
4		Aleno	Louigia	41		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Cuggiono	388996	386178	June 4th, 28	USA	St. Louis Mo
5		Abenti	Silvio	49		m	w	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Altopascio	374311	376898	May 17th 28	USA	Cicero Ill
6	U. S. CIT.	Abenti	Maria A. Daug.	11		f	s					American passport				N ^o 560182			USA	Cicero Ill
7		Barbuti	Rosa	25		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Barbi	349285	353175	May 31th 28	USA	New York NY
8		Del Grosso	Pietro	2		m	s					American passport				N ^o 518351			USA	New York NY
9		Bozzone Cravetti	Marietta	53		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italy	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Masserano	351039	354444	April 3rd 28	USA	New York NY
10	U. S. CIT.	Cravetti	Ida	17		f	s					American passport				N ^o 541182			USA	New York NY
11		Baduoci	Giovanni	34		m	m	Cook	yes	Italy	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Bedonia	360365	358631	April 12th, 28	USA	New York NY
12		Agazzi	ALBINA	26		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italy	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Bedonia	360364	358835	April 4th 28	USA	New York NY
13	U. S. CIT.	Baduoci	Rita	4		f	s					American passport				N ^o 524864			USA	New York NY
14	U. S. CIT.	Brignolo	Germano	36		m	m					American passport				N ^o 578818			USA	New York NY
15		Brignolo	Jolanda	7		f	s					as above							USA	New York NY
16		Brignolo Marchetti	Cesira	34		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Moncalvo	365703	388729	June 9th, 28	USA	New York NY
17		Pickott Aries	Maria Regina	54		f	w	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Besozzo	373457	370239	May 4th 928	USA	Boston Mass
18		Barboni	Ida	39		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Stebbia	370607	372247	May 8th 928	USA	Boston Mass
19	U. S. CIT.	Barboni	Maria	26		f	m					American passport				N ^o 553091			USA	Boston Mass
20	U. S. CIT.	Barboni	Enrico Son	3		m	s					as above							USA	Boston Mass
21		Bologna Mazzetti	Angela	25		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Moncalvo	356371	354717	April 4th 28	USA	New York NY
22		Mazzetti	Renata	6		f	s					Italy	North	USA	New York NY				USA	New York NY
23		Bassi	Savina	26		f	s	Houswe	yes	Italy	yes	Italy					362467	April 19th 28	USA	New York NY
24		Boschini Piloni	Teodosia	34		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italy	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Piomba	357864	361643	April 18 h 28	USA	S. Franc. Cal
25		Botta Canio	Margherita	55		f	w	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Albiano I. Irea	359236	363046	April 20th, 28	USA	Atlantic City
26		Bedant	LEO	40		m	m	Miner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Tisar	234288	272039	June 23d 27	USA	Salt Lake Utah
27		Buzzelino	Paolo	39		m	m					American passport				N ^o 580798			USA	New York NY
28		Buzzelino	Angelo	10		m	s					American passport				N ^o 580798			USA	New York NY
29		Delponte	Rosa	39		f	m	Houswe	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Cast. Balbo	387843	388346	June 8th, 28	USA	New York NY
30		Barsanti	Amarando	35		m	m	Merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Lucca	322066	320606	Nov. 11th 927	USA	Orange NJ

N-4 - Barbuti, Rosa
N-8 - Del Grosso, Pietro
N-21 - Bologna Mazzetti, Angela
N-22 - Mazzetti, Renata
N-23 - Bassi, Savina
N-24 - Boschini Piloni, Teodosia
N-25 - Botta Canio, Margherita
N-26 - Bedant, LEO
N-27 - Buzzelino, Paolo
N-28 - Buzzelino, Angelo
N-29 - Delponte, Rosa
N-30 - Barsanti, Amarando

did not sail

Total passengers 22
U. S. citizens 8
Aliens 14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER

12 noon

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List I. Permit

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

SEP 21 1928

19

60

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by or for relative, whether paid by or for alien, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	no	Permitly										yes			
1	Father law Gagliardi L. Mombercelli Alessandria	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1905 NY	Own home, 404 W 46th St. New York City	no	Permitly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	bwn	bwn	None
2	Father as above	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1905 NY	as above	no	Permitly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bwn	bwn	None
3	granfather as above	NY	New York	yes	father	—	Born		as above	no	Permitly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	None
4	Mother Garavaglia Giovanna Cuggiono Milano	Miss.	St. Louis	yes	self	yes	yes	22 June 1906	Husband Barbaglia Gaetano 2701 Roblett Ave. St. Louis Mo.	no	Permitly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	bwn	bwn	None
5	Mr. Biondi Agostino B. Montecatini Pistoia	Ill	Cicero	yes	self	yes	yes	21 May 1905	Own home 1330 So. 51st Cicero Illinois	no	Permitly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	bwn	blk.	bwn	None
6	as above	—	+++	++	++	+	+	+	as above	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
7	Father Barbuti Antonio Bardi Parma	NY	Astoria	yes	self	yes	yes	7 NY	Husband Dal Grosso Antonio 2374 Park Place Astoria NY	no	Permitly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	bwn	blk	None
8	as above	NY	Astoria	+	+	+	+	+	as above	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
9	Mother Dall'acqua Margh. Masserano Vercelli	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	25 May 1905	Husband Cravetti Eugenio 348 W. 39th St. New York NY	no	Permitly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	bwn	bwn	None
10	as above	+	++	+	+	+	+	+	as above	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
11	Mother Ponzini Maria Prato Bedonia Parma	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	19/19	Aunt Lesoli Angelina 323 E. 59th St. New York NY	no	Permitly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blk	blk	None
12	mother in law as above	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	2/19	as above	no	Permitly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bwn	bwn	None
13	granmother as above	+	++	+	+	+	+	+	as above	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
14	Father law Marchetti C. Montaldo Alessandria	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	+	Own home. 212 W. 27th New York N.Y.	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
15	as above	NY	New York	yes	+	+	+	+	as above	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
16	Father as above	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1905	as above	no	Permitly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	bwn	bwn	None
17	Sister Brunella Angolina Besozzo Sup. Varese	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	yes	yes	1905	Own home. 32 Shirley Str. Roxbury Boston Mass.	no	Permitly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	bwn	bwn	None
18	Father Filippo Brebbia	Mass.	Boston	yes	self	yes	yes	1905	Husband Balzarini Enrico 82 Shirley St. Roxbury Boston Mass.	no	Permitly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	bwn	bwn	None
19	as above	Mass.	Boston	yes	+	+	+	+	as above	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
20	as above	Mass.	Boston	yes	+	+	+	+	as above	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
21	Father Bologna Domenico Mombercelli Alessandria	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	8 NY	Own home. 412 W 53th St. New York City	no	Permitly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	bwn	bwn	None
22	as above	NY	+	+	+	+	Born		as above	no	Permitly	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
23	Mr. Badinello Vittorio S. Stefano d'Aveto Genova	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	15 NY	Mother Maria Bassi	no	Permitly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	bwn	bwn	None
24	Sisterlaw Piloni Natalina Piomba Novara	Cal.	S. Franc.	yes	self	yes	yes	1905	Husband Boschini Frank 727 Wisconsin St. S. Francisco Cal.	no	Permitly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bwn	bwn	None
25	Sister Borra Teresa Albiano d'Ivrea Aosta	N.Y.	Atlantic City	yes	self	yes	yes	1905	son Henry 201 Bligh Terrace Atlantic City New York N.Y.	no	Permitly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	bwn	bwn	None
26	Brotherlaw Schena Primo Cocquiol S. Andrea Varese	Utah	Salt Lake	yes	self	yes	yes	14 Utah	Brother Tony Bedant Salt Lake Utah	no	Permitly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	hik	grey short of right hand finger	
27	Fatherlaw Desponts Franc. Castelnuovo Alb. Aless.	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	America	Own home 31 W 42th St. New York City	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
28	granfather as above	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	as above	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
29	Father as above	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	22 NY	as above	no	Permitly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	bwn	bwn	None
30	Wife Barsanti Ida Borgotaro Parma	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	14 NY	Own home. 77 Scotland Road Orange New Jersey	no	Permitly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	bwn	bwn	None

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE**, MASTER of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**" from **GENOA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Officer.

SEP 21 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether giving a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **1**
SEP 21 1928, 19 **61**
W. & S. Ind.

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO

sailing from

GENOA

SEPT. 11TH.

, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Del Carlo	Daniele	56	m	m		Chicago Ill. 13th, Jan. 1922	362 Elm Str. Chicago Illinois
2	Del Carlo	Elide	44	f	m		by marriage as above	as above
3	Della Santina	Franck	43	m	m		S.F. Francisco Cal. 1918	301. Cordon Str. S. Francisco Cal.
4	Della Santina	Antonietta	39	f	m		by marriage as above	as above
5	Della Santina	Peter	18	m	s	S. Franc. Cal. 1910		as above
6	Della Santina	Elvira	16	f	s	S. Francisco Cal. 1912		as above
7	Fabbri	Palmira	74	f	wd		Wd. of American Citizen	2525 Mozart Str. Chicago Ill.
8	Franceschini	Delio	28	m	s		Los Angeles Cal. May 14th 1926	1517 Pleasant Ave. Los Angeles Cal.
9	Ferrero	Ida	26	f	s		S. Franc. Cal. May 15th, 1928	429 Haight Ave. S. Francisco Cal.
10	Frilli	Attilio	40	m	m		New York NY May 10th 1922	103 Macdougall Str. New York NY
11	Baletti Frilli	Maria	40	f	m		by marriage	as above
12	Ferri Luigina VL 231/285	Angelina	20	f	s	New York N.Y. June 7th 1908		223 Virginia St. Jersey City NJ
13	Fornero	Emilia	20	f	s	New York NY May 24th, 1908		366 W 25th Str New York NY
14	Ganio	Giuseppe	49	m	s		New York NY Sept. 24th, 1919	330 E. 35th St. New York NY
15	Giolitto	Cesare	49	m	m		New York NY Oct. 8th 1912	414 W 44th Str. New York NY
16	Giolitto	Aida	51	f	m		New York NY Nov. 15th 1926	as above
17	Giolitto	Charles	4	m	s	New York NY Nov. 21th, 1924		as above
18	Garlasco	Cesare	25	m	s		New York NY 1918	26 Georgia Ave. Atlantic City NJ
19	Galimberti	Eligio	34	m	m		St. Louis Mo. January 23rd 1925	St. Louis Mo. 5236 Shaw Ave.
20	Galimberti	Aida	26	f	m	St. Louis Mo. December 8th 1900		as above
21	Gianneschi	Tranquillo	32	m	m		Chicago Ill. April 20th 1927	2231 Easterend Ave. Chicago Ill.
22	Giovannini	Louis	28	m	m		S. Franc. Cal. 1928	4255. 24th Str. S. Francisco Cal.
23	Giovannini	Mabel	27	f	m		by marriage	as above
24	Giovannini	Gloria	4	f	s	S. Franc. Cal. Sept. 5th, 1923		as above
25	Miss. Rendall	Cheribel	30	f	s	Denver Col. Jan. 23rd. 1889		1305. Euclid Ave. Boulder Colorado
26	Miss Rendall	Florence	22	f	s	Denver Col. Nov. 20th,		as above
27	Leochi	Maria G.	41	f	m		New York 1920 - by marriage	3915. 60th St Long Island N.Y.
28	Lenzi	Valerio	46	m	m		Bronx N.Y. - Febr. 6th 1925	1230. Southern Boulv. Bronx NY
29	Lusardi	Domenico	28	m	m		Supr. Court. Bronx N.Y. Dec. 1927	3064. Bailey Ave. New York NY
30	Mino	Ferdinando	32	m	s		New York NY Aug. April 4th, 1927	418. W. 35th, Str. New York NY

N-9 - Ferrero Ida - did not sail

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO

sailing from

GENOA

SEPT. 11TH., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 21 1928

19 62

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.			
1	Angelino	Pietro	32		m	Washington DC April 4th, 1927	347 W 44th Str. New York NY
2	Barbieri	Adelina	40		f	New York NY Nov. 16th, 1926	37-41. 57th Str. Woodside L.I. NY.
3	Barbieri	Lillian	16		f	New York NY Feb. 2nd. 1912	as above
4	Barbieri	Flora	15		f		as above
5	Barbieri	Roberto	6		m	New York June 1th, 1922	as above
6	Langucci	Raffaello	32		m		
7	Rolleri	Maria	32		f	New York NY Feb. 20th, 1928	960. 14th Ave. New York NY
8	Rolleri Chiappa	Antonio	9		m	by father's	as above
9	Rolleri Chiappa	Maria	6		f	New York NY Aug. 11th. 1922	as above
10	Tonini	Francesco	32		m	Englewood - N.J. January 1919	195. Palisade Ave. W. Englewood NY
11	Ferroni	Michael	52		m	Melrose NY. 1th May 1890	322 E 118 Str New York NY
12	Gabbani	Adolph	55		m	Elmira N.Y. - January 1924	53 Ontario Str. Rochester NY
13	Prichetti	Henneco	37		m	N. York N.Y. - Nov. 25th 1925	170-32-93 Ave. Jamaica NY
14	Priolo	Negro Pierina	32		f	Long Island N.Y. Dec. 22nd 1927	as above
15	Priolo	Anna T.	11		f	New York N.Y. March. 3rd 1917	as above
16	Priolo	Giovanni	31		m	New York N.Y. - Nov. 14th 1927	as above
17	Storlazzi	Giulia	26		f	Boston Mass. April 17th. 1902	20 Lea View Ave. Malden Mass.
18	Sclutto	Edoardo	20		m	New York NY 1907	19. Butler Str. New York NY
19	Giacetti	Giulia	37		f	by marriage Dec. 20th, 1927	Box. 63. Sunrise Wyo.
20	Giacetti	Maria	6		f	by father's	as above
21	Giacetti	Angelo	2		m	as above	as above
22	Consigliari	Giovanni	11		m	San Francisco Cal. - May 16th 1917	84 Harrington St. S. Francisco Cal.
23	Barsotti	Arturo	39		m	S. Francisco Cal/ - June 1916	1512 Quesada Ave. S. Francisco Cal.
24	Frediani	Renato	32		m	S. Francisco Cal. - February 1917	1615 Quesada Ave. S. Francisco Cal.
25	Frediani	Filomena	25		f	by marriage	as above
26	Quartullo	Ada	57		f	by marriage	3235. - 101st St. Corona L.I.
27	Quartullo	Amelia	26		f	New York - April 4th 1902	as above
28	Savorelli	Renato	29		m	Jersey City - N.J. August 1927	320 - 7th St. Union City N.J.
29	Henzell	W. Archfield	48		m	New York - N.Y. Jan. 6th 1922	350 Broadway - New York N.Y.
30	Fitz Gibbons	Robert	17		m	Grand Rapid - Mich. - March. 11th 1911	464 Irving Ave Dayton Ohio

N. b. - Sauter, Raffaele - did not sail

DAVID
PURSER

MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

63

S. S.

CONTE BIANCAMANO

sailing from

GENOA

SEPT. 11TH., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 21 1928

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	If Native of United States Insular Possession or If Native of United States, Give Date and Place of Birth (City or Town and State)	If Naturalized, Give Name and Location of Court Which Issued Naturalization Papers, and Date of Papers	Address in United States
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Oneto	Augusto	33		m			Jersey City - N.J. Sept. 28th 1922	112 Monroe Str. Hoboken NJ
2	Pucetti	Clara	61		f	Wd		Wd of American Citizen	925 Highland Ave. Oak Park. Ill.
3	Pasquesi	Battista	27		m	s		Washington DC 1913	1031. Fort Sheridan St. Highland, Ill.
4	Piona	Angelo	39		m			New York NY June 6th 1927	324 W 25th Str New York NY
5	Piona	Maria	39		f			by marriage - 11/13-1917	as above
6	Parenti	Santi	54		m	m		Contro Costa Cal. 1886	448. Franklin Str. Chicago Ill.
7	Ramella	Rina	42		f	m		New York NY May 9th, 1924	1317. John Str. North Bergen NJ
8	Ramella	Dante	8		m	s	North Bergen NJ Nov. 19th 1919		as above
9	Ronga	John	42		m	m		New York NY 1919	3064 Bailey Ave. Bronx N.Y.
10	Ronga	Anna	41		f	m		New York NY 1928	as above
11	Ronga	Jack	15		m	s	New York NY Febr. 23rd. 1913		as above
12	Rocca	Camillo	66		m	s		New York NY Jan. 10th 1890	112 Park Place New York NY
13	Ravagnani	Alberto	34		m	m		Louisville Po. Febr. 1926	Cleveland Ohio. 4311 Prospect. Ave.
14	Ravagnani Borman	Teresa	37		f	m	Chicago Ill. May 31st. 1889		Cleveland Ohio 4311 Prospect. Ave.
15	Robba	Adelchi	31		m	m		New York NY Sept. 1924	410. W. 44th. St. New York NY
16	Ramella Bagneri	Alvina	20		f	s	Louisville Ohio. Jan. 30th, 1908		381 Novack Str. Akron Ohio
17	Ragazzini	Maria Jolanda	18		f	s	Plymouth Dec. 6th, 1909		51 Lowell Str. W Springfield Mass.
18	Macrelli Repetto	Louisa	33		f	m	St. Louis Mo. April 28 1895		8751 Burton Ave. St. Louis. Mo.
19	Macrelli	Iris	9		f	s	St. Louis Mo. - July 24th 1919		as above
20	Macrelli	B. Gianni	4		m	s	St. Louis Mo. - December 14th 1923		as above
21	Smith	Ines M.	32		f	m		Backusak June 16th 1924	Oradell. Ave. Oradell. NJ
22	Spezia	Giovanni	33		m	m		St. Louis Mo. April 5th 1922	5401. South West Str.
23	Taboni	Andrea	42		m	m		Wheeling W. Va. - May 1st 1923	Road I - Box 94 Tinley Ville Pa.
24	Taboni	Sara	30		f	m		as above by marriage	as above
25	Taboni	Domenico	12		m	s	Burden Pa - October 10th 1916		as above
26	Taboni	Goliardo	10		m	s	Burden Pa - April 7th 1918		as above
27	Toroboletti	Attilio	47		m	m		Pittsburg Pa. May 19th 1927	Box. 2 Darrah Pa.
28	Taraboletti	Lucia	20		f	m	USA Darrah - Pa - July 12th 1908		as above
29	Urmini	Lucciano	46		m	m		S. Francisco Cal. 1920	343 Lombard Str. S. Francisco Cal.
30	Vachelli	Frances	28		f	s		New York NY 1928	149. St. Lawrens Str. Bronx NY

N. 22. Spolia Giovanni - did not sail

PURSER

MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **4** 64
SEP 21 1928

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO

sailing from

GENOA

SEPT. 11TH., 1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

SEP 21 1928

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Marchi	Ida	32	f	m		by marriage 529562 February 1921	455 Broadway St. Somerville Mass.
2	Marchi	Adolph	6	m	s	Somerville Mass. Dec. 25th 1921	"	as above
3	Marchi	Efigle	5	f	s	Somerville Mass. Apr. 13th 1923	"	as above
4	Marchi	Gianetto	4	m	s	Somerville Mass. Aug. 19th 1924	"	as above
5	Menoni	Maria	38	f	m		by marriage 572663	421 W. 36th Str. New York NY
6	Menoni	Angelo	8	m	s	New York NY Sept. 15th 1920	"	as above
7	Menoni	Leo	2	m	s	New York NY Aug. 27th 1926	"	as above
8	Miglia	Andrea	17	m	s	New York NY		161 Speltmann Ave. Jamaica NY
9	Migli	Umberto	48	m	m		New York N.Y. Dec. 6th 1926	Metropolitan Opera House New York.
10	Mai	Joseph	24	m	s	Hoboken NJ May 19th 1904	539 587 Penn. July 13 '28	68 Monroe Str Hoboken NJ
11	Marziali	Patrizio	46	m	m		Uniontown Penn. October 1922	Uniontown Penn. Box 81
12	Marusi	Dante	39	m	m		New Jersey June 22nd 1921	32 Peloubet Str. Bloomfield NJ.
13	Maruzi	Vittoria	37	f	m		by marriage	as above
14	Marusi	Augustin	14	m	s	New York NY Nov. 30th 1913	"	as above
15	Marusi	Aida	9	f	s	Bloomfield NJ. June 12th 1918	"	as above
16	Marusi	Averando	7	m	s	Montclair NJ June 5th 1920	"	as above
17	Musante	Charles	57	m	s		Waterburg Conn. Oct. 21th 1902	Meriden Conn. 222 Capitol Ave.
18	Moraschi	Franck	47	m	m		Chicago Ill. July 1918	307 W. 10th Str. Mishawaka Ind.
19	Jacomini	Augusto	43	m	m		Pittsburg Pa. 1916	321 W Exchange Str. AKRON Ohio.
20	Jacomini	Eletta	43	f	m		by marriage	as above
21	Jacomini	Leone	18	m	s	USA Pittsburg Pa- April 22nd 1910	"	as above
22	Jacomini	Giuseppe	16	m	s	USA Pittsburg Pa- March 19th 1912	"	as above
23	Jacomini	Edoardo	12	m	s	USA Pittsburg Pa- March 23rd 1916	"	as above
24	Nangeroni	Alfredo	36	m	m		Bergen County N.J. Nov. 15th 1918	227 W Union Ave. Bound Brook NJ
25	Nangeroni	Teresa M	32	f	m		by marriage	as above
26	Nangeroni	Louis	9	m	s	Coytesville N.J.- Sept. 13th 1918	"	as above
27	Nangeroni	Rosalindo	8	m	s	Coytesville N.J.- Oct. 7th 1919	"	as above
28	Nardone	Joseph	42	m	m		New York NY May 6th 1894	38 Bay 25th Str. Brooklyn NY
29	Nardone	Linda	40	f	m		by marriage	as above
30	Nardone	Domenico	9	m	s	New York NY March 27th 1919		as above

N. 8 - Miglia Andrea N. 29 - Nardone Linda } did not sail
N. 28 - Nardone Joseph N. 30 - Nardone Domenico }

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

PURSER

MASTER

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5

65

SEP 21 1928

19

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO

sailing from GENOA

LEAVING 11th; , 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married to citizen	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Assomoneo	Giuseppe	28	m	s		Brooklyn NY July 12th, 1927	48th Wall Str. New York City
2	Alfieri	Salvatore	42	m	m		Jersey City N.J. June 24th 1924	91 Bergenline Ave. Union City NJ
3	Agnini	James	64	m	Wd		District court of Chicago June 24th, 27	Maywood Ill. 1816. 7th. Ave.
4	Arrigoni	Ines	15	f	s	New York NY May 18th, 1913		46 Macdougall Str. New York NY
5	Adreani	Alessio	48	m	m			817 Winchester Ave. Chicago Ill.
6	Bandino	August	34	m	m		Court of Augusta Georgia July 16th, 18	4636. 3rd Str. S. Francisco Cal.
7	Bandino Giglio Tos	Rina	29	f	m		New York NY Oct. 15th, 1919	as above
8	Balbiani	Andrea	14	m	s	New York NY Dec. 26th, 1913		46 Macdougall Str. New York NY
9	Belluomini	Alberto	48	m	m		Supreme court of Chicago Ill. 1902	308. W. Illinois Str. Chicago Ill.
10	Boccanera	Giuseppe	56	m	m		Newark NJ. 1904	25 Michel Str. Orange NJ
11	Barosso	Stefano	19	m	s	Stockton Cal. July 17th, 1909		P.O. Box 218. Stockton Cal.
12	Chiarovano	John	56	m	m		Supreme court of New York NY. June 7th	1922. 168. W. 4th. Str. New York NY
13	Cafferata	Maria	27	f	m		S. Francisco Cal. by marriage	912 Filibert Str. S. Francisco Cal.
14	Cafferata	Erasmus	5	m	s	S. Francisco cal. May 9th, 23.		as above
15	Cafferata	Jolanda	2	f	s	S. Francisco Cal. April 3rd. 1926		as above
16	Cipriani	Pietro	31	m	s		New York NY Sett. 16th, 1926	144. Bleacher Str. New York NY
17	Consigli	Angiolino	16	m	s	Brooklyn NY 1912 October 6th		73 Beadell Str. Brooklyn NY
18	Caloagno	Maria Rosa	18	f	s	Boston Mass. Nov. 15th, 1909 (1909)		79-81. Macdougall Str. New York NY
19	Castelli	Giorgina	44	f	m		by marriage	324. Morse Str. Crowthorn NJ
20	Castelli	Florence	19	f	s	Phil. Sept. 16th, 1910		as above
21	Castelli	Emma	17	f	s	Phil. April 19th, 1911		as above
22	Casanova	Paolina	21	f	m	Latrebe Pa. June 23rd. 1907		465. W. 34th. Str. New York NY
23	Tesio	Lucia	54	f	m		New York NY 1896	605 607. 8th. Str. New York NY
24	Tossini	Ester	44	f	m		Sibley Iowa 1913	Sibley Iowa.
25	Carlole Carta	Irma	29	f	m		by marriage 1919	2852 Randall Ave. Bronx NY
26	Chappell	Mary	35	f	m	New York NY Dec. 6th, 1891		414. Amsterdam Ave. New York NY
27	De Nicolai	Louis	41	m	m		S. Francisco Cal. 9th, 1917	926. Greenwich Str. S. Francisco
28	De Nicolai	Amelia	42	f	m	S. Francisco Cal. 1885		as above
29	De Nicolai	Lozanne	16	f	s	S. Francisco Cal. Dec. 25th, 1911		as above
30	De Nicolai	Edward	13	m	s	S. Francisco Cal. Jan. 26th, 1915		as above

28

N. 1 - Assomoneo Giuseppe did not sail
N. 5 - Adreani Alessio

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

PURSER

MASTER

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

6

66

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Conte Bimcamano

coming from GENOVA

September 11th 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 21 1928

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Annovi	Nicola	28	m m	New York N.Y. April 1928	362 - 9th Ave. New York N.Y.
2	Pontery	Margherita	68	f m	by marriage	1317 John St. North Bergen N.J.
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Fred Bimcamano
May 9-21-28 9:30 am

N. 3 to N. 30 - blanks

Hand
PURSER

Garbi
MASTER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

14 67

S. S.

CONTE BLANCAMANO

sailing from NAPLES

SEPTEMBER 12, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 21 1928, 19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
1	Esposito	Frank	33	✓	New York - N.Y. - January 11th 1926	134 - 6th ave - New York - N.Y.
2	Esposito	Carolina	30	✓	New York - N.Y. - November 25th 1895	134 - 6th ave - New York - N.Y.
3	Esposito	Teresa	8	✓	New York - N.Y. - October 10th 1920	134 - 6th ave - New York - N.Y.
4	Esposito	William	4	✓	New York - N.Y. - March 12th 1924	134 - 6th ave - New York - N.Y.
5	Belnome	Itale	33	✓	Camp Upton - N.Y. - January 24th 1919	1434 Ogden ave - Bronx - N.Y.
6	Zingone	Gastano	56	✓	Brooklyn - N.Y. - September 11th 1924	10403 Astoria ave - E. Elmhurst - N.Y.
7	Zassarino	Antonio	50	✓	Jersey C. - N.J. - June 4th 1900	81 Logan ave - Jersey C. - N.J.
8	Infante	Paul	22	✓	Washington - D.C. - September 4th 1905	6225 - 4th st. - Washington - D.C.
9	Iavarene	Pasquale	34	✓	Brooklyn - N.Y. - May 24th 1927	154 Wilson ave - Brooklyn - N.Y.
10	Mangone	Serafino	17	✓	New York - N.Y. - October 13th 1910	2387 Arthur ave - Bronx - N.Y.
11	Cannavaociuolo	Rosa	46	✓	by marriage	935 - 8th ave - New York - N.Y.
12	Mastoloni	Catherine	33	✓	New York - N.Y. - July 4th 1895	1538 E. 8th st. - Brooklyn - N.Y.
13	Petrozza	Antonio	41	✓	Brooklyn - N.Y. - June 16th 1916	2381 Ocean ave - Brooklyn - N.Y.
14	Petrozza	Arcangela	17	✓	by father's citizenship	2381 Ocean ave - Brooklyn - N.Y.
15	Tarallo	Carmine	54	✓	New York - N.Y. - April 10th 1904	135 W. Auston st. - New York - N.Y.
16	Conforti	Giuseppe	46	✓	Philadelphia - Pa. - May 13th 1926	1235 South 13th st. - Philadelphia - Pa.
17	Massa	Annibale	55	✓	Brooklyn - N.Y. - April 1st 1920	300 Union st. - Brooklyn - N.Y.
18	Monetti	Enrico	52	✓	Brooklyn - N.Y. - August 2nd 1904	72 Kannemare st. - New York - N.Y.
19	Nappi	Giovanni	45	✓	Long Island N.Y. May 1925	14 Acorn St. Elmhurst N.Y.
20	Rossi	Ernesto	60	✓	New York - N.Y. - February 7th 1923	187 Grand st. - New York - N.Y.
21	De Filippo	Alfredo	52	✓	Jersey C. - N.J. - March 16th 1906	2183 Amsterdam ave - New York - N.Y.
22	Terensio	Tommaso	31	✓	by father's citizenship	4010 - 57 st. - Woodside - N.Y.
23	Mariniello	Antonio	43	✓	New York - N.Y. - July 27th 1906	1809 - 40th st. - Brooklyn - N.Y.
24	Sapere	Raffaele	35	✓	Bronx N.Y. January 6th 1928	1325 Hoe ave - New York - N.Y.
25	Sapere	Elvira	28	✓	New York - N.Y. - August 19th 1900	1325 Hoe ave - New York - N.Y.
26	Sapere	Stanislao	5	✓	New York - N.Y. - January 11th 1924	1325 Hoe ave - New York - N.Y.
27	Sapere	Lucia	2	✓	New York - N.Y. - August 10th 1926	1325 Hoe ave - New York - N.Y.
28	Savino	Giuseppe	51	✓	B'klyn N.Y. June 24th 1905	925 Ave J. B'klyn N.Y.
29	Savino	Immacolata	44	✓	by marriage	do do do
30	Savino	Caterina	20	✓	B'klyn N.Y. Nov. 27th 1907	do do do

N. 8 - Infante Paul
N. 10 - Mangone Serafino } did not sail
N. 21 - de Filippo Alfredo

James PURSER

MASTER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

15

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 15

68

S.S.

" COFFE BIANCAMANO "

sailing from

NAPLES

SEPTEMBER 12, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 21 1928, 19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Kruse	Margaret	68	f	by father's (adopted)	217 E.62 st. - New York - N.Y.
2	Amato	Maddalena	39	f	by marriage	4555 White Plains ave - Bronx - N.Y.
3	Amato	Raffaella	15	f	Bronx - N.Y. - March 28th 1913	4555 White Plains ave - Bronx - N.Y.
4	Antonelli	Louis V.	25	m	White Plains - N.Y. - March 9th 1928	546 South 11th ave - Mount Vernon - N.Y.
5	Antonelli	L. Joseph	13	m	New York - N.Y. - May 27th 1915	4273 Carpenter ave - New York - N.Y.
6	Curto	Anthony	31	m	Washington - D.C. - February 2nd 1925	223 NW.D. st. - Washington - D.C.
7	Alongi	Giuseppe	50	m	Brooklyn - N.Y. - April 1916	1301 Bay st. - Brooklyn - N.Y.
8	Alongi	Auroza	41	f	Brooklyn - N.Y. - by marriage	1301 Bay st. - Brooklyn - N.Y.
9	Alongi	Maria	19	f	New York - N.Y. - October 25th 1908	1301 Bay st. - Brooklyn - N.Y.
10	Alongi	Santina	21	f	New York - N.Y. - June 22nd 1907	1301 Bay st. - Brooklyn - N.Y.
11	Vallone	John	36	m	Camp Upton - N.Y. - May 9th 1919	834 Trinity ave - New York - N.Y.
12	Vallone	Rosina	29	f	by marriage	834 Trinity ave - New York - N.Y.
13	Bologna	Giuseppe	49	m	New York - N.Y. - April 1st 1908	1071 E.2nd st. - Brooklyn - N.Y.
14	Bologna	Maria	47	f	by marriage	1071 E.2nd st. - Brooklyn - N.Y.
15	Panella	Angelica	50	f	Chicago Ill. March 1926	2219n Hanson St. Chicago Ill.
16	Panella	Angeline	30	f	Chicago Ill. Dec. 21st 1922	do do do
17	Di Manna	Michele	47	m	Washington D.C. 1914	1171 N.E. 6th St. Washington D.C.
18	Nardone	Joseph	43	m	New York N.Y. May 6th 1914	38 Bay 25th St. B'klyn N.Y.
19	Nardone	Linda	40	f	by marriage	do do do
20	Nardone	Domenico	9	m	New York N.Y. March 27th 1919	do do do
21	Santoro	Basilio	50	m	Jersey City - N.J. March. 20th 1919	427-9th St. West N.Y. - N.J.

44

21
v. 22 to v. 30 blanks

PURSER

MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

21

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 21

69

S. S. "CONTE BIANCAMANO"

sailing from

NAPLES

SEPTEMBER 12TH 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 21 1928

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Pinelly	Leonard	30	m	m		Akron Ohio May 19th 1927	470 Idwingstone Ave. Akron Ohio
2	Pinelly	Maria Lucia	22	f	m	Orange N.J. Aug. 18th 1906		do do do
3	Martino	Michela	29	f	m	New York N.Y. Feb. 29th 1916	New York N.Y. 1926	353 Broadway New York N.Y.
4	Celentano	Rosina	12	f	s	New York N.Y. Feb. 29th 1916	Traveling with Tarallo	374 - Broome St nyc
5	Celentano	Federico	11	m	s	New York N.Y. Feb. 2nd 1917	Commune friends mpt	do do do
6	Celentano	Armando	10	m	s	New York N.Y. May 13th 1918	NSC 14 No 15	do do do
7	Celentano	Elvira	9	f	s	New York N.Y. July 22nd 1919	135 W. Houston St	374 Broome St. New York N.Y.
8	Pisani	Domenico	48	m	m		Washington D.C. March 1st 1915	1367 Newton St. N.W. Washington D.
9	Perricelli	Michela	22	f	s	Cambridge Pa. June 27th 1906		1106 Maplewood Ave. Cambridge Pa.
10	Perricelli	Eugenio	57	m	m		Pittsburgh Pa.	do do do
11	Rigante	Antonio	29	m	m		Elizabeth N.J. April 26th 1928	316 Liberty St. Plainfield N.J.
12	Tullo	Chiara	25	f	m		by marriage	740 W. Ohio St. Chicago Ill.
13	Tullo	Giuseppe	5	m	s		by father's	do do do
14	Tullo	Domenica	3	f	s		by father's	do do do
15	Laviano	Luigi	39	m	m		New York N.Y. April 1st 1921	968 Morris Ave. Newark N.J.
16	D'Alfonso	Antonio	61	m	m		Phila. Pa. March 9th 1919	504 Leigh Ave. Phila. Pa.
17	De Laurentis	Domenico	46	m	m		Phila. Pa. Nov. 14th 1924	6265 Linklyn St. Phila. Pa.
18	Iatauro	Carmela	29	f	m		by marriage	Long Island N.Y. 1927 Non list Av
19	Iatauro	Bernardino	8	m	s	Winnipeg Minn. Jan. 11th 1920		do do Astoria
20	Iatauro	Domenico	6	m	s	Winnipeg Minn. Aug. 11th 1922		do do
21	Iatauro	Cristina	10	f	s		by father's	do do
22	Iannuzzi	Pasquale	15	m	s	New Haven Conn. June 4th 1913	Bisect. 419 St. Conn. Egan	45 Hamilton St. New Haven Conn.
23	Pisani	Vincenzo	16	m	s	New York N.Y. Nov. 1st 1922		288 W. Palisade Ave. Englewood N.Y.
24	Amoroso	Angelo Michele	51	m	m		Newark N.J. March 29th 1927	488 Orange St. Newark N.J.
25	Triolo	Salvatore	40	m	m		Phila. Pa. Feb. 24th 1927	1141 So. 9th St. Phila. Pa.
26	Triolo	Rosaria	15	f	s			do do do
27	Triolo	Giuseppe	9	m	s			do do do
28	Triolo	Maria	6	f	s			do do do
29	Genoo	Vincent V.	34	m	m		Marfa Tex. June 15th 1918	392 N. 13th St. San Jose Cal.
30	Arhove	Stefano	43	m	m		Brooklyn N.Y. March 19th 1926	7407 13th St. B'lyn N.Y.

N. 9 Perricelli Michela
N. 10 Perricelli Eugenio
N. 23 Pisani VincenzoN. 25 Triolo Salvatore
N. 26 Triolo Rosaria
N. 27 Triolo GiuseppeComplete 9th am P.D. sailing ship

} did not sail

David
PURSERGuschi
MASTER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

23

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

23

71

S. S. "CONTE BIANCAMANO"

sailing from NAPLES

SEPTEMBER 12TH 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 21 1928

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Pace Egilda	31	f		Washington D.C. (by marriage) 1921	195 Exchange St. New Haven Conn.
2	Pace ch Anna	6	f	New Haven Conn. March 20th 1922		do do do
3	Virgilio Rose	32	f		by marriage	102 Madison Ave. Albany N.Y.
4	Virgilio ch Rose	15	f	Albany N.Y. April 4th 1913		do do do
5	D'Aversa sis Adeline	35	f		by marriage	do do do
6	Colavecchio uncle Joseph	68	m		Albany N.Y. September 1897	181 Madison Ave. Albany N.Y.
7	Germania Maria Rea	49	f		Albany N.Y. Jan. 14th 1925	44 Grand St. Albany N.Y.
8	Ramundo gr. ch Anna	4	f	Albany N.Y. March 24th 1924		do do do
9	Marselli Michele	34	m		Cleveland Ohio June 17th 1927	1252 W. 67th St. Cleveland Ohio
10	Xovine Josephine	60	f		by marriage	1792 So. Park Ave. Lackawanna N.Y.
11	Xovine daughter Gladys	22	f	Galeton Pa. July 4th 1905		do do do
12	Coladonato Salvatore	38	m		B'klyn N.Y. November 19th 1925	168 21st St. B'klyn N.Y.
13	Mongelli A. Giuseppe	63	m		Phila. Pa. September 12th 1910	927 So. 13th St. Phila. Pa.
14	Mongelli son A. Alfonso	29	m	Phila. Pa. Dec. 16th 1899		do do do
15	Scoppa Massa Maria	48	f		B'klyn N.Y. Nov. 23rd 1922	4306 15th Ave. B'klyn N.Y.
16	Scoppa ch Dora	19	f		by father's	do do do
17	Scoppa Lydia	18	f		by father's	do do do
18	Scoppa Antonietta	8	f	New York N.Y. June 6th 1919		do do do
19	Burdi Louis	22	m		New York N.Y. May 21st 1928	508 10th Ave. New York N.Y.
20	Romagnano Ettore	49	m		New York N.Y. May 24th 1920	610 Crescent Ave. New York N.Y.
21	Giambattista Domenico	30	m		Camp Dix N.J. July 19th 1918	144 E. 84th St. New York N.Y.
22	Giambattista wif Annunziata	27	f		by marriage 1920	do do do
23	Giambattista Francesco	6	m	New York N.Y. Sept. 5th 1921		do do do
24	Giambattista Arturo	5	m	New York N.Y. Feb. 9th 1923		do do do
25	Giambattista Vittorio	3	m	New York N.Y. Oct. 20th 1925		do do do
26	Minelli Fiorangelo	23	m		Hammond Ind. May 16th 1928	3720 Elm St. Chicago Ill.
27	Oliveri Concettina	22	f		Boston Mass. Oct. 30th 1926	12 Pembroke St. Chelsea Mass.
28	Scala Michele	28	m		Saginaw Mich. Feb. 16th 1928	334 No. War Ave. Saginaw Mich.
29	Paone Gaetano	40	m		Boston Mass. Sep. 22nd 1917	14 Allen Pl. Jamaica Mass.
30	Centi Bartolomeo	51	m		Broonsville Tennessee Sep. 16th 1924	417 W. College St. Broonsville Tennessee

E. J. L. Inspr. 9:30 Am.

N. 27 - Oliveri Concettina } did not sail
N. 29 - Paone Gaetano } 8 Oct

Chand
PURSER

Shank
MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

24

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 24

72

S. S.

CONTE BIANCAMANO

sailing from Naples

September 12th 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 21 1928, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Grath	C. John	41	m	Irvington Pa. May 29th 1887	17 Blanche St/Worcester Mass.
2	Colberg	M. Henriette	25	f	Brooklyn N.Y. May 30th 1903	as above
3	Antonelli	Giuseppe	48	m	200 587 6 New York November 24th 1924	181 86 St/New York N.Y.
4	Santoro	Harry	39	m	New York N.Y. Dec/16th 1926	115 W. 49th St. New York N.Y.
5	Barbagallo	Salvatore	51	m	222029 3 Washington D.C. Sep. 8th 1925	642 N.E. 8th St. Washington D.C.
6	Catalini	Alfredo	38	m	Salem Mass. 1921	1098 So. Orange Ave. Newark N.J.
7	Traglio	Giacomo	43	m	Hoboken N.J. 1920	519 9th St. Union City N.J.
8	De Stefano	Sabato	62	m	Hoboken N.J. 1882	520 Jefferson Ave. Hoboken N.J.
9	Miranda	Virgilio	35	m	New Brighton Conn. 1916	11 Saxton St. New Brighton N.Y.
10	Savini	Nicola	44	m	New York N.Y. May 1920	206 Bay 10th St. B'klyn N.Y.
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Irvington Pa. May 29th 1887

48

10 60

N. 11 to N. 30 - blanks

Purser

Master

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

32

U. S. DEPT. OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 32

73

SEP 21 1928, 19

S. S.

CONTE BIANCAMANO

sailing from GIBRALTAR September 14, th 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Falasca Dolores	29	✓	f. s. New York - N.Y. November 4th 1898		199 W.-10th St. New York N.Y.
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

N. 2 to N. 30 Blanks

Hand
PURSEPHand
MASTER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly 17 that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 1928 day of SEP 21 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **50**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

ELLIS ISLAND

S. S. "CONTE BIANCAMANO"

Passengers sailing from GIBALTAR

SEPTEMBER 14th, 1928

ELLIS ISLAND																			
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mos.	Read			Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town
X		Haltoot ✓	Abdelkader Ben-Amhed	14 ✓	m	s	student	yes	spanish	yes	Moroccan	caucasian	Moroccan	Tangier	32 ✓	Tangier	Aug. 15th 1928	Morocco	Tangier
2		Hamush ✓	Ben Ahmed Mohamed	28 ✓	m	m	artist	yes	English Spanish	yes	Moroccan	Caucasian	Moroccan	Tangier	33 ✓	Tangier	Aug. 15th 1928	Argentina	Buenos Aires
3		Martinez ✓	Michael Henry	23 ✓	M	s	writer	yes	English Spanish	yes	british	Spanish	Gibraltar	Gibraltar	25327 ✓	Gibraltar	Sep. 1st 1928	Gibraltar	Gibraltar
4		Peñalver ✓	Alberto	33 ✓	m	s	Seaman	yes	spanish	yes	british	Spanish	Gibraltar	Gibraltar	25324 ✓	Gibraltar	Sep. 1st 1928	Gibraltar	Gibraltar
5		Fabre ✓	Lorenzo	36 ✓	m	m	Painter	yes	Spanish	yes	british	Spanish	Gibraltar	Gibraltar	25328 ✓	Gibraltar	Sep. 1st 1928	Gibraltar	Gibraltar
X		Piri Martinez	Josefa	55 ✓	f	m	housew.	no	=====	no	british	Spanish	Gibraltar	Gibraltar	25325 ✓	Gibraltar	Sep. 1st 1928	Gibraltar	Gibraltar
X	UNDER 16	Piri	Joseph	14 ✓	m	s	School	yes	English	yes	british	Spanish	Gibraltar	Gibraltar	25326 ✓	Gibraltar	Sep. 1st 1928	Gibraltar	Gibraltar
X		Piri Dally	Angela	30 ✓	f	m	housew.	yes	Spanish	yes	british	Spanish	Gibraltar	Gibraltar	25330 ✓	Gibraltar	Sep. 7th 1928	Gibraltar	Gibraltar
X	UNDER 16	Piri	Lucila	7 ✓	f	s	=====	=====	=====	=====	british	Spanish	Gibraltar	Gibraltar	25331 ✓	Gibraltar	Sep. 7th 1928	Gibraltar	Gibraltar
X	UNDER 16	Piri	Selina	6 ✓	f	s	=====	=====	=====	=====	british	Spanish	Gibraltar	Gibraltar	25332 ✓	Gibraltar	Sep. 7th 1928	Gibraltar	Gibraltar
																		IN HOSPITAL & DISCHARGED	
																		M.D. Coccini Sep 22/28	

M.D. Coe *Sep 22/28*

No. 11 to 30 blank

Handwritten signature

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens
Aliens 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, September 21st, 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

50

75

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years													Where?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist
1	father Ahmed=Tangier	N.Y.	New York	yes	brother	yes	never	travel with brother American Citizens List. 48/I	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark blk bwn	nobe
2	nobody	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 3Y. N.Y.	travel whit friend as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 dark blk bwn	none
3	father Michael=Gibraltar	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	never	1560 Broadway New York City	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 dark blk bwn	mole on chin
4	brother Joseph=Gibraltar	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 2Y. N.Y.	2106 Amsterdam Ave New York City	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9 drak brown	none
5	wife Giulia Piri=Gibraltar	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	never	friend Jose Sacramento	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 dark brown	none
6	daughter Julia=Gibraltar	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	never	380 3rd Ave New York City	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 dark brown	none
7	sister as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	yes	never	brother in law Piri Emanuel	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	II dark grey grey	Cest on forehead
8	mother Carmen=Gibraltar	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	never	husband as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark b	none
9	grand mother as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	yes	never	husband Michael Piri	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 dark brown	none
10	grand another as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	yes	never	72E.112nd St New York City	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	none
11								father as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	none
12									no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	none
13									no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	none
14									no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	none
15									no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	none
16									no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	none
17									no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	none
18									no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	none
19									no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	none
20									no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	none
21									no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	none
22									no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	none
23									no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	none
24									no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	none
25									no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	none
26									no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	none
27									no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	none
28									no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	none
29									no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	none
30									no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark brown	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, expediency, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE MASTER of the **CONTE BIANCAMANO**, from **G. Braltar**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 21** day of **1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **49**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TEMPOR. VISITOR

S. S. "CONTE BIANCAMANO"

Passengers sailing from

GIBRALTAR

SEPTEMBER 14th, 1928

TEMPOR. VISITOR															Passengers sailing from														
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Neul Blasoo	Gregorio	40		m	m	musician	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Zaragoza	1425	Barcelona	Sept. 5th 1928	Spain	Zaragoza									
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

* 2 to 30 blank

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

49

77

Arriving at Port of New York, September 21st, 19 28

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Has alien been or is he/she/it engaged in any business or occupation in the United States? Has alien been or is he/she/it engaged in any business or occupation in the United States? Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association in the United States? Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association in the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association in the United States? Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association in the United States?	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association in the United States? Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association in the United States?	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association in the United States? Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association in the United States?	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association in the United States? Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association in the United States?	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association in the United States? Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association in the United States?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father Neul Vincent Zaragoza	Spain: Zaragoza	yes	self	yes	5/21/30	friend Luciano Gaston 138E. 16th St. New York N.Y.	yes temp.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4.6	nat	chest	none
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) **MASTER** of the **CONTE BIANCAMANO**, from **Libraltar**; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **SEP 21 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 1926 day of SEP, 19 26
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
In Insp.
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebr. w.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 21st, 1928

47 75

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE**, Master of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**", from **GENOA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 1928 day of SEP 21 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 9635

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative

essential.

OCT 23 1943

Date

Joyce Schleisman
Camera Operator

OCT 23 1943

Date

Robert Stassen Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 9635

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 23 1943

Date

Joyce Schleisman
Camera Operator

OCT 23 1943

Date

Eric Sasser Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZIO GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the CONTE BIANCHI, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

46

LIST R MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This white sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO

Passengers sailing from GENOA (Italy)

September 11, 1928

Passengers sailing from GENOA (Italy), September 11, 1928																			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Scaramuzza	Lucia	28		f.	m.	Hwife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Gualdo Tadino	386	Sept 7. 928	Italy	Gualdo Tadino
2		Bolegna	Nazzareno	20	1	m.	m.	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	S. Marine	South	R. S. Marine	S. Marine	87	Sept 7. 1928	R. S. Marine	Serravalle
3	wife	Rossi Bolegna	Benilde	20		f.	m.	Hwife	yes	Italian	yes	S. Marine	South	R. S. Marine	S. Marine	86	Sept 7. 1928	do	S. Marine
4	Wife	Mallone	John	34		m.	m.	peasant	yes	Italian	yes	U.S.A.	North	U.S. of America	A passport	1564	Aug 18th 928	Pa	Cincinnati
5		Mallone	Camilla	25		f.	m.	Hwife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Percone	396	Sept 8. 928	Italy	Vercana
6		Mallone	Bartolomeo	4		m.						U.S.A.	North	American	Citizen and passport	1564	Aug 18. 928	Pa	Cincinnati
7		Mallone	Giacome	2		m.						U.S.A.	North	do	do	1564	Aug 18th 928	Pa	Cincinnati
8		Mallone	Pietro	1		m.						U.S.A.	North	do	do	1564	Aug 18th 928	Pa	Cincinnati
9		Capicchiotti	Marino	17		m.	s.	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	S. Marine	South	R. S. Marine	S. Marine	89	Sept 7. 928	S. Marine	S. Marine
10		Capicchiotti	Emma	29		f.	m.	Hwife	yes	Italian	yes	S. Marine	South	R. S. Marine	S. Marine	88	Sept 7th 928	S. Marine	S. Marine
11		Gozi	Gio. Francesco	18		m.	s.	taylor	yes	Italian	yes	S. Marine	South	R. S. Marine	S. Marine	90	Sept 7th 928	S. Marine	S. Marine
12		Arzilli	Salvatore	32		m.	s.	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	S. Marine	South	R. S. Marine	S. Marine	91	Sept 8. 928	S. Marine	S. Marine
13		Scagnetto	Acidalia	20		f.	m.	Hwife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	do	392	Sept 10th 28	Italy	S. Daniele del Friuli
14		Gauli	Virginia	40		f.	m.	h/wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Pontremoli	397	Sept. 10. 1928	Italy	Pontremoli
15	dauht.	Gauli	Elena	18		f.	s.	h/wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Pontremoli	401	Sept 10th 928	Italy	Pontremoli
16	UNDER 18	do Gauli	Mafalda	14	7	f.	s.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Pontremoli	398	Sept 10th 928	Italy	Pontremoli
17		do Gauli	Alba	9	10	f.	s.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Pontremoli	399	Sept 10th 928	Italy	Pontremoli
18		do Gauli	Teresa	8		f.	s.					Italian	north	Italy	Pontremoli	400	Sept. 10th 28	Italy	Pontremoli
19	Wife	Geroni	Aristide	27		m.	m.	mason	yes	Italian	yes	U.S.A.	American	American	Pass. N° 468359	Wash. Oct. 5th 1928			
20	wife	Bobbretti	Elvira	22		f.	m.	h/wife	yes	do	yes	Italian	south	Italy	Castelplano	403	Sept 10th 1928	Italy	Castelplano
21		Manolini	Silvio	20		m.	s.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Polgaria	402	Sept 10th 1928	Italy	Polgaria
22		Manolini	Vandiel	19		m.	s.	do	yes	Polacco (deuck)	yes	Polacco		U.S.A.	do	78	Sept. 5. 1928	U.S.A.	do
23	Wife	De Michellis	Eugenio	31		m.	m.					U.S.A.		American	Pass. N° 603560	Wash. June 25th 1928			
24	wife	D'Eusebio	Marina	31		f.	w.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy S.	Italy	Casorzo	409	Sept. 11th 928	Italy	Casorzo
25	Wife	De Michellis	Irene Ines	3		f.	s.					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	do				
26														Conn.	Meriden	Born in U.S.A.			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

#10 + 21

Remainder by

53

N° 22 Kusumawati Vardhel - did not sail -

No 22 Kusmanov. h. Vandiel. did not sail.
26 to 30 blankTotal passengers 24
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens 17* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of New York, September 21st 1928, 19

46

81

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States		
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States										Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States
1	father Giacomelli Filippo Gualdo Tadino, Perugia	Pa	Lugar Nolk	yes	herself	25	no	never	husband Giacometti Oreste	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	nat	brown	none
2	father Bologna Agostino Demagnano, R.S. Marine	Mich	Detroit	yes	himself	25	no	never	cousin Guido Guidi 4007 Harding Ave. Detroit, Mich.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	nat	brown	none
3	father Salvatore Rossi Demagnano, R.S. Marine	Mich	Detroit	yes	husband	25	no	never	cousin do do	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	nat	brown	none
4									3733 Marburg Ave Nyde Park Cincinnati, Ohio													
5	brother Bell'era Giuseppe Vercana, Come	Ohio	Cincinnati	yes	husband	25	no	never	husband do do	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	nat	brown	none
6	uncle do do	Ohio	Cincinnati	yes	father				American Citizen father do do	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		nat		none
7	uncle do do	Ohio	Cincinnati	yes	father				American Citizen father do do	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		nat		none
8	uncle do do	Ohio	Cincinnati	yes	father				American Citizen father do do	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		nat		none
9	father Capicchioni Agosti Smarino, R.S. Marine	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25	no	never	brother Capicchioni Robert to 21st Ave. 853 New York City	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	nat	brown	none
10	father Capicchioni Girolamo S. Marine, R.S. Marine	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25	no	never	husband Capicchioni Robert to 2th Ave. 853 New York City	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	nat	brown	none
11	father Gizi Marino S. Marine, R.S. Marine	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25	no	never	Sister Gezi Teresa New York City, 217 Thompson St.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	nat	brown	none
12	father Arzilli Alfredo S. Marine, R.S. Marine	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25	no	never	cousin Arzilli Nazzarano 304 W. 40th St. New York City	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	nat	brown	none
13	father law Di Biagio Gio vanni, S. Daniele del Friuli	Mich	Detroit	yes	herself	25	no	never	husband Di Biagio Gio 6436 St. Walton St. Detroit, Mich.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	nat	brown	none
14	cousin Pasqualetti Oreste Pontremoli (Massa Carrara)	New York		yes	herself	25	no	never	husband Gaulli G. glielmo Saidem St. 367 Brooklyn	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	nat	brown	none
15	sister Gaulli Lina Pontremoli (Massa Carrara)	New York		yes	mother				father do do	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	nat	brown	none
16	sister do do	New York		yes	do				father do do	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	nat	brown	none
17	sister do do	New York		yes	do				father do do	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		nat		none
18	sister do do	New York		yes	do				father do do	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no		nat		none
19									West Turnpike St Manasset, Long Island N.Y.													
20	father Coroni Mariano Castelpalino (Ancona)	New York		yes	herself	25	no	never	travelling with husband America citizen as above	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	nat	brown	none
21	mother Franceschino Angelona = Polgaria (Udine)	New York		yes	father	25	no	never	father Chiapolini Pietro Madeline St. 20 New York	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	nat	brown	none
22	mother Franceschino Gorid (Polgaria)	Ind.	Chery	yes	father	25	no	never	father Franceschino Dimitri 615 1st St New York N.Y.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	56	nat	brown	none
23																						
24	father Pietro-Casorzo	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	yes	yes	913/28 N.Y.	travel with husband as above	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	nat	chest	none
25	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	yes	born in USA		travel with father as above	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				none
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

CAR. TURCHI GIUSEPPE MASTER, of the **CONTE BIANCAMANO**, from **GENOA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **9** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 21 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 day of 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

W. F. Russell
Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthonian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

September 21st

1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

45

83

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by alien, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?												
1	aunt Lorenzi Angiolini. Pergo a Duggiano. Pistoia.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	himself	30	yes	1913	Ill.	daughter Pasquini Annita	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	sister law Scolino Filemena Torino	N.J.	Union City	yes	himself	30	no	never	Ill.	2545 W 24 St. Chicago Ill.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	Wife Berti Caterina. Fiumalbe. Modena.	Ill.	Highwood	yes	himself	30	no	never	Ill.	Central Ave. 135. Union City N.J.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	mother Casdei Alba Cesena. Forli.	Ind.	Miskavaka	yes	herself	30	no	never	Ill.	son Pagliai Guido Webster Ave 21. Highwood Ill.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	grand mother do	Ind.	Miskavaka	yes	mother	=	no	never	Ill.	son and Ricci Secondo South Spring. 1102. Miskavaka Ind.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	father Pecoraro Antonio Galliera V. (Padova)	Ill.	Chicago	yes	himself	25	no	never	Ill.	husband Russato Romano Chicago 2724 N. Mc Vickers St.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	nobody	Cal.	S. Jose	yes	self	yes	no	never	Cal.	son Agenio 53 Pleasant St. S. Jose Cal.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE MASTER of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 21 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-285

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THERWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 1928 day of SEP, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **44**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Canada

S. S.

CONTE BIANCALANO

Passengers sailing from GENOVA (Italy)

September 11

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Transit Immigration Visa Number	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country			City or town	Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Denoni	Elisabetta	42	f. m.		Hwife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Ricci	17	Sept 10th 1928	Italy	Riese
2	daughter	Stradietto	Quenie	14	f. s.		student	yes	Italian	yes	Canadian	North	Canada	Victoria	17	Sept 10th 1928	Italy	Riese
3	do	Stradietto	Jolanda	14	f. s.		do	yes	Italian	yes	do	do	do	do	17	Sept 10th 1928	Italy	Riese
4	do	Gatto	Maria	20	f. s.		Hwife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Riese	17	Aug. 14 th 1928	Canada	New Waterford
5	do	Verdusce	Brune	26	m. s.		Workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Albivole	16	Aug. 29th 1928	Canada	Cambuc
6	do	Cassarini	Pericle	17	m. s.		labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Bonifio	38	Aug. 20th 1928	Al.	Michel
7	do	Masotti	Rene	26	m. m.		Workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Cassini	138	June 14th 1928	Canada	Niagara Falls
8	do	Baggio-Cavarsan	Genoveffa	34	f. m.		Hwife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Volato	14	Aug. 22nd 1928	Canada	New Waterford
9	son	Cavarsan	Rino	2	m. =		=====	=====	=====	=====	Canadian	North	Canada	New Waterford	14	Aug. 22nd 1928	do	do
10	TRANSIT	Grettoli	Alfredo	39	m. m.		peasant	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Poscomore	28	Sep. 4th 1928	Ontario	Hamilton
11	do	Zamboni	Mulia	29	f. m.		Hwife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Ricci	18	Sep. 4th 1928	Canada	Lethbridge
12	son	Zamboni	Jolanda	6	m. =		=====	=====	=====	=====	Canadian	North	Canadian	Citizen	18	Sep. 4th 1928	Canada	Lethbridge
13																		
14	TRANSIT	Pavretto	Jolanda Maria	27	f. m.		h/wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Asolo	19	Sep. 8th 1928	N. So.	New Waterford
15	UNION	daug. Pavretto	Teresa	3	f. =		=====	=====	=====	=====	Italian	north	Italy	Asolo	19	Sep. 8th 1928	N. So.	New Waterford
16	do	daug. Pavretto	Jolanda	=	f. =		=====	=====	=====	=====	Italian	north	Italy	Asolo	19	Sep. 8th 1928	N. So.	New Waterford
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers 15

U. S. citizens

Aliens 15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

SEPTEMBER 21ST

1928

44

85

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE**, MASTER of the **CONTE BIANCAMANO**, from **GENOA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Officer.

SEP 21 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 day of 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO

Passengers sailing from GENOA (Italy)

September 11 . . . 1928

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	7
Aliens	22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

24-00

STATUS, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

September 21st 1928

19

43

87

NOTE: - Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE**, MASTER of the **CONTE DIANCAMANO**, from **GENOA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **9** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 21 1928** day of **SEP 21 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 1928 day of NEW YORK, 19

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

42

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE BIANCAMANO"

Passengers sailing from GENOA

September 11th 1928 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Permit to re-enter		*Last permanent residence	
							Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Application	Date	Country	City or town
1	USE	Piagentini	Guglielmo	40	m.	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	south	France	Mars glia	555092	357890	I April 1928	Mass. Boston
2		Galle	Agostino	44	m.	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Borgo Maseno	337023	336561	Juan. 25/1928	Conn. Mariland
3		Bellin	Adele	50	f.	Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pano	401578	4019983	July 19.928	do New Haven
4	USE	Antinori	Giuseppe	35	m.	mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	U.S.A. American	North	American citizen and passport	Washington	562275		May 16.928	N.Y. Brooklyn
5		Tamburini	Guerina	26	f.	Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pesaro	373237	373674	May 10/928	N.Y. Brooklyn
6	USE	Antinori	Matilde	3	f.					U.S.A. American	North	American citizen and passport	Washington	562275		May 16.928	N.Y. Brooklyn
7		Busette	Romano	33	m.	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Galliera Ve-	319190	321218	Nov 9.927	Ill. Chicago
8		Minigutti	Evarista	33	m.	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Balmanova	384455	386659	May 29.928	N.Y. New York
9		De Via	Maria	38	f.	Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Domege	396121	392794	Jun 25.928	Pa. Pittsburg
10		Manfrei	Celeste	45	m.	masen	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Forno Camp	308735	313167	Oct 3.927	Mich. Detroit
11		Fontanive	Riccardo	31	m.	Workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	do	316977	319291	Oct 29.927	Mich. Detroit
12		Giovanetti	Giovanna	47	f.	wid. H.wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	south	Italy	Forly	392719	396123	July 16.1928	Ohio Santuky
13		Bettega	Francesco	42	m.	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Arzignano	398079	398329	Jun 26.1928	N.J. Northwale
14		wife Bettega	Emilia	33	f.	Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	do	396080	398329	Jun 26/928	N.J. Northwale
15	USE	son Bettega	Mario	8 6	m.	school original birth	certificate	U.S.A.			north	Born in U.S.A.	Pass. N° 612585	Washington	July 10th 928	N.J. Northwale	
16	USE	daughter Bettega	Alice	4 6	f.			U.S.A.			north	Born in U.S.A.	American Passport as above				N.J. Northwale
17		Chiodo	Ernesto	41	m.	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Massasco	357704	357152	April 11.1928	Mass. Sagomora
18		wife Lanza	Giuseppina	40	f.	Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Pagliolo	361740	357153	April 18/1928	Mass. Sagomora
19	UNDER 18	Chiodo son	Giacomo	15	m.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Forzoli	358584	357150	April 11.1928	Mass. Sagomora
20	USE	Chiodo daug.	Maria	4	f.			U.S.A.				Mass. Sagomora	original certificate birth				Mass. Sagomora
21		Terzoglio	Giovanni	50	m.	W. cook	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Casteletto O	373512	370721	15. May 1928	N.Y. New York
22		son Terzoglio	Carlo	13	m.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	do	373514	370720	do	do do
23		Bertolaccini	Gino	32	m.	cook	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	south	Italy	San Romano	344857	343294	Marh 1.1928	Mass. Boston
24		Brignoli	Caterina	57	f.	housew	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Caglianetto	384226	384400	May 29.928	Mass. Pittsfield
25		Mocchiutti	Augusto	43	m.	W. fairman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Villanova	400684	400391	July 9/928	Pa. Phila
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

N° 26 to 30 blank

Total passengers 25
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 20* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, September 21st, 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

42

89

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by the corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States				Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Hair		Eyes	
1	wife Bertolaccini Maria S. Romano Lucca.	Mass	Boston	yes	himself	25	yes	1915	Mass.	brother Piagentini Giuseppe	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	none
2	father Gallo Antonio Berge Mar sene. Aosta.	Conn	Mariden	yes	himself	25	yes	1920	Conn	wife Gallo Domenica Pasquith St. 57. Mariden. Conn	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	none	
3	sister Filippetti Matilde Pano. Pesaro.	Conn	New Haven	yes	herself	50	yes	1903	Conn	husband Pelli Giovanni New Haven. Conn. 303 W. Warren St.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown	none	
4																								
5	father Tamberini Giuseppe Pesaro Via Giordano Bruno.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	husband	25	yes	1924	N.Y.	husband do do	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	none	
6	GRAND FATHER AS ABOVE	N.Y.	Brooklyn		father					father do do														
7	mother Martini Antonia Galliera Veneta. Padova	Ill.	Chicago	yes	himself	25	yes	1920	Ill.	sister Dunato Angela 2724 North Erie Ave. Chicago Ill.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	none	
8	father Minigutti Sebastiano Palmanova. Udine.	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25	yes	1926	N.Y.	consin Minigutti Agaa 21 East 26 St. New York City	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	none	
9	father Pinezza GIO. Battista Demege. Bellune.	Pa	Pittsburg	yes	herself	25	yes	1910	Pa	husband Da Via Rungere Brad ch St. 645. Pittsburg Pa	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	none	
10	wife Manfroi Angela Forne Canale. Bellune.	Mich	Detroit	yes	himself	25	yes	1922	Mich	consin Fontanive Pietro 4856 Fisher St. Detroit. Mich	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	none	
11	wife Fontanive Sepranza	Mich	Detroit	yes	himself	25	yes	1926	Mich	brother Fontanive Innocent te. 5330 Fisher St. Detroit. Mich	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	none	
12	wife Fontanive Speranza Forne Canale. Bellune	Mich	Detroit	yes	himself	50	yes	1926	Mich	brother Fontanive Innocent te. 5330 Fisher St. Detroit. Mich	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	none	
13	mother Bettenga Cecilia. Arzignano. Vicenza.	N.J.	Northvale	yes	himself	25	yes	1914	N.J.	son Bettenga Elda. Firenze St. Northvale. N.J.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	none	
14	mother law Bettenga Cecilia Arzignano. Vicenza.	N.J.	Northvale	yes	husband	25	yes	1914	N.J.	son do do	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown	none	
15	grand mother do do	N.J.	Northvale	yes	father	25	yes	birth		brother do do	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat	brown	none	
16	grand mother do do	N.J.	Northvale	yes	father		yes	birth		sister do do	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat	brown	none	
17	brother Bertolomeo Chiodo Morsasco (Alessandria)	Mass.	Sagamore	yes	himself	25	yes	1924	Mass.	son Chiodo Giuseppe 111 St. Sagamore (Mass.)	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	none	
18	brother Lanza Angela Sestri P. Genova	do	Sagamore	yes	husband.	25	yes	1915	Mass.	do do do	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brown	none	
19	uncle do do do	do	Sagamore	yes	father		yes	1915	Mass.	brother do do	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brown	none	
20	uncle do do do	do	Sagamore	yes	father			birth	Mass.	brother do do	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat	brown	none	
21	father Terzaglio Carlo Castelletto Cerro (Vercelli)	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25	yes	1920	N.Y.	house 458 West 38 St. New York	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brown	none	
22	grand father do do	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	2	yes	do	N.Y.	as do above do	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brown	none	
23	wife Moscardieri Lina San Romano (Lucca)	Mass.	Boston	yes	himself	25	yes	1920	Mass.	sister Bertolaccini Adalgisa 111 St. 4. Boston (Mass.)	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	none	
24	brother Stefano Caglianetto	Mass.	Pittsfield		self	25	yes	1909/28	Mass	res; 1230 East St Pittsfield Mass	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none	
25	son Luigi = Maddeuzza	Pa	Phila	no	self	25	yes	914/28	Pa.	res; 728 Fulton St. Phila Pa	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	none	
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE, MASTER of the **CONTE BIANCAMANO**, from **GENOA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1928
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 21 1928, 19 at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO

Passengers sailing from GENOA (Italy)

, September 11, 1928

N° 10 Andrei in hiszegefti dady not sail

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

September 21st 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

41

91

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and when and where	Whether ever before in the United States; and when and where	Whether ever before in the United States; and when and where	Whether ever before in the United States; and when and where	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—
		State	City or town	Yes	No	Yes	No		Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	brother Zadro Davide Annone Veneto, Udine	Pa	New Castle	yes	himself	35	yes	1913	Pa	friend Mariani Luigi	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	5	8	nat	brown
2	brother Grivet Giuseppe Corio Canavese, Torino.	Wisc	Walvath	yes	himself	25	yes	1902	Wisc	Sons Grivet Giuseppe	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat	fair
3	brother Gamba Giovanni Via Burlando N° 10, Torino	Wisc	Walvath	yes	husband	25	yes	1904	Wisc	Son do	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat	fair
4	father Falconi Cesare. Via dello Zampino, Spezia.	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	50	yes	1921	N.Y.	friend Capriglia Roberto	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat	fair
5	wife Marchelli Giuse pina Broglia (Varese)	V.Va	Paiett Will	yes	herself	25	yes	1907	N.Y.	friend Cleante Janutolo	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	5	7	nat	brown
6	wife Franchi Elisabetta Giuncagnano, Lucca	Cal	Stockton	yes	himself	25	yes	1925	Cal	cousin Ronbiccioli Pietro	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	brown
7	mother Olobri Teresa Castelvecchio Pascoli, Lucca	R.I.	Pawtachat	yes	herself	25	yes	1908	R.I.	husband Nanni Pasquale	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	brown
8	brother Papalini Mario. Celle sul Rigo, Siena.	Ohio	Desmoines	yes	himself	35	yes	1909	Ohio	cousin Battista Madi	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	brown
9	father Fissore Tomaso. Carrù, Cuneo.	Pa	Rosengton	yes	himself	25	yes	1922	Pa	Sister Law Sebastiano Ele	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat	brown
10	father Bettio Vittore Borca (Belluno)	N.J.	Newark	yes	himself	25	yes	1920	N.J.	brother Andreini Alfredo	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat	fair
11	father Bettio Vittore Borca di Cadore, Belluno.	N.Y.	New York	yes	herself	25	yes	1922	N.Y.	husband Andreotta Tiziano	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat	brown
12	father Tos Giuseppe Collarette (Aosta)	Ill.	Chicago	yes	himself	30	yes	1915	Ill.	husband Marino Francesco	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	brown
13	grand father de de	Ill.	Chicago	yes	=	=	birth	=	Ill.	father do do	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	brown
14	grand father de de	Ill.	Chicago	yes	=	=	birth	=	Ill.	father do do	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	brown
15	father Turissini Giuseppe S. Daniele del Friuli, Udine	Pa	Peoville	yes	himself	25	yes	1923	Pa	cousin Turissini Carlo	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	5	7	nat	brown
16	father Toso Giacinto. Piazza Bottesini, I. Torino.	N.Y.	Flushing	yes	himself	50	yes	1923	N.Y.	cousin Mantonio Delfino	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat	brown
17	mother Bonelli Bina Via dei Mille 19 Roma	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25	yes	1926	N.Y.	brother Gasparini Remo	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	brown
18	wife Oliviero Caterina Trigoso (Genova)	Cal.	S. Francisco	yes	himself	45	yes	1927	Cal.	sister Lucetti Maria	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	brown
19	wife Moret Bufemia. Cordenons, Udine	N.J.	Newark	yes	himself	25	yes	1925	N.J.	friend De Tene Augusto	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	5	8	nat	brown
20	brother Vetter Liberato Molina di Fiemme, Trento.	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25	yes	1923	N.Y.	friend Nandor Pietro.	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat	brown
21	father Stanchi Silvestro. Maissana, Spezia.	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25	yes	1921	N.Y.	hus and Sartorio Luigi	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat	brown
22	sister Dagatta Jolanda. Pontremoli, Massa Carrara.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	herself	45	yes	1920	N.Y.	brother Dagatto Giovanni	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat	brown
23	mother law Palissero Teresa. Susa, Torino.	N.J.	Union City	American Citizen					N.J.	husband do do	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat	fair
24	mother do	N.J.	Union City	yes	husband	25	yes	1921	N.J.	husband do do	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat	fair
25	grand mother do	N.Y.	Union City	yes	father	American citizen			N.Y.	father do do	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat	fair
26	grand mother do	N.Y.	Union City	yes	father	American citizen			N.Y.	father do do	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat	fair
27	father Zoni Davide Pontremoli, Massa Carrara	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25	yes	1924	N.Y.	husband Gabrielli Antonio	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	brown
28	grand father do	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	25	yes	birth	N.Y.	father do do	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	brown
29	wife Abbadini Rosa Gorno, Bergamo.	N.Y.	Tayer	yes	himself	25	yes	1925	N.Y.	cousin Gabrini Luigi	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	5	7	nat	brown
30	wife Guerinon Teresa. Gorno, Bergamo.	N.Y.	Tayer	yes	himself	25	yes	1925	N.Y.	uncle Calorni Luigi	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	5	7	nat	brown

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

CAP. TORCHI GIUSEPPE MASTER of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**", from **GENOA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 day of 1928, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 21 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of New York, September 21st 1928, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

33 99

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of Section 4 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful mutilating or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MR. TURCHI GIUSEPPE** MASTER, of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**", from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **YEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 21 1928** day of **SEP 21 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI**, Surgeon of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **17** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **ITALIAN GOVERNMENT**

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **SEP 21 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and to the payment of a fee for such examination, as provided by law.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE BIANCAMANO "

Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**

SEPTEMBER 12TH, 1928

[illegible]

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	
Alone	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

September 21st

1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

32

95

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE**, MASTER of the **"CONTE BIANCAMANO"**, from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 21 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", Sailing Thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of SEP 21 1928, 1928
at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

SEPTEMBER 12TH

19 28

Total passengers	21-
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	21

3 Ceruleo Victoria
 3 Verd. Ill. farinosa
 4 Canad. Ill. Canadella
 8 Verticilla hausseni
 9 3 seta Masseyi bilipha did not
 10 Canbri. Minia sail
 11 Tordagysa hirs
 12 Tordagysa hirs
 13 Monardi. Cana

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of faces will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, September 21st 1928, 19

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.
31
97

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in any industry, or is employed by such organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	What?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States												Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers in any industry, or is employed by such organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization
1	wife Vincenza - Castelliri	N.Y.	Albany	no self	yes no	no	son Carlo Box 179 Schenectady ave - Albany - N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat chest	none
2	friend Sarnelli Elena	Mich.	Detroit	yes self	yes yes	922/28 Mich. residence: 3617 Grand St. - Detroit - Mich.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat chest	scar on the left eye
3	S. Vittore del Lazio - friend as above	Mich.	Detroit	yes mother	yes yes	922/28 Mich. residence as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat chest	none
4	friend as above	Mich.	Detroit	yes mother	yes yes	922/28 Mich. residence as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat chest	none
5	brother Luciano-Avigliano	N.Y.	Concord	yes self	yes	no	brother Luciano 56 Spring St. Concord N.Y.	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat chest	none
6	nephew Giuliani Ernesto - Montemaritano -	N.Y.	New York	no self	yes yes	904/11 N.Y. son Gerardo 174 Canal St. - New York - N.Y.	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat black chest	none
7	nephew as above	N.Y.	New York	no husband	yes yes	904/11 N.Y. son as above	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	pale white chest	none
8	wife Pasqua Sannicandro	Oreg.	Portland	yes self	yes yes	903/906 Oreg. son Michele 51 Boulinden st. - Portland - Oreg.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat red blue	none
9	cousine Canto Teresa - Minturno -	N.J.	Trenton	no self	yes no	no	son Santa Antonio 11 Boston st. - Trenton - N.J.	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat gray chest	none
10	sister Anna Montepersio	Mich.	Detroit	yes self	yes no	no	husband Testagussa Pier Giuseppe - Detroit - Mich.	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat gray chest	none
11	sunt as above	Mich.	Detroit	yes mother	yes no	no	father as above	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	nat chest	none
12	sunt as above	Mich.	Detroit	yes mother	yes no	no	father as above	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat chest	none
13	father Democice - Palazzo S. Gervasio -	N.J.	Jersey C.	no self	yes no	no	uncle Di Nardo Vincense 46 Center st. - Jersey C. - N.J.	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat chest	none
14	sister Emanuela - Pettorano sul Gizio -	Ohio	Toronto	yes self	yes no	no	son Andrea 1432 Madison st. - Toronto - Ohio	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	bw grey chest	none
15	brother Domenico - Monterio al Vomano -	M.D.	Baltimore	no self	yes no	no	son Renato, 3319 Ambrose ave - Baltimore - M.D.	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat chest	none
16	brother in law as above	M.D.	Baltimore	no husband	yes no	no	son as above	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat chest	none
17	uncle Lanciotti Domenico - Monterio al Vomano -	M.D.	Baltimore	no self	yes yes	923/28 M.D. brother as above	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat chest	none
18	uncle as above	M.D.	Baltimore	no husband	yes no	no	brother in law as above	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat chest	none
19	uncle as above	M.D.	Baltimore	no father	yes no	no	uncle as above	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat chest	none
20	uncle as above	M.D.	Baltimore	no father	yes no	no	uncle as above	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat chest	none
21	father in law Clemente Francesco - Carpinone -	Mich.	Detroit	yes self	yes no	no	husband Clemente Michele 13862 Clares st. - Detroit - Mich.	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat chest	none
22	grand father as above	Mich.	Detroit	yes mother	yes no	no	father as above	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat chest	none
23	grand father as above	Mich.	Detroit	yes mother	yes no	no	father as above	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat chest	none
24	grand father as above	Mich.	Detroit	yes mother	yes no	no	father as above	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat chest	none
25	mother Chiara - Cisterna	N.J.	Westfield	no self	yes no	no	husband Agnone Giovanni 525 Down St. - Westfield - N.J.	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat chest	none
26	father Alfonso - Campechiano	Mich.	Detroit	yes self	yes no	no	travels with husband	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat chest	none
27	mother Concetta - Camarda	Pa	Louisville	no self	yes no	no	husband Zimale Pasquale 7316 Clares st. - Louisville - Pa	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat chest	none
28	grand mother as above	Pa	Louisville	no mother	yes no	no	father as above	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat chest	none
29	cousin Potenza Salvatore - Stigliano -	N.Y.	New York	no self	yes no	no	husband Domenico 237 E. 107 st. - New York - N.Y.	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat chest	none
30	uncle as above	N.Y.	New York	no mother	yes no	no	grand father as above	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat chest	none

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE**, MASTER of the **MONTE DIACAMANO**, from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 21 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship Lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THERewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **30**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE BIANCAMANO" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 12TH, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Lombardi	Michele	59								Italian	South								
2		Rapillo	Giovanni	28								Italian	South								
3		Abbonizio	Giuseppe	61				labor.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Castelfren- tano	190	Q	Naples	Aug. 4th 1928	Italy	Castelfrentano
4		Fiore	Michele	63				farmand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Triggiano	243	Q	Naples	Sep. 1st 1928	Italy	Triggiano
5		Carnicelli	Maddalena	57				housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Agropoli	254	Q	Naples	Sep. 1st 1928	Italy	Agropoli
6		Della Pietra	Francesco	21								Italian	South								
7		Longre	Anna Michela	60				housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Valenzano	317	Q	Naples	Sep. 8th 1928	Italy	Valenzano
8		Parillo	Giuseppe	45								Italian	South								
9		Scandone	Raffaele	77				farmand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Montella	277	Q	Naples	Aug. 30th 928	Italy	Montella
10		Laudanno	Gastano	64								Italian	South								
11		Allegretto	Lorenzo	68				farmand	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Francolise	289	Q	Naples	Sep. 4th 1928	Italy	Francolise
12		Saetta Masone	Filippa	76				housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Minturno	1310	Q	Naples	Sep. 1st 1928	Italy	Minturno
13		Tiso	Ciriaco	67				farmand	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	S. Marco a Monte	281	Q	Naples	Sep. 1st 1928	Italy	S. Marco a Monte
14		Maietta	Michele	54				labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Rotondi	294	Q	Naples	Sep. 4th 1928	Italy	Rotondi
15		Varacchia	Antonio	34				labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Carinola					Italy	Piedimonte d'Alife
16		Piarulli	Carlo	26								Italian	South								
17		Immacolata	Amato	34				taylor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Musco					Italy	Musco
18		Di Meglio	Maria Eugenia	58				housew.	no		no	Italian	South	Italy	Barano	227	Q	Naples	Sep. 1st 1928	Italy	Barano
19		Carinola	Giuseppe	56								Italian	South								
20		Iannella	Francesco	55				labor.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Palazzo	326	Q	Naples	Sep. 11th 1928	Italy	Palazzo
21		Mennella	Filippo	65				workman	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	S. Gervasio Castellonorate	258	Q	Naples	Sep. 1st 1928	Italy	S. Gervasio Castellonorate
22		Mastrianni	M. Loreta	64				housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Castellonorate	259	Q	Naples	Sep. 1st 1928	Italy	Castellonorate
23		Ripolla	Esamuele	35					yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Rome					Italy	Rome
24		Renna	Maria Carmela	51				housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Prata Principato	580	Q	Naples	June 13rd 928	Italy	Prata Principato
25		Pazio	G. Battista	56				farmand	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Bitetto	275	Q	Naples	Sep. 1st 1928	Italy	Bitetto
26		Giugliano	Salvatore	51				baker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Terzigno	225	Q	Naples	Sep. 1st 1928	Italy	Terzigno
27		Tanoredi	Francesco	58				labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Martino Valle Caudina	237	Q	Naples	Sep. 1st 1928	Italy	S. Martino Valle Caudina
28		Piscitelli	Francesco	32								Italian	South								
29		Masiello	Berniere	29				barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Eboli					Italy	Eboli
30		Spasenza	Carmela	34								Italian	South								
Box # 1, 2, 6, 8, 10, 15-17, 19, 23, 28-30 Showing group. 345																					

Total passengers . . . 17

U. S. citizens . . .

Aliens . . . 17

1 Lombardi Michele
2 Rapillo Giovanni
3 Abbonizio Giuseppe
4 Fiore Michele
5 Carnicelli Maddalena
6 Della Pietra Francesco
7 Longre Anna Michela
8 Parillo Giuseppe
9 Scandone Raffaele
10 Laudanno Gastano
11 Allegretto Lorenzo
12 Saetta Masone Filippa
13 Tiso Ciriaco
14 Maietta Michele
15 Varacchia Antonio
16 Piarulli Carlo
17 Immacolata Amato
18 Di Meglio Maria Eugenia
19 Carinola Giuseppe
20 Iannella Francesco
21 Mennella Filippo
22 Mastrianni M. Loreta
23 Ripolla Esamuele
24 Renna Maria Carmela
25 Pazio G. Battista
26 Giugliano Salvatore
27 Tanoredi Francesco
28 Piscitelli Francesco
29 Masiello Berniere
30 Spasenza Carmela

did not
sailPermanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-400

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 21st 1928, 19

30 99

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE MASTER of the **CONTE BIANCAMANO**, from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 day of 1928, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the CONTE BIANCAMANO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 day of 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S.

" CONTE DIANCAMANO "
 Prezzo lordo Fornitura 22000 circa, netto forniture 19400 circa
 V. alla fine della 21. ogni cosa a sua. Cont. 1651. 1994; 0.

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

12 SET 1928

19

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	1

N. 2 to 30 blanks

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

SEPTEMBER 21ST 1928, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

29

101

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, party, or government)	Whether possession of visa, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after having been in the United States for a period of one year, or longer, or whether he intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States					Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor activity	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	UNCLE PANE IGNAZIO BUSETO PALAZZOLO	MIC	DETROIT	YES	SELF	25	NO	FATHER CATALANO ANDREA 1580 GRAND AV DETROIT MIC	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BROWN	NO
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE Master of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**", from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **SEP 21 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 21 1928, 19
 at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Inspector
Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **28**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE BIANCAMANO"

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

September 13th

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		DEBULLA	MARIANNA	43	F	M Domestic	Yes Italian	Yes Italian	Ital. south	Reggio C. Cirrella				Reggio Cirrella
2		POLLIFRONI	NICOLINA	11	F			Italian	Ital. south	Reggio C. Cirrella				Reggio Cirrella
3		POLLIFRONI	TERESA	9	F			Italian	Ital. south	Reggio C. Cirrella				Reggio Cirrella
4		MACRI	INGIA	44	F	M Domestic	NO	Italian	Ital. south	Reggio C. Cirrella				Reggio Cirrella
5		RACO	GIUSEPPE	13	M			Italian	Ital. south	Reggio C. Cirrella				Reggio Cirrella
6		COSTA	MARIA	6	F									
7		CARILLI	GIUSEPPE	6	M									
8		MESSINA	MARIANNA	6	F									
9		FEMINO	GIUSEPPE	77	M	M Labourer	Yes Italian	Yes Italian	Ital. South	Messina Salice				Messina Salice
10		CORRADO	CHIARA	28	F	M housew	yes Italian	yes Italian	Ital; South	Chiaravalle	1373	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy Chiaravalle
11	UNDER 10	VONO son	ANTONIO	4	M	S		Italian	Ital. South	Italy Chiaravalle	1374	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy Chiaravalle
12		RANDO	FRANCESCA	24	F	M Domestic	Yes Italian	Yes Italian	Ital. South	Messina Messina	2626	Palermo	4/9/28	Messina Torre Faro
13		D'AMICO	GRAZIA	17	F	S Domestic	Yes Italian	Yes Italian	Ital. South	Catania Scordia	26 27	Palermo	7/9/28	Catania Scordia
14		BARILLA	ROSA	30	F	M Housew	no	Italian	Ital. South	Italy Bagnara	1380	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy Bagnara
15	UNDER 10	daug. CARERI	CATERINA	7	F	S		Italian	Ital. South	Italy Bagnara	1381	Naples	Sep 10th 1928	Italy Bagnara
16	UNDER 10	son CARERI	PASQUALE	9	M	S		Italian	Ital. South	Italy Bagnara	1382	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy Bagnara

Total passengers . . . 7
U. S. citizens . . . 7
Aliens . . . 7

1. DeBulla Marianna
2. Pollifroni Nicolina
3. Pollifroni Teresa
4. Macri Lucia
5. Raco Giuseppe
6. Costa Maria
7. Carilli Giuseppe
8. Messina Marianna
9. Femino Giuseppe

did not sail
17 to 30 blank

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Let 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ies on this seat n
ten print

103

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE MASTER of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **SEP 21 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly WEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

104

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 21 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

27

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO Passengers sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 12TH, 1928

65

No 9 to 30 blank

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

SEPTEMBER 21ST

1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten

27

105

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is employed in a business, occupation, or profession	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in subversive activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang or is engaged in criminal activity	Whether alien is a member of a gang or is engaged in gang activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	friend De Santis Adamo - Arzita -	Pa Philadelphia	no	self	yes	yes 909/28 Pa	residence : 1045 Lehard st. - Philadelphia - Pa -	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	bwn grey chest none
2	father Giuseppe - Alanno	N.Y. College Point	no	self	yes	yes 922/27	N.Y. residence : Box 118 - College Point - N.Y. -	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat chest none
3	wife Filomena - Atena Lucano -	N.Y. Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes 923/27	N.Y. residence : 112 - 1st st. - Brooklyn - N.Y. -	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat chest none
4	wife Maria - Savignano di Puglia -	N.Y. New York	no	self	yes	yes 921/27	N.Y. residence : 32 Mulberry st. - New York - N.Y. -	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat chest none
5	wife Tommasina - Pagnano Castello -	N.Y. Long Island	no	self	yes	yes 924/28	N.Y. residence : 215 Center st. - Long Island - N.Y. -	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat chest none
6	wife Maria - Gievinnazzo	N.Y. Long Island	no	self	yes	yes 914/27	N.Y. residence : 33 Sherman st. - Long Island - N.Y. -	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat chest none
7	wife Maria Oliva - Pratola Peligna -	Pa Erie	no	self	yes	yes 923/27	Pa residence : 952 W. 16th st. - Erie - Pa -	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	bwn chest none
8	sister Leondina - Casalvieri	Mich. Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes 920/28	Mich. residence : 3915 Jose Camp - Detroit - Mich. -	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	bwn black none

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government by means of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE, MASTER of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Turchi
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 21 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

26

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ " CONTE BIANCAMANO "

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

SEPTEMBER 12TH

1928

Total passengers	20
U. S. citizens	5
Aliens	21

A 15 Blanks

N^o 28 to 30 blanks

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, September 21st 1928, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

2607

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States	
1	Mother Maria - Taranta Peligna -	Pa	Linhart	no	self	yes	no	no	husband Del Duca Michele	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 nat chest	none
2	grand mother as above	Pa	Linhart	no	mother	yes	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 nat chest	none
3	father Donato - Taranta Peligna -	Pa	Turtle Creek	no	self	yes	no	no	husband Tella Antonio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 nat black	none
4	grand father as above	Pa	Turtle Creek	no	mother	yes	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8 nat chest	none
5	grand father as above	Pa	Turtle Creek	no	mother	yes	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 nat chest	none
6	grand father as above	Pa	Turtle Creek	no	mother	yes	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 nat chest blue	none
7	grand father as above	Pa	Turtle Creek	no	mother	yes	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat chest	none
8	father Cesidio - Pianella	Mass.	Mattapan Sta	no	self	yes	no	no	husband Recchia Muzio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 nat chest blue	none
9									714 River St. - Mattapan Sta. - Mass. -	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 nat chest	none
10	father G. Battista - Ceccano -	Pa	Nanticoek	no	husband	yes	no	no	254 Broad St. - Nanticoek - Pa. -	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 nat chest	none
11									travels with husb. Am. cit. - Nanticoek - Pa. -	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 nat chest	none
12	father Nicola - Modugno	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	no	659 Milwaukee ave - Chicago - Ill. -	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 nat chest	none
13	father Ferdinando - Sambiase -	Mass.	Boston	no	self	yes	no	no	travels with husb. Am. cit. - 659 Milwaukee ave - Chicago - Ill. -	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 nat chest	none
14	father Francesco - S. Pietro in Guarano -	Ohio	Lorain	yes	self	yes	no	no	Husband Marallo Giuseppe - 71 Canal St. - Boston - Mass. -	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat chest	none
15									husband Garro Salvatore - 1330 W. 8th St. - Lorain - Ohio -	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 nat chest	none
16	grand mother Semerare Palma - Cisternino -	N.Y.	Utica	no	self	yes	no	no	father Angelo - 761 Catherine St. - Utica - N.Y. -	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 bwn chest	none
17	father in law Pasqua Vincenzo - Dipignano -	N.Y.	Syracuse	no	self	yes	no	no	husband Pasqua Pietro - 811 - 2nd St. - Syracuse - N.Y. -	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 nat chest	none
18	grand father as above	N.Y.	Syracuse	no	mother	yes	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 nat chest	none
19	grand father as above	N.Y.	Syracuse	no	mother	yes	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 nat chest	none
20	mother Concetta - Martirano	Pa	Pittsburgh	no	self	yes	no	no	father Modestine - 620 Reedsdale St. - Pittsburgh - Pa. -	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 nat chest	none
21	father Nicola - Cardinale	N.Y.	Albany	no	self	yes	no	no	uncle Mugrace Domenico - 104 Madison Ave - Albany - N.Y. -	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 nat chest	none
22									84 Halstead Ave - Harrison - N.Y. -	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 nat chest	none
23	father Pietro - Lecoretendo	N.Y.	Harrison	no	husband	yes	no	no	travels with husb. Am. cit. - 84 Halstead Ave - Harrison - N.Y. -	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 nat chest	none
24									102 Nassau St. - Newark - N.J. -	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 nat chest	none
25	sister Amalia - Laviano	N.J.	Newark	no	self	yes	no	no	travels with husb. Am. cit. - 102 Nassau St. - Newark - N.J. -	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 nat chest	none
26									1823 - 73rd St. - Brooklyn - N.Y. -	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 nat chest	none
27	father Salvatore - Ragusa	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	husband	yes	no	no	travels with husb. Am. cit. - 1823 - 73rd St. - Brooklyn - N.Y. -	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 nat chest	none
28										no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 nat chest	none
29										no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 nat chest	none
30										no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 nat chest	none

NOTE - Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE, MASTER of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 1928 day of SEP 21 1928, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-free status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the languages or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. As a resident of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of SEP 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

W. H. Russell
J. H. Russell
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Lithuanian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Magyar.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Mexican.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Montenegrin.	Syrian.
English.	Moravian.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Polish.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Portuguese.	
German.		

List **25**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **CONTE BIANCAMANO** Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**, **SEPTEMBER 12TH**, 19**28**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Gilormini	Rozaria	53		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Villanova	382871	App. 72110 Wash.	May 26th 1928	Conn.	Torrington
2		Santamaria	Giuseppe	32		m	m	taylor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Reale	389221	" 341	June 13th 1928	N.Y.	New York
3	U.S. CIT.	Santamaria	son	Vincenzo	7	m	s					U.S.A.	South	N.Y.	New York		Born in U.S.A.	Aug 3, 1921	N.Y.	New York
4		Coduti	Pietro	27		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Montefalcone	328369	App. 330917	Dec. 2nd 1927	Ill.	Chicago
5		Cinco	Maria	33		f	w	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Analfi	379910	" 378427	May 22nd 1928	Conn.	New Haven
6	U.S. CIT.	Russo	daug.	Teresa	12	f	a		yes	Italian	yes	U.S.A.	South	Conn.	New Haven		Born in U.S.A.	1927	Conn.	New Haven
7		Canale	Domenico	52		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Nocera	344962	App. 343233 Wash.	March 2nd 1928	Pa.	Philadelphia
8		De Pascale	Francesco	41		m	m	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Superiore	384534	" 384406	May 1st 1928	N.Y.	Amsterdam
9	U.S. CIT.	De Pascale	daug.	Angelina	16	f	s					U.S.A.			di Maddaloni		Amer. pass. N. 574973 Wash.	May 26th 1928		
10		Pontrelli	Vito Luigi	39		m	m					U.S.A.					Amer. pass. N. 515533 Wash.	March 29 1928		
11		Vallacella	Amelia	31		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	S. Anna	364469	App. 357810 Wash.	Apr. 24th 1928	Cal.	Los Angeles
12		Palazzo	Damiano	53		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pedace	306601	" 310633	Sept. 21st 1928	N.Y.	New York
13		Della Rocca	Carmino	36		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Montero	395596	" 396222	June 23rd 1928	N.Y.	New York
14		Secondino	Cosimo	28		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Inferiore	315271	" 317985	Aug. 27th 1927	Mich.	Detroit
15		Cavaliere	Erasmo	32		m	m	farmand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Angelo	313022	" 316464	Sept. 10th 1927	Mich.	Detroit
16		De Rosa	Micheline	48		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Angelo	374875	" 376630	May 10th 1928	Mass.	Worcester
17	U.S. CIT.	Italiano	son	Armando	6	m	s		yes	Italian	yes	U.S.A.	South	Mass.	Worcester		Born in U.S.A.	1923	Mass.	Worcester
18		De Angelis	Pietro	32		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Sezze	264266	App. 9609 Wash.	May 17th 1927	Ohio	Steubenville
19		Cortina	Pietro	29		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Ripi	309699	" 231408	Oct. 6th 1927	N.Y.	Bronx
20		Savignano	Crescenzo	30		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Savignano	308383	" 311778	Sept. 26th 1927	Mo.	St. Louis
21															di Puglia					
22		Almerazzo	Indovico	42		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Naples	249815	App. 130827 Wash.	Apr. 11th 1927	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23		Santantonio	Isabella	33		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Alife	384896	" 383379	May 11th 1928	N.Y.	New York
24		Carnevale	Domenico	30		m	m	farmand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Castel di Sangro	336351	" 336673 Wash.	Jan. 19th 1928	Pa.	Aliquippa
25		Calabrese	Pietro	39		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pettorano	345653	" 344910	March 3rd 1928	Ohio	Steubenville
26		Polini	Yenansio	55		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pettorano	336997	" 337527	Jan. 24th 1928	Pa.	Lewis Runn
27																				
28		Messina	Michelangelo	38		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Ischia	280184	App. 280134 Wash.	June 29th 1927	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29		Minei	Giacomo	43		m	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Ischia	399557	" 401849	July 5th 1928	Conn.	Bridgeport
30		Georgianis	Aristotelis	33		m	m	dealer	yes	Greek	yes	Albanian	Greek	Greece	Petrasso	316004	" 16715	Oct. 10th 1927	N.Y.	New York

Total passengers 25
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 21* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

September 21st 1928

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

25

109

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Is alien in possession of a license to practice a profession, occupation, or trade in the United States? Is alien in possession of a license to practice a profession, occupation, or trade in the United States? Is alien in possession of a license to practice a profession, occupation, or trade in the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officer, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officer, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officer, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officer, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officer, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	mother Inigia Villanova del Battista	Conn. Torrington	no	self	yes 1903 to 1928	Conn. residence: 7 Park ave Torrington - Conn.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	bwn	chest	none	
2	father Vincenzo - Recale	N.Y. New York	no	self	yes 920/28	N.Y. residence: 1389 - 2nd ave New York - N.Y.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat	chest	none	
3	grand father as above	N.Y. New York	no	mother	yes born in U.S.A.	residence as above	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				none	
4	wife Giuseppina-Montefalcone	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes 923/27	Ill. Res. 520 Tillary St Chicago Ill.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	chest	none	
5	mother Rachele - Analfi	Conn. New Haven	no	self	yes 915/28	Conn. residence: 244 Longton st. - New Haven - Conn.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	bwn	black	none	
6	grand mother as above	Conn. New Haven	no	mother	yes born in U.S.A.	residence as above	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				none	
7	wife Angela Canale	Pa. Philadelp.	no	self	yes 912/27	Pa. residence: 2427 S. 61st St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	grey	chest	none
8	father Ferdinando Valle	N.Y. Amsterdam	no	self	yes 904/908	N.Y. residence: 104 Grand St Amsterdam N.Y.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	grey	chest	none
9																					
10																					
11																					
12	wife Concetta - Pedace	N.Y. New York	no	self	yes 921/27	N.Y. residence: 353 East 120 St. - New York - N.Y.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	bwn	grey	chest	none
13	father Antonio - Montore Inferiore	N.Y. New York	no	self	yes 922/28	N.Y. residence: 129 Mulberry St. - New York - N.Y.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat	black	none	
14	wife Maria - S. Angelo in Theodice	Mich. Detroit	yes	self	yes 922/27	Mich. residence: 2830 Leland ave - Detroit - Mich.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	bwn	chest	none	
15	wife Antonia - S. Angelo in Theodice	Mich. Detroit	yes	self	yes 923/27	Mich. residence: 3133 Leland St. - Detroit - Mich.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	chest	none	
16	father Stanislaw - Sparanise	Mass. Worcester	no	self	yes 924/28	Mass. residence: 38 Chamberlain St. - Worcester - Mass.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	chest	none	
17	grand father as above	Mass. Worcester	no	mother	yes 924/28	Mass. residence as above	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				none	
18	wife Giuseppa - Sezze	Ohio Steubenville	yes	self	yes 925/27	Ohio residence 549 Rail Road. - Steubenville - Ohio	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	bwn	chest	none	
19	wife Anna - Ripi	N.Y. Bronx	no	self	yes 923/27	N.Y. residence: 1361 Macombes Road - Bronx - N.Y.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	chest	none	
20	wife - Savignano di Puglia	Mo. St. Louis	no	self	yes 921/27	Mo. residence: 643 Edmond ave - St. Louis - Mo.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	bwn	chest	none	
21																					
22	wife Annunziata - Pomigliano d'Arce	N.Y. Brooklyn	no	self	yes 906/27	N.Y. residence: 2240 Pacific St. - Brooklyn - N.Y.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	grey	chest	none
23	wife Maddalena - Alife	N.Y. New York	no	self	yes 923/28	N.Y. residence: 2117 Arthur ave - New York - N.Y.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	bwn	chest	none	
24	wife Giuseppa Maria - Castel di Sangro	Pa. Aliquippa	no	self	yes 913/28	Pa. residence: 526 Allegheny ave - Aliquippa - Pa.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	chest	none	
25	wife Costantina - Petterano	Ohio Steubenville	yes	self	yes 923/28	Ohio residence: - Steubenville - Ohio	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat	chest	none	
26	wife Fedalma - Petterano	Pa. Lewis Run	no	self	yes 923/28	Pa. residence: Box 21 - Lewis Run - Pa.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	nat	chest	none	
27																					
28	wife Carmela-Porte d'Ischia	N.Y. Brooklyn	no	self	yes 926/27	N.Y. residence: 155 W. President St. - Brooklyn - N.Y.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat	chest	none	
29	wife Maria - Laterza	Conn. Bridgeport	no	self	yes 913/28	Conn. residence: 131 Margan St. - Bridgeport - Conn.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	bwn	chest	none	
30	wife Caliope - Lesceniga	N.Y. New York	no	self	yes 925/27	N.Y. residence: 362 W. 1st St. - New York - N.Y.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	bwn	chest	none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officer, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

GAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE MASTER of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Turchi
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ SEP 21 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
R. J. Smith
Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **24**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

CONTE BIANCAMANO

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

SEPTEMBER 12TH

1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. or List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration VISA Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if none, state cause)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		La Sorella	Filomena	43		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Rodi	2123 NO 4A	Naples	Sep. 8th 1928	Italy	Rodi
2		Galliano daug.	Filomena	11		f	s		yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Garganico	2124 NO 4A	Naples	Sep. 8th 1928	Italy	Garganico
3		Galliano daug.	Antonia	9		f	s		yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Rodi	2125 NO 4A	Naples	Sep. 8th 1928	Italy	Rodi
4		Galliano daug.	Libera	15		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Garganico	2126 NO 4A	Naples	Sep. 8th 1928	Italy	Garganico
5		Cugnodoro	Angiolina	30		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Garganico	2073 NO 4A	Naples	Sep. 7th 1928	Italy	Cagnano
6		Caccavelli son.	Domenico	6		m	s					Italian	South	Italy	Varano	2074 NO 4A	Naples	Sep. 7th 1928	Italy	Varano
7		Lorio	Carmelinda	25		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Brazil	Rio				Italy	San Lucido
8		Bruno	Leonardo	6		m	s					Italian	South	Italy	San Lucido				Italy	San Lucido
9		Bruno	Anieto	6		m	s					Italian	South	Italy	San Lucido				Italy	San Lucido
10		Bruno	Giovannina	3		f	s					Italian	South	Italy	San Lucido				Italy	San Lucido
11		Acocella	Arcangela	16		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Andretta	2251 NO 4A	Naples	Sep. 11th 1928	Italy	Andretta
12		Acocella brot.	Giuseppe	13		m	s		yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Andretta	2250 NO 4A	Naples	Sep. 11th 1928	Italy	Andretta
13		Acocella brot.	Domenica	9		f	s		yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Andretta	2249 NO 4A	Naples	Sep. 11th 1928	Italy	Andretta
14		Bonferio	Gaetano	28		m	m					U.S.A.				Amer. passp. N. 555234	Wash. May 10th 1928			
15		Piscitelli wife	Arcangela	20		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Giovinazzo	2167 NO 4A	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy	Giovinazzo
16		Piscitelli	Vito Luigi	39		m	s					Italian	South							
17		Vallicella	Amelia	31		f	s					Italian	South							
18		Di Donato	Maria	22		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Roccascalegna	2196 NO 4A	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy	Roccascalegna
19		Olivieri daug.	Serafina	2		f	s					U.S.A.	South	Italy	Roccascalegna	Amer. Pass. N. 2109	Naples	Sep. 11th 1928	Italy	Roccascalegna
20		Ranieri	Cecilia	33		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Cepreno				Italy	Cepreno
21		Lombardi	Giovanni	3		m	s					Italian	South	Italy	Cepreno				Italy	Cepreno
22		Gisoldi	Francesco	25		m	m					U.S.A.				Amer. passp. N. 465307	Wash. Oct. 12th 1927			
23		Caporaso wife	Maria	18		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Cantano	2168 NO 4A	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy	Cantano
24		Della Pietra	Francesco	22		m	s	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Lanciano	1939 NO 4A	Naples	Sep. 14th 1928	Italy	Lanciano
25		Marchione	Grazia	54		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Casalvecchio	2236 NO 4A	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy	Casalvecchio
26		Criasia son	Pasquale	14		m	s	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Casalvecchio	2237 NO 4A	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy	Casalvecchio
27		Criasia son	Luigi	12		m	s		yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Casalvecchio	2238 NO 4A	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy	Casalvecchio
28		Vaccaro	Giovanni	18		m	s	chauffeur	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Neocera				Italy	Neocera
29		Salvini	Silvia	30		f	s					Italian	South		Terinese					
30		Grignoli	Alba	9		f	s					Italian	South							

27 John Bonifazio
28 Bruno Bonifazio
29 Bruno Bonifazio
30 Bruno Bonifazio
31 Bruno Bonifazio
32 Bruno Bonifazio
33 Bruno Bonifazio
34 Bruno Bonifazio
35 Bruno Bonifazio
36 Bruno Bonifazio
37 Bruno Bonifazio
38 Bruno Bonifazio
39 Bruno Bonifazio
40 Bruno Bonifazio

did not sail

Residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
14th of rules will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York

September 21st

1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

24 111

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Has alien ever been convicted of a crime for which he was imprisoned in any State or Territory of the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in the violence of the Government of the United States or in the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or by any other means	Whether alien is a member of any organization of persons having in view the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or by any other means	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
1	cousin Biscotti Francesco	N.J.	Hoboken	no	self	50	yes	yes	907/12	N.J. husband Galliano Michele	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	black	scar on the chin	
2	= Rodi Garganico =	N.J.	Hoboken	no	mother		yes	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
3	uncle as above	N.J.	Hoboken	no	mother		yes	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
4	uncle as above	N.J.	Hoboken	no	mother		yes	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
5	father Pasquale	N.Y.	New York	no	self	50	yes	no	no	husband Caccavelli Michele	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest	none	
6	= Cagnano Varano =	N.Y.	New York	no	mother		yes	no	no	129 Mulberry st. - New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none	
7	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York	no	mother		yes	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
8	sister Amalia - San Lucido	Ill	Chicago	yes	self		yes	no	no	husband Bruno Salvatore	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	black	none	
9	uncle as above	Ill	Chicago	yes	mother		yes	no	no	9158 Greenwood ave - Chicago - Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
10	uncle as above	Ill	Chicago	yes	mother		yes	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
11	uncle Accocella Michele	N.Y.	Bronx	no	self		yes	no	no	father Francesco	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
12	= Andretta =	N.Y.	Bronx	no	self		yes	no	no	2472 Arthur ave - Bronx - N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest	none	
13	uncle as above	N.Y.	Bronx	no	self		yes	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
14	uncle as above	N.Y.	Bronx	no	self		yes	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
15	father Vincenzo - Giovinasze	N.Y.	Bronx	no	husband	100	yes	no	no	374 E.159 st. - Bronx - N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	none	
16										travels with husb. Am. cit.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
17										374 E.159 st. - Bronx - N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
18	father Vincenzo	Ohio	Akron	yes	self		yes	no	no	husband Olivieri Michele	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	none	
19	= Roccoscalegna =	Ohio	Akron	yes	mother		yes	no	no	1137 Marcy st. - Akron - Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
20	grand father as above	Ohio	Akron	yes	mother		yes	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
21	mother Angela - Soprano	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self		yes	no	no	husband Lombardi Antonio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	red chest	none	
22	grand mother as above	Mich.	Detroit	yes	mother		yes	no	no	3578 Aubin ave - Detroit - Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
23	father Antonio - Cantano	N.J.	Summit	no	husband	100	yes	no	no	40 Weaver st. - Summit - N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
24	mother Rosaria - Lanciano	N.Y.	Fairport	no	self		yes	no	no	travels with husb. Am. cit.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
25	daughter M. Giuseppa	Mass.	Milford	no	self	50	yes	no	no	40 Weaver st. - Summit - N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest	none	
26	= Casalvecchio di Puglia =	Mass.	Milford	no	self		yes	no	no	father Della Pietra Antonione	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	grey chest	none	
27	sister as above	Mass.	Milford	no	mother		yes	no	no	54 State st. - Fairport - N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
28	sister as above	Mass.	Milford	no	mother		yes	no	no	husband Criasia Mercurio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	nat	chest	none	
29	mother Emilia	Conn.	Waterbury	no	self		yes	no	no	76 Congress st. - Milford - Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
30	= Nocera Terinese =	Conn.	Waterbury	no	self		yes	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	none	
										father Saverio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
										129 Boty st. - Waterbury - Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
											no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entailing and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

24-0000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE** ^{MASTER}, of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**," from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this **SEP 21 1928** day of **SEP 21 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resiplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI CIGVARELLI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 1928 day of 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE BIANCAMANO"

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

SEPTEMBER 12TH

1928

Passengers sailing from															SEPTEMBER 12TH		1928			
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Ronzano	Michele	50		✓	✓	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Foransa	317389	App. 320677	Wash. Nov. 2nd 1927	Ohio	Steubenville
2		Aiello	Vincenzo	42		✓	✓	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Castrolibero	316105	318713	Oct. 28th 1927	Wis.	Racine
3		Monti	Ciro	34		✓	✓	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Lacco	336260	336614	Jan. 19th 1928	N.Y.	New York
4		Trace wife	Maria	27		✓	✓	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Lacco	336231	336584	Jan. 19th 1928	N.Y.	New York
5	U.S. CIT.	Monti	son	3		✓	✓					U.S.A.	South	N.Y.	New York		Born in U.S.A.	2-5-24	N.Y.	New York
6		Monti	daug.	2		✓	✓					U.S.A.	South	N.Y.	New York		Born in U.S.A.	8-14-25	N.Y.	New York
7		Manzi	Trofimena	27		✓	✓	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Minori	364980	App. 363045	Wash. Apr. 25th 1928	Conn.	New Haven
8		Berardi	Luigi	27		✓	✓	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pagnano	315378	319011	Oct. 27th 1927	Pa.	Woodland
9		Lazzaro	Domenico	28		✓	✓	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Fossa	240819	252140	Dec. 28th 1927	Pa.	Vastabur
10		De Santis	Angelosante	26		✓	✓	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Pagnano	324082	App. 325632	Wash. Nov. 17th 1927	Mich.	Detroit
11		Ortolano	Carmin	38		✓	✓	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Bescara	309092	313453	Nov. 10th 1927	Pa.	Philadelphia
12		Di Natale	Michele	32		✓	✓	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Canneto	320474	324628	Nov. 10th 1927	Cal.	Los Angeles
13		D'Angelo	Maria	31		✓	✓	housew.	no illiterate	no		Italian	South	Italy	Qualiano	242551	253129	March 25th 1927	N.Y.	New York
14	U.S. CIT.	Santuocci	son	12		✓	✓					U.S.A.					Amer. pass. N. 372747	Wash. Apr. 30th 1927		
15		Santuocci	daug. Angela	6		✓	✓					U.S.A.					Amer. pass. N. 372747	Wash. Apr. 30th 1927		
16		Labombarda	Mariano	30		✓	✓	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Giovinasso	311706	App. 313289	Wash. Oct. 14th 1927	N.Y.	New York
17		Pace	Salvatore	54		✓	✓					Italian	South							
18		Gella	Raffaele	28		✓	✓	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Mango	305118	310149	Sep. 17th 1927	Conn.	Stamford
19		De Melis	Pasquale	32		✓	✓	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Calore	305118	355019	Sept. 17th 1927	Conn.	Derby
20		Bruno	Elisa	46		✓	✓	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Alanno	305118	355019	Apr. 5th 1928	N.Y.	New York
21	U.S. CIT.	Caiola	son	14		✓	✓	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	N.Y.	New York	394706	395404	June 21st 1928	N.Y.	New York
22		Caiola	daug.	9		✓	✓					U.S.A.	South	N.Y.	New York		Born in U.S.A.		N.Y.	New York
23		Caiola	daug.	11		✓	✓					U.S.A.	South	N.Y.	Bronx		Born in U.S.A.		N.Y.	New York
24		Gena	Gastano	53		✓	✓	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Brigante	197784	App. 211172	Wash. Sept. 21st 1926	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25		Cetta	Michele	34		✓	✓	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	del Lombardi	196881	211174	Sept. 17th 1926	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26		Iacobucci	Agostino	46		✓	✓					Italian	South							
27		Lombardi	G. Battista	35		✓	✓	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Caprano	320645	App. 321600	Wash. Nov. 11th 1927	Mich.	Detroit
28		Corsetti	Rocco	38		✓	✓	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Caprano	245052	257184	March 31st 1927	Mich.	Detroit
29		Giannone	Pasquale	33		✓	✓	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Capocciaro	384569	388405	March 31st 1928	Mich.	Detroit
30		Camello	Antonio	34		✓	✓	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Ischia	311965	App. 240437	Wash. Oct. 15th 1928	N.Y.	New York

Total passengers

26

U. S. citizens

67

Aliens

20

FORGER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 21st 1928, 19

23 113

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Extended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in a business or occupation	Whether alien is a member of a political organization				Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Feet	Inches	Complexion		Hair	Eyes
1	wife Francesca - Forenza	Mass.	Lynn	no	self	yes	yes	921/27 Ohio residence : 58 Addison ave = Lynn = Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	bwn	chest	none	
2	wife Emilia - Rende	Wis.	Racine	no	self	yes	yes	922/27 Wis. residence : 2333 Rosine st. = Racine = Wis.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	grey	chest	scar on the right temple
3	father Giuseppe - Lecco Ameno =	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	919/28 N.Y. residence : 144 West And ave = New York = N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	bwn	chest	none	
4	father in law as above	N.Y.	New York	no	husband	yes	yes	919/28 N.Y. residence as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	none	
5	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York	no	father	yes	born in U.S.A.	residence as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
6	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York	no	father	yes	born in U.S.A.	residence as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
7	father Cioacchino - Minor	Conn.	New Haven	no	self	yes	yes	922/28 Conn. residence : 12 Franklin st. = New Haven = Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat	chest	none	
8	wife Assunta - Pagnano	Pa	Woodland	no	self	yes	yes	923/27 Pa residence : 201 Hapuel ave = Woodland = Pa	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	none	
9	wife Antonina - Fossa	Pa	Vastatur	no	self	yes	yes	920/27 Pa residence : Box 513 = Vastatur = Pa	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	bwn	chest	none	
10	wife Giuseppina - Fagnano	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	920/28 Mich. residence : 579 Martle Ave = Detroit = Mich. = New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest	none	
11	wife Anna - Pescara	Pa	Philadelphia	no	self	yes	yes	906/27 Pa residence : 1228 Kensington St = Philadelphia = Pa	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	bwn	black	chest	none
12	wife Maria - Canneto =	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	self	yes	yes	920/27 Cal. residence : 3738 Hall st. = Los Angeles = Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	none	
13	uncle Liocardiello Lorenzo - Qualiano =	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	911/27 N.Y. residence : 187 East st. = New York = N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	pale	chest	none	
14								187 East st. = New York = N.Y.															
15								187 East st. = New York = N.Y.															
16	wife Maria - Giovinazzo	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	920/27 N.Y. residence : 127 E. Austin st. = New York = N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	fair	blue	none
17																							
18	wife Teresa - S.Mango sul Calore =	Conn.	Stamford	no	self	yes	yes	922/27 Conn. residence : 232 1/2 st. = Stamford = Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	bwn	chest	none	
19	wife Maria - Alanno =	Conn.	Derby	no	self	yes	yes	920/28 Conn. residence : 16 Bank st. = Derby = Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	bwn	chest	none	
20	father in law Ciciela Raffaele - Ausenia =	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	912/28 N.Y. residence : 857 Cottville ave = New York = N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest	none	
21	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York	no	mother	yes	born in U.S.A.	residence as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat	chest	none	
22	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York	no	mother	yes	born in U.S.A.	residence as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
23	grand father as above	N.Y.	New York	no			born in U.S.A.	residence as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	
24	wife Mignone Angela - S. Angelo dei Lombardi =	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	916/26 N.Y. residence : 335 - 3rd st. = Brooklyn = N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	bwn	gray	chest	none
25	wife Anna - S. Angelo dei Lombardi =	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	923/26 N.Y. residence : 697 Sackett st. = Brooklyn = N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	none	
26																							
27	wife Giacinta - Ceprano	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes	923/27 Mich. residence : 5733 Cadil lake st. = Detroit = Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none	
28	wife Giuseppa - Ceprano	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes	920/27 Mich. residence : 1526 Brans st. = Detroit = Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest	none	
29	father Antonio - Campechano	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes	927/28 Mich. residence : Mt. Clair ave = Detroit = Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none	
30	wife Francesca - Ischia	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	924/27 N.Y. residence : 32 West And ave = New York = N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the riot, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE MASTER of the **"CONTE BIANCAMANO"**, from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **SEP 21**, 19**28**,
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

EDOTT VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 21 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

W. E. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE BIANCAMANO" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 12TH, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Flaschi	Maria	28		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Torricce	2187	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy	Torricce
2	UNDER 16	Savo son	Roberto	8		m	s		yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Torricce	2188	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy	Torricce
3		Scattolo	Elisabetta	39		f	m	dress-maker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Gagliato				Italy	Gagliato
4		Merra	Rosa	32		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Gagliato				Italy	Gagliato
5		Ginocchi	Rosalina	37		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Baia e Latina	1874	Naples	Aug. 29th 1928	Italy	Baia e Latina
6		Croce daug.	Maria	13		f	s		yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Baia e Latina	1876	Naples	Aug. 29th 1928	Italy	Baia e Latina
7		Croce son	Gennaro	9		m	s		yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Baia e Latina	1877	Naples	Aug. 29th 1928	Italy	Baia e Latina
8		Croce daug.	M. Grazia	7		f	s		no			Italian	South	Italy	Baia e Latina	1875	Naples	Aug. 29th 1928	Italy	Baia e Latina
9		Scattolo	Angelo	18		m	s					Italian	South							
10		Vertolli	Lorenzo	21		m	s					Italian	South							
11	U.S. CIT.	Bottini	Candeloro	33		m	m					U.S.A.								
12		Di Meo wife	Maria Nicola	23		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Nociano	2206	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy	Nociano
13		Foggia	Genaro	17		m	s	man	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Bisignano				Italy	Bisignano
14		Quocaro	Maria	24		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Calvi Risorta	1897	Naples	Aug. 31st 1928	Italy	Calvi Risorta
15	U.S. CIT.	Lisi	Francesco	42		m	m					U.S.A.								
16	UNDER 16	Lisi son	Giovanni	15		m	s	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Eusanio Porconese	2207	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy	S. Eusanio Porconese
17		Zucaro	Maria	51		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Barisciano	2202	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy	Barisciano
18	UNDER 16	Panella son	Leone	14		m	s	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Barisciano	2203	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy	Barisciano
19		Panella daug.	Anna	18		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Barisciano	2204	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy	Barisciano
20		Rachiele	M. Giuseppa	34		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Serra S. Bruno	2227	Naples	Sep. 11th 1928	Italy	Serra S. Bruno
21		Catroppe daug.	Elisabetta	6		f	s					Italian	South	Italy	Serra S. Bruno	2228	Naples	Sep. 11th 1928	Italy	Serra S. Bruno
22		Mola Elvira	Assuntina	38		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Taranta Peligna	2210	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy	Taranta Peligna
23		Mola son	Alberto	14		m	s	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Taranta Peligna	2211	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy	Taranta Peligna
24		Mola son	Pierino	11		m	s		yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Taranta Peligna	2212	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy	Taranta Peligna
25		Mola son	Mario	9		m	s		yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Taranta Peligna	2213	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy	Taranta Peligna
26		Mola daug.	Antonia	8		f	s		yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Taranta Peligna	2214	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy	Taranta Peligna
27		Mola daug.	Iola	18		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Taranta Peligna	2209	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy	Taranta Peligna
28		Mola son	Giuseppe	16		m	s	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Taranta Peligna	2208	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy	Taranta Peligna
29		Caldarelli	Luigi	28		m	m	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	San Paolo	1195	Naples	Aug. 3rd 1928	Italy	Terni
30		Palazzo	Giuseppe	16		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Minturno	2200	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy	Minturno

Total passengers 25
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 23

3 Sister Elisabetta
4 Maria Rosa
9 Cautello Angelo
10 Vertelli Luigi
13 Foggia Genaro
did not sail

J. J. ROSEN

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, September 21st, 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22

115

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, a friend, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of less than one year Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of one year or more Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for a period of more than one year	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States
		State	City or town														Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	mother in law Savo Maria	N.Y.	Binghamton	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	nat	chest blue	none
2	grand mother as above	N.Y.	Binghamton	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	nat	chest blue	none
3	father Vincenzo Cagliate	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	nat	chest blue	none
4	mother Maria Teresa	N.Y.	New Rochelle	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	nat	chest blue	none
5	father in law Croce Ambrogio	N.Y.	Johnsville	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	nat	chest blue	scar on the right cheek
6	grand father as above	N.Y.	Johnsville	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	nat	chest blue	none
7	grand father as above	N.Y.	Johnsville	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	nat	chest blue	none
8	grand father as above	N.Y.	Johnsville	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	nat	chest blue	none
9																				none	
10																				none	
11																				none	
12	mother Di Meo Serafina	N.Y.	Wappinger Falls	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat	chest	none
13	mother Angiolina Bisignane	N.J.	Trenton	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	nat	fair blue	none
14	father in law Migliozi Nicola	N.J.	Jersey C.	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat	chest	none
15	mother Rosina - S. Busanio	N.Y.	New York	no	father	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat	chest	none
16	daughter Carmela - Aquila	Pa	Ellwood	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat	chest	none
17	sister as above	Pa	Ellwood	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	9	nat	chest	none
18	sister as above	Pa	Ellwood	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat	chest	none
19	father Giuseppe	N.Y.	Schenectady	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	pale	chest	none
20	grand father as above	N.Y.	Schenectady	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	pale	chest	none
21	son Giulio Taranta	N.Y.	Astoria	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	nat	chest	none
22	brother as above	N.Y.	Astoria	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	8	nat	chest	none
23	brother as above	N.Y.	Astoria	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					none
24	brother as above	N.Y.	Astoria	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					none
25	brother as above	N.Y.	Astoria	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					none
26	brother as above	N.Y.	Astoria	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					none
27	brother as above	N.Y.	Astoria	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					none
28	brother as above	N.Y.	Astoria	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no					none
29	wife Antonina - Tersigno	N.Y.	Amenia	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	nat	chest	none
30	grand mother Palazzo Tomma	N.Y.	Endicott	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat	chest	none

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals, or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE** MASTER, of the **CONTE BIANCAMANO**, from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **SEP 21**, 1928, 19
at **NEW YORK**

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 21 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

SEPTEMBER 12TH

19₂₈

Total passengers	7
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	7

# 4	Trochopus	Parasitica
# 5	Pelobates	Sabatana
# 6	Amia	Angelo
# 10	Cuculida	Amomigata
# 11	Balgano	Acile
# 12	Balgano	Alga
# 13	Balgano	Siberia
# 15	Teldstine	Orie
# 16	Pare	Sabatana
# 17	Parabesado	Vincent
# 19	Nuc	Munkito

did not fail
#18 blank
Go to 30 blank

CURSER

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, September 21st, 1928

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

21

117

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No		If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or institution, or both, for any crime or violation of the laws of the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Hair	Eyes								
1	wife Maria - Caramanico	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	yes 824/27 Ohio residence : 4501 Bartnill ave = Cleveland = Ohio =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest	none			
2	wife Ida - Caramanico	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	yes 924/27 Ohio residence : 4501 Bartnill ave = Cleveland = Ohio =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	bwn	chest	none			
3	father Giovanni - Formia	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes 921/28 N.Y. residence : 2711 Myrtle ave = Brooklyn = N.Y. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none			
4																									
5	wife Marianna - Pastena	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes 922/26 Mich. residence : 3482 Biopell st. = Detroit = Mich. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	bwn	black	none			
6																									
7	wife Felicia - Aielli	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes 921/27 N.Y. residence : 514 Central Ave = New York = N.Y. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	scar on the forehead			
8	sister Capozzoli Raffaella - Salerno =	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes 926/28 N.Y. residence : 308 = 112 st. = New York = N.Y. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	bwn	chest	pock marked			
9	father Francesco - Scafati	Conn.	Derby	no	self	yes	yes 925/28 Conn. residence : 35 Main st. = Derby = Conn. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none			
10	mother Rosina - Donza	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes 919/22 N.Y. residence : 260 = 150 st. = New York = N.Y. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	pale	black	chest none			
11	grand mother as above	N.Y.	New York	no	mother	yes	born in U.S.A. residence as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none			
12	grand mother as above	N.Y.	New York	no	mother	yes	born in U.S.A. residence as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none			
13	grand mother as above	N.Y.	New York	no	mother	yes	no no no no father Silverio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none			
14	brother Salvatore - Angri	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes 921/28 N.Y. residence : 233 = 57 st. = Brooklyn = N.Y. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	scar on the right cheek			
15	brother Jack - Gaire	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes 925/25 N.Y. residence : 841 = 58th st. = Brooklyn = N.Y. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest	blue none			
16	wife Stella - Serra S. Bruno	N.Y.	New Rochelle	no	self	yes	yes 925/28 N.Y. residence : = No. Rochelle = N.Y. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	bwn	fair	black none			
17	father Michele - Pella	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes 923/28 N.Y. residence : 417 E. 117 st. = New York = N.Y. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	black	none			
18																									
19	wife Lucia - Gattigiano	Mass.	Boston	no	self	yes	yes 925/28 Mass. residence : 6 Salem Court = Boston = Mass. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	gray none			
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE, MASTER of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**", from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **SEP 21 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (*Health status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the CONTE BIANCAMANO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **20**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Canada

S. S. "CONTE BIANCAMANO"

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

SEPTEMBER 12TH

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Transit Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town		
1	TRANSIT 378021	Pinelli	Giacomo	30		M	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Canadian		Italy	Roccamandolfi	17 3/3	Transit to Canada		Ont.	Amagari	
2	TRANSIT	Palli Pasquale	Quinto	13		M		yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Benedetto del Tronto	46 N/135	Naples	Aug 21st 928	Italy	Cerohie	
3	TRANSIT	Cundari	Carmine	41		M	farmand	yes	Italian	yes	Canadian	South	Italy	Figline	N/13	Transit to Canada		Ont.	Niagara Falls	
4	35550	Guarasci	Gaetano	22		M	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Canadian	South	Italy	Vogliaturo	N/13	Transit to Canada		Queb.	Montreal	
5		D'Onofrio	Maria	35		F	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Bonefro	64	N/13	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy	Bonefro
6	UNION 18	Martone son	Giuseppe	14		M	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Bonefro	64		Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy	Bonefro
7		Martone son	Antoniotta	12		F		yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Bonefro	64		Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy	Bonefro
8		Angelosante	Romeo	28		M	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Ovindoli	62 N/13	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Ont.	Niagara Falls	
9		Liberatore	Rolande	27		M	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Ovindoli	63 N/13	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Ont.	Niagara Falls	
10	35549	Biancamano	Sebastiano	28		M	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Ovindoli	61 N/13	Naples	Sep 10th 1928	Ont.	Niagara Falls	
11	36350	Ciavarella	Giuseppe	19		M	taylor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Marco in Lamis	60 N/13	Naples	Sep 10th 1928	Ont.	Toronto	
12		Ricci	Maria	32		F	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Prossedi	37 N/13	Rome	Sep. 5th 928	Italy	Prossedi	
13		Cappadocia son	Anadio	13		M		yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Prossedi	37		Rome	Sep 6th 1928	Italy	Prossedi
14		Cappadocia son	Domenico	8		M		yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Prossedi	37		Rome	Sep. 6th 928	Italy	Prossedi
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

No 15 to 30 blank

Total passengers . . . 14
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . . 14

CURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-280

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

SEP 2 , 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

written or printed

20

119

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who aids the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE** MASTER of the **CONTE BIANCAMANO**, from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 21, 1928,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-288

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ROTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 day of 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

W. C. Rainald
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flamish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **19**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE BIANCANAZZO "

Passengers sailing from

MAPLES

SEPTEMBER 12TH, 1928

Passengers sailing from															SEPTEMBER 12TH, 1928			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs.	Mar.	Read			Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town
1	VL 234/493	Covelli	Michela	29	✓	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Aprigliano	317320	App. 18857	Wash. Nov. 2nd 1927	N.Y.	Jersey City
2	643225 8/2/2005/13	Salatino	Federico	43	✓	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Casoli	306399	" 311478	Sept. 23rd 927	N.Y.	New York
3		Barasso-Generoso	Giuseppe	71	✓	farmand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Bretaminarda	367381	" 383795	May 17th 928	Tenex.	Memphis
4		D'Amore	Luigi	27	✓	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Carchio	316284	" 318259	Oct. 20th 927	Conn.	Stamford
5		Greco	Antonio	36	✓	farmand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Iago	220178	" 234005	Nov. 29th 1926	Pa.	Pittsburgh
6		Staniscia	Agusto	34	✓	farmand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Ianciano	309221	" 313680	Oct. 5th 1927	Pa.	Philadelphia
7		Di Clemente	Simone	39	✓	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Ioroto	320449	" 324674	Nov. 10th 1926	Conn.	Meriden
8		La Vecchia	Sabino	39	✓	shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Argentina	de Iulio	324736	" 327868	Nov. 21st 1927	N.Y.	Bronx
9		Radaluani	Michela	29	✓					Italian	South			309124	" 313131	Oct. 4th 1928		
10		Gigliano	Antonio	47	✓	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Procidio	367297	" 371183	Apr. 28th 1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	U.S. CIT.	Gigliano	Michela	63	✓					U.S.A.				Amer. passp. N. 552184	Wash. May 8th 1928			
12		Lamberta	Luigi	39	✓	sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Bitonto	332964	App. 427	Dec. 21st 1926	N.Y.	New York
13		Piorentino	Leonardo	27	✓	sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Spirito di Bitonto	309929	" 314223	Oct. 7th 1927	N.Y.	New York
14		Corazzini	Nicola	45	✓	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Popoli	345100	" 344110	March 2nd 1928	N.Y.	Rochester
15		Palsetta Spina	Michela	28	✓	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Malito	333378	" 223914	Dec. 23rd 1927	N.Y.	New York
16		Palsetta Spina	Antonio	29	✓	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Malito	333875	" 334731	Dec. 30th 1926	N.Y.	New York
17		Gianfaglione	Giovanni	33	✓					Italian	South			336734	" 234157	Dec. 8th 1927		
18		Scanna	Francesco	34	✓					Italian	South			254958	" 264916	Apr. 22nd 1927		
19		Puglielli	Antonio	45	✓					Italian	South							
20		Del Mastro	Giuseppe	28	✓	taylor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Lauro di Sessa	328034	App. 328723	Wash. Dec. 2nd 1927	Conn.	Hartford
21		Iliuzzi	Vincenzo	43	✓	stone cutter	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Giovinnazzo	321834	" 323943	Nov. 12th 1927	N.Y.	New York
22	549712 11-12-29	De Paolo	Gastano	34	✓	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Giovinnazzo	330777	" 34097	Dec. 8th 1926	N.Y.	New York
23		Scola	Antonio	48	✓	farmand	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Bande	305588	" 310270	Sept. 20th 1927	Ill.	Chicago
24		Agnone	Giovanni	28	✓	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Castel di Sasso	318566	" 319484	Nov. 7th 1927	N.J.	Westfield
25		Petrucelli	Emilia Maria	34	✓	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Castel di Sasso	320684	" 289253	Nov. 11th 1927	N.J.	Westfield
26		Vigna	Pasquale	59	✓	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Aprigliano	321208	" 314564	Oct. 12th 1927	Greg.	Portland
27		Salituro	Virginia	29	✓					Italian	South							
28		Salituro	Alfredo	4	✓					Italian	South							
29		Pazio	Vincenzo	28	✓	labor.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Bitetto	372866	App. 373385	Wash. May 9th 1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	P-127733-2/9/37	Crestini	Vincenzo	39	✓	cook	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Coreno Ausonia	198169	" 213474	Sept. 22nd 1926	Ohio	Cleveland

Total passengers	24
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	23

17	Champlain	Champlain	
18	Baldwin	Michx de	
19	Scudder	Lawrence	
20	Pughell	Antonio	which not said
21	Salter	Virginia	
22	Salter	Anthony	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of rates will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

September 21st 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

121

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States										Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States
1	wife Assunta - Aprigliano	N.J.	New Jersey	no	self	yes	yes	920/27 N.J.	residence : 28 = 8th st.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	bwn	chest	none
2	wife Giulia - Casoli Brusio	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	922/27 N.Y.	residence : 2317 = 1st ave = New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	none	
3	friend Flaminio Francesco, = Grotteminarda =	Tenn.	Memphis	no	self	yes	yes	883/928 Tenn.	1152 North Parkway = Memphis = Tenn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	pale	white	chest	none
4	wife Maria - Cerchio	Conn.	Stamford	no	self	yes	yes	922/27 Conn.	residence : 171 South Beach st. = Stamford = Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	bwn	chest	none	
5	wife Genoveffa - Lago	Pa	Pittsburgh	no	self	yes	yes	923/26 Pa	residence : 111 Cottler st. = Pittsburgh = Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none	
6	wife Emilia = Lanciano	Pa	PHildelp.	no	self	yes	yes	923/27 Pa	Resid; 3039 So. 30 St. Hudson West Philadelphia Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none	
7	brother Donato - Lereto Aprutino =	Conn.	Meriden	no	self	yes	yes	912/27 Conn.	residence : 160 Spring Av. = Meriden = Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest	none	
8	father Raffaele - Brienza	N.Y.	Bronx	no	self	yes	yes	923/27 N.Y.	residence : 4212 White Plains ave = Bronx = N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest	none	
9										no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no						
10	mother Celeste - Procida	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	husband	yes	yes	925/28 N.Y.	residence : 176 Hamilton st. = Brooklyn = N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	grey	chest	none
11										no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no						
12	wife Isabella = S.Spirito di Bitonto =	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	925/28 N.Y.	residence : 197 Essen St = New York = N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	chest	none	
13	wife Maria = S.Spirito di Bitonto =	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	923/27 N.Y.	residence : 403 W. 38th st = New York = N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest	none	
14	wife Antonina - Popoli	N.Y.	Recheater	no	self	yes	yes	921/28 N.Y.	residence : 338 Solo St. = Recheater = N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none	
15	father Antonio - Malito	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	921/28 N.Y.	residence : 299 Hamilton ave = New York = N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	bwn	chest	none	
16	wife Luigina - Malito	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	922/28 N.Y.	residence : 299 Hamilton ave = New York = N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	none	
17										no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no						
18										no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no						
19										no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no						
20	wife Margherita = Lauro di Sessa =	Conn.	Hartford	no	self	yes	yes	922/27 Conn.	residence : 117 Pleasant st. = Hartford = Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest	none	
21	wife Turturro Giulia = Giovinazze =	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	914/27 N.Y.	residence : 190 Hester st = New York = N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	none	
22	wife Anna - Giovinazze	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	yes	925/26 N.Y.	residence : 1614 Loday st = New York = N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	none	
23	wife Concetta - Rende	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	920/27 Ill.	residence : 1117 Racine st. = Chicago = Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	grey	chest	none
24	mother Nicola = Castel di Sasso =	N.J.	Westfield	no	self	yes	yes	923/27 N.J.	residence : 525 Down St. = Westfield = N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	none	
25	mother Chiara = Castel di Sasso	N.J.	Westfield	no	self	yes	yes	921/27 N.J.	Res; 525 Down St Westfield N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	none	
26	wife Gabriela - Aprigliano	Oreg.	Portland	yes	self	yes	yes	921/28 Oreg.	residence : 1250 Jemil st. = Portland = Oreg.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	grey	chest	none
27										no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no						
28										no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no						
29	uncle Sivilli Michele = Bitetto =	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	yes	921/28 N.Y.	residence : 2103 Nostrand ave = Brooklyn = N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	bwn	chest	none	
30	mother Mariangela = Coreno Ausonia =	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	yes	921/26 Ohio	residence : 1248 W. 67 st = Cleveland = Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	bwn	black	none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE** ^{MASTER}, of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**", from **NAPLES**; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **SEP 21 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SWORN THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 1928 day of SEP, 19 28,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

SEPTEMBER 12TH

19₂₈

Total passengers	22
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	21

1	Bonattelli	Viterbo	} did not sail
2	Bonattelli	Bisceglia	
5	Bisignano	Brognano	
6	Bisignano	Corona	
7	Bisignano	Autonetta	
25	Marchisio	Autonetta	
26	Agostini	Fidelfia	
27	Agostini	Lucertina	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

18 123

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary stay in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Is he in possession of a license to practice a profession, occupation, or business in the United States? Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State (See question 28 for full text of this question) Whether raising children of an alien, married or single, to labor in the United States Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification											
1																								
2																								
3																								
4	mother Italia = S.Mango d'Aquino =	Pa New Eagle	no	father	yes	no	no	no	2 Maine St. = New Eagle = Pa = travels with fath.Am.cit. = New Eagle = Pa =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no				none	
5									366 Montgomery ave = New Castle = Pa =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
6									306 Montgomery ave = New Castle = Pa =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
7	mother Paola S.Rafe	Pa New Castle	no	father	yes	yes	91/18 Pa	travels with fath.Am.cit.	306 Montgomery ave = New Castle = Pa =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	none
8	father Vincense - Alife	Ohio Cleveland	no	self	yes	no	no	no	uncle Guadagno Vincenzo 1268 Welles ave = Cleveland = Ohio =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest	none
9	brother Francesco - trenta	N.Y. Lodi	no	self	yes	no	no	no	husband Baldino Giuseppe 290 Parham ave = Lodi = N.Y. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none
10	uncle as above	N.Y. Lodi	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	nat	chest	none
11	uncle as above	N.Y. Lodi	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none
12	uncle as above	N.Y. Lodi	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none
13	uncle as above	N.Y. Lodi	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest	none
14	father in law Scola Pietro = Castrolibero =	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	husband Scola Eugenio 1201 W.Taylor st. = Chicago = Ill. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest	none
15	grand father as above	Ill. Chicago	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none
16	father Francesco = Vietri di Potenza =	Pa Scottdale	no	self	yes	no	no	no	husband Pascarella Pasqua le = 420 Pittsburgh st. = Scottdale = Pa =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	fair blue	none
17	grand father as above	Pa Scottdale	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none
18	brother Giuseppe - Brienza	N.Y. New York	no	self	yes	no	no	no	travels with husb. Lavecchia Sabino List. 19/8 = New York = N.Y. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	none
19	uncle as above	N.Y. New York	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	travels with father Am.cit. = New York = N.Y. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	nat	chest	none
20	uncle as above	N.Y. New York	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	travels with fath.Am.cit. = New York = N.Y. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none
21	uncle as above	N.Y. New York	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	travels with fath.Am.cit. = New York = N.Y. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none
22	uncle as above	N.Y. New York	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	travels with fath.Am.cit. = New York = N.Y. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					none
23	cousin Intrieri Pietro = Berchiara =	N.Y. New York	no	self	yes	no	no	no	father Antonio 221 E.108 st. = New York = N.Y. =	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	black chest	none
24	wife Maria - Aquila																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE** MASTER, of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**," from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Turchi
MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 day of 1928, 19
at **NEW YORK**

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who at a permanent residence of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "U. S."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall be the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 day of 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. " CONTE BIANCAMANO "

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

SEPTEMBER 12TH, 1928

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Carnellini	Colomba	48		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Torano	2185	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy	Isola del									
2		Baldino	Santo	8		m	s		yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Trenta	2135	Naples	Sep. 8th 1928	Italy	Gran Sasso									
3		Contestabile	Tesolina	32		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Gelano				Italy	Gelano									
4		Zaurrini	Donato	2		m	s					Italian	South	Italy	Gelano				Italy	Gelano									
5		Zaurrini	Antonio	4		m	s					Italian	South	Italy	Gelano				Italy	Gelano									
6		Formito	Carminella	47		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Lioni	2172	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy	Lioni									
7	UNDER 16	D'Amelio son	Vincenzo	14		m	s	labor.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Lioni	2173	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy	Lioni									
8		D'Amelio son	Pietro	12		m	s		no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Lioni	2176	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy	Lioni									
9		D'Amelio daug.	Alessandra	10		f	s		no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Lioni	2174	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy	Lioni									
10		D'Amelio daug.	Anna	8		f	s		no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Lioni	2175	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy	Lioni									
11		D'Amelio daug.	Maria	18		f	s		no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Lioni	2177	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy	Lioni									
12		Tenace	Carolina	44		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	S. Marco in Lamis	2154	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy	S. Marco in Lamis									
13	UNDER 16	Sassano son	Antonio	13		m	s		yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Marco in Lamis	2155	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy	S. Marco in Lamis									
14		Sassano daug.	Angela	8		f	s		yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	S. Marco in Lamis	2156	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy	S. Marco in Lamis									
15		Di Cera	Giuseppe	18		m	s	farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Monaciglione	2170	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy	Monaciglione									
16		Raimengia	Antonia	38		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Ausonia	2190	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy	Ausonia									
17	U.S.	Statini daug.	Amelia	7		f	s					Italian	South	Italy	Ausonia	2191	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy	Ausonia									
18		Valori	Cipriano	27		m	m					U.S.A.						Amer. pass. N. 542477 Wash. Apr. 30th 1928											
19		Appignanesi wife	Godalia	36		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Agugliano	2198	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy	Agugliano									
20		Boscedivita	Giocinta	27		f	m					Italian	South																
21		Francalancia	Mercurio	3		m	s					Italian	South																
22		Francalancia	Nicolina	11		f	s					Italian	South																
23		Pacifico	Antonietta	28		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Ponza				Italy	Ponza									
24	PASTOROTTI	Pastenetti	Giuseppe	25		m	m	mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Palmanova	2189	Naples	Sep. 10th 1928	Italy	Palmanova									
25		Alfieri	Giuseppe	53		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Capua	276	Naples	Sep. 1st 1928	Italy	Pignataro									
26																													
27																													
28		Granese	Rosa	42		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italian	South	Italy	Montemarano	2253	Naples	Sep. 11th 1928	Italy	Montemarano									
29		Ricciardi daug.	Pilomena	17		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Montemarano	2252	Naples	Sep. 11th 1928	Italy	Montemarano									
30		Martin	Marino	19		m	s	carpenter	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Osais	2226	Naples	Sep. 11th 1928	Italy	Osais									

Total passengers	21
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	20

#1 3 Bouleptale Teocoluca
 # 4 Zaurin Bonate
 # 5 Zaurin autecus
 # 20 Rosseta Incauta
 # 21 Francalancia Herensis
 # 22 Francalancia Teocoluca
 # 23 Pacifico Automytha
 # 26-27 blank

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSE

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

September 21st 1928

19

125

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE**, MASTER of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**", from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 24 1928** day of **SEP 24 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the CONTE BIANCAMANO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 1928 day of 19,

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from _____ NAPOLI

12 SET 1928, 19

Total passengers	16
U. S. citizens	3
Aliens	13

04	1923006	globo-actin. no
	9130000	globo-actin. no
	1430400	globo-actin. no
	1530000	globo-actin. no
	1630000	globo-actin. no
	1730000	globo-actin. no
	1830000	globo-actin. no
	2230000	globo-actin. no
	2330000	globo-actin. no
	2430000	globo-actin. no
	2530000	globo-actin. no

did not soil
#0 28 to 30 blanks

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-0000

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

SEPTEMBER 21st 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

13

127

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or whose beliefs in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE** MASTER, of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**", from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.


MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **SEP 21 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**


Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 21 1928, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Cist **14**

VISA CONSULAR EXTRA QUOTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S.

Passengers sailing from **NAPOLI**

12 8ET 1921, 19

[illegible]

no 1 Lesteri Salavara
 • 7 Tony amudy
 • 8 Pagara Catema
 • 10 Lucia Gutierrez
 No 12 to 30 Blank

} did not soil

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

14 129

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE** MASTER, of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Officer.

SEP 21 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. VALENZ GIVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

12th September(), 1928

Bushman 21
3 10 Pm

" 2	Trumbol	Esabetea
" 3	Cambria	Sudorico
" 4	Cambria	Fleppa
" 5	Maxi	Einseppa
" 6	Carandola	Angelo
" 7	Carandola	Mario
" 8	Alvaro	Frank
" 9	Alvaro	Angela
" 11	Sensi	Annunzio

did not sail
12 to 30 blank

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of rapes will be found on the back of this sheet.

348

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

September 21st 1928

19

powtten or wine

10

131

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow, by force or violence, of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the dilute, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE**, MASTER, of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO", from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **SEP 21** day of **1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exempt, state what ground]."

In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the reason for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOTT. VALENZI GIOVANNI, Surgeon of the "CONTE BIANCAMANO," SAILING THEREWITH do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ SEP 21 1928, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Inspector
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Horzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **9**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the provisions of this Act.

S. S. " CONTE BIANCAMANO "

Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**

12th September 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SANFILIPPO	LUCIANO	37		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital. South	Messina	Mili S. Mar	347534 app. 346956	Washington	13/9/28	N.Y.	New York
2		Merendino	VENERA	34		F	M	Domestic	NO			Italian	Ital. South	Messina	Mancina	393182 app. 392390	Washington	18/6/28	Ohio	Stanhenville
3		BRUZZESE	ANTONIO	31	2	M	M	Smokesmith	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital. South	Reggio C	Mammola	378273 app. 378522	Washington	19/5/28	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4		MONACO	SEBASTIANO	33		M	M	Countrys	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital. South	Reggio C	S. Critsina	315963 app. 48847	Washington	28/10/27	Ohio	Warren
5		VELARDI	ANTONIO	36	8	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital. South	Reggio C	Plati'	311886 app. 314684	Washington	14/10/27	N.Y.	Bronx
6		MITTIGA	GIOSAPATTO	45		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital. South	Reggio C	Plati'	322342 app. 327579	Washington	11/11/27	N. Y.	N. Y.
7		MINNITI	PAOLA	49	3	F	M	Domestic	NO			Italian	Ital. South	Reggio C	Bellaro	388587 app. 364154	Washington	11/11/28	N.Y.	N.Y.
8		BODA'	DONENICO	33		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital. South	Reggio C	Condofari	307882 app. 242862	Washington	29/3/27	N.Y.	Jersey C
9		PREVITI	ROSARIO	32		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital. South	Messina	S. Pier Nic	305253 app. 310686	Washington	19/9/27	N.Y.	Chicago
10		CATALFAMO	VINCENZO	54		M	M	Labourer	NO			Italian	Ital. South	Messina	Barcellona	396372 app. 394091	Washington	16/6/28	N.Y.	N.Y.
11		RAFFA	MARIA	37		F	M	Domestic	NO			Italian	Ital. South			397887 app. 394092	Washington	27/6/28	N.Y.	N.Y.
12		CATALFAMO	SALVATORE	6		M						Italian	Ital. South			Born U.S.	New York 1/7/28			
13		MANIOLA	GIUSEPPE	31	8	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital. South	Reggio C	Mammola					California
14		RACO	ANNUNZIATO	46		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital. South	Reggio C	S. Giorgio	330281 app. 334766	Washington	10/11/27	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15		COLAVECCHIA	CARMELO	39		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital. South	Messina	Napo	310747 app. 313604	Washington	8/10/27	N.Y.	N.Y.
16		ALESSI	ANDREA	37		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital. South	Messina	Messina	312977 app. 354675	Washington	19/10/27	N.Y.	N. Y.
17		CATANIA	MARIA	24		F	M	Domestic	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital. South	Catania	Regalbuto	379175 app. 380346	Washington	21/1/28	N.Y.	N. Y.
18		VONO	FRANCESCO	32		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital. South	Catanzar	Chiaravalle	359772 app. 361735	Washington	14/4/28	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19		PIZZIMENTI	DOMENICO	28		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital. South	Messina	Messina	402866 app. 402590	Washington	16/7/28	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20		ILACQUA	FRANCESCO	29		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital. South	Messina	Barcellona	334077 app. 334596	Washington	31/12/27	N.Y.	Philadelphia
21		CARNEVALINE	ANGELINA	31		F	M	Domestic	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital. South	Siracusa	Modica	361633 app. 357461	Washington	18/4/28	Conn	Tonington
22		JERACI	FRANCESCO	22		M	M	Countrys	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital. South	Reggio C	Sidermo	298811 app. 304728	Washington	23/8/27	N.Y.	Valkalle
23		TODERO	GAETANO	40		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital. South	Catania	Scordia	313926 app. 317662	Washington	21/10/27	N.Y.	Chicago
24		SAGLIMBENE	CATEO	39		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital. South	Messina	Mancina	240136 app. 240135	Washington	17/3/28	N.Y.	N.Y.
25		PEZZIMENTI	ANTONIO	40	5	M	M	Countrys	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital. South	Reggio C	Brussomi	317226 app. 319625	Washington	2/11/27	Ohio	Columbus
Ex # 2, 3, 8, 10-14, 17, 23 Living Long Room.																				

Total passengers	15
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	15

2	M. brevis	Venera	} did not soil
3	Bruzzi	autolius	
8	Rod	four em	
10	C. balfano	Venera	
11	Raf	Maria	
12	C. balfano	S. alatore	
13	Maurus la	C. balfano	
14	Raco	Amnigato		N° 26 to 30 black
17	Catania	Maria	fl
23	Todes	C. balfano	

SER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEPTEMBER 21st

19 28

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

433

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town		Yes or No If yes— Year or period of years Where?										
1	His mother Cirina France- soa Milli S. Marso	N.Y.	New York	Himself	Yes 7 N.Y.	my residence; New York N.Y., 309 Washington St.	NO	Always	Yes NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	Good	NO	5 7	N. D D	NONE	
2	Her father Antonio	Oh	Stanhenville	Herself	Yes 5 Stanb	Leaves with her husband	NO	Always	Yes NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	Good	NO	5 7	N. D D	NONE	
3	His wife Longo Giovanni Mammola	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Himself	Yes Yes 2 Brook	His cousin Passari Vincen- se 2880 Brooklyn	NO	Always	Yes NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	Good	NO	5 8	N. D D	NONE	
4	His wife Messatesta Fran- cesca S.Cristina Asprom	Ohio	Warren	Yes Himself	Yes 2 Warren	His brother Monaco Anoni- no N.9-3 St. Warren Ohio	NO	Always	Yes NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	Good	NO	5 6	N. D D	NONE	
5	His wife Mittiga Plati	N.Y.	New York	Yes Himself	Yes 6 New Y.	His nephew Pangallo Franco soo 2114 Beumont Av.Bronx N.Y.	NO	Always	Yes NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	Good	NO	5 7	N. D B	NONE	
6	His wife Miceli Marianna Plati	N.Y.	New York	Yes Himself	Yes 4 Ambridge	His brother in law Ro- berto Miceli Bronx 2405 Av. Bronx N.Y.	NO	Always	Yes NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	Good	NO	5 8	N. B. D	NONE	
7	Her father Minniti Giusep- pe Oliveto	N.Y.	New York	Yes Himself	Yes 19 N.Y.	Her husband New York 2051 Boston Road Boston Mass.	NO	Always	Yes NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	Good	NO	5 5	N. D D	NONE	
8	His wife Neppine Cateri- na-Possate di Montebello-	N.Y.	Jersey C.	NO Himself	Yes 5 Jersey	His brother in law More- nito Antonio Jersey City	NO	Always	Yes NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	Good	NO	5 8	N. D D		
9	His wife Previti Maria	Ill	Chicago	Yes Himself	Yes 7 Chicag	His brother Pietro Pre- viti 2822 Bristol Av. Chicago Ill	NO	Always	Yes NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	Good	NO	5 7	N. D D	NONE	
10	His brother Catalfano Ant	N.Y.	New York	Himself	Yes 16 N.Y.	Princeton Ave 179 Mont Prospect Av.N.Y.	NO	Always	Yes NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	Good	NO	5 8	N. D D		
11	Her brother in law Catal- fano Antonio	N.Y.	New York			179 Mont Prospect Av. N.Y.	NO	Always	Yes NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	Good	NO				
12	His uncle Catalfano Ant.	N.Y.	New York			179 Mont Prospect Av. N.Y.									
13	His wife Agostino Cateri- na Mammola	Cal	S. Raphael	NO Himself	Yes Yes 5 Calif	His brother Mammola Nicco- demo 7 35 S.Rafele Califor	Yes 5 Yer	Yes	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	Good	NO	5 7	N. D G		
14	His wife Albanese Stella S. Giorgio-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes Himself	Yes Yes 4 Brook	His nephew Rocco Antonio 768 Deam St. Brooklyn	NO	Always	Yes NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	Good	NO	5 7	N. D D		
15	His wife Giardina Lucia Naso	N.Y.	Millwoken	Yes Himself	Yes Yes 6 N.Y.	His brother in law Travio Giuseppe 168 Menonnie St. Millwaken N.Y.	Yes 4 Yer	Yes	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	Good	NO	5 8	N. D D.	none	
16	His wife Donato Giuseppa Faro Superiore	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Himself	Yes 2 N.Y.	His Brother Alessi Pietro 1133 60th St Brooklyn NY.	Yes	Always	Yes NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	Good	NO	5 7	N. D D	NONE	
17	Her uncle Catania Carmelo Regalbuto			Herself	Yes 17 N.Y.	Leaves with his husband Caragasso Giovanni Am Sub	Yes	Always	Yes NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	Good	NO	5 6	N. D D		
18	His mother in law Radola- to Grazia Chiaravalle	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Himself	Yes 15 Brook	Trav.with;wife Chiara Corradini 2036 40 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes Always	Yes	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	Good	NO	5 7	N. D D	None	
19	His mother Rando Domenico Torre Faro	N.Y.	New York	Himself	Yes 5 N.Y.	His sister Pizzimenti Giu- seppe 1067 59th St Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes Always	Yes	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	Good	NO	5 7	N. D D	NONE	
20	His wife Ilacqua Fortunata S. Antonio	N.Y.	Philadelph	Himself	Yes 15 Brigt	His brother Angelo Ilacqua 727 Carpenter St.Philad.Pa	Yes Always	Yes	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	Good	NO	5 8	N. D D	NONE	
21	Her father Carnevaline Antonio Modica	Conn	Torrington	Yes Herself	Yes 12 Torrinn	His husband Arturo Belle donne Broadstreet 44 Torrington Conn.	NO	Always	Yes NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	Good	NO	5 5	N. D D	NONE	
22	His wife Baggetta Maria Siderno	Conn	Meriden	Himself	Yes 5 Valkall	His cousin Ferreri Carlo Po Box 109 Meriden Conn	Yes Always	Yes	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	Good	NO	5 5	N. D D	NONE	
23	His wife Zapparate Angela Coordin-	N.Y.	New York	Yes Himself	Yes 4 Chicag	His friend Gambra Seba- stiano Bank Belanlmi Mulher St. N.Y.	NO	Always	Yes NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	Good	NO	5 6	N. D D		
24	His wife Manuli Giuseppa Limina	N.Y.	New York	Himself	Yes 6 N.Y.	His Brother Antonio 105B.165 St.New York N.Y.	NO	Always	Yes NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	Good	NO	5 8	N. D D	NONE	
25	His wife Valderto Paola Bruzzano	N.Y.	Buffalo	Himself	Yes 5 Buffal	His friend Madafferi Giovanni Martile Av. 138 Buffalo N.Y.	NO	Always	Yes NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	Good	NO	5 8	N. D D	none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAP. TURCHI GIUSEPPE**, MASTER of the "**CONTE BIANCAMANO**", from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **SEP 21 1928**, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

134

S. S.

CONTE BIANCAMANO

sailing from

NAPLES

SEPTEMBER 12, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York

September 21st, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Iovino	Vincenzo	47	✓	Brooklyn - N.Y. - June 20th 1920	225 Navy st. - Brooklyn - N.Y.
2	Lomardo	Luigi	43	✓	Brooklyn - N.Y. - Oct. 3rd 1918	1714 - 45th st. - Brooklyn - N.Y.
3	Lomardo	Antonietta	34	✓	by marriage	1714 - 45th st. - Brooklyn - N.Y.
4						
5	Guglielmi	Panfilia	34	✓	by marriage	951 St. Clair ave - Columbus - Ohio
6	Guglielmi	Eugenio	9	✓	Columbus - Ohio - April 4th 1919	951 St. Clair ave - Columbus - Ohio
7	Guglielmi	Aldino	8	✓	Columbus - Ohio - November 24th 1920	951 St. Clair ave - Columbus - Ohio
8	Guglielmi	Fedora	7	✓	Columbus - Ohio - July 1st 1921	951 St. Clair ave - Columbus - Ohio
9	Guglielmi	Nello	4	✓	Columbus - Ohio - February 1st 1924	951 St. Clair ave - Columbus - Ohio
10	Guglielmi	Lelio	2	✓	Columbus - Ohio - January 14th 1926	951 St. Clair ave - Columbus - Ohio
11	Zaccone	Thomas	19	✓	by father's citizenship	522 Lincoln st. - Union City - N.J.
12	Allati	Antonio	42	✓		
13	Di Blasi	Eusebio	36	✓	Penda - N.Y. - June 7th 1926	269 W. Main st. - Amsterdam - N.Y.
14	Posta	Giovanni	45	✓		
15	Soldano	Filippo	35	✓		
16	Soldano	Rosina	2	✓		
17	Soldano	Giovannina	7	✓		
18	Soldano	Gineppina	3	✓		
19	Colaluca	Cesidio	41	✓	Detroit Mich - July 3rd 1919	3356 East Willis st. - Detroit - Mich.
20	Ciaranella	Angelina	29	✓	by marriage	2024 South 10th st. - Philadelphia - Pa.
21	Ciaranella	Vinicio	4	✓	Wilmington - Del. - May 1924	2024 South 10th st. - Philadelphia - Pa.
22	Ciaranella	Dianna	3	✓	Philadelphia - Pa. - May 1925	2024 South 10th st. - Philadelphia - Pa.
23	Ciaranella	Rodolfo	1	✓	Philadelphia - Pa. - Nov. 1926	2024 South 10th st. - Philadelphia - Pa.
24						
25	Lao	Giuseppe	46	✓	New York - N.Y. - May 5th 1914	201 E. 165 st. - New York - N.Y.
26	Lao	Teresa	44	✓	by marriage	201 E. 165 st. - New York - N.Y.
27	Lao	Maria	5	✓	Bronx - N.Y. - August 23rd 1922	201 E. 165 st. - New York - N.Y.
28	Derizzo	Alfonso	53	✓	White Plains - N.Y. - January 29th 1904	138 Columbus ave - Tuckahoe - N.Y.
29	Masella	Francesco	56	✓	Davson - Montana - November 1st 1904	89 Park St. New York N.Y.
30	Tenuta	Frank	28	✓	Chicago - Ill. - October 25th 1927	1117 South Racine ave - Chicago - Ill.

N° 4 and 24 blank

N° 12 allati Antonio N° 16 Soldano Rosina
N° 14 Jeta Giovanni N° 17 Soldano Giovannina } did not sail
N° 15 Soldano Filippo N° 18 Soldano Gineppina }

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

PURSER

MASTER

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

S. S. "CONTE BIANCAMANO" sailing from NAPLES, SEPTEMBER 12, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York September 21st, 1928 135

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ferraro	Louis	51	✓		Riverhead = N.Y. = June 20th 1921	157 Park ave = Hillsville = N.Y. =
2	Ferraro	Frances	41	✓		by marriage	157 Park ave = Hillsville = N.Y. =
3	Sammareo	Antonio	63	✓		New Haven = Conn. = September 26th 1922	41 Court st. = New Haven = Conn. =
4	Diapento	Raffaele	40	✓		New Haven = Conn. = June 17th 1920	7 Collis st. = New Haven = Conn. =
5	Scoppetta	Domenico	15	✓		New Haven = Conn. = May 1st 1913 (let Soc)	24 Hamilton st. = New Haven = Conn. =
6	Patino	Recco	32	✓		White Plains = N.Y. = November 12th 1921	Bedford = N.Y. =
7	Barbagli	Rosalie	43	✓		by marriage	775 E. 183rd St Bronx N.Y.
8	Barbagli	Livio	14	✓		by father's citizenship	as above
9	Cortese	Pasqualino	57	✓		White Plains = N.Y. = July 17th 1906	104 Mott st. = New York = N.Y. =
10	Burrasso	Anselmo	38	✓		St. Louis = Mo. = March 9th 1890	1152 North Parkway = Memphis =
11	Grando	Pietro	43	✓			= Tenn. =
12	Conca	G. Francesco	48	✓			
13	D'Andrea	Michael	41	✓		White Plains = N.Y. = March 10th 1922	646 = 9th st. = New York = N.Y. =
14	Savoni	Anna	30	✓		by marriage	87 Trinity st. = Newton = N.J. =
15	Savoni	Giuseppe	6	✓		by father's citizenship	Trinity st. = Newton = N.J. =
16	Savoni	Maria	4	✓		Newton = N.J. = August 3rd 1924	Trinity st. = Newton = N.J. =
17	Grando	Giuseppe	37	✓			
18	Festa	Giovanni	45	✓		Hartford = Conn. = May 10th 1928	38 Belden st. = Hartford = Conn. =
19	Salvatore	John	32	✓		Reading = Pa. = February 2nd 1926	310 South 6th st. = Reading = Pa. =
20	Sessa	V. Giuseppe	60	✓		White Plains = N.Y. = Aug. 3rd 1901	181 Fairfield ave = Stamford = Conn. =
21	Macari	Carmela Rosa	46	✓		New York = N.Y. = November 8th 1882	60 Thompson st. = New York = N.Y. =
22	Paolone	Antonio	33	✓		Ross = Ohio = June 13th 1919	727 South Seventh st. = Philadelphia =
23	Paolone	Donato Maria	25	✓		Pittsburgh = Pa. = September 28th 1926	= Pa. =
24	Di Bartolomeo	Giovanni	41	✓		Mc Clellan Ala. Oct. 22nd 1918	727 South Seventh st. = Philadelphia =
25	Di Meo	Domenico	29	✓		Boston = Mass. = October 3rd 1927	= Pa. =
26	Lattasio	Benifacio	17	✓			94 Prince st. = Boston = Mass. =
27	Covello	Giuseppe	62	✓		Chicago = Ill. = March 18th 1901	316 E. 117 st. = Chicago = Ill. =
28	Cacace	Margherita	38	✓		by marriage	2127 First ave = New York = N.Y. =
29	Iacovitti	Agostino	37	✓		Niagara Falls = N.Y. = March 21st 1927	1107 = 13th st. = Niagara Falls =
30	Borrelli	Tom	15	✓		Spokane = Wash. = March 7th 1913	187 Parkhill Ave = Yonkers = N.Y. =

24
4 Diapento Raffaele
5 Patino Recco
11 Grando Pietro
12 Conca Francesco
14 Grando Giuseppe
26 Lattasio Benifacio

did not sail

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

MASTER

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

138

S. S.

CONTE BIANCAMANO

sailing from

MAPLES

SEPTEMBER 12, 1928, Arriving at Port of

New York

September 21st

1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Locchetta	Giuseppe	52		Pittsburgh = Pa = October 4th 1905	Sharpsburg = Pa = 325 10th Ave
2	Locchetta	Francesco	16		by father's citizenship	Sharpsburg = Pa = 325 10th Ave
3	Di Giacoppa	Vincenzo	38		Camden = N.J. = April 17th 1923	339 Sycamore st. = Camden = N.J. =
4	Mingarelli	Felix	41			
5	Oresta	Felice	39		Philadelphia = Pa = March 21th 1924	1311 Passayunk ave = Philadelphia =
6	Sgrò	Giuseppe	38		White Plains NY. Febr. 11th 1927	= Pa =
7	Moccia	Giuseppe	41		New York = N.Y. = Nov. 14th 1919	120 Ferris ave = White Plains =
8	Bimonte	Maria	48		by marriage	= N.Y. =
9	Borrelli	Carlo	32			256 E. 151 st. = New York = N.Y. =
10	Gidaro	Giuseppe	36		Sumbury = Pa = May 24th 1926	509 W. 3rd st. = Mt. Carmel = Pa =
11	Criniti	Antonio	28		Sumbury = Pa = May 5th 1928	308 South Vernon st. = Mt. Carmel = Pa =
12	Mingarelli	Felix	41		Spartanburg = S.C. = June 15th 1918	309 Odell ave = Endicott = N.Y. =
13	Mingarelli	Lucia	30		by marriage	309 Odell ave = Endicott = N.Y. =
14	Mingarelli	Giulio	5		by father's citizenship	309 Odell ave = Endicott = N.Y. =
15	Mingarelli	Sisto	3		by father's citizenship	309 Odell ave = Endicott = N.Y. =
16	Selvaggi	A. Domenico	34		Wilmington = Del. = December 12th 1926	1126 East Twelfth st. = Wilmington =
17	Pulice	Domenico	52		Pittsburgh = Pa = January 9th 1902	= Del. =
18	Pope	Louis	39			Pittsburgh = Pa = 507 6th Ave
19	Savini	Nicola	44			
20	Iovine	Giovanni	26		New York = N.Y. = March 19th 1928	215 E. 29th st. = New York = N.Y. =
21	Ganguzzo Patiri	Rosa	32		by marriage	105 Washington Place = Passaic =
22	Ganguzzo Patiri	Filippo	8		by father's citizenship	= N.J. =
23	Ganguzzo Patiri	Antonina	7		by father's citizenship	105 Washington Place = Passaic =
24	Ganguzzo Patiri	Sebastiano	4		by father's citizenship	= N.J. =
25	Ganguzzo Patiri	Rosario	2		by father's citizenship	105 Washington Place = Passaic =
26						= N.J. =
27	Lozzi	Andrea	34		Chicago = Ill. = March 8th 1928	2530 N. Austin ave = Chicago =
28	Coltre	Loretta	19		Glen Falls = N.Y. = June 26th 1909	= Ill. =
29	Coltre	Lilia	17		Glen Falls = N.Y. = June 28th 1911	28 Walnut st. = Glen Falls = N.Y. =
30	Trezza	Luigi	17		New York = N.Y. = April 16th 1911	28 Walnut st. = Glen Falls = N.Y. =

4 Mingarelli Felix
9 Borrelli Carlo
18 Pope Louis
19 Savini Nicola
26 blank

did not sail

PURSER

MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

4

137

S. S.

CONTE BIANCAMANO

sailing from

NAPLES

SEPTEMBER 12, 1928, Arriving at Port of

New York

September 21st, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Abate	Carmelo	40			
2	Piccioni	Francesco	16	Gulich - Pa - July 12th 1912	Chicago - Ill. - March 31st 1921	Chicago - Ill. - West 26th St.
3	Sileo	Angelantonio	42			Bridgetown - N.Y. - R.D. 5
4	Brienza	Michele	17		by father's citizenship	1083 E. Main st. - Waterbury - Conn. -
5	Dorsogna	S. Louis	49		New York - N.Y. - February 28th 1901	6110 - 18th ave - Brooklyn - N.Y. -
6	Anastasio	Salvatore	39		New York - N.Y. - January 23rd 1922	301 West 17th st. - New York - N.Y. -
7	Bencivenga	Luigi	16	New Haven - Conn. - November 7th 1912		Bridgeport - Conn. - 258 Catherine St.
8	Paccheroni	Pilomena	44		by marriage	Box 111 - Misingtown - Pa -
9	Paccheroni	Elvira	18	Foodale Pa. Feb. 29th 1900		as above
10	Traglio	Giacomo	42			
11	De Stefano	Sabato	62			
12	Lombardi	Giuseppe	25		Trenton - N.J. - September 10th 1927	240 John st. - Princeton - N.J. -
13	Gallo	Alfonso	27		Boston - Mass. - November 25th 1925	474 Saratoga st. - Boston - Mass. -
14	Arciero	Pasquale	32		Camp Upton - N.Y. - March 14th 1919	316 Jefferson ave - Utica - N.Y. -
15	Alleva	Nicola	50		Denver - Colo. - October 17th 1904	1032 W. Harrison st. - Chicago - Ill. -
16	Alleva	Domenica	53		by marriage	1032 W. Harrison st. - Chicago - Ill. -
17	Donatelli	Vittorio	40		Mercer - Pa - May 5th 1926	1016 Hamilton ave - Farrell - Pa -
18	Massaro	Giuseppe	34		Pittsburgh - Pa - February 9th 1927	Box 395 - Courtney - Pa -
19	D'Alessandro	Aniello	24	Hasleten - Pa - December 26th 1904		180 Liberty st. - Hasleten - Pa -
20	Mangi	Marcantonio	43		Philadelphia - Pa - September 30th 1926	1350 Ellsworth st. - Philadelphia - Pa -
21	Searchilli	Benedetto	31		Detroit Mich. Jan. 16th 1928	244 E. Canfield Ave Detroit Mich
22	Roberto	Michele	37		Cleveland, Ohio - March 22nd 1917	2528 Queenton Rd. - Cleveland - Ohio -
23	Zarfino	Giuseppe	14	Wilmington N.J. - Sept. 14th 1924		48 Parkside Ave Pittsfield Mass
24	Plati	Ferdinando	17	Irondale - Ohio - January 5th 1911		Box 520 - Mingo - Ohio -
25	Salatine	Raffaele	67		Brooklyn - N.Y. - October 10th 1896	1374 - 65th st. - Brooklyn - N.Y. -
26	Gambucci	Giuseppe	36		Waterbury - Conn. - May 15th 1928	21 High st. - Waterbury - Conn. -
27	Iosue	Michele	20	Beaver Meadows - Pa - May 8th 1908		192 Elm st. - West New Brighton - N.Y. -
28	Girolamo	Joseph	19	Cleveland - Ohio - March 16th 1909		216 Kossuth ave - Utica - N.Y. -
29	Fazi	Domenico	35		Pittsboro - Pa - December 14th 1925	30 Tuscarren st. - Pittsboro - Pa -
30	Della Pera	Giuseppe	14	Rutherford - N.Y. - May 28th 1914		313 North 10th st. - Newark - N.J. -

- 3 Sileo Angelantonio
- 6 Anastasio Salvatore
- 10 Traglio Giacomo
- 11 De Stefano Sabato
- 19 D'Alessandro Aniello
- 27 Iosue Michele

did not sail

PURSER

MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

"CONTE BIANCAMANO"

sailing from

NAPLES

SEPTEMBER 12, 1928, Arriving at Port of

New York September 21st, 1928 138

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Di Pietro	Ercelino	34	✓		by father's citizenship	1960 Main st. - Bridgeport - Conn.
4	Volpi	Panfilo	52	✓		Niagara Falls - November 25th 1903	621 - 17th st. - Niagara Falls - N.Y.
10	Carpentieri	Maria	30	✓	f	by marriage	250 E. 136 st. - New York - N.Y.
11	Carpentieri	Pasquale	6	✓	m	by father's citizenship	250 E. 136 st. - New York - N.Y.
12	Carpentieri	Giuseppe	5	✓	m	by father's citizenship	250 E. 136 st. - New York - N.Y.
13	Carpentieri	Rosa	3	✓	f	by father's citizenship	250 E. 136 st. - New York - N.Y.
14	Caligiuri	Massimo	14	✓	m	Charleston - February 24th 1914	15340 Blaheston ave - Detroit - Mich.
15	Caligiuri	Luisa	13	✓	f	Charleston - May 23rd 1915	15340 Blaheston ave - Detroit - Mich.
16	Cere	Giuseppe	44	✓	m	Pottsville - Pa - June 14th 1920	417 South 2nd st. - St. Clair - Pa.
17	Cere	Rosina	32	✓	f	by marriage	417 South 2nd st. - St. Clair - Pa.
18	Della Fera	Pasquale	35	✓	m	Newark - N.J. - February 11th 1924	313 North 10th st. - Newark - N.J.
19	Di Guglielmo	Caterina	23	✓	f	Pittston - Pa - August 1st 1905	709 Luzerne ave - West Pittston - Pa.
20	Renna	Luise	32	✓	f	by marriage	2563 - 33rd st. - Astoria - N.Y.
21	Renna	Francoesco	6	✓	m	New York - N.Y. - April 24th 1922	2563 - 33rd st. - Astoria - N.Y.
22	Renna	Grazia	2	✓	f	New York - N.Y. - March 24th 1926	2563 - 33rd st. - Astoria - N.Y.
23	Primavera	Giovanni	18	✓	m	Henry Clay - Del. - November 14th 1910	2010 - 4th st. - Philadelphia - Pa.
24	Capodilupo	G. Antonio	51	✓	m	River - Mass. - October 9th 1903	16 Chamber st. - Boston - Mass.
25	Capodilupo	Silvano	17	✓	m	by father citizen'ship	16 Chamber st. - Boston - Mass.
26	Baldassarre	Luigi	24	✓	m	Oldforge - Pa - April 8th 1904	436 Seaton ave - Roselle Park - N.Y.
27	Ferrante	Carmina	20	✓	f	New York - N.Y. - May 19th 1908	2367 Hughes ave - Bronx - N.Y.
28	Camera	Carle	20	✓	m	New York - N.Y. - August 23rd 1908	82 Webster ave - Long Island - N.Y.
29	Prevete	Francoesco	17	✓	m	New York - N.Y. - January 1st 1911	474 Bergenline ave - W. Hoken - N.J.
30	Bolettieri	Innocenzo	57	✓	m	New York - N.Y. - August 19th 1912	233 Rockway ave - Brooklyn - N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

PURSER

MASTER

6

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

6

S. S.

CONTE BIANCAMANO

sailing from

NAPLES

SEPTEMBER 12, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York September 21st

1928

139

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Orsini	Adelina	49	f		by marriage 26 7 1912	215 High st. = Ridgeway = Pa =
2	Orsini	Elisabetta	18	f		by father's citizenship 1912	215 High st. = Ridgeway = Pa =
3	Venasia	Rubina	16	f	Westfield = Mass. = September 30th 1912		Westfield = Mass. = 324 Elm St
4	Di Greco	Carmine	59	m		Boston = Mass. = January 13th 1902	Quincy = Mass. = 13 Canal St.
5	Di Greco	Antonia	18	f	Columbus = Ohio = October 30th 1910		Quincy = Mass. = as above
6	Di Greco	Henry	17	m	New Castle = Del. = November 17th 1911		Quincy = Mass. = as above
7	Capeocetta	Alessandre	38	m		Philadelphia = Pa = March 5th 1923	1773 Haddon ave = Carneden = N.J. =
8	Parente	Luigi	15	m	Winchester = Conn. = June 12th 1913		26 Victoria st. = Torrington = Conn. =
9	Del Greco	Giuseppe	37	m	Boston = Mass. = February 18th 1891		240 Chaterine st. = East Lynn = Mass.
10	Bolella	Angela Domenica	21	f	New York N.Y. May 10th 1907		2302 Beaumont ave Bronx N.Y.
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

No 11 to 30 blank

PURSER

MASTER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

140

S. S. "CONTE BIANCAMANO"

sailing from NAPLES

September 13th

1928, Arriving at Port of New York

September 21st

1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Maiden or Birth	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	SEGRETO	MICHELE	30	M.	W		Hudson County Jersey 12/5/23	N.Y. Guttenberg 25 ST. 417
2	ILLUCINATO	GIULIANO	42	M	M		Oh. Stenbenville 20/8/923	Gulley Stenbenville Oh.
3	ILLUCINATO	RAPPALE	4	M		Mingo Oh. 4/9/923		Gulley Stenbenville Oh.
4	ILLUCINATO	VINCENZO	27	M		Mingo Oh. 12/2/925		Gulley Stenbenville Oh.
5	PRISINO	DOMENICO	32	M	M		South Bend. Ind. 7/5/924	6323-14 Av. Brooklyn
6	PUGLIA	ANNIBALE	31	M			Bethers District New York 21/5/928	Merton 56 New York
7	VIDLI	ASSUNTO	32	M	M		Pittsburgh 9/2/927	Reader St. 18 Aliquippa Pa.
8	DANZI	S. ANGELA						
9	PELLICANO	ROSA	49	F	M		by marriage	MARRY Av. 2257 New York
10	PELLICANO	ANGELINA	5	F	S	New York N.Y. May 28th 1923		Marry Av. 2257 New York
11	MISEPERI	ROSARIO	45	M	M		Philadelphia 5/5/926	36 18 St. 921 Philadelphia Pa.
12	MACCAGNANO	GIUSEPPE	48	M	M		HABOEKN N.Y. 15/6/925	Madson St. 219 Haboekn N.Y.
13	CAGNO	MICHELE	23	M	S		N.Y New York 19/12/927	New York 2011 Second Av.
14	GHILA'	ANTONIO	51	M	M		Warren Oh. 19/9/926	North Av. 608 Giradog.
15	SANTAGATE	ANGELA	39	M	M		Boston Mass 24/10/927	Beacon St. 11 Cheltea Mass
16	ATTARDO	Cristina	28	F	W		New York 22/9/927	115 E. 108 St. New York
17	LIOTTA	SANTINO	17	M	S	New York 25/3/911		Unck Santo Litta
18	GARAGOZZO	GIOVANNI	30	M	M		N.Y Brooklyn 9/6/927	Baltic St. 311 Brooklyn N.Y.
19	DI MANNO	CONCETTINA	34	F	M	Washington 17/2/927		Gravassend Av 540 Brooklyn N.Y.
20	DI MANNO	MARY	11	F	S	Washington 17/2/927		Clestat 39 Winsted Conn.
21	MUCCIO	GIUSEPPE	48	M	M		Warren Hoio 19/6/915	Clestat 39 Winsted Conn.
22	MUCCIO	DOMENICO	50	M	M		Warren Hoio 4/6/924	344 Pratt Miles Ohio
23	GENTILE	JOHN	43	M	S		Etiko (Nevada) 15/9/924	318 Evan St. Miles Ohio
24	CUNDARI	ANTONINO	15	M	S	New York 27/3/913		Carlin Nevada Box 112
25	TALLARIDA	DOMENICO	15	M	S	Hinton W VA 17/9/912		Unck Rosario Fisher
26	RIGANO	CARMELO	37	M	M		New York 26/7/921	Orpsey Av. 2831 Brooklyn N.Y.
27	DE ROLLO	Joseph	37	M	M		Camp Dix N.Y. 28/2/919	Sheffield Pa. Post Office
28	CUNDARI	ROCCO	35	M	M		Pa. Pittsburg Sep. 9th 1927	15 st. 443 New York
29	SMERIGLIO	LUCIO	38	M	S		New York 17/9/918	Canton St. 711 Elisabeth N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8 141

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO sailing from NAPOLI, 12 SET 1928, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEPTEMBER 21ST 19 28

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	VISCOUSO	TOMMASO	40	M	S		BROOKLYN N.Y. 9/25/924	573 - 39 ST BROOKLYN N.Y.
2	BARONE	GAETANO	39	M	S		PASSAPORT U.S.A. N. 501357 ISSUED AT WASHINGTON 2/28/928	146 WANSWORT ST WADSWORTH OHIO
3	BONASERA	LEONARDO	17	M	S	NEW YORK N.Y. 11/6/911 Birth Cert. #112613	40. N.Y. Sec.	3826 BARNES AV BROOKLYN N.Y.
4	CASSATA	TONY	38	M	S		PITTSBURG PA 2/16/927	1164 E OHIO ST PITTSBURG PA
5	PATIRI	ROSA	32	F	M		BY HUSBAND'S CITIZENSHIP	105 WASHINGTON ST PASSAIC N.Y.
6	CANQUZZA	FILIPPO	7	M	S		BY FATHER'S CITIZENSHIP	AS ABOVE
7	CANQUZZA	ANTONINO	6	M	S		BY FATHER'S CITIZENSHIP	AS ABOVE
8	CANQUZZA	RIAGIO	4	M	S		BY FATHER'S CITIZENSHIP	AS ABOVE
9	CANQUZZA	ROSARIO	2	M	S		BY FATHER'S CITIZENSHIP	AS ABOVE
10	MAZZOLA	ANTONINO	35	M	S		PATERSON N.Y. 6/28/919	159 12 AV PATERSON N.Y.
11	FAZIO	CHARLES	37	M	S		CLEVELAND OHIO 10/18/927	4908 AUTWAY ST CLEVELAND OHIO
12	DISALVO	LEONARDO	42	M	M		AUBURN N.Y. 5/26/927	96 CLARKE ST AUBURN N.Y.
13	DAMIANO	CARMELA	35	F	M		BY HUSBAND'S CITIZENSHIP	2502 EAST 371 ST CLEVELAND OHIO
14	DAMIANO	ch FORTUNATO	9	M	S		BY FATHER'S CITIZENSHIP	AS ABOVE
15	DAMIANO	v GIUSEPPE	8	M	S		BY FATHER'S CITIZENSHIP	AS ABOVE
16	DAMIANO	v ROSA	6	F	S		BY FATHER'S CITIZENSHIP	AS ABOVE
17	VINCIPORA	CARMELO	41	M	M		NEW YORK 11/10/924	1250 P2RK AV NEW YORK N.Y.
18	CARVELLA	ANTONINO	33	M	M	PHILADELPHIA PA 5/2/895		38 COTTAGE ST AUBURN N.Y.
19	AUGELLIANO	ANTONINO	33	M	M		BUFFALO N.Y. SENT. 22nd 1926	374 BRISTOL ST BROOKLYN N.Y.
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

- Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
- Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
- Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
- List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Nº 5 Patiri Rosa
6 Canquzza Filippo
7 Canquzza Antonino
8 Canquzza Rosalia
9 Canquzza Rosaria
which not sail
X 20 to 30 blank

hand
MASTER

hand
MASTER

39

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

39

142

S. S. CONTE BLANCO sailing from GENOA (Italy), September 11, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SEP 21 1928, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Nichele	Diaccomo	50	m. m.	Morris (N.J.) 22 Dec. 1902	Emmaus Pa. 37 W 26 St.
2	Meschi	Letizia	36	f. m.	New York Oct. 15, 1918	N.Y. New York, Chambers St. 24
3	Meschi	daug. Ania	15	f. s.	New York 3 Dec. 1918	do do do
4	enaghini	Anna	20	f. s.	Chicago Ill. Jun 30, 1908	Chicago Ill. 616 Maine St.
5	Porassiepi	Porina	21	f. m.	Butler Pa. Feb 2, 1907	S. Francisco Cal. E. Broadway St. 357
6	Bedemartori	Gio. Bertoldo	19	m. s.	Hoboken N.Y. October 3, 1909	S. Francisco Cal. 702 S. Bruno Ave
7	Tofani	Arturo	61	m. m.	New York June 30, 1902	New Haven (Conn.) 23 Connetta St
8	Merloni	Angela	29	f. s.	N.Y. New York August 20, 1919	Chicago Ill. 4074 E. 111 Ave
9	Cosimini	Binetta	55	f. m.	by marriage	Partuchet (N.Y.) 53 Lohewin Av.
10	Gibello	Nicco	33	m. m.	Northampton (Mass.) Feb. 21, 1921	15 Machelmont Av. Northampton (Mass.)
11	Gibello	Idia	38	f. m.	do do do	do do do
12	Gibello	Idia	7	f. s.	Northampton 30 July 1921	do do do
13						
14						
15	Silvestroni	Alfredo	16	m. s.	Kingston Pa March 19, 1912.	Pittston Pa. 131 Valle St. Wroton
16	Silvestroni	Mary	11	f. s.	Merced W. Va. September 9, 1917.	do do do
17	Montevecchi	Museppe	41	m. s.	Springfield Mass. February 2, 1920	Springfield Mass. 121 Orchard St.
18	Bonci	Lina	35	f. w.	by husband citizenship	Ellwood Pa. Lawrence Ave 1216.
19	Bonci	Giorgio	10	m. s.	Ellwood Pa. February 12, 1918.	do do do
20	Bonci	Marico	8	m. s.	Ellwood Pa. January 20, 1920	do do do
21	Carlotto	Aristo	39	m. m.	Erie (Pa.) 27/Feb. 1925	Erie (Pa.) 530 W. 19 St.
22	Carlotto	Alberto	33	m. m.	do	Clifton N.J. 240 Dought Ave
23	Diagnonchi	Giovanni	52	m. m.	Washington D.C. March 19, 1926	West Woyomini (Pa.) 53 Pulvy St
24	Caprini	Virgilio	42	m. m.	Chicago (Ill.) 25. Sept. 1925	Chicago (Ill.) Horling St. 15
25	Farlini	Giulio	39	m. m.	Karna City (Pa.) 11 Yuanary 1928	Cochburg Pa. Box 112
26	Fai	Maddalena	60	f. w.	Hoboken N.J. May 15/1910	Hoboken N.J. Mourol St. 60
27	Gardosi	Alessandro	47	m. m.	Canton (Ill.) Sept. 11/1909	Canton (Ill.) 3 Av. 48
28	Gardosi	Isola	71	f. m.	do do do	do do do
29	Spadacoli	Pietro	33	m. m.	Camp Lewis Wash. Jun 7, 1918.	S. Francisco Cal. Bernard St. 200.
30	Bahler	Charles	57	m. m.	New Philadelphia 22 March 1892	Washogee (Oha.) Box 112

N. 1 Zamoroni angela
" 15 Silvestroni alfredo
" 16 Silvestroni mary
" 22 Carlotto alberto
" 23 Carlotto alberto

did not sail

1745985
2592009
2470027

David
MASTER

David
MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

40

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

40

143

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO

sailing from GENOA (Italy)

September 11, 1928

Arriving at Port of

New York

September 21st, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Mareello	Severina	32	f.	m.		Brocton (N.Y.) 3 Dec. 1921	Detroit Mich; Luncheon Ave 13515.
2	Son Mareello	Andrea	1	m.	s.	Westfield N.J. December 10. 1921		do do do
3	daughter Mareello	Giulia	5	f.	s.	Portland N.J. January 9. 1923.		do do do
4	Bertuzzi	Emilio	64	m.	m.			N.Y. New York 45 St. No 438.
5	Felloni	Emilio	29	m.	m.	2667022	New York N.Y. May 15th 1928	New York N.Y. 694 3rd Ave
6	Bertoni	Elvio	41	m.	m.		Washington D.C. Arch 29. 1928.	Lincoln Ill. Box 464
7	Minaldi	Maria	15	f.	s.	N.Y. New York Jun 18. 1909.		N.Y. New York Sullivan St. 150.
8	Bruni Collegari	Irene	25	f.	m.	N.Y. New York July 10. 1903.		East 235. Astoria Ly. N.J.
9	Battilana	Luigi	34	m.	s.		Virginia 9 Juny 1918	8th St. 1741. Brooklyn N.Y.
10	Arduini	Francesco	33	m.	m.		Lee (Va.) 10 May 1918	Miller Ave. 546. Clairton Pa.
11	Cozzati	Rosa	15	f.	s.	New York Sept 29. 1909		New York 18 Cherry St.
12	Pelfini	Giovanni	41	m.	s.	887770	Camp Luis (Wash.) May 30. 1928	Linder 45. S. Francisco (Cal.)
13								
14								
15								
16	Mignocchi	Leandro	66	m.	m.		N.Y. New York 1921	243W. 34th St. New York City
17	Nervo	Bartolomeo	73	m.	w		S. Rom Cal. July 1884	N.J. Vailant 326 Fosta Ave
18	Fenoli	Johh	39	m.	m	1531435	Pittsburg Pa. June 8th 1921	S? Jose Cal. 54 Pleasant St.
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

No 4 Bertuzzi Giuseppe - did not sail
13-14-15 blank
19 to 38 blank

Handwritten signature

Handwritten signature
MASTER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England 16-216)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

48

S. S. "CONTE BIANCAMANO"

sailing from

C i t r a b t a r

Sept. 14th.

19.28. Arriving at Port of

New York

September

21st

1028 144

WALLA

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE			IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	M	S			
1	Hantoot	Mustapha	27 ✓	m	s	2141087	N.Y. New York January 28th 1928	1560 Broadway New York N.Y.
2	Houssain	Mohamed	31 ✓	m	s	1446596 <i>Jessieberg. Inspr 10⁰⁰ am</i>	N.Y. New York January 3rd 1922	as above
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								

N° 3 to 30 blank

Handwritten signature
PURSER

Glenn
MASTER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien manifest*. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

CONTAINER
4-230 C. L. Biancos

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Nationality.
Cornigliaro Franco	31	Italian	S	
Puma Francesco	38	do		
Ravel Henry	56	U.S.C.		
Lloyd Anna	29	do		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1018

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Sept. 29th, 1928

I, master of the Italian S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO
from port of Genoa hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 531 Number of seamen deserted 12
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 522

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept. 21 st, 1928, consigned to Lloyd Sabaudo Line, 3 State Str. is now lying at Pier 95, and is expected to sail Sept. 29th, 1928, for Gibraltar, Naples, Genoa via United States port of new First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Sapio Francesco	27	Italian	Sept. 5th 928 Naples
Panariello Munsio	23	do	Sept. 12 928 Naples
Alessandro Carlo	23	do	Sept. 3 928 Naples
Bel Gaudio Salvatore	19	do	Sept. 3 928 Naples
Perincioli Carlo	38	Italian	Aug. 6 928 Genoa
Marasin Gio Batta	47	do	June 28 928 Genoa
Barbari Romeo	29	do	Sept. 11 928 Genoa
Branco Giuseppe	44	do	July 3 928 Genoa
Guercilena Vittorio	35	do	Sept. 10 928 Genoa
Rizzo Francesco	23	Italian	Aug. 7 928 Genoa
Galabro Francesco	23	do	Sept. 10 928 Genoa
Parodi Pietro	31	Italian	May 26 928 Genoa

17	Do		59805	29	Chief Engin.	do	do	do	yes	54	m	do	do	6.6	I70	do
18	Gaorsi	Valeria no	59805	29	Chief Engin.	do	do	do	yes	37	m	do	do	6.5	I75	do
19	Giovannini	Gusmano	23967	10	Ist Enginer	do	do	do	yes	37	m	do	do	5.5	I69	do
20	Agnese	Angelo	46855	21	Ist Enginer	do	do	do	yes	38	m	do	do	5.7	I74	do
21	Delli Santi	Polito	8032	8	Ist Enginer	do	do	do	yes	34	m	do	do	6.6	I69	do
22	Gatti	Ilio	27763	14	2nd Enginer	do	do	do	yes	34	m	do	do	5.6	I65	do
23	Arena	Pietro	37822	14	2nd Enginer	do	do	do	yes	30	m	do	do	5.5	I60	do
24	Colotto	Pietro	28552	16	2nd Enginer	do	do	do	yes	31	m	do	do	5.6	I62	do
25	Bellantoni	Natale	39450	9	3rd Enginer	do	do	do	yes	35	m	do	do	5.5	I60	do
26	Melfino	Stefano	65396	8	3rd Enginer	do	do	do	yes	27	m	do	do	5.6	I62	do
27	Cosso	Regolo	65062	8	3rd Enginer	do	do	do	yes	26	m	do	do	5.5	I60	do
28	Roveda	Guido	10857	1	Ass. Enginer	do	do	do	yes	23	m	do	do	5.5	I57	do
29	Ferrari	Giovanni	30374	9	Ass. Enginer	do	do	do	yes	26	m	do	do	5.5	I56	do
30	Vassallo	Arnaldo	46543	21	Chief Purser	do	do	do	yes	40	m	do	do	5.6	I70	do

Printed in England
Lloyd Sabaudo
do do
do do
3 State Street - New York City
Local Agents
11-1201

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
A diagonal line runs from the top-left corner to the bottom-right corner across the entire page.			

14-1618

16	Zam		27	2nd wireless	do	do	do	yes	33	m	do	do	5.5	I59	do	
17	De Negrì	Carlo	3836	31	Chief Engin.	do	do	do	yes	54	m	do	do	6.6	I70	do
18	Caorsi	Valeria no	59805	29	Chief Engin.	do	do	do	yes	37	m	do	do	6.5	I75	do
19	Giovannini	Gusmano	23967	10	Ist Engineer	do	do	do	yes	37	m	do	do	5.5	I69	do
20	Agnese	Angelo	46855	21	Ist Engineer	do	do	do	yes	38	m	do	do	5.7	I74	do
21	Dalli Santi	Eliseo	8032	8	Ist Engineer	do	do	do	yes	34	m	do	do	6.6	I69	do
22	Gatti	Illo	27763	14	2nd Engineer	do	do	do	yes	34	m	do	do	5.6	I65	do
23	Arena	Pietro	37822	14	2nd Engineer	do	do	do	yes	30	m	do	do	5.5	I60	do
24	Colot	Pietro	28552	16	2nd Engineer	do	do	do	yes	31	m	do	do	5.6	I62	do
25	Bellantoni	Natale	39450	9	3rd Engineer	do	do	do	yes	35	m	do	do	5.5	I60	do
26	Molfino	Stefano	65396	8	3rd Engineer	do	do	do	yes	27	m	do	do	5.6	I62	do
27	Cosso	Regolo	65062	8	3rd Engineer	do	do	do	yes	26	m	do	do	5.5	I60	do
28	Roveda	Guido	10857	1	Ass. Engineer	do	do	do	yes	23	m	do	do	5.5	I57	do
29	Ferrari	Giovanni	30374	9	Ass. Engineer	do	do	do	yes	26	m	do	do	5.5	I56	do
30	Vassallo	Arnaldo	46543	21	Chief Purser	do	do	do	yes	40	m	do	do	5.6	I70	do

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Conte Biancamano" New York, September 21th, 1928, from the port of Genoa

146

(1) No. or list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Date of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Turchi	Giuseppe	✓ 71353	25	Commander	27/6/928	Genoa	no	yes	47	m	South	Italian	5.5	175	none
2	Cavallini	Giorgio	✓ 49213	19	Staff Capit.	do	do	do	yes	38	m	do	do	5.7	168	do
3	Capurro	Angelo	✓ 78668	21	1st Officer	do	do	do	yes	38	m	do	do	5.7	172	do
4	Rando	Filippo	✓ 38906	16	1st Officer	do	do	do	yes	32	m	do	do	5.5	160	do
5	Porro	Mario	✓ 65025	8	2nd Officer	do	do	do	yes	31	m	do	do	6.5	164	do
6	Mazzola	Barnaba	✓ 59618	11	3rd Officer	do	do	do	yes	30	m	do	do	5.5	158	do
7	Serra	Attilio	✓ 53076	11	3rd Officer	do	do	do	yes	28	m	do	do	5.6	157	do
8	Pesce	Giulio	✓ 70032	4	ass. Officer	do	do	do	yes	25	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
9	Bontà	Benedetto	✓ 71663	4	Ass. Officer	do	do	do	yes	22	m	do	do	5.6	159	do
10	Maggini	Pasquale	✓ 78952	1	Ass. Officer	do	do	do	yes	18	m	do	do	5.5	156	do
11	Valenzi	Giovanni	✓ 65806	6	1st Surgeon	do	do	do	yes	41	m	do	do	6.5	169	do
12	Bedarida	Ugo	✓ 66011	4	2nd Surgeon	do	do	do	yes	37	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
13	Pernacchi	Giovanni	✓ 78817	18	1st Wireless	do	do	do	yes	41	m	do	do	6.6	166	do
14	Peretta	Carlo	✓ 78759	11	2nd Wireless	do	do	do	yes	28	m	do	do	5.5	160	do
15	Quarneri	Mario	✓ 23752	21	2nd Wireless	do	do	do	yes	38	m	do	do	6.6	165	do
16	Zama	Italo	✓ 63485	9	2nd Wireless	do	do	do	yes	33	m	do	do	5.5	159	do
17	De Negri	Carlo	✓ 38906	31	Chief Engin.	do	do	do	yes	54	m	do	do	6.6	170	do
18	Caorsi	Valerio	✓ 59805	29	Chief Engin.	do	do	do	yes	37	m	do	do	6.5	175	do
19	Giovannini	Gusmano	✓ 23967	10	1st Engineer	do	do	do	yes	37	m	do	do	5.5	169	do
20	Agnese	Angelo	✓ 46855	21	1st Engineer	do	do	do	yes	38	m	do	do	5.7	174	do
21	Dalli Santi	Polio	✓ 8832	8	1st Engineer	do	do	do	yes	34	m	do	do	6.6	169	do
22	Gatti	Ilio	✓ 27763	14	2nd Engineer	do	do	do	yes	34	m	do	do	5.6	165	do
23	Arena	Pietro	✓ 37822	14	2nd Engineer	do	do	do	yes	30	m	do	do	5.5	160	do
24	Colotto	Pietro	✓ 28552	16	2nd Engineer	do	do	do	yes	31	m	do	do	5.6	162	do
25	Bellantoni	Natale	✓ 39450	9	3rd Engineer	do	do	do	yes	35	m	do	do	5.5	160	do
26	Molfino	Stefano	✓ 65396	8	3rd Engineer	do	do	do	yes	27	m	do	do	5.6	162	do
27	Cosso	Regolo	✓ 65062	8	3rd Engineer	do	do	do	yes	26	m	do	do	5.5	160	do
28	Roveda	Guido	✓ 10857	1	Ass. Engineer	do	do	do	yes	23	m	do	do	5.5	157	do
29	Ferrari	Giovanni	✓ 30374	9	Ass. Engineer	do	do	do	yes	26	m	do	do	5.5	156	do
30	Vassallo	Arnaldo	✓ 46543	21	Chief Purser	do	do	do	yes	40	m	do	do	5.6	170	do

1200
Owners
Legal Agents
11-1240

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each omission. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Romanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Conte Biancamano" , arriving at New York , September 21th , 1928 , from the port of Genoa



147

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Iandi	Onorato	✓ 25129	15	1st Purser	27/6/1928	Genoa	no	yes	44	m	South	Italian	5.6	160	none
2	Mattera	Salvatore	✓ 55913	13	2nd Purser	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.5	158	do
3	Serra	Antonio	✓ 65535	6	2nd Purser	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5.5	164	do
4	Bianchi	Giacomo	✓ 65489	7	Chaplain	do	do	no	yes	45	m	do	do	6.6	171	do
5	Are	Gavino	✓ 2782	22	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.6	166	do
6	Arduino	Michele	✓ 46055	22	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5.6	167	do
7	Alfonsoni	Davide	✓ 77623	1	Deck Boy	do	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5.5	154	do
8	Arena	Santo	✓ 37822	14	Fireman	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.5	156	do
9	Arbood	Antonio	✓ 18781	4	Greaseman	do	do	no	yes	64	m	do	do	6.6	160	do
10	Aste	Vittorio	✓ 59682	11	Fireman	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.5	154	do
11	Allaghe	Romato	✓ 74782	2	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.5	150	do
12	Anselmi	Siro	✓ 44871	23	Linen Keeper	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5.6	160	do
13	Asti	Tersilia	✓ 73268	3	Stewardess	do	do	no	yes	38	f	do	do	5.4	158	do
14	Arecco	Maria	✓ 76617	1	Stewardess	do	do	no	yes	38	f	do	do	5.4	157	do
15	Adami	Ocella	✓ 69800	4	Stewardess	do	do	no	yes	40	f	do	do	5.5	155	do
16	Astorri	Maria	✓ 25436	5	Laundryman	do	do	no	yes	38	f	do	do	5.5	153	do
17	Anselmi	Gioacchino	✓ 75333	11	Steward	do	do	no	yes	41	m	do	do	5.6	170	do
18	Alloi	Francesco	✓ 57234	13	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	6.6	160	do
19	Assereto	G. Batta	✓ 72378	3	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
20	Arena	Niccolò	✓ 68128	5	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5.5	150	do
21	Abantiochi	Felice	✓ 76337	1	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	6.6	155	do
22	Agnese	G. Batta	✓ 76592	1	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.5	148	do
23	Averta	Francesco	✓ 74407	2	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	16	m	do	do	5.4	144	do
24	Aiello	Giuseppe	✓ 27980	18	Cook	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	6.5	156	do
25	Anselmo	Giuseppe	✓ 27301	15	Cook	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.6	154	do
26	Adamo	Giuseppe	✓ 64559	8	Cook	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.5	158	do
27	Allaria	Adolfo	✓ 74776	1	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5.4	147	do
28	Bagnasco	Giuseppe	✓ 21956	24	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5.6	162	do
29	Balestrino	Giuseppe	✓ 47986	20	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	6.6	160	do
30	Bado	G. Batta	✓ 6631	22	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	39	m	do	do	5.6	158	do

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Lloyd Sabando
do do
State Street - N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below:

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Conte Biancoamano", arriving at New York, September 21th, 1928, from the port of Genoa

148



(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Bagnato	Francesco	8020	48	Sailor	27/6/1928	Genoa	no	Yes	60	m	South	Italian	5.6	158	none
2	Brambilla	Domenico	75288	2	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5.5	154	do
3	Bianchi	Alberto	79934	I	Deck Boy	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.5	156	do
4	Banti	Giuseppe	59887	II	As. Infirm.	do	do	no	yes	50	m	do	do	6.6	163	do
5	Borasio	Attilio	9452	6	As. Infirm.	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5.6	159	do
6	Bruzzone	Pasquale	77189	I	Chief Elect.	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5.6	162	do
7	Bottino	Giuseppe	69139	5	Mechanic	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.5	158	do
8	Basso	Luigi	57420	13	Fireman	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5.6	157	do
9	Balestrieri	Giovanni	26453	50	Grease man	do	do	no	yes	61	m	do	do	5.6	155	do
10	Bertonati	Ugo	30846	9	Fireman	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5.5	157	do
11	Balzano	Raffaele	9317	20	Fireman	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.6	158	do
12	Bento	Antonio	79685	2	MT Hotel	do	do	no	yes	43	m	do	do	6.6	164	do
13	Banchero	Francesco	64278	8	1st Steward	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	6.6	163	do
14	Bean	Elisa	58414	I	Governess	do	do	no	yes	53	m	do	do	5.4	156	do
15	Bruzzone	Agostino	57457	13	Linen Keep.	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.5	156	do
16	Balbo	Camilla	71043	3	Stewardess	do	do	no	yes	43	f	do	do	5.4	152	do
17	Baretto	Giuseppina	68450	5	Stewardess	do	do	no	yes	42	f	do	do	5.4	148	do
18	Borghi	Maria	3132	3	Stewardess	do	do	no	yes	40	f	do	do	5.6	145	do
19	Bodrato	Agostino	77870	I	Ginnas. Mast.	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	6.6	162	do
20	Benvenuto	Attilio	47489	20	Deck Stew.	do	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5.5	157	do
21	Basile	Calcedonio	59426	II	Deck Stew.	do	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
22	Bassi	Carlo	65315	8	Bartender	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5.6	161	do
23	Bazzaro	Enzo	76604	I	Steward	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5.5	160	do
24	Baratta	Costantino	73753	2	Steward	do	do	no	yes	39	m	do	do	5.6	155	do
25	Barberis	Riccardo	74516	2	Steward	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.5	154	do
26	Bertotti	Antonio	73263	3	Steward	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5.5	153	do
27	Branca	Giuseppe	78766	I	Steward	do	do	no	yes	44	m	do	do	5.6	156	do
28	Baldinetti	Roberto	73173	3	Steward	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5.6	158	do
29	Bilancioni	Gervasio	3071	27	Steward	do	do	no	yes	50	m	do	do	5.5	158	do
30	Bontempi	Emilio	30898	18	Steward	do	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5.6	157	do

Printed in England

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Lloyd Sabando
do
do
Plate Street - N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Conte Biancamano" , arriving at New York , 1928 , from the port of Genoa

149



(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Bambagini	Fabio	59413	18	Steward	2 7/6/928	Genoa	no	yes	45	m	South	Italian	5.5	155	none
2	Barbarino	Carlo	77289	1	Steward	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5.5	156	do
3	Busni	Guglielmo	72171	3	Steward	do	do	no	yes	47	m	do	do	5.6	157	do
4	Braglia	Nicola	61052	9	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5.5	158	do
5	Balestrino	Pietro	70351	4	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
6	Bertuccio	Giulio	67779	6	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5.6	161	do
7	Buovolo	Antonio	16428	9	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5.5	153	do
8	Badano	Giovanni	70532	3	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
9	Bernardi	Pietro	70903	4	Musician	do	do	no	yes	54	m	do	do	5.5	154	do
10	Bornioli	Natale	73547	3	Musician	do	do	no	yes	52	m	do	do	5.5	157	do
11	Bozzo	Fortunato	71446	3	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5.5	154	do
12	Barbieri	Domenico	68150	5	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5.6	157	do
13	Borrello	Alfonso	9135	19	Steward	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5.6	158	do
14	Bonini	Germano	63918	19	Steward	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5.6	159	do
15	Barindelli	Astanasio	73227	3	Steward	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.6	160	do
16	Blasi	Anselmo	75811	1	Tipogra-per	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.5	153	do
17	Bennardello	Antonio	65872	8	Barber	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5.6	162	do
18	Bemucci	Enzo	78962	1	Steward	do	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
19	Belli	Luigi	61192	9	Steward	do	do	no	yes	47	m	do	do	5.6	160	do
20	Capano	Raffaele	12556	15	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
21	Cannessa	Giuseppe	86212	5	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	56	m	do	do	5.6	157	do
22	Consigliere	Lorenzo	47720	22	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5.6	158	do
23	Costa	Andrea	19168	29	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5.6	161	do
24	Crupi	Ferdinando	7649	29	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	42	m	do	do	5.5	158	do
25	Canepa	Michele	22722	17	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5.5	161	do
26	Chiazzari	Giuseppe	5424	30	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	48	m	do	do	5.5	156	do
27	Cavagnaro	Agostino	46073	32	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5.5	154	do
28	Chiappara	Emanuele	27514	15	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
29	Casanova	Mario	70383	29	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5.5	152	do
30	Cavani	Bruno	73892	2	Deck Boy	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5.5	150	do

Printed in England.
Line *Lloyd Sabaud*
Owners *St. Peter Ship Co. N.Y.C.*
Local Agents *14-1140*

J. Scavini
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back hereof.
Note. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.
[Signature]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Conte Biancamano", arriving at New York, 21th Septembre, 1928, from the port of Genoa

150



(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Cambiaso	Pietro	76782	I	Deck Boy	27/6/928	Genoa	no	yes	16	m	South	Italian	5.4	148	none
2	Castagnola	Edilio	33974	3	Deck Boy	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.5	151	do
3	Canepa	Arturo	76628	I	Ass. Infirm.	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5.5	154	do
4	Cordi	Carlo	3494	I	Mechanic	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5.5	159	do
5	Casella	G. Batta	46377	22	Mechanic	do	do	no	yes	39	m	do	do	5.6	163	do
6	Crocco	Natale	78765	26	Greaseman	do	do	no	yes	42	m	do	do	5.6	157	do
7	Cerulli	Andrea	6873	24	Fireman	do	do	no	yes	39	m	do	do	5.5	156	do
8	Colla	Giuseppe	27819	14	Fireman	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.4	155	do
9	Consorti	Filippo	48298	20	Fireman	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5.5	158	do
10	Cacace	Francesco	38779	24	Fireman	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5.6	161	do
11	Cirillo	Ferdinando	23109	14	Fireman	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
12	Costa	Agostino	61240	9	Coalman	do	do	no	yes	47	m	do	do	5.5	159	do
13	Confetti	Colomba	73621	2	Stewardess	do	do	no	yes	31	f	do	do	5.4	148	do
14	Chiarioni	Elvira	71952	2	Stewardess	do	do	no	yes	38	f	do	do	5.4	149	do
15	Castagnola	Lazzaro	29772	11	Laundryman	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.5	152	do
16	Cornice	Pietro	31966	7	Ass. Bureau	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5.5	154	do
17	Castioni	Carlo	74295	3	Libraryman	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.7	160	do
18	Capurro	Stefano	56066	14	Libraryman	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.5	159	do
19	Costa	Loenzo	65508	8	Steward	do	do	no	yes	39	m	do	do	5.6	160	do
20	Conti	Armando	72283	3	Steward	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.6	162	do
21	Carta	Riccardo	30812	9	Steward	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.5	157	do
22	Cocito	Giuseppe	38416	31	Steward	do	do	no	yes	45	m	do	do	5.6	164	do
23	Castrucci	Dario	23553	20	Steward	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.5	160	do
24	Cordone	Italo	89957	18	Steward	do	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5.5	159	do
25	Congiu	Beniamino	75057	2	Steward	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5.5	157	do
26	Carosso	Severino	60799	10	Steward	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.5	161	do
27	Chiappino	Enrico	66006	7	Steward	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.6	160	do
28	Cortese	Saverio	8744	12	Steward	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
29	Cavo	Antonio	45618	22	Steward	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5.6	158	do
30	Capio	Carlo	74913	2	Steward	do	do	no	yes	55	m	do	do	5.5	157	do

Printed in England
Lido Lloyd Sabaud
Owners
Local Agents
14-1280

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in England.)

Vessel "Conte Biancamano"

arriving at New York

21th Septembre

1928 from the port of Genoa

151

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Casagrande	Giuseppe	62502	9	Steward	27/6/928	Genoa	no	yes	25	m	South	Italian	5.5	158	none
2	Cavini	Silvio	62270	9	Steward	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5.6	156	do
3	Ceridono	Ricciotti	62014	9	Steward	do	do	no	yes	46	m	do	do	5.5	157	do
4	Casagrande	Domenico	67448	6	Steward	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5.6	160	do
5	Corsanego	Umberto	68499	5	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
6	Gosta	Giovanni	69323	5	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.5	156	do
7	Caipato	Aurelio	62254	9	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.5	158	do
8	Cariola	Pietro	25026	19	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5.6	156	do
9	Cerrato	Carlo	77313	1	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5.5	167	do
10	Carbone	Francesco	51029	17	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5.6	157	do
11	Calcagno	Giovanni	64647	8	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
12	Chiaiese	Ernesto	77641	1	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	16	m	do	do	5.6	149	do
13	Celsi	Gabriele	33530	3	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5.5	151	do
14	Carbone	Luigi	72311	3	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
15	Caraffa	Emilio	32195	9	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5.5	156	do
16	Calloni	Emilio	35143	1	Lift	do	do	no	yes	15	m	do	do	5.5	146	do
17	Cammarata	Gaspere	63635	9	Barber	do	do	no	yes	45	m	do	do	5.5	156	do
18	Cova	Giuseppe	78060	1	Musician	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.5	160	do
19	Consiglio	Oswaldo	74321	2	Musician	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5.5	156	do
20	Cresci	Ovidio	29176	12	Musician	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.5	158	do
21	Carbone	Alberto	75094	3	Steward	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5.6	162	do
22	Colli	Eugenio	46125	22	Baggage Mast.	do	do	no	yes	57	m	do	do	5.6	163	do
23	Corbellini	Quinto	77876	1	Steward	do	do	no	yes	42	m	do	do	5.5	158	do
24	Cagna	Vito	57503	9	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5.5	159	do
25	Calami	Celeste	78929	3	Cook	do	do	no	yes	44	m	do	do	5.6	181	do
26	Colotto	Giuseppe	50189	10	Cook	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.5	154	do
27	Canepa	Bartolomeo	51773	28	Cook	do	do	no	yes	44	m	do	do	5.6	164	do
28	Canevalli	Gaetano	45324	25	Cook	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5.5	159	do
29	Cornaglia	Carlo	56763	13	Baker	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.6	158	do
30	Costa	Luigi	76423	1	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5.4	153	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents Lloyd Sabauds & Co. S. S. Line - N. Y. C.

16-1928

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in England.)

Vessel "Conte Biancoamano" arriving at New York, 21th Septembre, 1928 from the port of Genoa 152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Carbone	Donato	4104	15	Pantryman	27/6/928	Genoa	no	yes	32	m	South	Italian	5.5	155	none
2	Gorsi	Emilio	33467	3	Pantryman	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.4	152	do
3	Gamera	Secondo	77224	1	Pantryman	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.5	154	do
4	Campagnoli	Athos	76760	1	Pantryman	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.5	157	do
5	Garutti	Asso	75582	1	Pantryman	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	4.6	156	do
6	Donato	G. Batta	70748	26	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	42	m	do	do	5.6	160	do
7	De Martino	Gaspere	32458	37	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	51	m	do	do	5.6	161	do
8	Del Gatto	Luigi	7014	24	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5.5	159	do
9	Danielli	Gabriello	65955	3	Electrician	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.6	165	do
10	De Angelis	Orlando	32052	6	Mechanic	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5.5	157	do
11	Delle Piane	Umberto	78763	17	Grease-man	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5.5	157	do
12	De Filippi	Felice	68517	5	Fireman	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.6	156	do
13	Del Maschio	Alessandro	77872	1	2nd M. Hotel	do	do	no	yes	42	m	do	do	5.5	164	do
14	Diamos	Napoleone	71956	3	1st Steward	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5.5	158	do
15	De Angelis	Luigi	13787	16	Steward	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5.4	155	do
16	De Carli	Giuseppe	77621	1	Steward	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.6	156	do
17	Di Mascio	Fedele	73388	3	Steward	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
18	De Marzhi	Angelo	34677	15	Steward	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5.6	163	do
19	Di Stasio	Armando	17407	8	Steward	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.5	157	do
20	Di Domenico	Rocco	64431	10	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	4.6	154	do
21	Dejana	Giovanni	5406	8	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.6	155	do
22	Di Pasquale	Antonio	26635	21	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.6	164	do
23	Domenici	Lorenso	32028	8	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
24	Dagnino	Agostino	67523	6	Carpenter	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5.5	166	do
25	Dini	Mario	3763	9	Steward	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5.6	155	do
26	De Giovanni	Giovanni	78947	1	Steward	do	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5.5	154	do
27	Donato	Antonio	27008	15	Store Keep.	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.6	158	do
28	Daputo	Giuseppe	73130	2	Pantryman	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5.5	164	do
29	Ebbio	Domenico	21669	24	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	41	m	do	do	5.6	157	do
30	Emma	Giovanni	74592	2	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5.4	148	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1928

Shyol Sabauk
to
3 Stak. Sheet 107.6.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE.—Persons who furnish false or incorrect information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) are punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 3 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in England.)

Vessel "Conte Biancamano"

arriving at New York

21th Septembre

1928 from the port of Genoa

153



(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Fanciulli	Abramo	246	26	Sailor	27/6/28	Genoa	no	yes	43	m	South	Italian	6.6	167	none
2	Ferro	Arturo	53149	16	Grease-man	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5.5	158	do
3	Formisano	Luigi	16846	4	Fireman	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	6.4	157	do
4	Franchini	Natale	30104	10	Fireman	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.5	139	do
5	Ferrari	Laurina	75387	5	Stewardess	do	do	no	yes	43	f	do	do	5.4	142	do
6	Ferracin	Pasqua	88413	5	Stewardess	do	do	no	yes	42	f	do	do	5.4	137	do
7	Felegara	Angelo	67348	8	Deck Steward	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5.5	166	do
8	Ferri	Angelo	63326	15	Steward	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5.6	168	do
9	Ferasin	G. Batta	8917	4	Steward	do	do	no	yes	47	m	do	do	5.5	147	do
10	Frustacoi	Vittorio	10474	31	Steward	do	do	no	yes	49	m	do	do	6.6	164	do
11	Fragomeno	Francesco	62051	9	Steward	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5.5	157	do
12	Fassese	Mariano	32072	9	Steward	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.5	156	do
13	Fanella	Benedetto	86605	14	Steward	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.5	156	do
14	Faridone	Manlio	32063	8	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.6	161	do
15	Flaminio	Leonardo	16471	3	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	4.5	157	do
16	Fresco	Novellino	29981	10	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.5	153	do
17	Farina	Pasquale	16171	2	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.5	151	do
18	Prisone	Vincenzo	38830	12	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.5	149	do
19	Fasana	Luigi	78811	1	Cook	do	do	no	yes	45	m	do	do	5.6	154	do
20	Ferrari	Luigi	25517	18	Cook	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.6	165	do
21	Faridone	G. Batta	54452	8	Store Keep.	do	do	no	yes	55	m	do	do	5.6	169	do
22	Fasciolo	Francesco	20459	27	Baker	do	do	no	yes	41	m	do	do	5.5	149	do
23	Picarra	Latterio	48262	19	Butcher	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5.6	162	do
24	Giorgetti	Orasio	7529	14	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5.5	158	do
25	Galante	Vincenzo	6353	15	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.6	158	do
26	Germi	Luigi	28276	27	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
27	Guarracini	Vincenzo	43668	18	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	46	m	do	do	5.6	161	do
28	Guaita	Attilio	56099	14	Mechanic	do	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5.5	158	do
29	Guelfo	Enrico	45850	22	Grease-man	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5.5	160	do
30	Gennari	Giacinto	49982	4	Coalman	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5.5	156	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Lloyd Sabaud
do
State Street - N.Y.C.

Immigration Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready, for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

154

upon arrival at a

arriving at New York

.2Ith Septembre

, 19 28 from the port of Genoa

1480

0—100

Local Agents

14-1000

Lloyd Sabauok
do
3 Lake Street - N.Y.C.

Immigrants Inspector

after list of names on back here

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 38 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.



155

Vessel "Conte Biancamano" arriving at New York, 21th Septembre, 1928 from the port of Genoa

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Luongo	Giuseppe	60656	II	Sailor	27/6/928	Genoa	no	yes	26	m	South	Italian	5.5	156	none
2	Iodi	Francesco	71404	3	Deck Boy	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5.5	156	do
3	Lodola	Mafaldo	35239	I	Fireman	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	4.5	157	do
4	Loorotondo	Luigi	2283	5	Coalman	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.5	158	do
5	Londà	Giuliano	72142	3	Ass. Bureau	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.4	156	do
6	Laixaddu	Giovanni	65197	8	Bartender	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5.5	159	do
7	Lombardi	Luigi	59028	II	Steward	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.5	160	do
8	Latte	Alfredo	48531	II	Steward	do	do	no	yes	41	m	do	do	5.5	157	do
9	Leoni	Gastano	68637	6	Steward	do	do	no	yes	51	m	do	do	5.6	166	do
10	Liceti	Gastano	78764	26	Steward	do	do	no	yes	43	m	do	do	6.6	159	do
11	Loiacono	Vincenzo	9807	15	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
12	Lombardo	Salvatore	69827	4	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.4	157	do
13	Landi	Italo	28481	13	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.5	154	do
14	Lo Casolo	Francesco	71768	2	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	4.5	156	do
15	Lepori	Beniamino	71873	I	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.4	147	do
16	Lansoni	Oprando	69868	5	Coiffeur	do	do	no	yes	41	m	do	do	5.6	162	do
17	Longo	Giuseppe	44289	I	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	16	m	do	do	4.5	139	do
18	Lamborizio	G. Batta	61075	9	Baker	do	do	no	yes	49	m	do	do	5.5	150	do
19	Marinelli	Pietro	42958	25	Carpenter	do	do	no	yes	46	m	do	do	5.6	160	do
20	Maggiani	Marco	21521	26	Mechanic	do	do	no	yes	46	m	do	do	5.5	161	do
21	Malpassi	Alberto	55365	22	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5.5	158	do
22	Molfino	Pietro	78762	38	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	51	m	do	do	5.5	156	do
23	Marassi	Ernesto	73194	3	Deck Boy	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
24	Marri	Argia	73253	3	As. Infirmary	do	do	no	yes	41	m	do	do	5.4	148	do
25	Manfredi	Emilio	5753	28	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	45	m	do	do	5.6	166	do
26	Mangini	Mario	71442	4	Mechanic	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.5	157	do
27	Miraglia	Salvatore	5385	9	Mechanic	do	do	no	yes	41	m	do	do	5.5	158	do
28	Marabello	Filippo	43437	3	Fireman	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.6	159	do
29	Massa	Nicola	24519	9	Fireman	do	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	6.6	164	do
30	Maicocchi	Santino	52917	16	Fireman	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.5	158	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

16-1246

Boyd Sabauer
State Street - N.Y.C.

[Signature]

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready, for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question, upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spaniah.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

156

Vessel "Conte Biancoamano" arriving at New York, 21th Septembre, 1928 from the port of Genoa

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Muoni	Carlo	62807	9	1st Steward	27/6/928	Genoa	no	yes	39	m	South	Italian	5.6	167	none
2	Montelli	Emilio	28860	2	1st Steward	do	do	no	yes	41	m	do	do	5.6	166	do
3	Maurin	Elena	78370	1	Seller	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.4	140	do
4	Meli	Ferdinando	26231	3	Ass. Bureau	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.6	158	do
5	Marohi	Roberto	44689	23	Steward	do	do	no	yes	52	m	do	do	6.6	169	do
6	Maicolini	Francesco	78384	1	Steward	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5.6	157	do
7	Maglia	Ubaldo	68732	5	Steward	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.6	158	do
8	Massetti	Zelindo	62535	9	Steward	do	do	no	yes	60	m	do	do	5.6	160	do
9	Miglioli	Giovanni	50061	18	Steward	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.6	157	do
10	Massei	Francesco	1781	18	Steward	do	do	no	yes	46	m	do	do	5.6	158	do
11	Massini	Andrea	27245	15	Steward	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	4.5	150	do
12	Moisello	Carlo	77496	1	Steward	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5.6	155	do
13	Marsiglia	Pietro	9938	19	Steward	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.6	157	do
14	Massettini	Calvino	24490	9	Steward	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5.5	160	do
15	Moglia	Eugenio	64883	8	Steward	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5.5	156	do
16	Massaferro	Emanuele	51586	17	Steward	do	do	no	yes	46	m	do	do	5.6	159	do
17	Marcone	G. Batta	54739	15	Steward	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.5	154	do
18	Maggiolo	Francesco	55459	14	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.5	153	do
19	Migone	Mario	52203	17	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
20	Massa	Agostino	60415	10	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.6	157	do
21	Musco	Mario	75432	2	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5.5	149	do
22	Molini	Agostino	73017	3	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.5	150	do
23	Musetti	Aldo	34110	3	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5.4	147	do
24	Mariani	Priano	70668	4	Tipographer	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5.6	159	do
25	Mocellini	Pietro	76169	1	Musician	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5.6	161	do
26	Massacane	Enrico	4909	3	Steward	do	do	no	yes	45	m	do	do	5.6	163	do
27	Martinelli	Eugenio	67801	6	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.5	159	do
28	Monzillo	Giovanni	2355	26	Deck Steward	do	do	no	yes	39	m	do	do	5.6	165	do
29	Machiaivelli	Giovanni	63655	9	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
30	Machchelli	Enrico	70548	4	Musician	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5.6	168	do

Line Lloyd Sabaud
Owners
Local Agents 3. Hoke Street - N.Y.C.
1-1928

J. Scaringi
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of cases on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9) and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in England.)

Vessel *Conta Biancamano*arriving at *New York*

21th Septembre

19 28 from the port of *Genoa*

157



(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Moglia	Giuseppe	✓ 68892	7	Cabin Boy	27/6/928	Genoa	no	yes	25	m	South	Italian	5.5	157	none
2	Marchetti	Antonio	✓ 78578	1	Cook	do	do	no	yes	41	m	do	do	5.5	156	do
3	Maestri	Guido	✓ 65300	9	Cook	do	do	no	yes	39	m	do	do	5.6	158	do
4	Muttini	Alfredo	✓ 22749	22	Cook	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	6.6	160	do
5	Maiorino	Antonio	✓ 61263	9	Cook	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
6	Marchini	Luigi	✓ 1208	17	Cook	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5.6	162	do
7	Mussini	Gaetano	✓ 70553	4	Pantryman	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
8	Magno	Greste	✓ 2296	7	Pantryman	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.5	158	do
9	Nosari	Santaé	✓ 73785	2	Stewardess	do	do	no	yes	27	f	do	do	5.5	156	do
10	Nistri	Giuseppe	✓ 70785	4	Steward	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.6	156	do
11	Nobile	Giacomo	✓ 81162	2	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5.5	151	do
12	Niccodemi	Giordano	✓ 8211	5	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.5	148	do
13	Oneto	Giuseppe	✓ 18297	35	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	47	m	do	do	5.5	150	do
14	Oliveri	Gerolamo	✓ 16924	45	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	56	m	do	do	5.5	168	do
15	Olcese	Luigi	✓ 78758	39	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	50	m	do	do	5.6	169	do
16	Orsino	Vincenzo	✓ 565	51	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	62	m	do	do	5.5	154	do
17	Olivieri	Antonio	✓ 28773	34	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	45	m	do	do	5.6	164	do
18	Ottoboni	Ubaldo	✓ 73193	3	Steward	do	do	no	yes	42	m	do	do	5.5	157	do
19	Oddicini	Francesco	✓ 74067	2	Steward	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.6	160	do
20	Ollino	Vito	✓ 68063	27	Steward	do	do	no	yes	41	m	do	do	5.5	158	do
21	Olivari	Biagio	✓ 65392	28 9	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5.5	154	do
22	Perate	Francesco	✓ 2885	25	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5.6	168	do
23	Pelosi	Carlo	✓ 86650	3	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	6.6	160	do
24	Passalacqua	Carlo	✓ 25576	18	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.6	158	do
25	Pinto	Leonardo	✓ 21648	9	Deck Boy	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5.5	152	do
26	Piocone	Gaetano	✓ 31238	25	Fireman	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5.6	155	do
27	Parodi	Giuseppe	✓ 68007	6	Mechanic	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5.5	154	do
28	Parmendola	Emilio	✓ 75460	2	Mechanic	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5.5	154	do
29	Pilli	Salvatore	✓ 3914	12	Greaseman	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.6	165	do
30	Pesce	Anacleto	✓ 70805	4	Fireman	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.5	154	do

Line *Stops Sabauda*
Owners *do*
Local Agent *Stable Street - N.Y.C.*

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10) and (11)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

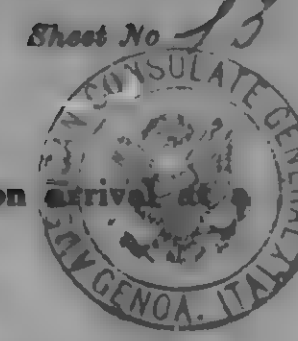
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.



Vessel *Conte Bianco* arriving at *New York*, 21th September, 1928 from the port of *Genoa*

158

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Petrásino	Paolo	✓ 9766	19	Fireman	27/6/928	Genoa	no	yes	32	m	South	Italian	5.5	166	none
2	Perasso	Benedetto	✓ 51618	14	Fireman	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
3	Poggiani	Roza	✓ 69212	5	Stewardess	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5.6	156	do
4	Pagliarani	Silvio	✓ 12127	17	Bartender	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
5	Pittaluga	Dante	✓ 44205	24	Steward	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5.6	166	do
6	Peroni	Benvenuto	✓ 73792	2	Steward	do	do	no	yes	42	m	do	do	5.5	153	do
7	Parodi	Luigi	✓ 50580	18	Steward	do	do	no	yes	41	m	do	do	5.4	155	do
8	Peretti	Roberto	✓ 73217	3	Steward	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.6	160	do
9	Perrotta	Luigi	✓ 50742	18	Steward	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5.6	163	do
10	Portico	Ernesto	✓ 60520	10	Steward	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.6	157	do
11	Parodi	Armando	✓ 71136	4	Steward	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5.5	156	do
12	Pinelli	Andrea	✓ 8829	9	Steward	do	do	no	yes	57	m	do	do	5.5	158	do
13	Pecunia	Lorenzo	✓ 23560	11	Steward	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.6	166	do
14	Pagnin	Giovanni	✓ 80917	10	Steward	do	do	no	yes	42	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
15	Pilot	Alberto	✓ 51888	6	Steward	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5.6	156	do
16	Pollio	Aniello	✓ 53741	4	Steward	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.5	154	do
17	Pagano	Pietro	✓ 30006	10	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.6	164	do
18	Polverino	Osoar	✓ 72926	25	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.5	156	do
19	Palazzo	Emanuele	✓ 64758	8	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.6	162	do
20	Pedoni	Vito	✓ 70443	4	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5.5	159	do
21	Palombo	Alberto	✓ 73484	3	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5.6	156	do
22	Poggio	Carlo	✓ 78771	1	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
23	Palma	Leone	✓ 13797	13	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.6	166	do
24	Pastore	G. Batta	✓ 72823	3	Photographer	do	do	no	yes	48	m	do	do	5.5	156	do
25	Pastore	Pilade	✓ 78585	2	Ass. Photogr.	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.6	152	do
26	Parodi	Dagnelo	✓ 57152	15	Steward	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.5	157	do
27	Prati	Teobaldo	✓ 2913	12	Cook	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.5	154	do
28	Petrucchi	Nunsio	✓ 60569	9	Cook	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.6	164	do
29	Parodi	Pietro	✓ 6606	3	pastryman	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5.5	156	do
30	Pini	Giovanni	✓ 56161	9	Store Keep.	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5.6	157	do

Line *Lloyd Sabaudia*
Owners *do do*
Local Agents *Stale Chief - W. C. C.*

J. Scavone
Immigration Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States.

(Printed in England.)

Vessel "Conte Biancamano"

arriving at New York

21th September

1928 from the port of Genoa

159



(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Weight		(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Perfetti	Bruno	25484	15	Store Keep.	27/6/1928	Genoa	no	yes	31	m	South	Italian	5.6	166	none
2	Podestà	Giuseppe	20548	27	Store Keep.	do	do	no	yes	42	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
3	Pozzi	Angelo	74957	2	Pantryman	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5.6	161	do
4	Pagano	Paolo	23091	22	Wine Buttlr	do	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	6.6	161	do
5	perincioli	Carlo	78953	1	Cook	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
6	Ravenna	Filippo	52564	16	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.5	154	do
7	Romeo	Saverio	4202	28	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	43	m	do	do	5.5	157	do
8	Raseto	Gerolamo	78760	21	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	46	m	do	do	5.5	159	do
9	Realì	Gino	26005	4	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.6	157	do
10	Rallo	Mario	21488	40	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	51	m	do	do	5.6	157	do
11	Rizzo	Rosario	41888	7	Deck Boy	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5.6	154	do
12	Ronga	Emelinda	72491	3	Nurse	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.4	148	do
13	Rizzo	Francesco	39590	10	Deck Boy	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
14	Ricci	Aristide	52519	13	Electrician	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.5	157	do
15	Revelli	Igino	62927	2	Electrician	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5.5	154	do
16	Rebuffo	Eugenio	74119	2	Electrician	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5.5	157	do
17	Rolla	Lorenzo	88908	41	Mechanic	do	do	no	yes	57	m	do	do	5.5	156	do
18	Rizzo	Domenico	80158	13	Greaseman	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.5	159	do
19	Ruello	Niccolò	37947	12	Greaseman	do	do	no	yes	44	m	do	do	5.6	165	do
20	Romano	Giuseppe	51371	7	Greaseman	do	do	no	yes	54	m	do	do	5.6	168	do
21	Rizzo	Salvatore	58450	40	Greaseman	do	do	no	yes	60	m	do	do	5.5	157	do
22	Rovani	Enrico	35829	11	Fireman	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.6	164	do
23	Rosa	Giovanni	77855	1	2nd M. Hotel	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	6.6	158	do
24	Rubbini	Venusta	54809	4	Stewardess	do	do	no	yes	45	m	do	do	4.5	150	do
25	Remelli	Vittorio	49286	19	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	6.6	166	do
26	Ricci	Egisto	55499	14	Steward	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5.5	165	do
27	Ramasso	Tommaso	51417	17	Steward	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5.5	166	do
28	Rota	Giovanni	65919	16	Steward	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.5	153	do
29	Rossi	Paolo	74238	2	Steward	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
30	Rossi	Egidio	57379	3	Steward	do	do	no	yes	41	m	do	do	5.6	156	do

Line

Owners

Local Agent

14-1285

Lloyd Labando
Stato Libero - V.L.

Immigrant Inspector

See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

160

(If in England.)

Vessel Conte Biancamano

arriving at New York

21th September

1928 from the port of Genoa

14-1588

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Kamm's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Risso	Luigi	53955	15	Steward	27/6/1928	Genoa	no	yes	34	m	South	Italian	6.6	165	none
2	Ravera	Luigi	76131	1	Musician	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5.6	161	do
3	Rinaldelli	Bruno	75442	7	Steward	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	6.6	168	do
4	Revelle	Carlo	73492	3	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
5	Rolla	Edilio	23275	21	Cook	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5.6	157	do
6	Rossi	Fulvio	32578	6	Pantryman	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
7	Romano	Antonio	5098	33	Store Keep.	do	do	no	yes	43	m	do	do	5.6	160	do
8	Sierra	Silvio	21432	27	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	41	m	do	do	5.6	162	do
9	Sorrentino	Giovanni	71445	1	Deck Boy	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5.5	154	do
10	Serafini	Giuseppe	5585	47	Fireman	do	do	no	yes	57	m	do	do	6.6	166	do
11	Solicelli	Duilio	44352	24	Electrician	do	do	no	yes	47	m	do	do	5.5	158	do
12	Savaris	Giovanni	55084	14	Electrician	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5.5	159	do
13	Serrettiello	Francesco	4083	21	Fireman	do	do	no	yes	44	m	do	do	5.6	161	do
14	Scotto	Giuseppe	43641	25	Fireman	do	do	no	yes	43	m	do	do	5.6	165	do
15	Stagnaro	Giuseppe	18687	20	Fireman	do	do	no	yes	43	m	do	do	5.5	157	do
16	Sposaro	Giuseppe	5945	41	Fireman	do	do	no	yes	52	m	do	do	6.5	161	do
17	Soraci	Giuseppe	34666	21	Fireman	do	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5.5	150	do
18	Semen	Marie	1211	1	Stewardess	do	do	no	yes	48	f	do	do	5.4	146	do
19	Sogno	Domenico	75451	1	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.6	160	do
20	Santuario	Federico	1296	6	Steward	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.5	156	do
21	Sorge	Edilio	52074	17	Steward	do	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5.5	158	do
22	Silva	Giuseppe	54637	15	Steward	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5.6	159	do
23	Solari	Natale	58182	2	Steward	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.5	159	do
24	Salesi	Andrea	3727	13	Steward	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.6	162	do
25	Smeraldi	Agostino	18583	13	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5.5	158	do
26	Soldani	Paride	30754	9	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5.6	166	do
27	Sorba	Bonifacio	2822	18	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.6	168	do
28	Strambini	Primo	68633	5	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5.5	158	do
29	Schiaffino	Pierino	75229	2	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.4	155	do
30	Saccone	Enrico	30068	10	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.5	149	do

Line Lloyd Sabando
Owners do do
Local Agents 3 State Street - N.Y.C.
14-1588

J. Scarnage
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10) and (11)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready, for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.



Vessel "Conte Biancamano"

arriving at New York

21th September

1928 from the port of Genoa

161

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Storchi	Giuseppe	66852	6	Barber	27/6/1928	Genoa	no	yes	41	m	South	Italian	5.5	156	none
2	Sessarego	Emanuele	60805	10	Steward	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.6	155	do
3	Sindaco	Teodoro	675	22	Steward	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5.6	156	do
4	Sineo	Giuseppe	76170	1	Pastryman	do	do	no	yes	53	m	do	do	5.5	154	do
5	Sarale	Angelo	70146	2	Pastryman	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5.6	166	do
6	Salvadori	Riccardo	54869	17	Baker	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5.6	157	do
7	Scartozzi	Pasquale	11706	2	Store Keep.	do	do	no	yes	38	m	do	do	5.5	160	do
8	Stagnaro	Giovanni	28055	7	Pantryman	do	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5.5	158	do
9	Scotto	Sisto	75164	2	Pantryman	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.6	151	do
10	Siliato	Francesco	21205	3	Pantryman	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
11	Toralbo	Antonio	4135	29	Sailor	do	do	no	yes	46	m	do	do	5.6	160	do
12	Tonei	Philadelphia	60306	5	Nurse	do	do	no	yes	47	f	do	do	4.5	152	do
13	Traverso	Felice	52238	17	Mechanic	do	do	no	yes	42	m	do	do	5.6	167	do
14	Terini	Nicola	27369	9	Fireman	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.5	159	do
15	Tarchetti	Lorenzo	77643	1	Information	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.5	156	do
16	Tettamanti	Giuseppe	8268	8	Steward	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
17	Traverso	Angelo	74528	2	Steward	do	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5.6	160	do
18	Trussardi	Giuseppe	73925	2	Steward	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
19	Troiani	Antonio	72130	3	Steward	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.6	157	do
20	Tacchella	Eugenio	72285	3	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	42	m	do	do	6.6	160	do
21	Taricco	Bartolomeo	63888	9	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.6	157	do
22	Tarotto	Francesco	13994	13	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.6	156	do
23	Tamberi	Agile	29184	20	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	20	m	do	do	5.5	154	do
24	Tiberio	Aldo	71703	4	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.6	160	do
25	Tamberi	Pietro	34317	2	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	16	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
26	Tomassini	S. Batt	26201	4	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.6	160	do
27	Tropea	Francesco	72642	3	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
28	Traverso	Giuseppe	75095	2	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.6	160	do
29	Traverso	Filippo	9917	1	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.5	149	do
30	Tesi	Caterina	76618	2	Manicure	do	do	no	yes	32	f	do	do	5.4	147	do

Line

Owner

Local Agents

16-1908

Lloyd Labando
St. Paul - W.L.F.

J. Scarni

Immigration Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6b3) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States.



Vessel Conte Biancamano

arriving at New York

21th September

1928 from the port of Genoa

162

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Triberti	Adolfo	73697	2	Cabin Boy	27.6/1928	Genoa	no	yes	17	m	South	Italian	5.5	155	none
2	Turooni	Ernesto	62686	2	Cook	do	do	no	yes	42	m	do	do	4.6	160	do
3	Tarantola	Gennaro	65298	9	Cook	do	do	no	yes	41	m	do	do	6.6	168	do
4	Tonnarelli	Francoesco	28360	22	Cook	do	do	no	yes	43	m	do	do	5.6	160	do
5	Vitale	Giuseppe	53504	16	Information	do	do	no	yes	44	m	do	do	5.6	167	do
6	Verona	Raffaele	31162	25	Steward	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5.5	166	do
7	Vetraine	Amedeo	62680	8	Steward	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5.6	155	do
8	Valentino	Vincenzo	54791	17	Steward	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.5	157	do
9	Verdona	Mario	69231	23	Steward	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5.5	159	do
10	Vincenti	Italo	10258	4	Steward	do	do	no	yes	43	m	do	do	5.6	161	do
11	Valentino	Edoardo	60751	11	Steward	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.5	153	do
12	Vinelli	Antonio	53025	18	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.6	166	do
13	Viacava	Mario	66467	7	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5.5	154	do
14	Vassale	Giovanni	31778	7	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5.6	160	do
15	Vitiello	Salvatore	18741	13	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.5	157	do
16	Verde	Giuseppe	69598	4	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5.6	152	do
17	Vioche	Cipriano	48765	4	Moovi Oper.	do	do	no	yes	44	m	do	do	5.6	162	do
18	Viano	Mario	48284	19	House Master	do	do	no	yes	45	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
19	Vetri	Dante	55497	14	Baker	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5.6	166	do
20	Vatteroni	Ferdinando	33042	4	Pantryman	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.5	156	do
21	Wrubl	Eugenio	5307	5	Steward	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5.6	165	do
22	Zunino	Attilio	62074	9	Fireman	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.5	157	do
23	Zanelli	Oronte	30493	15	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5.6	158	do
24	Zepponi	Giuseppe	78946	1	Cook	do	do	no	yes	44	m	do	do	5.6	162	do
25	Biagioni	Livio	26961	16	Cook	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.5	164	do
26	Bianchi	Enrico	75499	2	Cook	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	do	5.6	158	do
27	Begnamini	Erilio	57914	12	Cook	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5.6	160	do
28	Bologna	Alberte	60733	10	Cook	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5.5	153	do
29	Bessone	Cesare	75820	1	Cook	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5.5	160	do
30	Bonifasio	Bartolomeo	22135	24	Store Keep.	do	do	no	yes	39	m	do	do	5.6	162	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Sh. of Labor
State of N.Y. - N.Y.C.

J. Scarpino

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each person. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States.



163

Vessel Conte Biancoamano

arriving at New York

21st September

1928 from the port of Genoa

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Bonfiglio	Giovanni	24630	19	Butcher	27/6/928	Genoa	no	yes	34	m	South	Italian	6.6	166	none
2	Beiso	Gerolamo	19012	I	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.5	151	do
3	Baracchini	Giacomo	24983	19	Pantryman	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5.5	156	do
4	Bottaro	Angelo	76693	I	Pantryman	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do	do	5.5	150	do
5	Baldacci	Oreste	57576	12	Pantryman	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.5	151	do
6	Bonvini	Emilio	74583	I	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
7	Binelli	Alfredo	78964	I	Cook	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.6	160	do
8	Benso	Camillo	72168	3	Pantryman	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5.5	148	do
9	Brondi	Alcide	33214	4	Pantryman	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.5	150	do
10	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE Genoa (City) SEEN For the journey to the United States via Naples, Italy Date Sept. 11, 1928. Service No. 2324 Fee \$2-</div> <div>Merini Nicolo Merello Federico Pintin Valerino</div>															
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line 10-12
Owners 10-12
Local Agents 10-12
10-12

Seamans
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of rules on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11) and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

164

Vessel Conte Biancamano, arriving at New York, 21th September, 1928, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Dellepiane	G. Batta	78886	I	Carpenter	27/6/1928	Genoa	no	yes	23	m	South	Italian	5.6	155	none
2	Dentone	Giuseppe	34284	2	Deck Boy	do	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	4.5	149	do
3	Molfino	Virgilio	69687	4	Chaplain	do	do	no	yes	54	m	do	do	5.5	157	do
4	Merlassino	Vincenzo	79180	I	Deck Boy	do	do	no	yes	16	m	do	do	5.5	147	do
5	Mundula	Pietruccia	68864	5	Nurse	do	do	no	yes	38	f	do	do	5.4	149	do
6	Rosselli	Enrico	7413	9	3d Officer	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.5	154	do
7	Testaverde	Amedeo	57450	13	2nd Wireless	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.6	160	do
8	Crovati	Fortunato	46839	21	1st Engineer	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5.6	157	do
9	Colotto	Giuseppe	56920	13	2nd Engineer	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.6	153	do
10	Degioannis	Eficio	6494	17	Mechanic	do	do	no	yes	49	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
11	Marchisio	Remo	81208	9	3d Engineer	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5.6	157	do
12	Sapio	Francesco	19545	3	Firman	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	6.6	160	do
13	Alessandro	Carlo	16794	9	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5.5	153	do
14	Bovone	Fernando	71169	4	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5.5	150	do
15	Bignami	Angelo	80999	9	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5.5	151	do
16	Carbone	Andrea	34453	30	Steward	do	do	no	yes	44	m	do	do	5.6	161	do
17	Conti	Giuseppe	79172	I	Steward	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5.5	157	do
18	Del Gaudio	Salvatore	71908	I	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
19	De Simone	Salvatore	79006	I	Musician	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.5	154	do
20	Docquir	Stephanie	78469	I	Stewardess	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5.4	148	do
21	Ferrari	Brunetto	36951	23	Steward	do	do	no	yes	48	m	do	do	5.5	153	do
22	Garrone	Maggiolino	75867	I	Steward	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5.5	157	do
23	Guercilena	Vittorio	79166	I	Steward	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.5	158	do
24	Galanti	Armando	912	10	Steward	do	do	no	yes	44	m	do	do	5.5	160	do
25	Lodi	Colombo	74164	2	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	17	m	do	do	5.5	146	do
26	Manfredi	Domenico	29989	10	Steward	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.5	154	do
27	Mazzola	Adolfo	69945	7	Steward	do	do	no	yes	42	m	do	do	5.6	159	do
28	Pera	Guido	14076	I	1st M ^o Hotel	do	do	no	yes	44	m	do	do	5.6	164	do
29	Rossi	G. Batta	71518	4	Musician	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.5	156	do
30	Roberti	Giulio	77639	4	Steward	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5.5	154	do

Printed in England
Line Lloyd Sabaud
Owners
Local Agents
M-1240
State Street - N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13), and (14) is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(Printed in England.)

Vessel Conte Biancamano

arriving at New York

September 21th

1928 from the port of Genoa

165

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPER OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Soovenna	Guido	79185	I	Steward	27/6/1928	Genoa	no	yes	38	m	South	Italian	6.5	161	none
2	Sessarego	Fortunato	71481	4	Cabin Boy	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do	do	5.5	156	do
3	Torrini	Arturo	52353	17	Steward	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5.5	150	do
4	Barberi	Romeo	79181	I	Cook	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do	do	5.6	161	do
5	Calabrò	Francesco	10686	I	Pantryman	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5.5	156	do
6	Coggiola	Silvio	79167	I	Cook	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.6	157	do
7	Giannoni	Gaetano	58955	II	Pentryman	do	do	no	yes	42	m	do	do	5.5	160	do
8	Marina	Dino	15477	I	Pentryman	do	do	no	yes	16	m	do	do	5.5	156	do
9	Pozzo	Giacomo	78191	I	Pentryman	do	do	no	yes	21	m	do	do	5.5	150	do
10	Riano	Mario	79163	I	Pentryman	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5.6	149	do
11	Savarese	Mario	71258	I	Pentryman	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	do	5.5	151	do
12	Ursino	Vincenzo	76376	I	Pentryman	do	do	no	yes	16	m	do	do	5.5	150	do
13	Menini	Michele	72592	2	Electrician	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5.6	165	do
14	Merello	Federico	54773	15	Pentryman	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5.5	155	do
15	Puntin	Katerine	=====	I	Nurse	do	do	no	yes	25	f	(Canadian Passport)		5.4	147	do
16	Marcionetti	Pasquale	=====	I	Steward	do	do	no	yes	38	m	(Permit Consulat of Switzerland)		5.6	158	do
17	Parpan	Alfonso	=====	I	Steward	do	do	no	yes	39	m	(Permit Consulat of Switzerland)		5.5	159	do
18	Narducci	Domenico	=====	=	Royal Commissary =	=	=	=	yes	=	m	South	Italian	5.6	159	=
19	Panariello	Nunzio	17420	1	Cabin boy	12-9-28	Naples	no	yes	23	m	do	do	5.4	153	2
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate

SEEN

For journey to the United States,

via

8469

Naples

(City)

(Country)

Sept 12 1928

Signed Lloyd Sabaud
 Owners do
 Local Agents State Trust N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of names on back of manifest.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-21-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Giorgio Cavallini, Staff Capt. of the Is. Conte Biancamano, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21st

day of Sept.

1928.

W. Russell
Immigrant Inspector

Master, First or Second Officer.

Staff Captain

20

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

166

S. S. CORRE BIA CANARO

LEOY 221

arrived SEP. 22, 1921

192

M.

, from

Sept Erdman

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Time	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
17m	1 ZAMBALINI Michele	9:30	43	1	1		TO CALL	Do Luigi 3, 2901 Paine St, Bronx, N.Y. Behl 9/22 11						
35f	2 D'ONOFRIO Maria	9:30	20	5/7	3		VER DEP TO CANA	NR 7th. Marcantonio M, 530 Mercer St, New York 9/22 1				3		
14m	3 MARONI Giuseppe							Windsor, Ont, Can.						
12f	4 Antonietta							Do						
32f	5 RIOSI Maria	9:30	20	12/14	3		VER DEP TO CANA	NR Michele C, Sudbury, Ont, Can Behl 9/22 1				3		
13m	6 CAPPADOCIA Isadio							Do						
3m	7 Domenico							Do						
12m	8 FELLIQUALE Quinto	9:30	20	2	1		VER DEP TO CANA	NR Path. Sofia 7, 1235 Cote des Neiges Rd, Montreal, Can Behl 9/22 11						
32f	9 D'ONOFRIO Maria R. Scab	10:00	28	4	1		RED HOLD	5 I - Collins 9/24 9:45 - 2 2 2						
53f	10 PINI-MARTINEZ Joseph	10:15	50		5		5 TO HOSP ON ARR. #1-2- Hual, Manuel, 95 W 114 St, N.Y.C. Behl 9/22 12:00 - 8 11 8							
14m	11 Joseph							#5 Ret. 9/26/21 10:00 do						
30f	12 PINI-DALLY Angela							3-4-5 Hual, Michael, 224 E. 26 St, N.Y.C. John 9/26 1:30						
7f	13 Luella							do						
6f	14 Selina							do						
14m	15 HALFOOT Abdelkader	10:45	50	1	1		TO CALL	Do Mustapha H, 416 W 36 St, N.Y.C. Behl 9/22 11:00						

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 167

S. S. CONTE BIANCAMANO

arrived SEPT. 11, 1928.

19

M.

from

Sept. Erdman
Oct. Erdman

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		REMARKS.			
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARING.	ADMITTED.	DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.
51f 1	BARTOLATTA Agostina 2cab	28	25	IT	PH D	9:30	MATHEWS		9/12/28														
51f 2	FILIED Cristina M. 2cab	20	1	ENG IT	NO Q V	9:30	DEALIN		9/12/28														
51m 3	AMOIA Angelo	27	6	IT	UN-RD LPC	9:30	ZAMASI		9/12/28														
42m 4	PAPALINI Benedetto	41	8	IT	ILLIT	9:30	HIERER		9/12/28														
42m 5	ZADRO Olivo	41	1	IT	ILLIT	9:30	HIERER		9/12/28														
22m 6	DELLA PILERA Francesco	24	24	IT	HAS NO Q V	9:30	HIERER		9/12/28														
12f 7	FRATTI Beatrice-2cab	12	12	IT	UNR 16	9:30	FEMIO		9/12/28														
5m 8	SARUNTI Alberto 2cab	20	3/5	IT	NO Q V SUSP FRAUD	9:30	DEALIN		9/12/28														
29f	LIBERTI Rosaria																						
29f	Albano Esterina																						
32m 9	FEIDSTEIN Visa	33	1	EGYPT	VISA	10:30	COLLINS		9/12/28														
37f 10	D'Onofrio Maria Rosa	4	4	IT	Unk Ref/LPC	9:30	COLLINS		9/12/28														

181225

Sworn to before me this fourteen day of September, 1928

at Kingston, Jamaica



NOTE—If a surgeon is not present, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the persons named on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the ship, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at a port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	S.L.	Sr. Date	Trip Day	In Rate	Out Rate	Total	Room Tax	Baggage Tax	Other Tax	Assessm Total
1st CABIN	↓				3	5					17
2nd CABIN											
STORAGE		1									1
TOTAL	4	1			3	5					13

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

This manifest covers
seven (?) alien passengers
for New York on
S. S. Beibo

Service No 1300

Free # 2.00 Paid in U.S. Cy

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	7	5	1
2nd Cabin			1
Storage	1		1
Total	8	5	13

1 Stow away included

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y. U. S. A.

SEPTMBER

19₂₈

169

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes a organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization, or trains and teaching disabled in or preparation to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful recruiting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States and any other organized government because of his or their official or killing.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. S. Hill Master of the S. S. Cuba, from Kingston Port Antonio solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1928
at New York
Chas. S. Hill Master
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

170

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CEIDA"

Sailing from PORT ANTONIO JAMAICA

14th. SEPT., 1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. U. S. A. 20th. SEPT., 1928

171

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	ALBERGOTTI	EMMETT R.	25		M	S	Orangeburg SOUTH CAROLINA JUNE 5th. 1903		25 Mountain Ave. ROANOKE, VIRGINIA
2	JENNINGS	CHARLES A.	49		M	M	Virginia JUNE 27th. 1879		1001 Patterson Ave. DO
3	BOVA	CHARLES C.	29		M	S	New York City APRIL 4th. 1899		72 Murray St. DO
4	PEDIGO	CARL E.	42		M	M	ROANOKE VA. APRIL 17th. 1886		319 ... DO
5	PHILLIPS	GEORGE H.	39	4	M	S		DISTRICT COURT OF THE U.S. HELD AT BROOKLYN N.Y. 14th. DECE. 1926	142 COLUMBIA HEIGHTS BROOKLYN N.Y.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

James J. Hall
Master

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Chas. S. Hill Master Surgeon of the S.S. Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, at _____

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Customs and Border Protection Service of the Department of Homeland Security. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

P O R T A N T C H I C

192

Alone • • • • •

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Sept. 20, 1928

172

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John S. Hill, Master, of the S. S. Luciba, from Kingston via Port Antonio,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John S. Hill
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains two questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In a question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read, the exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be stated.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of birth, if the alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not: Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Geo: D. Furson.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively employed or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, the names of all aliens who have been employed on such vessel, the verification of such names, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged thereon; and, in addition, to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall. If required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as herein required; or, in case of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, if he is unable to pay such sum, he shall be liable to the payment of such sum of \$10, and, in any event such fine is imposed, while the same remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

POST OF New York
Sent no 192 S

I, master of the USSA S. S. USSA
(Nationality)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 60 Number of seamen deserted 002
 Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 006
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 76

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____, 1928, consigned to _____, is now lying at Pier No. 3A _____, and is expected to sail _____, 1928, for _____ Jamaica via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was _____ New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Harold Wilson	21	O.P.M.I.	June 21st. New York.
<p>(No change in the Chinese crew.)</p>			

No change in the
Chinese crew.

Printed and Sold by A. I. Russell, Inc., 13 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL, AND MEMBERS OF CREW

such aliens on board upon arrival at a

176

1928, from the port of K I I G S I O Y Tanaka

9/15/22

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether discharged at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
	Yes	35	M.	English	British	5.8	149	-
	"	36	M.	Irish	American	5.9	165	-
	"	36	M.	Scand.	do	5.8	164	-
	"	39	M.	English	British	5.6	140	-
	"	26	M.	"	American	5.6	110	-
	"	19	M.	"	do	5.0	145	-
	"	38	M.	Irish	Irish	6.10	175	-
	"	34	M.	Scottish	British	5.10	175	-
	"	36	M.	Scand.	Norwegian	5.9	170	-
	"	28	M.	Latin	Italian	5.8	160	-
	"	36	M.	A.B.	S.W.I.	5.7	150	-
	"	49	M.	"	"	5.7	148	-
	"	37	M.	"	"	5.8	154	-
	"	34	M.	"	"	5.8	150	-
	"	27	M.	"	"	6.7	145	-
	"	32	M.	"	"	5.3	160	-
	"	30	M.	"	"	5.11	170	-
	"	39	M.	"	"	6.0	170	-
	"	45	M.	"	"	6.1	170	-
		36	M.	"	"	5.7	140	-
		30	M.	"	"	5.5	135	-
		21	M.	Scottish	British	5.9	160	-
		20	M.	A.B.	E.W.I.	5.6	125	-
		48	M.	"	"	5.8	170	-
		63	M.	"	"	6.0	170	-
		48	M.	"	"	5.9	170	-
		30	M.	"	"	5.7	155	-
		20	M.	"	"	5.5	150	-

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1923

1

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered

Vessel CEIBA

arriving at NEW YORK, September 1st, 1923, from the United States

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	
1	HILL	Charles S.	/	/	Master	July 6th	N. York	No
2	LAWSON	George	/	/	Chief Mate	June 1st	do	"
3	ANDERSSON	Karl	/	/	2nd Mate	Aug. 10th	do	"
4	PAULDS	James	/	/	3rd Mate	Sept. 7th	do	"
5	MARQUIS	Hugh	/	/	Ch. Radio	Dec. 19th	Cristobal	"
6	MONROE	Homer	/	/	2nd. Radio	Aug. 10th	N. York	"
7	MANN	Francis	/	/	Ch. Eng.	Dec. 24	Mo.leafass	"
8	LANGDON	John	/	/	2nd. Eng.	Aug. 9	N. York	"
9	NAESS	Olaf	/	/	3rd. Eng.	June 1st	do	"
10	RANDAZZO	Salvatore	/	/	4th. Eng.	Apr. 3rd	do	"
11	GARTER	David	/	/	Carpenter	Aug. 3	P. Antonio	"
12	CUMMINGHAM	Richard	/	/	Boatman	March. 12	Kingston	"
13	WILSON	Arthur	/	/	Q. B.	"	"	"
14	BELNAVIS	Herman	/	/	"	" 13	"	"
15	GUTHRIE	Herbert	/	/	Watchman	July 11	N. York	"
16	BARNES	Charles	/	/	A. B.	Aug. 30	Kingston	"
17	NELSON	Harold	/	/	"	June. 21	P. Antonio	"
18	PLUMMER	Joseph	/	/	"	Aug. 1st	"	"
19	ALLEN	Edward	/	/	"	" 30th	Kingston	"
20	WILLIAMS	George	/	/	A. J.	Sept. 12	Kingston	"
21	BENNETT	Samie	/	/	"	"	"	"
22	SMITH	Roderick	/	/	Ch. Steward	Apr. 2nd	N. York	"
23	CASSELLLO	Roginold	/	/	2nd Steward	"	"	"
24	LYONS	John	/	/	2nd. Cook	July 19	Kingston	"
25	BROCKS	Joseph	/	/	Waiter	Aug. 24	N. York	"
26	MARTIN	Joseph	/	/	"	Aug. 16	Kingston	"
27	STROBLEY	Arthur	/	/	"	May 7	"	"
28	WEBLEY	Sidney	/	/	Boatman	May 25	"	"

Vaccines
from the American Fruit Corp.
at Agents Di. Giorgio Fruit Corp.

14-1200

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Carl Anderson	36	American	Aug. 12th New York
Frank J. Paulds	34	Swedish	Sept. 7th New York
Hugh Marquis	26	American	Dec. 15th 1922 Cristobal
Charles S. Hill	35	British	July 6th New York

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14-1043

*See list of rates on back of this form.
Note:—Fees to be paid by alien and (7) if necessary.

LIST OR MANY

NAME SIGNED ON A: THIS POR

Required	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.
Vessel	(M) Vessel Name	(A)	(N)	(M) Vessel Name	(A)
Penny					
HILL					
LAWB					
ANDE					
FAUL					
MARR					
MONROE					
MANN					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Geo. D. Lawson

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sect. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, setting forth the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, whom and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing a record of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the said owner, agent, consignee, or master to cause to be delivered to the principal immigration officer at the time of arrival of each alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, and who are not to be included in the foregoing list; and it shall be the duty of the said owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing without papers, as may be required by the principal immigration officer, to the collector of customs of the district in which the vessel was received, or, if the port of arrival is located there, to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, to be applied to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed while the vessel is under way, or until the fine is remitted or refunded, as provided. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF _____ 192

3.3

I, master of the _____ S. S. _____
(Nationality) _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
from port of _____ of said vessel since arrival at this port: _____

Changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port. _____
Number of seamen deserted _____
Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____

Total crew at time of discharge _____
Number of seamen discharged _____

Number of seamen signed on at this port _____, 1922

Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ 192 3, consigned to _____
The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____ Sept. 1924 _____, and is _____
_____ is now lying at _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____; is now lying at _____
expected to sail _____, 192_____, for _____ First port of call in United States
via United States port of _____
this voyage was _____

this voyage was -----

this voyage was -----

this voyage was -----

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Date	Place	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Build	Remarks
7	NELSON											
8	PLUMMER	Joseph	-	"	Aug. 1st	"	"	NO	30	m	"	" 5.11 170
9	ALLEN	Edward	-	"	" 30th Instn.	"	"	Yes	45	m	"	" 6.0 170
10	WILLIAMS	George	-	A.B.	Sept. 12	Instn.	"	"	35	m	"	" 5.7 140
11	BENNET	Rennie	-	"	" "	"	"	"	30	m	"	" 5.5 135
12	SMITH	Roderick	-	Ch. Steward	Apr. 2nd	N.York	NO	Yes	21	m	Scottish	British 5.9 160
13	CASTELLO	Reginald	-	2nd Steward	"	"	"	"	20	m	A.B.	B.W.I. 5.6 125
14	LYONS	John	-	2nd Cook	July 19	Instn.	"	"	48	m	"	" 5.8 170
15	BROOKS	Joseph	-	Waiter	Aug. 24	N.York	"	"	23	m	"	" 6.0 170
16	MARTIN	Joseph	-	"	Aug. 16	Instn.	"	"	48	m	"	" 5.9 170
17	TROLLEY	Arthur	-	"	May 7	"	"	"	30	m	"	" 5.7 123
18	EBLEY	Sidney	-	Boatsman	May 25	"	"	"	20	m	"	" 5.5 120

American Fruit Corp.
 Agents: Dr. Giorgio Fruit Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EST
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSELS MEMBERS OF CREW
176

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered

Vessel CEIDA

arriving at NEW YORK

the United States

such aliens on board upon arrival at a

September 11, 1923, from the port of KINGSTON, Jamaica

(1) No. of Alien	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HILL	Charles S.	/	-	Master	July 6th	N. York	No	yes	55	m	English	British	5.8	149	-
2	LAWSON	George	/	-	Ch. Mate	June 1st	do	"	"	36	m	Irish	American	5.9	165	-
3	ANDERSSON	Karl	/	-	2nd. Mate	Aug. 10th	do	"	"	36	m	Scand.	do	5.8	154	-
4	FAULDS	James	/	-	3rd. Mate	Sept. 7th	do	"	"	39	m	English	British	5.6	140	-
5	MARQUIS	Hugh	/	-	Ch. Radio	Dec. 15th	Cristobal	"	"	26	m	"	American	5.6	110	-
6	MONROE	Homer	/	-	2nd. Radio	Aug. 10th	N. York	"	"	19	m	"	do	5.8	145	-
7	MANN	Francis	/	-	Ch. Eng.	Dec. 24	N. Orleans	"	"	38	m	Irish	Irish	6.10	175	-
8	LANGDON	John	/	-	2nd. Eng.	Aug. 9	N. York	"	"	34	m	Scotish	British	5.10	175	-
9	NAESS	Claf	/	-	3rd. Eng.	June 1st	do	"	"	36	m	Scand.	Norwegian	5.9	170	-
10	RANDAZZO	Salvatore	/	-	4th. Eng.	Apr. 3rd	do	"	"	28	m	Latin	Italian	5.8	160	-
11	CANTER	David	/	-	Carpenter	Aug. 3	P. Antonio	"	"	36	m	A.B.	B.A.I.	5.7	150	-
12	CUNNINGHAM	Richard	/	-	Bosun	March 12	Kingston	"	"	49	m	"	"	5.7	148	-
13	WILSON	Arthur	/	-	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5.8	154	-
14	REINAVIS	Herman	/	-	"	" 13	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	5.8	150	-
15	GUTHRIE	Herbert	/	-	Watchman	July 11	N. York	"	"	27	m	"	"	5.7	145	-
16	BARNES	Charles	/	-	A.B.	Aug. 30	Kingston	"	"	32	m	"	"	5.5	160	-
17	NELSON	Harold	/	-	"	June 21	P. Antonio	"	"	30	m	"	"	5.11	170	-
18	PLUMER	Joseph	/	-	"	Aug. 1st	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	6.0	170	-
19	ALLEN	Edward	/	-	"	" 30th	Knstn.	"	Yes	45	m	"	"	6.1	170	-
20	WILLIAMS	George	/	-	A.B.	Sept. 12	Knstn.	"	"	35	m	"	"	5.7	140	-
21	BENNET	Rennie	/	-	"	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5.5	135	-
22	SMITH	Roderick	/	-	Ch. Steward	Apr. 2nd	N. York	No	Yes	31	m	Scotish	British	5.9	160	-
23	CASTELLO	Reginald	/	-	2nd Steward	"	"	"	"	20	m	A.B.	B.W.I.	5.6	125	-
24	LYONS	John	/	-	2nd. Cook	July 19	Knstn.	"	"	43	m	"	"	5.3	170	-
25	BROCKS	Joseph	/	-	Waiter	Aug. 24	N. York	"	"	23	m	"	"	6.0	170	-
26	MARTIN	Joseph	/	-	"	Aug. 16	Knstn.	"	"	48	m	"	"	5.9	170	-
27	TROLLEY	Arthur	/	-	"	May 7	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5.7	123	-
28	BLEY	Sidney	/	-	Messman	May 25	"	"	"	20	m	"	"	5.5	120	-

American Fruit Corp.
Agents for Georgia Fruit Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of rules on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles F. Hill Master of the S. S. Cuba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Charles F. Hill

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CEIBA, arriving at NEW YORK, September 20th, 1928, from the port of Kingston, Jamaica

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CHANG	Yong	NO	-	Fire Man	Sept. 7	N. York	NO	NO	39	m	Chinese	Chinese	5.4	130	NO
2	MO	Sing	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5.9	140	-
3	KIN	Ling	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5.5	130	-
4	CHUN	Yen	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	5.7	140	-
5	CHOY	Fork	-	-	Cook	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5.5	120	-
6	CHING	Go	-	-	Fire Man	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5.7	135	-
7	AH	Lee	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5.7	140	-
8	CHONG	Tuck	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5.6	135	-
9	CIANG	Kong	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5.4	115	-
10	CHOY	Sai	-	-	Ch. Cook	July 6	"	"	Yes	50	m	"	"	5.7	135	-
11	American Consulate, No. <u>1294</u>															
12	<u>Kingston, Jamaica</u>															
13	(City) (Country)															
14	SEEN															
15	For the journey to the United States,															
16	via <u>Jamaican Outposts</u>															
17	<u>L.A. Daniel</u>															
18	Date <u>SEP 18 1928</u>															
19	(The validity of this visa expires															
20	twelve months from this date, pro															
21	vided the passport itself continues															
22	to be valid for that period.)															
23	Service No. <u>1294</u>															
24	<u>See \$2.00 paid in V. Bay.</u>															

Total 38 crew in all

New York, Sept.

Total 38 crew in all

W. E. Walsh, Agent

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9-21-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. S. Hill Master, of the S.S. Cuba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

21st day of Sept, 1928

Master, First or Second Officer.

W. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

10-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Overseer J. F. Whitney
Local Agents

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of *New York*
Sept 22nd, 19 *28*

I, master of the *Norwegian* S. S. *Pluto*
(Nationality)
from port of *Walton N. S.*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival *19* Number of seamen deserted *none*
Number of seamen discharged *none* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *none*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *none* Total crew this date *19*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *Sept. 21st*, 19 *28* consigned to
J. F. WHITNEY & CO.; is now lying at *Oak Point*, and is
expected to sail *Sept. 22nd*, 19 *28* for *Walton N. S.*
via United States port of *Sineet* First port of call in United States
this voyage was *New York* 178

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14-1613

(CONTINUED OVER.)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

18	<i>Dejuts</i>	<i>Lars</i>	2	<i>Simmer</i>	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	-	5'9"	155
19	<i>Vilmerwik</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	-	5'7"	150
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

9/21/28

F. E. Lawrence

Line *Atlantic Gypsum Products Co.*
Owners *B. Stief, Nelson & Sonner*
Local Agents *J. F. Whitney & Co.*

Immigrant Inspector

See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

PLUTO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

179

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

No. 516 Vessel *Pluto - City of New York*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept. 21st*, 19*28*, from the port of *Wallon N. S.*

SEP 22 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ellegsen	Ellis		30	Master	Sept. 28	Ny. S. S.	No	Yes	45	M	Scand.	Norw.	5'9"	190	
2	Valvorden	Victor		19	1. Mate	-	-	-	-	34	-	-	-	5'10"	170	
3	Walvatne	Jungolf		13	2. "	-	-	-	-	29	-	-	-	5'8"	175	
4	Kainge	Johannes		6	Sailor	-	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	5'8"	165	
5	Stok	Ole		1	-	-	-	-	-	42	-	-	-	5'11"	195	
6	Thuestad	Magnus		1 1/2	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	5'10"	160	
7	Thorson	Magnus		1 1/2	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	5'7"	145	
8	Stakkestad	Magne		1	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	-	-	5'6"	150	
9	Haglund	Frygve		1/2	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	-	-	5'6"	150	
10	Aas, Lars	Sigvald		14	Steward	-	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	5'8"	155	
11	Thomassen	Johann		4	Cook	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	5'7"	155	
12	Kolsto	Kristian		14	Chief Eng.	-	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	5'8"	160	
13	Sarkkinen	Kalle		20	2nd Eng.	-	-	-	-	39	-	Finnish	Finnish	5'8"	168	
14	Skotheimovik	Lars		5	Boatman	-	-	-	-	30	-	Scand.	Norw.	5'8"	160	
15	Sagstad	Johannes		4	Fireman	-	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	5'10"	170	
16	Kristiansen	Hans		8	-	-	-	-	-	32	-	-	-	5'9"	168	
17	Eisland	Mils		4	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	5'8"	160	
18	Dyvik	Lars		2	Trimmer	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	5'9"	155	
19	Hjeltnervik	Thomas		2	-	-	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	5'7"	150	
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

9/21/28

J. E. Lawrence

Line *Atlantic Gypsum Products Co.*
Owners *B. Stok. Nielsen - Sommer*
Local Agents *J. F. Whitney - Co.*

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

8-21-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Ellepsen, Master of the Ma S/S Pluto, do declare that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 2 (a) and of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Sept, 19 28
F. E. Lawrence
 Immigrant Inspector.

E. Ellepsen
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEP 21 1928

BILL No. 181228 BILLED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Costa, Surgeon of the Santa Marta, sailing the city, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of La. state, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named here, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

180

Cards Punched 10/11/28
Cards removed 10/19/28
Cards Checked 11/1/28

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

H. Costa

Aug 21-28

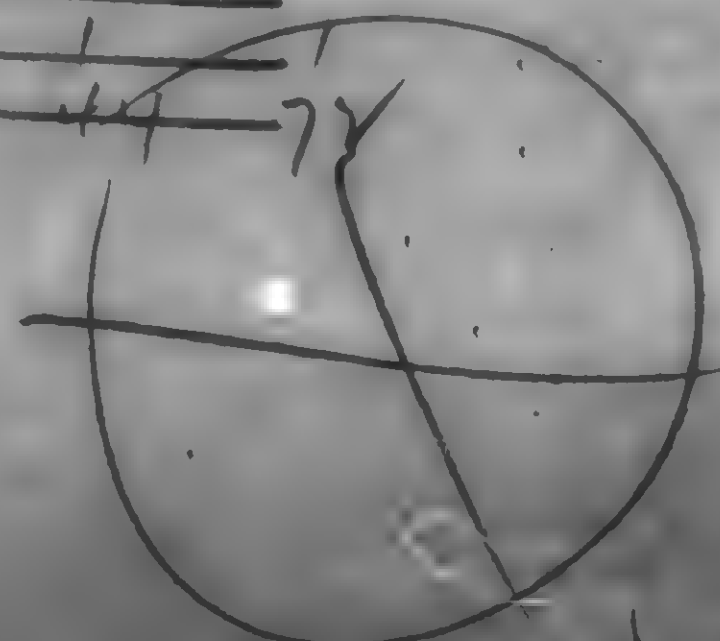
	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX, IN CASE OF EXEMPT, IN CASE OF TAX										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claim	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. P. C. U. S. C. U. S. C. U. S. C. U. S. C.	U. S. C. U. S. C. U. S. C. U. S. C. U. S. C.	U. S. C. U. S. C. U. S. C. U. S. C. U. S. C.	U. S. C. U. S. C. U. S. C. U. S. C. U. S. C.	U. S. C. U. S. C. U. S. C. U. S. C. U. S. C.	U. S. C. U. S. C. U. S. C. U. S. C. U. S. C.	
1st CABIN	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				14	13	7					74
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE					1							1
TOTAL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				14	14	7					72

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Koreh.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U.S. Total
1st Cabin 74 13 71
2nd Cabin _____
Steerage 1
Total 74 44 72



9/1/28

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. " SANTA MARTA "

Passengers sailing from PORTS AS HEREUNDER:

SEPTEMBER 8TH. 1948. 19

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Alone	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another inland port
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

SEPTEMBER 21st.

1928.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

181

28
 Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, security, or property of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. C. Prunett MASTER, of the 8. 8. SANTA MARTA, from Kingslon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. C. Prunett
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SANTA MARTA",

Sailing from KINGSTON, JA., B.W.I.,

SEPTEMBER 15TH, 1928,

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., SEPTEMBER 20TH, 1928.

Number

182

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	NUZUM,	HARRY	27		M	S	Passengers embarked at Kingston, Ja. - Sept. 15th. 1928.		Copley Plaza Hotel, B'klyn., N.Y.
2	REID,	HERMINIE	18		F	S	Apr. 2nd, 1902. - St. Louis, Mo.		1002 Brook Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
3	ROBERT,	ELSIE	38		F	S	Jan. 6th. 1910. - Boston, Mass.		46 Prince St., Pawtucket, R.I.
4	SMITH,	LAURA	36		F	S	Aug. 9th. 1896. - Woonsocket, R.I.		1454 Bushwick Ave., B'klyn., N.Y.
5	SMITH,	WILSON	37		M	S	Dec. 6th. 1891. - Brooklyn, N.Y.		Chardon, Ohio.
6	SORG,	HERMAINE	24		F	S	Oct. 25th. 1900. - Cleveland, Ohio.		1427 Jesup Ave., NYC.
7	SIEVERS,	ADDIE	38	10	F	M	Feb. 28th. 1904. - New York, N.Y.		121 Sherman Ave., N.Y.C.
8	TAY,	WILLIAM	72		M	M	Nov. 28th. 1889. - New York, N.Y.		Warefield, Mass.
9	TYLSKI,	STELLA	37		F	S	Aug. 29th. 1856. - Salem, Mass.		215 Smith St., Perth Amboy, N.J.
10	TYLSKY,	WANDA	28		F	S	Apr. 7th. 1891. - Boston, Mass.		2715 Giddings Ave., Chicago, Ill.
11	WALKER,	GERTRUDE	41	9	F	M	May 28th. 1900. - Chicago, Ill.		955 York Ave., Pawtucket, R.I.
12	WESTERMAN,	CLARA	28		F	S	Oct. 29th. 1886. - Pawtucket, R.I.		289 Hermitage St., Philadelphia, Pa.
13	WUNSHC,	SAMUEL	26		M	S	Nov. 21st. 1900. - Philadelphia, Pa.	Eastern District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. September 1st. 1928.	909 - 52nd St., Bklyn. NY.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SANTA MARTA",

Sailing from PORTS AS HEREUNDER,

SEPT. 8TH.,

1928, Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y., Sept. 21st. 1928, 192

Number

183

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
							Passengers embarked at Cartagena, Col. - Sept. 8th. 1928.		
1	PEARSON,	THEODORE	25		M	S	Dec. 24th. 1903. - Orangeburg, S.C.		Orangeburg, S.C.
2	HAUGAARD,	JOHN	22		M	S	Passengers embarked at Pto. Colombia, - Sept. 10th. 1928.		
3	DRENNAN,	LARRY	18		M	S	Jan. 12th. 1895. - New York, N.Y.		165 Madison Ave., N.Y.C.
4	DRENNAN,	RICHARD	15		M	S	Passengers embarked at Santa Marta, Col., Sept. 12th. 1928.		Georgetown University, Washington, D.C.
5	SCHOTT,	LEO	39		M	S	May 21st. 1900. - Panama, C.Z.	American Parents.	F. Military School, Waynesboro, Va.
6	ABRAMS,	REBA	27		F	S	Aug. 28th. 1913. - Anacon, C.Z.	American Parents.	Harrison, Ohio.
7	ALMOUR,	RALPH	24		M	M	Jan. 5th. 1889. - Harrison, Ohio.		225 W. 12 St., N.Y.C.
8	BARRY,	CHARLES	54		M	S	Passengers embarked at Kingston, Ja., - Sept. 15th. 1928.		51 W. 73 St., N.Y.C.
9	BEAL,	HARRIET	48		F	S	Mar. 26th. 1901. - Philadelphia, Pa.		14 Somerset St., Boston, Mass.
10	BOSTWICK,	RICHARD	28		M	S	Jan. 1st. 1894. - Mantorville, Minn.		30 Mill St., Dorchester, Mass.
11	BRESNAHAN,	KATHLEEN	28		F	S	Feb. 12th. 1874. - Boston, Mass.		Chardon, Ohio.
12	BRESNAHAN,	ELIZABETH	23		F	S	Jan. 1st. 1890. - Boston, Mass.		28 Nassau St., N.Y.C.
13	BRODBECK,	AGNES	23		F	M	Mar. 11th. 1900. - Chardon, Ohio.		60 Beacon St., Holyoke, Mass.
14	EASON,	LILLIAN	28	10	F	S	May 11th. 1900. - Holyoke, Mass.		3941 Carpenter Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
15	FOSTER,	WILLIAM	41	5	M	M	Dec. 1st. 1905. - Holyoke, Mass.		95 Linden Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	FOSTER,	DOROTHY	41	1	F	M	Oct. 7th. 1904. - Cambridge, Mass.		3397 E. Monmouth Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
17	FOSTER,	WILLIAM WRIGHT	8	10	M	S	Nov. 21st. 1900. - Brooklyn, N.Y.		As above: line #15.
18	HARRIS,	EDWIN	47	11	M	M	Apr. 22nd. 1887. - New Haven, Conn.		As above: line #15.
19	HARRIS,	THIRZA	48	6	F	M	Aug. 28th. 1887. - New Haven, Conn.		31 Lowden St., Pawtucket, R.I.
20	HARRIS,	EDWIN C.	25		M	S	Nov. 2nd. 1919. - Cleveland, Ohio.		As above: line #18.
21	HENDERSON,	HENRY	40		M	M	Oct. 10th. 1880. - Georgiaville, R.I.		As above: line #18.
22	HENDERSON,	ANNIE	60		F	M	Mar. 22nd. 1879. - Pawtucket, R.I.		As above: line #18.
23	HERRING,	MAUDE	38	9	F	S	Sept. 19th. 1903. - Central Fall, R.I.		As above: line #18.
24	HOELL,	FREDA	29		F	S	Information as to date of birth emphatically refused by passenger.		1 Greenridge Ave., White Plains, N.Y.
25	HOSIER,	HARRY	36	11	M	M	White Plains, N.Y.		As above: line #21.
26	IAPICCA,	IDA	46		F	M	White Plains, N.Y.		As above: line #21.
27	JOHNSON,	PAUL	54	11	M	M	Jan. 30th. 1890. - Mt. Vernon, N.Y.		138 Hillside Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
28	KAPLAN,	ISABEL	26		F	S	Feb. 5th. 1899. - Camden, N.J.		24 W. Madison Ave., Collingswood, N.J.
29	L'HOMMEDIEU,	PAIGE	52	3	M	M	Oct. 21st. 1891. - Brooklyn, N.Y.		280 E. 21 St., B'klyn., N.Y.
30	L'HOMMEDIEU,	MABEL	47	11	F	M	Born in Brown's Town, Jamaica, B.W.I. Citizen by Marriage.		9 Woodlawn Ave., Boston, Mass.
									1327 Snyder Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
									515 W. 143rd. ST., NYC.
									River Road, New Brunswick, N.J.
									As above: line #29.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

184

S. S. "SANTA MARTA", sailing from CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, SEPT. 6TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., SEPTEMBER 20TH, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HACKLEY,	WILLIAM	38		M	S	Jan. 7th, 1890, - Columbus, Ohio.	Consular passenger embarked at Cristobal, C.Z., Sept. 6th, 1928.	2508 - 22nd. St., N.E., Washington, D.C.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Immigrant Inspector.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sick

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT NEW YORK, DISCHARGED SEAMEN. N.Y., AUGUST 27TH. 1928

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Raymond Fitzgerald	29	U.S.A.	9/6/1928. - Cristobal

NO.	NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1.	W. Barrett	Master	51	U.S.A.
2.	J. Carr	Chr. Officer	35	do.
3.	D. Wade	2nd. do.	40	do.
4.	C. Dudley	3rd. do.	25	do.
5.	K. Hilbert	Carpenter	35	German
6.	C. Natas	B. Sn	42	Italian
7.	C. Smith	Q. Master	27	U.S.A.

NO.	NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
10.	G. Lazzaro	A.B. Seaman	49	Italian
11.	G. Rissardi	do.	24	do.
12.	F. Vasquez	do.	29	Venzlan.
13.	G. Monchello	do.	23	Italian
14.	E. Martinez	do.	30	Venzlan.
15.	J. Coas	Ord. Seaman	22	Dutch
16.	W. Karklin	do.	28	Latvian
17.	R. Lares	do.	37	Venzlan.
18.	J. Torres	do.	37	U.S.A.
19.	J. Mayo	Purser	28	Peruvian
20.	J. Laverty	Asst. Purser	25	U.S.A.
21.	H. Coats	Doctor	32	U.S.A.
22.	G. Angle	Chr. Radio	25	U.S.A.
23.	M. Davis	Jr. do.	21	do.

NO.	NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1.	T. Seward	Chr. Engr.	44	U.S.A.
2.	M. Louman	1st. Asst.	32	do.
3.	J. Handley	2nd. do.	28	do.
4.	Z. Renault	3rd. do.	29	do.
5.	J. Caseras	Jr. Engr.	32	do.
6.	G. Fernandez	Chr. Ref. Engr.	41	Spanish
7.	B. Nainsmith	2nd. do.	43	British
8.	B. Mo Colgan	3rd. do.	25	do.
9.	P. Allegue	Donkeyman	25	Spanish
10.	J. Gayol	Store Kpr.	27	do.
11.	J. Fernandez	Miller	27	do.
12.	M. Romero	do.	27	do.
13.	J. Garcia	do.	23	do.
14.	J. Pena	do.	34	do.
15.	J. Peirallo	do.	23	do.
16.	A. Montes	do.	24	do.
17.	S. Lopez	do.	23	do.
18.	J. Rodriguez	Fireman	23	do.
19.	J. Camano	do.	40	do.
20.	S. Diaz	do.	44	do.
21.	A. Diaz	Wiper	27	do.
		do.	21	do.
		do.	20	do.

NO.	NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1.	M. Yimstgen	Chr. Stwd.	50	U.S.A.
2.	M. Stephenson	2nd. do.	27	do.
3.	K. Hayes	Stwd. ess.	51	do.
4.	P. Welbourne	Barman	34	do.
5.	P. Gabba	Chr. Cook	42	do.
6.	A. Ricca	2nd. do.	50	do.
7.	M. Rilo	Fry do.	45	do.
8.	A. Lecca	Lard do.	33	Spanish
9.	A. Gonzales	Ship do.	37	French
10.	G. Renzi	Vegt. do.	34	Spanish
11.	P. Brown	Cookmate	24	Italian
12.	J. Scott	do.	30	U.S.A.
13.	W. Strachen	do.	18	do.
14.	A. Perez	Endman	23	do.
15.	F. Hume	Baker	38	British
16.	J. Hutchison	End. Baker	32	do.
17.	J. Uribe	Butcher	28	Spanish
18.	J. Treccani	Pantryman	32	Italian
19.	J. Bradburn	Store Kpr.	32	British
20.	R. Thompson	Printer	35	U.S.A.

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1.	WALTER BARRATT	250.00	Master	51	U.S.A.
2.	EDWARD DANIELSON	180.00	Chr. Officer	40	U.S.A.
3.	DAVID WANE	150.	2nd. do.	25	do.
4.	WALTER LEE	135.00	3rd. do.	27	German
5.	KARL HILBERT	80.	Carpenter	42	Italian
6.	ORIS RANNEY	60.	Boatman	20	Norwegian
7.	ORIS CHRISTOPHER	60.	Q. Master	37	Spanish
8.	FRANK PINE	60.	do.	37	Norwegian
9.	ALFRED GUNN	60.	do.	29	Venezuelan
10.	YVES VANDEZ	55.	A.B. Seaman	49	Italian
11.	GIOVANNI LALANO	55.	do.	24	do.
12.	GUILLERMO PINO	55.	do.	18	do.
13.	GUILLERMO MORENO	55.	do.	47	do.
14.	GUILLERMO BUSTI	55.	do.	48	do.
15.	ANTONIO BALERA	40.	Ord. Seaman	28	Venezuelan
16.	RAMON LAPAZ	40.	do.		
17.	OSWALD IURIO	40.	do.		
18.	WILLIAM STRACHAN	40.	do.		

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
19.	JOSE B. MAYO	150.	Purser	28	Peruvian
20.	DAVID NO KENNEY	90.	Asst. Purser	23	U.S.A.
21.	HARRY COATS	115.	Doctor	32	do.
22.	OSWALD JAMES	135.	Br. Radio	26	do.
23.	WILLIAM DAVIS	135.	Jr. Radio	21	do.

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1.	THOMAS SEWARD	225.	Chr. Engineer	44	U.S.A.
2.	MICHAEL LEE	180.	1st. Asst.	32	do.
3.	WALTER LEE	150.	2nd. do.	28	do.
4.	WALTER LEE	135.	3rd. do.	27	do.
5.	WALTER LEE	80.	Jr. Engineer	42	Spanish
6.	WALTER LEE	60.	Chr. Ref. Engr.	41	British
7.	WALTER LEE	60.	2nd. do.	43	do.
8.	WALTER LEE	60.	3rd. do.	25	Spanish
9.	WALTER LEE	60.	Donkeyman	25	do.
10.	WALTER LEE	60.	Storekeeper	27	do.
11.	WALTER LEE	60.	Miller	27	do.
12.	WALTER LEE	60.	do.	27	do.
13.	WALTER LEE	60.	do.	23	do.
14.	WALTER LEE	60.	do.	34	do.
15.	WALTER LEE	60.	do.	23	do.
16.	WALTER LEE	60.	do.	24	do.
17.	WALTER LEE	60.	do.	23	do.
18.	WALTER LEE	60.	Fireman	23	do.
19.	WALTER LEE	60.	do.	40	do.
20.	WALTER LEE	60.	do.	44	do.
21.	WALTER LEE	60.	Wiper	27	do.
22.	WALTER LEE	60.	do.	21	do.
23.	WALTER LEE	60.	do.	20	do.

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1.	MICHAEL YIMSTGEN	150.	Chr. Steward	50	U.S.A.
2.	MICHAEL STEPHENSON	120.	2nd. do.	27	do.
3.	K. HAYES	120.	Stewardess	51	do.
4.	P. WELBOURNE	75.	Barman	34	do.
5.	P. GABBA	120.	Chr. Cook	42	do.
6.	A. RICCA	80.	2nd. do.	50	do.
7.	M. RILEY	80.	Fry. do.	45	do.
8.	A. LECCA	80.	Lard do.	33	Spanish
9.	A. GONZALES	80.	Ship do.	37	French
10.	G. RENZI	80.	Vegt. do.	34	Spanish
11.	P. BROWN	80.	Cookmate	24	Italian
12.	J. SCOTT	80.	do.	30	U.S.A.
13.	W. STRACHAN	80.	do.	27	do.
14.	A. PEREZ	80.	Endman	23	do.
15.	F. HUME	80.	Baker	38	British
16.	J. HUTCHISON	80.	End. Baker	32	do.
17.	J. URIBE	80.	Butcher	28	Spanish
18.	J. TRECCANI	80.	Pantryman	32	Italian
19.	J. BRADBURN	80.	Store Kpr.	32	British
20.	R. THOMPSON	80.	Printer	35	U.S.A.

11

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT NEW YORK, DISCHARGED SEAMEN. N.Y., AUGUST 27TH. 192

			LIST)		
NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
			<u>STEWARDS</u>		<u>DEPART</u>
21.	C. Lundgren		Linen Kpr.	25	U.S.A.
22.	A. Gutierrez		Deck Stwd.	26	do.
23.	S. Dominich		Messman	28	do.
24.	C. Goldfish		Saleonman	52	do.
25.	J. Stewart		Asst. Stwd.	21	British
26.	J. Johnson		do.	19	U.S.A.
27.	H. Bradley		do.	23	British
28.	P. Mc Shane		do.	26	U.S.A.
29.	W. Oolders		do.	31	Dutch
30.	H. Biasiny		do.	30	U.S.A.
31.	G. Holt		do.	40	British
32.	P. Domenche		do.	24	Panamanian
33.	M. Nemerefsky		do.	30	U.S.A.
34.	P. Heltfriten		do.	44	German
35.	A. Lerekamp		do.	28	Dutch
36.	J. Galloway		do.	45	British
37.	J. McLeod		do.	48	U.S.A.
38.	J. Russell		do.	30	British
39.	J. Hefferen		do.	29	U.S.A.
40.	W. Jones		do.	44	British
41.	M. Vlaskamp		do.	34	Dutch
42.	J. Perez		Fr'mens, Mess	32	Spanish
43.	M. Kirsten		Barber	60	U.S.A.

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
21.	FRED HOLTERSTEDT	40.	Saloonman	46	German
22.	JAMES STEWART	45.	Asst. Steward	21	British
23.	WILLIAM GOLDERS	45.	do.	31	Dutch
24.	ALBERT LANGLAMP	45.	do.	33	do.
25.	HART DAVIS	45.	do.	35	British
26.	WILLIAM LEE	45.	do.	45	do.
27.	ALBERT	45.	do.	37	British
28.	YOUNG	45.	do.	33	U. S. A.
29.	VICTOR FAULKNER	45.	do.	30	do.
30.	MORRIS GOODINSON	45.	do.	45	do.
31.	JOHN GALLOWAY	45.	do.	30	do.
32.	JOHN RUSSELL	45.	do.	30	do.
33.	WALTER JONES	45.	do.	44	do.
34.	MARCEL VLASTAK	45.	do.	34	Dutch
35.	JOHN HOFFERSON	45.	do.	36	U. S. A.
36.	JOHN MULLER	45.	do.	48	do.
37.	JOHN J. JOHNSON	45.	do.	19	do.
38.	OSCAR GONZALO	45.	do.	20	Peruvian
39.	ALIC PEREZ	45.	do.	22	Spanish
40.	VINCENT ZIRIVOLLO	45.	Barber	60	U. S. A.

LIST OF ¹ALIENS ²SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT, - ³NEW YORK, N. Y. ⁴ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 130

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMST. "S.S. SANTA MARTA", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., SEPTEMBER 21st, 1928, from the port of KINGSTON, J.A. B.W.I.

130

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival TO BE PAID OFF & DISCHARGED	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When 1928	Where									
1	BARRATT	WALTER			MASTER	AUG. 29th	NEW YORK	do.	Yes	51	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
2	CARR	JOHN			CHIEF. OFF.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	35	M	do.				
3	WADE	DAVID			2ND. do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	40	M	do.				
4	BUCKLEY	CHARLES			3RD. do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	25	M	do.				
5	HILBERT	KARL			CARPENTER	do.	do.	do.	Yes	35	M	German	German	5-9	150	None
6	NATASI	CRISTOFERO			BOATSWAIN	do.	do.	do.	Yes	42	M	Italian	Italian	5-8	160	do.
7	SMITH	CHARLES			QUARTERMASTER	do.	do.	do.	Yes	27	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
8	SALAZAR	BERNARDO			FIRST do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	34	M	Sp. Amer.	Venezlan.	5-8	160	None
9	MARGANO	JESUS			FIRST do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	29	M	do.	do.	5-7	145	do.
10	LAZZARO	GIOVANNI			A.B. SEAMAN	do.	do.	do.	Yes	49	M	Italian	Italian	5-7	140	do.
11	RISSARDI	GIUSEPPE			do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	24	M	do.	do.	5-7	150	do.
12	VASQUEZ	FELIPE			do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	29	M	Sp. Amer.	Venzlan.	5-7	145	do.
13	MONCHELLO	GIUSEPPE			do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	33	M	Italian	Italian	5-7	140	do.
14	MARTINEZ	EMETERIO			do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	30	M	Sp. Amer.	Venzlan.	5-7	140	do.
15	GOAS	JUAN			do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	34	M	D.W.I.	Dutch	5-7	150	do.
16	KARLIN	WILLIAM			ORD. SEAMAN	do.	do.	do.	Yes	22	M	German	German	5-7	140	do.
17	LAKES	RAMON			do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	23	M	Sp. Amer.	Venzlan.	5-6	135	do.
18	TORRES	JULIO		FIRST	do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	37	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
19	MAYO	JOSE			PURSER	do.	do.	do.	Yes	28	M	Sp. Amer.	Peruvian	5-9	155	None
20	LAVERY	JOHN			ASST. PURSER	do.	do.	do.	Yes	23	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
21	COATS	HENRY			DOCTOR	do.	do.	do.	Yes	32	M	do.				
22	ANGLE	GAFFORD			SR. RADIO	do.	do.	do.	Yes	23	M	do.				
23	DAVIS	MAYNARD			JR. do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	21	M	do.				
24	SEWARD	THOMAS			CHIEF. ENGR.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	44	M	do.				
25	LOUZAN	MANUEL			1st. ASST.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	32	M	do.				
26	HANDLEY	JOHN			2nd. do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	28	M	do.				
27	REMAULT	EDWARD			3rd. do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	29	M	do.				
28	CASERAS	JOSE		FIRST	JR. ENGR.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	32	M	do.				
29	FERNANDEZ	GUMERCINDO			CH. REF. ENGR.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	150	None
30	HAJESMITH	ROBERT			2nd. do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	43	M	Scotch	British	5-8	145	do.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMER. S.S. SANTA MARTA, arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., SEPTEMBER 21st, 1928, from the port of KINGSTON, J.A., B.W.I.

191

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MC COLGAN	BERNARD			3RD. REF. ENGR	AUG. 29th	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED	YES	25	M	Irish	British	5-8	150	None
2	ALLEGUE	PEDRO			DOCKSWAN	do.	do.	do.	Yes	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	145	do.
3	GAYOL	JOSE			STOREKPR.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	27	M	do.	do.	5-6	150	do.
4	FERNANDEZ	JOSE			OILER	do.	do.	do.	Yes	27	M	do.	do.	5-7	145	do.
5	ROMERO	MANUEL			do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	37	M	do.	do.	5-9	150	do.
6	GARCIA	JOSE			do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	23	M	do.	do.	5-8	145	do.
7	PENA	JOSE			do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	34	M	do.	do.	5-8	150	do.
8	PEIRALLO	JUAN			do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	34	M	do.	do.	5-7	145	do.
9	MONTES	ANTONIO		FIRST	do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	28	M	do.	do.	5-6	150	do.
10	LOPEZ	SALVADOR			FIREMAN	do.	do.	do.	Yes	40	M	do.	do.	5-7	145	do.
11	RODRIGUEZ	JULIO			do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	44	M	do.	do.	5-6	150	do.
12	CAMANO	JUAN			do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	27	M	do.	do.	5-8	140	do.
13	DIAZ	SALVADOR			WIPER	do.	do.	do.	Yes	21	M	do.	do.	5-7	135	do.
14	DIAZ	ANTONIO			do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	20	M	do.	do.	5-7	135	do.
15	FINNIGAN	MICHAEL			CH.F. STWD.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	50	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
16	STEPHENSON	MILTON			2ND. do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	27	M	do.	do.			
17	HAYES	KATHERINE			DOCKWRESS	do.	do.	do.	Yes	51	F	do.	do.			
18	WELBOURNE	PERCY			BARMAN	do.	do.	do.	Yes	34	M	do.	do.			
19	GABBA	PETER			CH.F. COOK	do.	do.	do.	Yes	42	M	do.	do.			
20	RICCA	ANTONIO			2ND do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	50	M	do.	do.			
21	RILLO	MANUEL			FRY do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	150	None
22	LEDER	ANDREW			LAND do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	33	M	F.W.I.	French	5-6	140	do.
23	GONZALES	ARMANDO			SHIPS do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	150	do.
24	RENZI	GUISEPPE			VEGT. do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	34	M	Italian	Italian	5-7	145	do.
25	BROWNE	PAUL			COOKSMATE	do.	do.	do.	Yes	24	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
26	SCOTT	JOSEPH			do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	30	M	do.	do.			
27	STRACHEN	WILLIAM			do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	18	M	do.	do.			
28	PEREZ	ANDREW		FIRST	ENDMAN	do.	do.	do.	Yes	23	M	do.	do.			
29	HUME	HARRY			BAKER	do.	do.	do.	Yes	36	M	British	British	5-9	155	None
30	HUTCHESON	JAMES			2ND. BAKER	do.	do.	do.	Yes	32	M	Scotch	do.	5-8	150	do.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 26 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 989) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship, to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

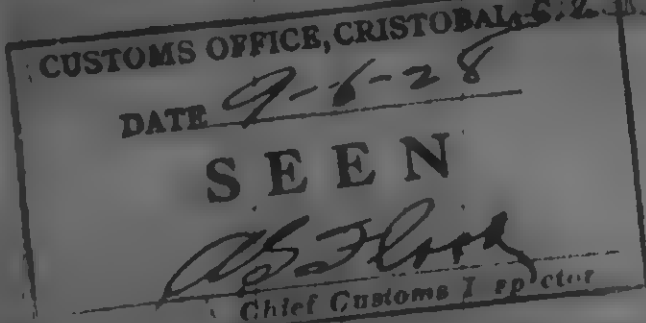
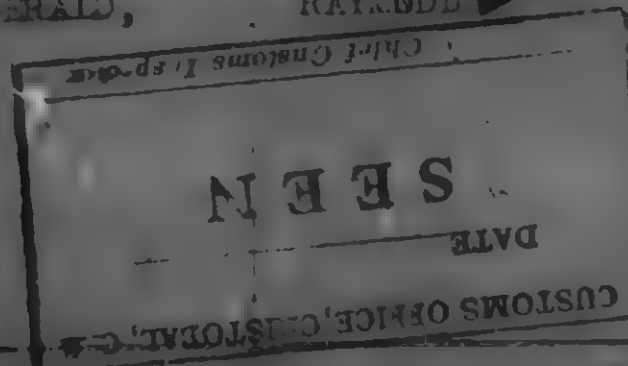
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMER. "S.S. SANTA MARTA", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., SEPTEMBER 21st, 1928, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA, B.W.I.

192

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	URIBE	JUAN			BUTCHER	AUGUST 29th '28	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	Yes	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	150	None
2	TREGASVI	JOSEPH			PANTRYMAN	do.	do.	do.	Yes	38	M	Italian	Italian	5-8	145	do.
3	BRADBURN	JOHN		FIRST	STORE KPR.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	38	M	Scottish	British	5-7	150	do.
4	THOMPSON	ROBERT		FIRST	PRINTER	do.	do.	do.	Yes	36	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
5	LUNDGREN	CHARLES			LINE KPR.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	25	M	do.	do.			
6	GUTIERREZ	ALFRED			DECK STWD.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	36	M	do.	do.			
7	DOMINIAN	SINESIO			MESSMAN	do.	do.	do.	Yes	28	M	do.	do.			
8	GOLDFISH	CEASAR			SALOONMAN	do.	do.	do.	Yes	52	M	do.	do.			
9	STEWART	JAMES			ASST. STWD.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	31	M	British	British	5-10	155	None
10	JOHNSON	JOHN			do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	19	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
11	BRADLEY	HUGH			do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	28	M	British	British	5-8	140	None
12	MC SHANE	PATRICK			do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	26	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
13	COLDERS	WILLIAM			do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	31	M	Holland	Dutch	5-9	150	None
14	BIASINY	NICHOLAS			do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	30	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
15	HOLT	GEORGE			do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	40	M	British	British	5-8	150	None
16	DOMENICHE	PEDRO			do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	26	M	Sp. Amer.	Panama	5-7	140	do.
17	HEMEROWSKY	MORRIS			do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	30	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
18	HOLTFRETER	FRED		FIRST	do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	44	M	German	German	5-8	145	None
19	BERKAMP	ALBERT		FIRST	do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	28	M	Holland	Dutch	5-7	150	do.
20	GALLOWAY	JOHN			do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	45	M	British	British	5-8	145	do.
21	MC LEOD	JOHN			do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	48	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
22	RUSSELL	JOHN			do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	30	M	British	British	5-9	160	None
23	HEFFERON	JOHN			do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	29	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
24	JONES	WALTER			do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	44	M	British	British	5-8	150	None
25	VLASKAMP	MAURICE			do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes	34	M	Holland	Dutch	5-8	145	do.
26	PEREZ	JULIO			FIRE'S MESSBOY	do.	do.	do.	Yes	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	145	do.
27	KIRSTEN	MARTIN			BARBER	do.	do.	do.	Yes	60	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
28	FITZGERALD,	RAYMOND				9-8-28.	Cristobal C.Z.	do.	Yes		M	U.S.CITIZEN.	American Consulate, Kingston, Jamaica			
29																
30																



Montgomery
Blond with light eyes - 20 years (87)

For the journey to the United States, *Kristof Columbus Pl. George F. Kelly*

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back of page 1.
Note.—Failure to furnish true and correct information in columns (11), (12), and (7) is punishable by a fine of \$100 for each alien. See other side.



9-21-28

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Q. Bassett MASTER, of the 8. B. SANTA MARTA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1928

Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate.

Kingston, Jamaica

(City)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via direct

George E. Kelly

Vice Consul.

Date SEP. 14 1928

(The validity of this visa expires

three months from this date, provided the passport itself continues

to be valid for that period.)

Load with

eighty - six (86)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with all information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL SEP 2 1928
BILL No 181222 BILLED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. G. Davis, Surgeon of the Colony of British Guiana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of Great Britain in the Colony of British Guiana. That I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are all, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 1928.

at Georgetown, Guyana, B. C.



L. G. Davis
Surgeon



NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

		TAX DEPOSITED			EXEMPT FROM TAX							Total
		U. S. Customs	Temp. Stay	In Trans.	U. S. Citizens	Immigrants	Alien Laborers	Alien Seamen	Alien Merchant Seamen	Alien Passengers	Alien Crew	
1st Cabin	8			3								11
2nd Cabin												
Steerage	8			3								11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	11	11
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total	11	11

1 Cruise Pass 71 C.

Business Agency Co.
SS Matilda

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

"NATURA"

Passengers sailing from **GEORGETOWN DEMETERA B.C.**

3RD. SEPTEMBER, 19 28.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK U.S.A.**

SEPTEMBER 19 28.

194

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. (British), from West India, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Harrison
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if none, what language is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the reason for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Questions should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Steel Litchley, Surgeon of the Island of Panama, B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of September, 1936.

at Manzanillo, Mexico, D. W. I.

John H. Litchley

John H. Litchley
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Fee \$1.00 paid in U. S. Currency

John H. Litchley

Office Number, 100

John H. Litchley
Signature of U. S. Consular Agent

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusciak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "MARTIN" No. 12-85, B. Passengers sailing from St. John's, A. S. I., with destination St. George's, A. S. I., 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Proudhomme	ARTHUR, Belgrave	46		M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	St. John's	1961	Trinidad, W.I.	1928	Trinidad, W.I.	St. George's	
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

September 21, 1928.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

196

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Financio Morales, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly deplore that I have had 25
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical
Board of Trinidad, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

197

Sworn to before me this 8th day of September, 1928,

at Trinidad, B. W. I.

Series No. 1057

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
TRINIDAD,
WEST INDIES
SEP 8 1928



Agosto Decena
American Vice Consul

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "M A T U R A"

Passengers sailing from PORT OF SPAIN, TRINIDAD, B.W.C.

8TH SEPTEMBER, 1928

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception clause, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	TRANSIT	HOLMES	MATHEW BRANDON	35		M	M	DRILLER	YS	ENGLISH	YS	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04-80	CANADA	LAURTON	TRAN. CERT. 36	TRINIDAD B.W.I.	7. 9. 28	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN.								
2		RODRIGUEZ	YOLANDA	10		F	S	STUDENT	YS	ENGLISH	YS	VENEZ- UELA.	SPANISH	04-96	VENEZ- UELA.	BOLIVAR.	NON QUOTA 14	TRINIDAD B.W.I.	27. 8. 28	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN.								
3		ORTIZ	MARGARITA	56		F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YS	ENGLISH	YS	VENEZ- UELA.	SPANISH		VENEZ- UELA.	CILDAD. BOLIVAR	NON QUOTA 24	TRINIDAD B.W.I.	4. 9. 28	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN.								
4		GARMENDIA	CRUZ	17		S	S	STUDENT	YS	SPANISH	YS	VENEZ- UELA.	SPANISH		VENEZ- UELA.		NON QUOTA 15	TRINIDAD B.W.I.	27. 8. 28	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN.								
5		MAHARAJ	DEGNARINE OMAH	21		M	S	STUDENT	YS	ENGLISH	YS	GREAT BRITAIN	EAST INDIAN	18-85	TRINIDAD	FXZAD	NON QUOTA 16	TRINIDAD B.W.I.	27. 8. 28	TRINIDAD	SIPARIA								
6	TRANSIT	HEIM	ALBERT FELIX	19		M	S	STUDENT	YS	ENGLISH	YS	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04-15	ENGLAND	LONDON	TRAN. CERT. 34	TRINIDAD B.W.I.	31. 8. 28	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN.								
NOT COUNTED		LAKE	WALTER HENRY	62		M	M	MERCHANT	YS	ENGLISH	YS	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH		ENGLAND	LONDON	PERMIT 34117	WASHINGTON D.C.	28. 2. 28	U.S.A.	NEW JERSEY								
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

340

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of New York, April, 1925

196

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, and if so, how much?							
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Mark of identification						
1	MRS HOLMES (WIFE) 316 STEWART ST. SARNIA, ONT.	CAN ADA	ONTARIO	NO	SELF	YES	NO	--	--	MRS HOLMES (WIFE) 316 STEWART ST. SARNIA, ONT.	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	N	N	NO	N	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BLK	BLU	SMALL SCAR ON LEFT IN DEX FINGER
2	MR J. RODRIGUEZ (FATHER) 58 PARK ST. TRINIDAD B.W.I.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	AUNT	YES	NO	--	--	MR LUIS ORTIZ (COUSIN) 827 LAFAYETTE AVE. BKLYN.	NO	PERMAN- ENTLY.	YES	NO	N	N	NO	N	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	BRN	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	MR R. CALDERON (SON) 20 SCOTT BUSHE ST. TRINIDAD	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	YES	LYN.	MR LUIS ORTIZ (WIFE) 827 LAFAYETTE AVE. BKLYN.	NO	PERMAN- ENTLY.	YES	NO	N	N	NO	N	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	GY	BRN	NONE
4	MRS MARIA BERMUDEZ (AUNT) 20 SCOTT BUSHE ST. TRINIDAD	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	AUNT	YES	NO	--	--	MR LUIS ORTIZ (COUSIN) 827 LAFAYETTE AVE. BKLYN.	NO	PERMAN- ENTLY.	YES	NO	N	N	NO	N	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	MR R. OMAR MAHARAJ (BROTHER) 81 PARRIA, TRINIDAD, B.W.I.	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	BROTHER	YES	NO	--	--	UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF CHIC AGO, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS U.S.A.	NO	5 YEARS	NO	NO	N	N	NO	N	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9 1/2	DK	BLK	BRN	NONE
6	MR F. HEIM (FATHER) 24 ETON AVE. LONDON N.W. 3	ENGL AND	LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	--	--	MR F. HEIM (FATHER) 24 ETON AVE. LONDON N.W. 3	NO	TRANSIT	NO	NO	N	N	NO	N	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BRN	GRY	NONE
7	MRS BELLA LAKE (WIFE) 606 BERKELEY AVE. ORANGE, N.J.	N.J.	ORANGE	NO	SELF	YES	YES	35 YRS	N.J.	MRS BELLA LAKE (WIFE) 606 BERKELEY AVE. ORANGE N.J.	NO	PERMAN- ENTLY.	NO	NO	N	N	NO	N	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FR	BRN	BLU	NONE
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS. Naluna (Philad.), from Norfolk, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Flurbaen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Sept, 1928

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL 18.1190 **OCT 4 1928**

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at

Card _____
Clerk _____
Card Removed _____
Card Checked _____
Card _____

am 9-21-28

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hobrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Alien	Rate
1st Cabin	
2nd Cabin	
Storage	
Food	

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX \$ 1.15

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MATURA" Passengers sailing from *Demerara, Trinidad, Grenada* Sept 9th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.				Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		SIMPKINS	WILFRED, HENRY	27 1/4	M	Single	Engineer for English govt.	Great Britain	English	London	Red	20-15	Port of Spain	1203 N.Y.	TRINIDAD, B.W.I.	Sept 7 1928	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN	
2							Recd here P.O. No. 69717												
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

200

Notes.—Full text of question²⁸ is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, The Master, of the SS Melara, from Quindaro Mo., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Thurston
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

REPRODUCED FROM THE

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-11-27

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the British S.S. Mulrush
from port of New York (Nationality) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	57	Number of seamen deserted	-
Number of seamen discharged	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	-
Number of seamen signed on at this port	3	Total crew this date	59

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 21 September, 1925, consigned to Furness Withy & Co Ltd; is now lying at ties at Brooklyn, and is expected to sail 2 October, 1925, for at longest at the six months at Barcelona via United States port of Canada Limited and Buenos First port of call in United States this voyage was at New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. A. Hennikson **Master.**

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, and the names of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on such vessel at the time of the arrival of such vessel, together with any information likely to lead to their apprehension, if any, who have been paid off but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of such alien employees who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted and who are on such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the foregoing lists, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the foregoing lists, or to deliver the same in the manner required by the Secretary of Labor, such cases of desertion, or failure to deliver the same, shall be deemed to be a violation of the law, and the principal immigration officer, or collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien, payable to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, and in case of such violation concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or otherwise lessened, and no vessel may be granted prior to the determination of such question.

14-1613

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 15 Water Street, N. Y.
Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

202

Vessel No. 2. - MATOBA - (Brit. Trib.)

1928, from the port of Demerara, Trinidad, Guyana, Guyana

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No	Yes	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
37	M			Russian	British	5.7	165	
43	M			English	"	5.9	169	
24	M			"	"	5.4	165	
36	M			"	"	5.10	165	
30	M			African	"	5.7	160	
45	M			"	"	5.7	160	
19	M			"	"	5.4	158	
30	M			"	"	5.7	150	
37	M			"	"	5.8	156	
45	M			"	"	6.0	160	
40	M			West Indian	"	5.7	160	
34	M			African	"	5.6	140	
42	M			"	"	5.7	155	
42	M			"	"	5.8	170	
22	M			"	"	5.7	160	
49	M			"	"	5.6	145	
21	M			"	"	5.5	140	
24	M			"	"	5.6	137	
30	M			"	"	5.8	138	
29	M			English	British	5.6	140	
26	M			"	"	6.0	164	
50	M			"	"	5.8	170	
37	M			"	"	5.6	135	
28	M			Irish	"	5.6	155	
27	M			English	"	5.6	145	
42	M			African	"	5.7	190	
39	M			"	"	5.7	165	
35	M			"	"	5.7	165	
32	M			"	"	5.6	145	
28	M			"	"	5.5	160	

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Vessel S.S. "MAYRA" (British) , arriving at, New York ? September 1928

Vessel S.S. "MATURA" (British) , arriving at, New York 1 September 1941

TRINIDAD LINE

Furness Withy & Co Ltd

Immigrant Inspector.

34 Whitehall Street, New York.

[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no vertical margin lines, and the paper appears to be a standard notebook page. The lighting is even, and there are no visible markings, text, or drawings on the surface.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "MATURA" (British), arriving at New York 7 September 21, 1928, from the port of Demerara, Trinidad, Grenada, Dominica, St. Croix.

202

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Henrikson	John, A			Master	7.5.28	New York	No	Yes	37	M	Russian	British	5.7	165	
2	Arrowsmith	Haswell			Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	48	M	English	"	5.9	169	
3	Woodford	Charles			2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	165	
4	Caraghan	Thomas			3rd "	17.5.28	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.10	165	
5	Skete	Joel			Carpenter	1.9.28	Trinidad	"	"	30	M	African	"	5.7	150	
6	Philip	Leopold			Boatswain	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.7	160	
7	Quastel	Erola			Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.4	135	
8	Goodrow	Byron			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	150	
9	Cummings	James			"	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5.8	155	
10	Mynard	Nathaniel			"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	6.0	160	
11	Magras	St Rose			A.B.	"	"	"	"	40	M	West Indian	"	5.7	160	
12	Christopher	George			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	African	"	5.6	140	
13	Burke	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	155	
14	Hinkson	James			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.8	170	
15	Hoskens	Clement			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	160	
16	Vanviter	John			"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.6	145	
17	Schneider	Clarence			Sailor	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.5	140	
18	Anderson	Edward			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	137	
19	Walsh	Theo			Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.9	138	
20	Jones	Richard			W'less Opertr	7.5.28	New York	"	"	29	M	English	British	5.6	140	
21	Norman G	George H L			"	19.7.28	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	6.0	164	
22	Oswald	James			Ch Engineer	25.8.28	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.8	170	
23	Mawdsley	George			2nd "	20.7.28	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	135	
24	Mc Nulty	Joseph			3rd "	7.5.28	"	"	"	28	M	Irish	"	5.6	155	
25	Simpkins	Wilfred			4th "	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	5.6	145	
26	Austin	William			Oiler	1.9.28	Trinidad	"	"	42	M	African	"	5.7	190	
27	Simon	James			"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	165	
28	Lovell	Clifford			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	155	
29	Peters	Henry			Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.8	145	
30	Arindell	Egbert			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	160	

TRINIDAD LINE

Furness Withy & Co Ltd

Local Agents

54 Whitehall Street, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John A. Henriksen, of the S.S. "Matur", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of September, 19 25

J. A. Henriksen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

203

Vessel S.S. "MAYRA" (British), arriving at New York September, 1928, from the port of Sancti Spiritus, Trinidad, Grenada, Dominica, St Croix

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lewis	James			Fireman	1.9.28	Trinidad	No	Yes	35	M	African	British	5.7	150	
2	Nurse	Lionel				"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	140	
3	Fleming	Alfred				"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	148	
4	Grienidge	Arthur				"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	140	
5	Dickson	George			Trimmer	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.5	145	
6	Hunte	Dudley				"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.4	140	
7	Simon	Gladstone				"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	150	
8	Clark	Edwin				"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	135	
9	Leacock	Joseph				"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	140	
10	Clark	Lennard				"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	135	
11	Lovell	Theophilus			Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	140	
12	Pawley	William			Oh Steward	24.5.28	New York	"	"	48	M	English	British	5.10	165	
13	Clarke	Randolph			2nd "	14.7.28	"	"	"	41	M	African	"	5.6	150	
14	Martin	Clara			Stewardess	7.5.28	"	"	"	35	F	English	"	5.1	130	
15	Clarke	Elton			Pantryman	1.9.28	Trinidad	"	"	20	M	African	"	5.8	150	
16	Gibbs	James			Waiter	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.8	155	
17	James	Leopold				"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	135	
18	Higgins	Philip				"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.6	160	
19	Robinson	Martin				"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.7	155	
20	John	Thomas				"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	136	
21	Green	Fitz				"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	160	
22	Scott	William				"	"	"	"	34	M	W. Indian	"	5.7	150	
23	Stokes	Cyril				5.9.28	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	140	
24	Gibbs	Hubert			Mess Mah	1.9.28	"	"	"	30	M	African	"	5.4	135	
25	Jones	Clifford			Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	240	
26	Francis	Leslie			2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.9	165	
27	Fulley	James			3rd "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.6	145	
28	McCarty	Axel			Baker	17.6.28	New York	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.8	140	
29																
30																

Line TRINIDAD LINE
Owners Furness Withy & Co Ltd
Local Agents "
44-46 54 Whitehall Street, New York

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (9),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9-21-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John A. Henriksen, of the S.S. "Matura", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of September, 19 28

J. A. Henriksen
Master, First or Second Officer.

AMERICAN CONSULATE, TRINIDAD, B.W.I.

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Ref. Lot Dearest
Consul of the United States of America

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 1258
Port of Spain, Trinidad B.W.I.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
Date of the journey to the United States
Date of issue Sept 21, 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

205

19. 25, from the port of La Guayana, Venezuela Apr 19, 1980

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the port of the United States

Vessel American Steamship Co. Ltd. arriving at

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of alien's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When shipped or engaged	Where shipped or engaged
	Family name	Given name				
1	Morris	Arthur G.		Master	Aug 29	New York
2	Peena	P		1st Off.	10	do
3	Klein	A		2nd Off.	20	do
4	Zablocki	P		3rd Off.	20	do
5	Ramos	Teodoro	28 Dec.	Pos n	13	do
6	Eustacio	Laurenolo	28 Dec.	A B	13	do
7	Manapa	Emilio	9 Dec.	do	20	do
8	Andoye	Isial		do	20	do
9	Labro	Pedre Juan		do	20	do
10	Santiago	Alfonso		do	20	do
11	Antonio	Rafael		do	20	do
12	Anderson	Charles		2nd Eng.	13	do
13	Steinert	George		1st Asst.	20	do
14	Swain	H.		2nd Asst.	20	do
15	Doras	Chris		3rd	20	do
16	Fernandes	Pedro		6th	20	do
17	Arcejo	Manoel			20	do
18	Fuentes	Augustin			21	do
19	Fernandes	Anto. M.			20	do
20	Carlson	Walter			20	do
21	Sam	Jose			20	do
22	Rodriguez	Manoel			20	do
23	Martins	Isaac			20	do
24	Leurum	Walter			20	do
25	Rodriguez	Manoel			20	do
26	Leurum	Manoel			20	do
27	Daniel	Paul			20	do
28	Leurum	Manoel			20	do
29	Leurum	Manoel			20	do
30	Rodriguez	Manoel			20	do

2017 - 2018 - Continued on page 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000, 1001, 1002, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1009, 1010, 1011, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1027, 1028, 1029, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 1037, 1038, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1045, 1046, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1052, 1053, 1054, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1062, 1063, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1067, 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1075, 1076, 1077, 1078, 1079, 1080, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1100, 1101, 1102, 1103, 1104, 1105, 1106, 1107, 1108, 1109, 1110, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1128, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1138, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142, 1143, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1149, 1150, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1160, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1164, 1165, 1166, 1167, 1168, 1169, 1170, 1171, 1172, 1173, 1174, 1175, 1176, 1177, 1178, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1200, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1218, 1219, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223, 1224, 1225, 1226, 1227, 1228, 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1236, 1237, 1238, 1239, 1240, 1241, 1242, 1243, 1244, 1245, 1246, 1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1255, 1256, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1265, 1266, 1267, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1271, 1272, 1273, 1274, 1275, 1276, 1277, 1278, 1279, 1280, 1281, 1282, 1283, 1284, 1285, 1286, 1287, 1288, 1289, 1290, 1291, 1292, 1293, 1294, 1295, 1296, 1297, 1298, 1299, 1300, 1301, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1312, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1324, 1325, 1326, 1327, 1328, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1335, 1336, 1337, 1338, 1339, 1340, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1354, 1355, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1375, 1376, 1377, 1378, 1379, 1380, 1381, 1382, 1383, 1384, 1385, 1386, 1387, 1388, 1389, 1390, 1391, 1392, 1393, 1394, 1395, 1396, 1397, 1398, 1399, 1400, 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1415, 1416, 1417, 1418, 1419, 1420, 1421, 1422, 1423, 1424, 1425, 1426, 1427, 1428, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1436, 1437, 1438, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442, 1443, 1444, 1445, 1446, 1447, 1448, 1449, 1450, 1451, 1452, 1453, 1454, 1455, 1456, 1457, 1458, 1459, 1460, 1461, 1462, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1466, 1467, 1468, 1469, 1470, 1471, 1472, 1473, 1474, 1475, 1476, 1477, 1478, 1479, 1480, 1481, 1482, 1483, 1484, 1485, 1486, 1487, 1488, 1489, 1490, 1491, 1492, 1493, 1494, 1495, 1496, 1497, 1498, 1499, 1500, 1501, 1502, 1503, 1504, 1505, 1506, 1507, 1508, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1512, 1513, 1514, 1515, 1516, 1517, 1518, 1519, 1520, 1521, 1522, 1523, 1524, 1525, 1526, 1527, 1528, 1529, 1530, 1531, 1532, 1533, 1534, 1535, 1536, 1537, 1538, 1539, 1540, 1541, 1542, 1543, 1544, 1545, 1546, 1547, 1548, 1549, 1550, 1551, 1552, 1553, 1554, 1555, 1556, 1557, 1558, 1559, 1560, 1561, 1562, 1563, 1564, 1565, 1566, 1567, 1568, 1569, 1570, 1571, 1572, 1573, 1574, 1575, 1576, 1577, 1578, 1579, 1580, 1581, 1582, 1583, 1584, 1585, 1586, 1587, 1588, 1589, 1590, 1591, 1592, 1593, 1594, 1595, 1596, 1597, 1598, 1599, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1603, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1608, 1609, 1610, 1611, 1612, 1613, 1614, 1615, 1616, 1617, 1618, 1619, 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623, 1624, 1625, 1626, 1627, 1628, 1629, 1630, 1631, 1632, 1633, 1634, 1635, 1636, 1637, 1638, 1639, 1640, 1641, 1642, 1643, 1644, 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650, 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657, 1658, 1659, 1660, 1661, 1662, 1663, 1664, 1665, 1666, 1667, 1668, 1669, 1670, 1671, 1672, 1673, 1674, 1675, 1676, 1677, 1678, 1679, 1680, 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1686, 1687, 1688, 1689, 1690, 1691, 1692, 1693, 1694, 1695, 1696, 1697, 1698, 1699, 1700, 1701, 1702, 1703, 1704, 1705, 1706, 1707, 1708, 1709, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1723, 1724, 1725, 1726, 1727, 1728, 1729, 1730, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1738, 1739, 1740, 1741, 1742, 1743, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761, 1762, 1763, 1764, 1765, 1766, 1767, 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772, 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, 1780, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1788, 1789, 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794, 1795, 1796, 1797, 1798, 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 1813, 1814, 1815, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1819, 1820, 1821, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1825, 1826, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834, 1835, 1836, 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1846, 1847, 1848, 1849, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1855, 1856, 1857, 1858, 1859, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1878, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

205

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel American Steamship Trujillo, arriving at San Juan, Sept 21, 1928, from the port of La Guaira, Venezuela Sept 15, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Morris	Arthur G.	✓		Master	Aug. 19	New York	To be paid off at New York	Y	41	M	Canadian	U.S.	5/9	180	None
2	Peena	F	✓		1st Off.	" 19	do	do	Y	41	M	Italian	U. S.	5/8	210	None
3	Klein	A	✓		2nd Off.	" 20	do	do	Y	46	M	German	U. S.	5/7 1/2	230	do
4	Zablocki	F	✓		3rd Off.	" 20	do	do	Y	32	M	U. S.	U. S.	5/10	235	do
5	Ramos	Teodoro	✓	22 Yrs.	Boat M.	" 13	do	do	Y	36	M	Af. Black	Holland	5/7	180	do
6	Eustacio	Laurenzio	✓	22 Yrs.	A. B.	" 13	do	do	Y	43	M	do	do	5/7	170	do
7	Wanapa	Emelio	✓	9 Yrs.	do	" 20	do	do	Y	24	M	do	do	5/7	170	do
8	Andoye	Isidoro	✓		do	" 20	do	do	Y	27	M	Af. Black	U. S.	5/6	160	do
9	Labre	Pedro Juan	✓		do	" 20	do	do	Y	20	M	do	U. S.	5/7	150	do
10	Santiago	Alfonso	✓		do	" 20	do	do	Y	19	M	do	U. S.	5/10	145	do
11	Antonio	Rafael	✓	22 Yrs.	do	" 20	do	do	Y	46	M	do	Holland	5/7	160	do
12	Anderson	Charles	✓		Ch. Eng.	" 19	do	do	Y	30	M	U. S.	U. S.	5/4	140	do
13	Steinert	George	✓		1st Asst.	" 18	do	do	Y	39	M	U. S.	U. S.	5/5	180	do
14	Swain	H.	✓		2nd Asst.	" 20	do	do	Y	40	M	U. S.	U. S.	5/9	160	do
15	Doras	Chris	✓		3rd	" 20	do	do	Y	32	M	Greek	U. S.	5/6	150	do
16	Fernandez	Pedro	✓		Oilier	" 20	do	do	Y	60	M	Spanish	U. S.	5/6	160	do
17	Arrojo	Ramon	✓			" 21	do	do	Y	28	M	Af. Black	U. S.	5/9	160	do
18	Fuentes	Augustin	✓			" 21	do	do	Y	23	M	"	U. S.	5/9	180	do
19	Fernandez	Antonio	✓	22 Yrs.	Fireman	" 20	do	do	Y	37	M	Spanish	Spain	5/6	170	do
20	Carlson	Walter	✓	18 Yrs.	"	" 20	do	do	Y	35	M	Swedish	Sweden	5/11	145	do
21	Casal	Jose	✓	18 Yrs.	"	" 18	do	do	Y	33	M	Spanish	Spain	5/11	165	do
22	Rodriguez	Juan	✓		Wiper	" 20	do	do	Y	28	M	Spanish	U. S.	5/7	170	do
23	Martins	Isaac	✓		Steward	" 16	do	do	Y	47	M	"	U. S.	5/8	160	do
24	Jesurun	Moses	✓	20 Yrs.	Cook	" 20	do	do	Y	30	M	"	Holland	5/9	170	do
25	Palonso	Miguel	✓		Yessman	" 20	do	do	Y	22	M	"	U. S.	5/6	180	do
26	Rodriguez	Jose	✓		"	" 18	do	do	Y	45	M	"	U. S.	5/7	160	do
27	Ilanko	Lorenzo	✓	8 Yrs.	"	" 18	do	do	Y	22	M	"	Holland	5/9	140	do
28	Daniels	Paul E	✓		Radio	" 21	do	do	Y	23	M	U. S.	U. S.	5/7	150	do
29	Meyer	George	✓		Purser	" 22	do	do	Y	25	M	U. S.	U. S.	5/6	150	do
30	Rodriguez	Isaac	✓		Other	" 20	do	do	Y	26	M	Af. Black	U. S.	5/7	140	do

100 - Sick - Discharged San Juan, P.R. 8/28/28.

Line Red "D"

Owner The Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Navigation Co.

Local Agents

AMERICAN CONSULATE
La Guaira, Venezuela. No. 344
City (Country)
OPEN
For the journey to the United States

W. Mattheu
Immigrant Inspector
SEP 21 1928

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

A. G. Morris
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workman" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "TRUJILLO", arriving at Sept 2/1928 from the port of San Juan P.R. V.B.T.N., 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Seaman	Seaman		5 yrs.	Chief	Sept. 8th	Maracaibo New York N.Y.	Y		28	M	Scandinavian	U.S.	5/6	145	None
2	American Consulate	No. 218														
3	at Curacao, West Indies	(City)	(Country)													
4	SEEN															
5	For the journey to the United States,															
6	via Venezuela to San Juan															
7	(Consul)															
8	Date SEP - 8 1928															
9	(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)															
10	one Seamen Dis. (No.)	one Shipped (Date)														
11	Service No. 1027															
12	No fee prescribed.															
13	Jorgenson	Laurits J.		10 yrs	3rd Mate	Sept. 8th	Maracaibo New York N.Y.	Y		34	M	Scandinavian	U.S.	5/6	145	None
14																
15	American Consulate	No. 222														
16	at Curacao, West Indies	(City)	(Country)													
17	SEEN															
18	For the journey to the United States,															
19	via Venezuela to San Juan															
20	(Consul)															
21	Date SEP - 9 1928															
22	(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)															
23	one Seamen Dis. (No.)	one Shipped (Date)														
24	Service No. 1045															
25	No fee prescribed.															
26	Colon	Deogracia			Messman	Sept. 15th	Porto Rico New York	Y		28	M	U.S.	U.S.	5/3	145	None
27																
28																
29																
30																

Local Agents
10-1928

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (8), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-21-48

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Princess, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

21 day of

Sept, 1948

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 480) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-126

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL SEP 21 1928
BILL No. 81224 BILLED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, V. E. MULCARY, Surgeon of the AMER. S. S. "MONTEREY", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 1-1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MASS., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

207

V. E. Mulcary M.D.

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 1928 day of SEP, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

DIRECT HEAD TAX		S. Y.	S.	Temp	In	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P. O.	U. S. P.
-----------------------	--	-------	----	------	----	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	----------

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Roumanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Mexican	Spanish American
East Indian	Montenegrin	Syrian
English	Moravian	Turkish
Finnish	Pacific Islander	Welsh
Flemish	Polish	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Portuguese	
German		

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 34	24	57
2nd Cabin 11		11
Steerage 5	6	11
Total 48	30	79

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the following provisions:

S. S. "MONTEREY"

Passengers sailing from **VERA CRUZ, MEXICO**

SEPT. 9, 1928

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Alone	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

SEP 21 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

208

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36										
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, mutual aid, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Whether a tourist	Whether a student	Whether a seaman	Whether a merchant	Whether a laborer	Whether a professional	Whether a religious worker	Whether a publicist	Whether a social worker	Whether a writer			Whether a lecturer	Whether a performer	Whether a circus performer	Whether a circus animal		Whether a circus rider	Whether a circus driver	Whether a circus attendant	Whether a circus cook	Whether a circus janitor	Whether a circus porter	Whether a circus messenger	Whether a circus driver	Whether a circus attendant	Whether a circus cook	Whether a circus janitor	Whether a circus porter	Whether a circus messenger
1	(BRO) MANUEL M. ARTECHE CARMEN, CAMPECHE, MEX.	MEXICO		COUSIN	YES	NO	NO	NO	(BRO-IN-LAW) LESLIE MOORE, 44 WALL ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES	2 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BR	BR	NONE						
2	(BRO) MANUEL M. ARTECHE, CARMEN, CAMPECHE, MEX.	MEXICO		COUSIN	YES	NO	NO	NO	(BRO-IN-LAW) LESLIE MOORE, 44 WALL ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES	2 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	FR	BR	BR	NONE						
3	(BRO) ALONSO MARISCAL, AV. SONORA 464, MEX. CITY, MEX.	MEXICO		MEXICAN GOV'T.	YES	YES	1925	N.Y.C.	MEXICAN CONSUL, NEW YORK, NY	YES	1 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BR	BR	NONE						
4	(SIS) MARIA A. DE RUL, 7A, NARAJAO #197, MEX. CITY, MEX.	MEXICO		HUSBAND	YES	YES	1925	N.Y.C.	WITH HUSBAND - LINE 43 MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY, 77TH ST. & 5TH AV. N.Y.C.	YES	1 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BLK	BL	NONE						
5	(BRO) RAFAEL REYCADAS, LONDRES 464, MEX. CITY, MEX.	MEXICO		MEXICAN GOV'T.	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.C.	77TH ST. & 5TH AV. N.Y.C.	YES	1 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BLK	BR	NONE						
6	WITH HUSBAND - LINE 43 (BRO) MANUEL VERTON, PASCO REFORMA 4248, MEX. CITY, MEX.	MEXICO		HUSBAND	YES	YES	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND - LINE 43	YES	1 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	BR	BL	NONE						
7	(MO) MAGDALENA CASTANEDA 75A, SM. GARCERAN 4113, MEX. CITY N.Y.	MEXICO		SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	MEXICAN CONSUL, NEW YORK, NY	YES	2 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BR	BR	NONE						
8	(BRO) RARIQUE O. LEDON, FLORA 45, MEX. CITY, MEX.	MEXICO		UNCLE	YES	NO	NO	NO	THE UNION NEWS NEW YORK, NY	YES	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DK	BR	BR	NONE						
9	WITH HUSBAND - LINE 49 (BRO) LONDRES 425, MEXICO CITY, MEX.	MEXICO		HUSBAND	YES	YES	1916	N.Y.C.	MEXICAN CONSUL, NEW YORK, NY	YES	2 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	BLK	GR	NONE						
10	WITH HUSBAND - LINE 49 (BRO) LONDRES 425, MEXICO CITY, MEX.	MEXICO		HUSBAND	YES	YES	3 YRS	BOSTON	MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY, 77TH ST. & 5TH AV. N.Y.C.	YES	1 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BLK	BR	NONE						
11	WITH HUSBAND - LINE 49 (BRO) LONDRES 425, MEXICO CITY, MEX.	MEXICO		HUSBAND	YES	YES	3 YRS	BOSTON	MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY, 77TH ST. & 5TH AV. N.Y.C.	YES	1 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BLK	BR	NONE						
12	WITH HUSBAND - LINE 49 (BRO) LONDRES 425, MEXICO CITY, MEX.	MEXICO		HUSBAND	YES	YES	3 YRS	BOSTON	MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY, 77TH ST. & 5TH AV. N.Y.C.	YES	1 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BLK	BR	NONE						
13	(FR) JAMES ROBERTSON, CALLE TLANGALA #191, MEX. CITY, MEX.	ENGLAND		SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA AND ENGLAND	NO	1 WL	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	FR	BR	BR	NONE						
14	(FR) PEDRO GROVAS, ARQUITECTOS #55, MEX. CITY, MEX.	O.		SELF	YES	YES	1928	CALIF.	WESTERN COLLEGE FOR WOMEN, OXFORD, O.	YES	10 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR	LT	GR	NONE						
15	(MO) SOLEDAD G. AOVES, EN. ANTONIO ZOMEYUCA, MEX.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	(BRO) GEORGE AOVES, 508 W. 145TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	BR	BR	NONE						
16	WITH MOTHER - LINE 415 (FA) EUGENIO BAROUSSE, ORIZABA #34, MEX. CITY, MEX.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	MOTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH MOTHER - LINE 415 HOLY CROSS COLLEGE, WORCESTER, MASS.	YES	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DK	BR	BR	NONE						
17	(FR) E. PODOSAVA, CALLE DE MEXIDA #43, MEX. CITY, MEX.	MASS.	BOSTON	FATHER	YES	YES	3 YRS	KANSAS	HOLY CROSS COLLEGE, WORCESTER, MASS.	YES	10 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DK	BR	BR	NONE						
18	WITH MOTHER - LINE 415 (WIFE) MARIA A. GONZALEZ, ANAHUAC #5, MEX. CITY, MEX.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	(BRO) SAM WEISBERG, DE KALB AV. #463, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	BL	BR	NONE						
19	WITH MOTHER - LINE 415 (WIFE) MARIA A. GONZALEZ, ANAHUAC #5, MEX. CITY, MEX.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	MOTHER	---	NO	NO	NO	WITH MOTHER - LINE 415 MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY, 77TH ST. & 5TH AV. N.Y.C.	NO	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	4	DK	BLK	BR	NONE						
20	WITH FATHER - LINE 420 (MO) MARIA V. DE CASARES, PARC #39, MEX. CITY, MEX.	MEXICO		FATHER	YES	YES	1893	IND.	77TH ST. & 5TH AV. N.Y.C.	YES	TEMP.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DK	BR	BR	NONE						
21	WITH FATHER - LINE 420 (MO) MARIA V. DE CASARES, PARC #39, MEX. CITY, MEX.	MEXICO		FATHER	---	NO	NO	NO	WITH FATHER - LINE 420	YES	TEMP.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	0	DK	BR	BR	NONE						
22	WITH HUSBAND - LINE 420 (MO) MARIA V. DE CASARES, PARC #39, MEX. CITY, MEX.	MEXICO		HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH HUSBAND - LINE 420 (AUNT) E.T. BARBER, 160 W. 77TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES	1 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	0	DK	BLK	BR	NONE						
23	WITH SISTER - LINE 423 (FA) DR. MANUEL BASAURI, BUMPANCO, MEX.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	MOTHER	YES	YES	1927	N.Y.C.	WITH SISTER - LINE 423 MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY, 77TH ST. & 5TH AV. N.Y.C.	YES	9 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK	BLK	GR	NONE						
24	(MO) ANTONIE M. DE OUESTA, GUADALAJARE, MEX.	MASS.	BOSTON	MOTHER	YES	YES	3 YRS	CALIF.	MASS. INST. OF TECHNOLOGY, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.	YES	9 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK	BLK	BR	NONE						
25	WITH BROTHER - LINE 426 (MO) ANTONIE M. DE OUESTA, GUADALAJARE, MEX.	MASS.	BOSTON	MOTHER	YES	YES	3 YRS	CALIF.	MASS. INST. OF TECHNOLOGY, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.	YES	1 YR.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DK	BR	BR	NONE						
26	WITH BROTHER - LINE 426 (MO) ANTONIE M. DE OUESTA, GUADALAJARE, MEX.	MASS.	BOSTON	MOTHER	YES	YES	3 YRS	CALIF.	MASS. INST. OF TECHNOLOGY, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.	YES	1 YR.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BR	BR	NONE						
27	WITH BROTHER - LINE 426 (MO) ANTONIE M. DE OUESTA, GUADALAJARE, MEX.	MASS.	BOSTON	MOTHER	YES	YES	3 YRS	CALIF.	MASS. INST. OF TECHNOLOGY, CAMBRIDGE, MASS.	YES	1 YR.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BR	BR	NONE						
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. W. PETERSEN**, MASTER, of the AMER. S.S. "MONTEREY", from **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. W. Petersen

MASTER
1928

SEP 21 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

J. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country, in this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answer to question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **W. E. MULCAHY**, Surgeon of the **AMER. S.S. "MONTEREY"**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have had **1-1/2** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **THE STATE OF MASS.**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. E. Mulcahy M.D.

SEP 21 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Notar. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTEREY"

Passengers sailing from PROGRESO, MEXICO

SEPT. 13, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa number	Issued at	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MILLET	JUAN ENRIQUE	16		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	NONE	PROGRESO, MEX.	SEPT. 10, 1927	U.S.A.	TARRYTOWN
2	TEMP. STAY	MARTINEZ	JUAN	61		M	M	FARMER	YES	SPANISH	YES MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	NONE	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
3		(FERNANDEZ M.)	JOSE	24		M	S	PROFESSOR	YES	SPANISH	YES MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICALTEC	57	PROGRESO, MEX.	SEPT. 5, 1928	MEXICO	MERIDA
4		FERNANDEZ	AMERICA	19		F	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICALTEC	58	PROGRESO, MEX.	SEPT. 5, 1928	MEXICO	MERIDA
5		VALES	VICTOR M.	17		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	43	PROGRESO, MEX.	SEPT. 10, 1928	MEXICO	MERIDA
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Johnson
5:20 PM

121

111

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

17

210

SEP 21 1928

19

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. W. PETERSEN**, **MASTER**, of the **AMER. S.S. "MONTEREY"**, from **NEW YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. W. Petersen
MASTER

SEP 21 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ables to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If able to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **ONE**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTEREY"

Sailing from **VERA CRUZ, MEXICO**

SEPT. 9,

1926, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK, N.Y.** SEP 21 1926

211

192

213

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	ABOUMRAD	JOSEPH	20		M	S	JUN. 10, 1906 - WORCESTER, MASS.		670 CORNWELL UNIVERSITY, 22-B SHRELDON COURT, ITHACA, N.Y.
2	BOOTH	MILTON	52		M	S	MAY 7, 1876 - UTICA, N.Y.		314 COURT ST., UTICA, N.Y.
3	HART	LAWRENCE	(41)		M	M	AUG. 28, 1887 - BELLAIRE, O.		3801 GILSON AVE., DALLAS, TEX.
4	HART	GRACE	(37)		F	M	DEC. 12, 1891 - ELIZABETH, N.J.		WITH HUSBAND - LINE #3
5	HERRING	HUBERT C.	(38)		M	M	DEC. 29, 1889 - WINTERSSET, IA.		172 PARK ST., NEWTON, MASS.
6	HERRING	ATOSSA	(13)		F	S	SEP. 27, 1914 - NEW YORK, N.Y.		WITH FATHER - LINE #5
7	HILDEBRANT	RICHARD	(30)		M	M	SEP. 2, 1896 - WILMINGTON, O.		511 SO. SOUTH ST., WILMINGTON, O.
8	HILDEBRANT	RUTH ELLEN	(23)		F	M	NOV. 7, 1904 - MARIION, O.		WITH HUSBAND - LINE #4
9	IGLESIAS	SANTIAGO IGLESIAS	57		M	M		CITIZEN OF U.S. BY ACT OF CONGRESS ENACTED FOR PORTO RICO	1101 MASSACHUSETTS AVE., WASHINGTON, D.C.
10	KEE	ANNITA	20		F	S		FATHER U.S. CITIZEN	WELLESLEY COLLEGE, WELLESLEY, MASS.
11	KUHN	FREDERICK ANGER	18		M	S	MAY 30, 1910 - WASHINGTON, D.C.		2013-H ST., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C.
12	LUNEY	WILLIAM MCCRAE	19		M	S	OCT. 16, 1906 - MONTROSE, COL.		2ND ST., CABIN JOHN, MD.
13	MAU	HAVETH E.	(42)		M	M	JUL. 4, 1886 - DAYTON, O.		WELVEDERE APTS., ROSE HILL & READING RD. CINCINNATI, O.
14	MAU	LOUISE C.	(41)		F	M	OCT. 10, 1886 - CHICAGO, ILL.		WITH HUSBAND - LINE #13
15	MOLL	CLAUDE DANIEL	(38)		M	M	APR. 27, 1890 - DECATUR, ILL.		SHELBYVILLE, ILL.
16	MOLL	MARIA MATILDE	(32)		F	M		HUSBAND U. S. CITIZEN	WITH HUSBAND - LINE #15
17	MOLL	MARJORIE	(5)		F	S		FATHER U. S. CITIZEN	WITH FATHER - LINE #15
18	MOORE	LESLIE	(57)		M	M	NOV. 23, 1870 - NEW YORK, N.Y.		44 WALL ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.
19	MOORE	MERCEDES MERINO	(35)		F	M		HUSBAND U. S. CITIZEN	WITH HUSBAND - LINE #16
20	MOORE	LESLIE BURR	(6)		M	S		FATHER U. S. CITIZEN	WITH FATHER - LINE #16
21	MOORE	MERCEDES MERINO	(4)		F	S		FATHER U. S. CITIZEN	WITH FATHER - LINE #16
22	TEMPLE	LAURA	60		F	S	AUG. 3, 1865 - HAZEN, PA.		ROOM 710-150-FIFTH AVE., N.Y.C.
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number FIVE

219

S. S. "MONTEREY"

Sailing from PROGRESO, MEX.

SEPT. 18, 1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

SEP 21 1928

192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MCENERY	JOHN	38		M	M	JULY 23, 1890 - NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		GROVE & PINE STS. FREEPORT, N.Y.
2	MCENERY	KATHRYN CULLEN	28		F	M	JUNE 22, 1900 - NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		WITH HUSBAND - LINE 41
3	MORTON	B. ROSALIE SLAUGHTER	50		F	W	OCT. 28, 1878 - LYNCHBURG, VA.		1049 PARK AV. NEW YORK, N.Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

SEP 21 1928

219

I, W. E. MULCAHY, Surgeon of the AMER. S.S. "MONTEREY", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 1-1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MASS. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. E. Mulcahy M.D.

SEP 21 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTPELIER"

Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEXICO

SEPT. 9, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.									Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GARAY GALICIO	LIDIO	26		M		SEALER	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO, DF	NON-QUOTA #317	MEXICO CITY, MEX.	SEPT. 1, 1928	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY
2		GARAY GALICIO	GERARDO	19		M		SEALER	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	QUATTINCHAM	NON-QUOTA #318	MEXICO CITY, MEX.	SEPT. 1, 1928	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY
3		GUTIERREZ GARCIA	MARIA CATALINA S.	23		F		WALD	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	LOS REMEDIOS	NON-QUOTA #426	MEXICO CITY, MEX.	AUG. 23, 1928	MEXICO	LOS REMEDIOS
4	TEMP. STAY	COARAPRESI	FELIPE	50		M		ARCHITECT	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	SEALER	TRANSIT #50	MEXICO CITY, MEX.	SEPT. 7, 1928	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK, N. Y.**

SEP 21 1928

19

#5 214

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a healthful person (as determined by a physician)	Whether alien is a polygamist	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America	Whether alien is a member of the National Socialist Party of America	Whether alien is a member of the Ku Klux Klan	Whether alien is a member of the Black Legion	Whether alien is a member of the Black Panther Party	Whether alien is a member of the Black Muslims	Whether alien is a member of the Black Nationalist Party				
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	(PA) HARRISO GARY, PALMA #44, MEX. CITY, MEX.	D. C.	WASHINGTON	YES	EMPLOYER	NO	NO	NO	(EMPLOYER) ETHEL M. ULFELDER, MOLEAH, VA.	YES	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DK	BLK	NR	NONE
2	WITH BROTHER - LINE #1	D. C.	WASHINGTON	YES	EMPLOYER	NO	NO	NO	WITH BROTHER - LINE #1	YES	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DK	BLK	NR	NONE
3	(PA) FLORENCIO GUTIERREZ, LOS REMEDIOS, MEX.	D. C.	WASHINGTON	YES	EMPLOYER	NO	NO	NO	(EMPLOYER) ETHEL M. ULFELDER, MOLEAH, VA.	YES	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	DK	BLK	NR	NONE
4	(SON) JOSE CORAPRESI, MIRRA #12, MEXICO CITY, MEX.		IN TRANSIT TO BUENOS AIRES, ARG.	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO BUENOS AIRES, ARG.	YES	5 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DK	GR	NR	NONE
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. W. PETERSEN**, **MASTER**, of the **AMER. S. S. "MONTEREY"**, from **NEW YORK, N. Y.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. W. Petersen

SEP 21 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK, N. Y.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. E. MULCAHY, Surgeon of the AMER. S.S. "MONTEREY" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 1-1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MASS., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SEP 21 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

W. E. Mulcahy M.D.

(Signature of Immigration Officer)
(Signature and title of Immigration Officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List #9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTERREY Passengers sailing from HABANA CUBA - SEPTEMBER 15TH - 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		SUAREZ ✓	MARTA	16	✓	F	✓	S HOMEWORK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	✓	CUBAN	09-83 CUBA HABANA	NON-QUOTA 686	HABANA CUBA	SEPT 11 1928	CUBA	HABANA
2		WRIGHT ✓	SAMUEL	71	✓	M	✓	M CARPENTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	✓	ENGLISH	09-83 JAMAICA COREY	QUOTA 2	ANTILLA CUBA	JUL 31 1928	CUBA	SAN GERMAN
3		CASAMAYOR ✓	ANTONIO	31	✓	M	✓	M CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	✓	CUBAN	09-83 CUBA AGUASAMOS	NON-QUOTA 720	HABANA CUBA	SEPT 14 1928	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
4		CASAMAYOR ✓	LOUISE	34	✓	F	✓	M HOMEWORK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CUBA	✓	ENGLISH	09-83 BARBADO'S BRIDGETOWN	RE-ENTRY-PERMIT 340475	WASHINGTON DC	FEB 11 1928	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
5	RES. USA. RET.	RICELLI ✓	WILLIAM	25	✓	M	✓	M CLERK	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	✓	ITALIAN	09-83 ITALY ROME	RESIDENT NON-QUOTA	NO	NO	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
6		PERDOMO ✓	RAFAEL	28	✓	M	✓	M CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	✓	CUBAN	09-83 CUBA MATANZAS	31	MATANZAS CUBA	SEPT 14 1928	CUBA	MATANZAS
7		MECA ✓	ANA	70	✓	F	✓	M HOMEWORK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	✓	SPANISH	09-83 SPAIN GRANADA	RE-ENTRY-PERMIT 305319	WASHINGTON D.C.	SEPT 19 1928	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Johnson
5pm

105

Think passenger
U. S. citizens
Admission

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

SEP 21 1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

SEPTEMBER

1928.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

216

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a terrorist organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a spy organization	Whether alien is a member of a traitor organization
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	FATHER EDUARDO SUAREZ VIBORA NO. 13 - HABANA SON - DANIEL WRIGHT	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
2	SAM GERMAN - ORIENTE CUBA BROTHER - AUGUSTO CASAMAYOR 58 COMPOSTELA - HABANA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
3	WITH HUSBAND NO. 3 FATHER - PAUL RICELLI JACOMINO - CUBA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES YES 1928	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
4	WIFE - TOMASA DOMINGUEZ SANTA RITA NO. 12 - HABANA BLANCA MARTINEZ - FRIEND SAGUA LA GRANDE - CUBA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. W. PETERSEN**, MASTER, of the **AMER. S.S. "MONTREY"**, from **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SEP 21 1928

A. W. Petersen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron-moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. E. MULOANY, Surgeon of the AMER. S.S. "MONTEREY", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 1-1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MASS., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SEP 21 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Notary Public in and for the State of New York
My Comm. Expires _____
I, _____, Notary Public, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of the original as the same appears in my records.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTREY"

Passengers sailing from PROGRESO, MEX.

SEPT. 13, 1925

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town	
1		MARGARITA M.	26	F		HOUSEWIFE	SPANISH YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO MERIDA	NONE	NONE	NONE	U. S. A. NEW YORK	
2	UNDER 16	WILLIAM	4	M		NONE		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A. NEW YORK	NONE	NONE	NONE	U. S. A. NEW YORK	
3	UNDER 16	DOROTHY	3	F		NONE		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A. NEW YORK	NONE	NONE	NONE	U. S. A. NEW YORK	
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

SEP 21 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

#8

218

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States										Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States
1	(HUSB) WILLIAM BOOS, 107 W. 114TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1926	N.Y.C.	(HUSB) WILLIAM BOOS, 107 W. 114TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK	BLK	BR	NONE
2	(WITH MOTHER - LINE 41)	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	YES	YES	BORN	N.Y.C.	(WITH MOTHER - LINE 41)	NO	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	6	FR	LT	BL	NONE
3	(WITH MOTHER - LINE 41)	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	YES	YES	BORN	N.Y.C.	(WITH MOTHER - LINE 41)	NO	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	10	FR	BR	BR	NONE
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 35 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. W. PETERSEN MASTER of the AMER. S.S. "MONTREY", from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this SEP 21 1928 day of SEP, 1928
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tier status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. E. MULCAHY, Surgeon of the AMER. S. S. "MONTEREY", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had 1-1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF MASS., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. E. Mulcahy M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syriac.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTREY"

Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEXICO

SEPT. 9, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.		Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
ADMITTED 57		ALARCON DE LA PENA	CARLOS	24	11	8	CIGAR MAKER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FOR-QUOTA 4376	MEXICO CITY, MEX.	SEPT. 8, 1928	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY
ADMITTED 58		REYES Y RUIZ	WELFIDO	24	11	8	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	VERACRUZ	FOR-QUOTA 4376	MEXICO CITY, MEX.	AUG. 29, 1928	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List FOUR

The entries in this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

226

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

SEP 21 1928

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. W. PETERSEN**, **MASTER**, of the **AMER. S.S. "MONTEREY"**, from **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. W. Petersen
MASTER

SEP 21 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
 at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

AMERICAN.

"American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom used passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers at the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

M-214

S. S.

Monterey

sailing from

Havana, Cuba.

Septiembre 15

1928, Arriving at Port of New York.

SEP 21 1928

221

19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Garces	Amalia	37		F	M	May 14th. 1891 Mayaguez. P. R.		70 W. 119th St. N.Y.C.
2	Garces	Rosa	15		F	S	Jan 13th. 1913 Mayaguez. P.R.		with no. 1
3	Garces	Victor	16		M	S	Dec. 11th. 1912 Mayaguez. P. R.		with no. 1
4	Garces	Miguel	8		M	S	Aug. 29th. 1920 Mayaguez. P. R.		with no. 1
5	Garces	Montserrat	10		F	S	Jun 25th. 1918 Mayaguez P. R.		with no. 1
6	Garces	Francisco	Months 10		F	S		Father American Citizen	with no. 1
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Johnson
50
1/10/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MONTEREY

WARD

arrived SEP 18, 1928

, 192

M.,

from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS						
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper				
261	1 B003 Margarita	10:35	8	1	1	TO CALL	Hust. Williams, 107 W. 114 St., Guye Behl 9/22/28										

No.

WARD

arrived SEPT. 22, 1926.

M.

from

Sept Erdman

223

[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.

October 17, 1928, 192

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. NOTRE
(Nationally.)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 91 Number of seamen deserted NONE

Number of seamen discharged 91

Number of seamen signed on at this port 94 Total crew this date 94

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept. 22, 1928., 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is expected to sail Oct. 11, 1928, 192, for Cuba and Mexico via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

224

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]E.S. MONTGOMERY, Vol. 337

- 8 -

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY.
Jesus Garvia	4th Cook	45	Spain
Pie Sanchez	Kitchen boy	46	Spain
Guadalupe Perez	Baker	51	Mexico
Felipe Lopes	2nd Baker	40	US
Luis J. Ellorriaga	Butcher	47	Spain
Charles Delminia	Pantryman	42	US
Adolph De Windt	2nd "	41	Holl.
William Guriel	3rd "	52	US
Alfred Conquet	Goulleryman	25	Holl.
Julio Viseiso	Messman	40	Holl.
Herman Olivet	"	58	"
Lorenzo Macuaga	Messboy	36	Spain
Alfred Reid	"	57	Eng.
Jose Palm	2nd Cl. stwd.	42	Holl.
Virgilio Homer	Porter	24	"
Fred Groh	Deck stwd.	25	Denmark
Charles Thomas	Bath "	56	US
E. Viseiso	Waiter	24	Holl.
Ricardo Lopez	"	44	US
S. M. Kenedall	"	42	US
Callos Kinto	"	52	US
Henry Gonzalve	"	37	Spain
M. Malbarana	"	22	US
Guy Raymond	"	19	US
Arthur Harris	"	24	US
Albert Costello	"	24	US
Carlos Barrea	"	23	US
Charles G. Fernandes	"	24	US
Vincent Jacaruso	"	40	US
Vincent Montero	"	25	US
Jose Padrahita	"	62	Cuba
E. XXXXXXX Vinokstrom	"	28	US
David Pardo	"	26	Holl.
John Wendelboe	"	38	Denmark
Frank Mills	"	40	Art. Grt.
Victor Carlin	"	28	Mexico
Thomas Swarts	"	20	American
John Morano	Barber	40	US
George W. Grumpore	Deck Cadet	20	US
William M. Mikea	" "	25	US

TOTAL CREW. 94

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

19—, from the port of MEXICAN GULF PORTS & ISLANDS, CUBA

no representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

227

October 17, 1928, _____, 192

Total crew at time of arrival.....	91	Number of seamen deserted.....	NOTE
Number of seamen discharged.....	91	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	NOTE
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	94	Total crew this date.....	94

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position of each alien, whether he was engaged on board at the time of departure from the port respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed, or who has been apprehended since his landing, and also the date of such apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged prior to the time of her departure, and also the names of those who are to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases as may be required by the Secretary of Labor; and if the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, or if he fails to give the required information, or if he fails to determine the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, to satisfy the same, he shall be liable to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, to satisfy the same, he shall be liable to the payment of such fine; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

34-1630

14-1015

19____, from the port of _____, MEDICAL GOLF PORTS & HAVANA, CUBA

be representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at

Sheet No. 91 221

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Oct 57. Mice 34 total = 91

Local Agents
14-1600

Immigrant Inspector.

^a See list of races on back cover.
Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line ...
Owners
Local A
14

Immigrant Inspector

City 57. Aliens 31/ total = 91
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

227

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONTREY" arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y. SEP 21 1928, 19, from the port of MEXICAN GULF PORTS & HAVANA, CUBA

(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
PETERSEN	ALFRED			MASTER	8-29-28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	42	MALE	SCAND.	U.S.A.	5-6	170	NONE
HARRISON	WILLIAM F.			CHP. OFFICER	"	"	"	"	36	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	145	"
AUER	WILLIAM			2ND	"	"	"	"	39	"	GERMAN	"	5-6	135	"
RIGOULOT	MALCOLM			3RD	"	"	"	"	39	"	U.S.A.	"	5-7	140	"
MEYER	CHARLES			CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	24	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-3	155	"
CASTELLA	JOSE			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	CUBAN	CUBAN	5-6	160	"
CARLOS	JOSE			BOATSWAN	"	"	"	"	33	"	W. INDIAN	HOLLANDER	5-9	165	"
JENSEN	ALFRED			Q'MASTER	"	"	"	"	25	"	SCAND.	DANISH	5-6	140	"
HOUPRIANOFF	AIKIM			"	"	"	"	"	49	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5-7	150	"
ULRICH	STEIN			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	SCAND.	SWEDISH	5-7	160	"
HAYWOOD	AQUILLAS			A. B. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	25	"	W. INDIAN	BRITISH	5-6	135	"
KELLER	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	HOLLANDER	5-5	140	"
THOMAS	FELIX			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	175	"
COFFIL	LUIS			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-8	155	"
FRANCE	JOSEPH			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
RARVIDO	LEOPOLD			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	U.S.A.	5-6	140	"
FAAS	MARSHALL			ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.A.	"	5-7	145	"
RUSSO	JAMES V.			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
KLINE	HARRY			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
MOTLEY	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
WERDEN	HARRY S.			PURSER	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	160	"
DONOVAN	NEIL			SR. ASST. PURSER	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	175	"
BALFOUR	THURSTON T.			JR.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-2	160	"
MULOANY	WILLIAM E.			SURGEON	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	150	"
GOMEZ	ALFRED			SR. RAD. OPER.	"	"	"	"	34	"	SPANISH	"	5-7	165	"
SKILLIKEN	JULIAN			JR.	"	"	"	"	20	"	U.S.A.	"	5-6	135	"
PORTER	ALBERT			CHP. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	42	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	145	"
KARRASCH	ALFRED			1ST ASST.	"	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.A.	"	5-8	155	"
MARTIN	FRANK			2ND	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
PARIS	PATRICK			3RD	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	145	"

N.Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

SAME

Local Agents
10-1500

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each r/v. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

A. W. Petersen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 20. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

228

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONTREY", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., SEP 21 1928, 19 , from the port of MEXICAN GULF PORTS & HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1 31	CARRO	ANTONIO			REFR. ENGINEER	8-29-28	NEWYORK	PAID OFF	YES	42	MALE	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5	150	NONE
2 32	MATINEZ	MANUEL			" OILER	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
3 33	OIGEROKIA	FRANK			" "	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	135	"
4 34	NECKRITZ	OTTO			OILER	"	"	"	"	33	"	GERMAN	"	5-5	150	"
5 35	RIVERO	JOSE			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	155	"
6 36	PLA	GUSTAVO			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5-7	135	"
7 37	BEERO	HARRY			"	"	"	"	"	46	"	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-4	160	"
8 38	SOHMITT	HERMAN			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
9 39	DUNRIEL	ADELARD			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	U.S.A.	"	5-8	170	"
10 40	MAREDA	AUGUSTIN			WATER TENDER	"	"	"	"	25	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	160	"
11 41	VILLAVERDA	FRANK			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5	195	"
12 42	HARRISON	RICHARD G.			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-7	140	"
13 43	GRANT	HUGH			STOREROOMER	"	"	"	"	26	"	IRISH	IRISH	5-5	165	"
14 44	RODRIGO	JOSUE			STEWARDS	"	"	"	"	29	"	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5-10	170	"
15 45	ALVARADO	REYES			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	SP-ANISH	COSTARIKAN	5-4	135	"
16 46	BEJERANO	VICTORIO			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	ARGENTINIAN	5-5	150	"
17 47	ELIZANDO	JOSE			VIPER	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	COSTARIKAN	5-7	140	"
18 48	GALAN	MANUEL			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-2	155	"
19 49	JORGENSEN	CARL			CHP. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	31	"	SCAND.	U.S.A.	5-5	145	"
20 50	WENDELBOE	JOHN			2ND "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	DANISH	5-7	155	"
21 51	SCOTT	ANNABELLE			STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	29	FEMALE	SCOTCH	U.S.A.	5-7	125	"
22 52	LORENZO	JUAN			CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	35	MALE	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	160	"
23 53	URRUARTE	ENSTACIO			2ND "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	165	"
24 54	ZARRAGA	ANTONIO			3RD "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
25 55	GARCIA	JESUS			4TH "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
26 56	GONZALEZ	ALFONSO			KITCHEN BOY	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-3	145	"
27 57	PEREZ	GUADELUPE			BAKER	"	"	"	"	51	"	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5-5	145	"
28 58	SANCHEZ	PIO			2ND BAKER	"	"	"	"	46	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	160	"
29 59	ELLORIAGA	LUIS			BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-9	155	"
30 60	DELMINA	CHARLES			PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	42	"	AFRICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	150	"

N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Line
Owners SAMELocal Agents
14-1242

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

228

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONTREY", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., SEP 21 1928, 19, from the port of MEXICAN GULF PORTS & HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1 31	CARRO	ANTONIO			REFR. ENGINEER	8-29-28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	42	MALE	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5	150	NONE
2 32	MATINEZ	MANUEL			OILER	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
3 33	CIGERONIA	FRANK			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	135	"
4 34	NEOKRITZ	OTTO			OILER	"	"	"	"	33	"	GERMAN	"	5-5	150	"
5 35	RIVERO	JOSE			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	155	"
6 36	PLA	GUSTAVO			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5-7	135	"
7 37	BEIRO	HARRY			"	"	"	"	"	46	"	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-4	160	"
8 38	SCHMITT	HERMAN			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
9 39	DUMRIEL	ADELARD			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	U.S.A.	"	5-8	170	"
10 40	MASEDA	AUGUSTIN			WATER TENDER	"	"	"	"	25	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	160	"
11 41	VILLAVARDA	FRANK			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5	155	"
12 42	HARRISON	RICHARD G.			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-7	140	"
13 43	GRANT	HUGH			STOCKKEEPER	"	"	"	"	36	"	IRISH	IRISH	5-5	165	"
14 44	ROGADO	DOMINGO			STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	29	"	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5-10	170	"
15 45	ALVARADO	REYES			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	SP. AMER.	COSTARIKAN	5-4	135	"
16 46	BEJERANO	VICTORIO			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	ARGENTINIAN	5-5	150	"
17 47	ELIZANDO	JOSE			VIPER	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	COSTARIKAN	5-7	140	"
18 48	GALAN	MANUEL			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	155	"
19 49	JORGENSEN	CARL			CHP. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	31	"	SCAND.	U.S.A.	5-5	145	"
20 50	WENDELBOE	JOHN			2ND	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	DANISH	5-7	155	"
21 51	SCOTT	ANNABELLE			STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	29	FEMALE	SCOTCH	U.S.A.	5-7	125	"
22 52	LORENZO	JUAN			CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	35	MALE	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	160	"
23 53	URRUARTE	ENSTACUO			2ND	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	165	"
24 54	XARRAGA	ANTONIO			3RD	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
25 55	GARCIA	JESUS			4TH	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
26 56	GONZALEZ	ALFONSO			KITCHEN BOY	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-3	145	"
27 57	PEREZ	GUADELUPE			BAKER	"	"	"	"	51	"	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5-5	145	"
28 58	SANCHEZ	PIO			2ND BAKER	"	"	"	"	46	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	160	"
29 59	ELLORIAGA	LUIS			BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-9	155	"
30 60	DELMINA	CHARLES			PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	42	"	AFRICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	150	"

N. Y. & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Line SAME

Local Agents
10-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Factor

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

(c) The owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by a medical examining officer), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection by such medical examining officer, or who fails to detain such seaman on board until the collector of customs at the port of arrival has examined such seaman, or who fails to pay to the collector of customs at the port of arrival the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman who is released from such vessel without such examination, or who fails to pay to the collector of customs at the port of arrival the sum of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to depart or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall defray all such expense until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

225

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONTREY", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., SEP 21 1928, 19, from the port of MEXICAN GULF PORTS & HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
61 1	DE WINDT	ADOLPH			2nd PANTRYMAN	8-29-28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	41	MALE	W. INDIAN	HOLLANDER	5-11	175	NONE
62 2	GURIEL	WILLIAM C.			3RD					25			U.S.A.	5-5	150	
63 3	KEIL	PAUL L.			SCULLERYMAN					25		U.S.A.		5-7	165	
64 4	OLIVET	HERMAN			MESSMAN					37		W. INDIAN	HOLLANDER	5-7	145	
65 5	VISEISO	JULIO								40				5-7	160	
66 6	MAGAGUA	LORENZO			MESSBOY					36		SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5	145	
67 7	REID	ALFRED								57		W. INDIAN	BRITISH	5-9	150	
68 8	PALM	JUAN			2ND CL. STEWD.					43			HOLLANDER	5-10	165	
69 9	ROMER	VIRGILIO			PORTER					20				5-8	135	
70 10	TORRALLES	FRANK			DECK STEWD.					30		SPANISH	U.S.A.	5-6	140	
71 11	THOMAS	CHARLES			BATH					56		ENGLISH		5-8	150	
72 12	CARLIN	VICTOR			WAITER					39		MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5-9	135	
73 13	BARBERENA	RAMON								29		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	135	
74 14	PINTO	CARLOS								51		HAWAIIAN		5-7	130	
75 15	VILLARREAL	JOHN W.								19		U.S.A.		5-6	130	Deserted after Arrival in Conn. J. J.
76 16	COSTELLO	ALBERT								43		W. INDIAN		5-8	150	
77 17	THOMPSON	HENRY								19		SCAND.		5-11	155	
78 18	GEREGHINO	VINCENT L.								19		ITALIAN		5-5	149	
79 19	MILLS	FRANK								40		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	159	
80 20	PIEDRAHITA	JOSEPH								32		CUBAN	U.S.A.	5-7	150	
81 21	LOPEZ	RICARDO								44		SPANISH		5-8	165	
82 22	GONZALVO	HENRY								35				5-8	145	
83 23	MOBIUS	WILLIE								34		GERMAN	GERMAN	5-9	155	
84 24	BARREA	CARLOS								22		W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5-10	150	
85 25	PABO	DAVID								26			HOLLANDER	5-8	140	
86 26	COWHIG	JOHN								33		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	160	
87 27	VISEIZO	ERNESTO								33		W. INDIAN	HOLLANDER	5-6	135	
88 28	BROCKE	CHARLES								27		GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	165	
89 29	GALANTE	ENRIQUE								38		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-5	130	
90 30	RANDALL	SAMUEL E.								22				5-9	145	

Line N.Y. & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.

Owners SAINT

Local Agents

*How listed names on back of card.
Note: Information furnished by the vessel's representative to the immigration officer is subject to verification by the immigration officer.
If possible, the vessel's representative should also furnish the following information: (1) Name of the vessel; (2) Date of departure; (3) Date of arrival; (4) Name of the captain; (5) Name of the agent; (6) Name of the owner; (7) Name of the charterer; (8) Name of the consignee; (9) Name of the cargo; (10) Name of the crew; (11) Name of the passengers; (12) Name of the cargo; (13) Name of the crew; (14) Name of the passengers; (15) Name of the cargo; (16) Name of the crew; (17) Name of the passengers; (18) Name of the cargo; (19) Name of the crew; (20) Name of the passengers; (21) Name of the cargo; (22) Name of the crew; (23) Name of the passengers; (24) Name of the cargo; (25) Name of the crew; (26) Name of the passengers; (27) Name of the cargo; (28) Name of the crew; (29) Name of the passengers; (30) Name of the cargo; (31) Name of the crew; (32) Name of the passengers; (33) Name of the cargo; (34) Name of the crew; (35) Name of the passengers; (36) Name of the cargo; (37) Name of the crew; (38) Name of the passengers; (39) Name of the cargo; (40) Name of the crew; (41) Name of the passengers; (42) Name of the cargo; (43) Name of the crew; (44) Name of the passengers; (45) Name of the cargo; (46) Name of the crew; (47) Name of the passengers; (48) Name of the cargo; (49) Name of the crew; (50) Name of the passengers; (51) Name of the cargo; (52) Name of the crew; (53) Name of the passengers; (54) Name of the cargo; (55) Name of the crew; (56) Name of the passengers; (57) Name of the cargo; (58) Name of the crew; (59) Name of the passengers; (60) Name of the cargo; (61) Name of the crew; (62) Name of the passengers; (63) Name of the cargo; (64) Name of the crew; (65) Name of the passengers; (66) Name of the cargo; (67) Name of the crew; (68) Name of the passengers; (69) Name of the cargo; (70) Name of the crew; (71) Name of the passengers; (72) Name of the cargo; (73) Name of the crew; (74) Name of the passengers; (75) Name of the cargo; (76) Name of the crew; (77) Name of the passengers; (78) Name of the cargo; (79) Name of the crew; (80) Name of the passengers; (81) Name of the cargo; (82) Name of the crew; (83) Name of the passengers; (84) Name of the cargo; (85) Name of the crew; (86) Name of the passengers; (87) Name of the cargo; (88) Name of the crew; (89) Name of the passengers; (90) Name of the cargo; (91) Name of the crew; (92) Name of the passengers; (93) Name of the cargo; (94) Name of the crew; (95) Name of the passengers; (96) Name of the cargo; (97) Name of the crew; (98) Name of the passengers; (99) Name of the cargo; (100) Name of the crew; (101) Name of the passengers; (102) Name of the cargo; (103) Name of the crew; (104) Name of the passengers; (105) Name of the cargo; (106) Name of the crew; (107) Name of the passengers; (108) Name of the cargo; (109) Name of the crew; (110) Name of the passengers; (111) Name of the cargo; (112) Name of the crew; (113) Name of the passengers; (114) Name of the cargo; (115) Name of the crew; (116) Name of the passengers; (117) Name of the cargo; (118) Name of the crew; (119) Name of the passengers; (120) Name of the cargo; (121) Name of the crew; (122) Name of the passengers; (123) Name of the cargo; (124) Name of the crew; (125) Name of the passengers; (126) Name of the cargo; (127) Name of the crew; (128) Name of the passengers; (129) Name of the cargo; (130) Name of the crew; (131) Name of the passengers; (132) Name of the cargo; (133) Name of the crew; (134) Name of the passengers; (135) Name of the cargo; (136) Name of the crew; (137) Name of the passengers; (138) Name of the cargo; (139) Name of the crew; (140) Name of the passengers; (141) Name of the cargo; (142) Name of the crew; (143) Name of the passengers; (144) Name of the cargo; (145) Name of the crew; (146) Name of the passengers; (147) Name of the cargo; (148) Name of the crew; (149) Name of the passengers; (150) Name of the cargo; (151) Name of the crew; (152) Name of the passengers; (153) Name of the cargo; (154) Name of the crew; (155) Name of the passengers; (156) Name of the cargo; (157) Name of the crew; (158) Name of the passengers; (159) Name of the cargo; (160) Name of the crew; (161) Name of the passengers; (162) Name of the cargo; (163) Name of the crew; (164) Name of the passengers; (165) Name of the cargo; (166) Name of the crew; (167) Name of the passengers; (168) Name of the cargo; (169) Name of the crew; (170) Name of the passengers; (171) Name of the cargo; (172) Name of the crew; (173) Name of the passengers; (174) Name of the cargo; (175) Name of the crew; (176) Name of the passengers; (177) Name of the cargo; (178) Name of the crew; (179) Name of the passengers; (180) Name of the cargo; (181) Name of the crew; (182) Name of the passengers; (183) Name of the cargo; (184) Name of the crew; (185) Name of the passengers; (186) Name of the cargo; (187) Name of the crew; (188) Name of the passengers; (189) Name of the cargo; (190) Name of the crew; (191) Name of the passengers; (192) Name of the cargo; (193) Name of the crew; (194) Name of the passengers; (195) Name of the cargo; (196) Name of the crew; (197) Name of the passengers; (198) Name of the cargo; (199) Name of the crew; (200) Name of the passengers; (201) Name of the cargo; (202) Name of the crew; (203) Name of the passengers; (204) Name of the cargo; (205) Name of the crew; (206) Name of the passengers; (207) Name of the cargo; (208) Name of the crew; (209) Name of the passengers; (210) Name of the cargo; (211) Name of the crew; (212) Name of the passengers; (213) Name of the cargo; (214) Name of the crew; (215) Name of the passengers; (216) Name of the cargo; (217) Name of the crew; (218) Name of the passengers; (219) Name of the cargo; (220) Name of the crew; (221) Name of the passengers; (222) Name of the cargo; (223) Name of the crew; (224) Name of the passengers; (225) Name of the cargo; (226) Name of the crew; (227) Name of the passengers; (228) Name of the cargo; (229) Name of the crew; (230) Name of the passengers; (231) Name of the cargo; (232) Name of the crew; (233) Name of the passengers; (234) Name of the cargo; (235) Name of the crew; (236) Name of the passengers; (237) Name of the cargo; (238) Name of the crew; (239) Name of the passengers; (240) Name of the cargo; (241) Name of the crew; (242) Name of the passengers; (243) Name of the cargo; (244) Name of the crew; (245) Name of the passengers; (246) Name of the cargo; (247) Name of the crew; (248) Name of the passengers; (249) Name of the cargo; (250) Name of the crew; (251) Name of the passengers; (252) Name of the cargo; (253) Name of the crew; (254) Name of the passengers; (255) Name of the cargo; (256) Name of the crew; (257) Name of the passengers; (258) Name of the cargo; (259) Name of the crew; (260) Name of the passengers; (261) Name of the cargo; (262) Name of the crew; (263) Name of the passengers; (264) Name of the cargo; (265) Name of the crew; (266) Name of the passengers; (267) Name of the cargo; (268) Name of the crew; (269) Name of the passengers; (270) Name of the cargo; (271) Name of the crew; (272) Name of the passengers; (273) Name of the cargo; (274) Name of the crew; (275) Name of the passengers; (276) Name of the cargo; (277) Name of the crew; (278) Name of the passengers; (279) Name of the cargo; (280) Name of the crew; (281) Name of the passengers; (282) Name of the cargo; (283) Name of the crew; (284) Name of the passengers; (285) Name of the cargo; (286) Name of the crew; (287) Name of the passengers; (288) Name of the cargo; (289) Name of the crew; (290) Name of the passengers; (291) Name of the cargo; (292) Name of the crew; (293) Name of the passengers; (294) Name of the cargo; (295) Name of the crew; (296) Name of the passengers; (297) Name of the cargo; (298) Name of the crew; (299) Name of the passengers; (300) Name of the cargo; (301) Name of the crew; (302) Name of the passengers; (303) Name of the cargo; (304) Name of the crew; (305) Name of the passengers; (306) Name of the cargo; (307) Name of the crew; (308) Name of the passengers; (309) Name of the cargo; (310) Name of the crew; (311) Name of the passengers; (312) Name of the cargo; (313) Name of the crew; (314) Name of the passengers; (315) Name of the cargo; (316) Name of the crew; (317) Name of the passengers; (318) Name of the cargo; (319) Name of the crew; (320) Name of the passengers; (321) Name of the cargo; (322) Name of the crew; (323) Name of the passengers; (324) Name of the cargo; (325) Name of the crew; (326) Name of the passengers; (327) Name of the cargo; (328) Name of the crew; (329) Name of the passengers; (330) Name of the cargo; (331) Name of the crew; (332) Name of the passengers; (333) Name of the cargo; (334) Name of the crew; (335) Name of the passengers; (336) Name of the cargo; (337) Name of the crew; (338) Name of the passengers; (339) Name of the cargo; (340) Name of the crew; (341) Name of the passengers; (342) Name of the cargo; (343) Name of the crew; (344) Name of the passengers; (345) Name of the cargo; (346) Name of the crew; (347) Name of the passengers; (348) Name of the cargo; (349) Name of the crew; (350) Name of the passengers; (351) Name of the cargo; (352) Name of the crew; (353) Name of the passengers; (354) Name of the cargo; (355) Name of the crew; (356) Name of the passengers; (357) Name of the cargo; (358) Name of the crew; (359) Name of the passengers; (360) Name of the cargo; (361) Name of the crew; (362) Name of the passengers; (363) Name of the cargo; (364) Name of the crew; (365) Name of the passengers; (366) Name of the cargo; (367) Name of the crew; (368) Name of the passengers; (369) Name of the cargo; (370) Name of the crew; (371) Name of the passengers; (372) Name of the cargo; (373) Name of the crew; (374) Name of the passengers; (375) Name of the cargo; (376) Name of the crew; (377) Name of the passengers; (378) Name of the cargo; (379) Name of the crew; (380) Name of the passengers; (381) Name of the cargo; (382) Name of the crew; (383) Name of the passengers; (384) Name of the cargo; (385) Name of the crew; (386) Name of the passengers; (387) Name of the cargo; (388) Name of the crew; (389) Name of the passengers; (390) Name of the cargo; (391) Name of the crew; (392) Name of the passengers; (393) Name of the cargo; (394) Name of the crew; (395) Name of the passengers; (396) Name of the cargo; (397) Name of the crew; (398) Name of the passengers; (399) Name of the cargo; (400) Name of the crew; (401) Name of the passengers; (402) Name of the cargo; (403) Name of the crew; (404) Name of the passengers; (405) Name of the cargo; (406) Name of the crew; (407) Name of the passengers; (408) Name of the cargo; (409) Name of the crew; (410) Name of the passengers; (411) Name of the cargo; (412) Name of the crew; (413) Name of the passengers; (414) Name of the cargo; (415) Name of the crew; (416) Name of the passengers; (417) Name of the cargo; (418) Name of the crew; (419) Name of the passengers; (420) Name of the cargo; (421) Name of the crew; (422) Name of the passengers; (423) Name of the cargo; (424) Name of the crew; (425) Name of the passengers; (426) Name of the cargo; (427) Name of the crew; (428) Name of the passengers; (429) Name of the cargo; (430) Name of the crew; (431) Name of the passengers; (432) Name of the cargo; (433) Name of the crew; (434) Name of the passengers; (435) Name of the cargo; (436) Name of the crew; (437) Name of the passengers; (438) Name of the cargo; (439) Name of the crew; (440) Name of the passengers; (441) Name of the cargo; (442) Name of the crew; (443) Name of the passengers; (444) Name of the cargo; (445) Name of the crew; (446) Name of the passengers; (447) Name of the cargo; (448) Name of the crew; (449) Name of the passengers; (450) Name of the cargo; (451) Name of the crew; (452) Name of the passengers; (453) Name of the cargo; (454) Name of the crew; (455) Name of the passengers; (456) Name of the cargo; (457) Name of the crew; (458) Name of the passengers; (459) Name of the cargo; (460) Name of the crew; (461) Name of the passengers; (462) Name of the cargo; (463) Name of the crew; (464) Name of the passengers; (465) Name of the cargo; (466) Name of the crew; (467) Name of the passengers; (468) Name of the cargo; (469) Name of the crew; (470) Name of the passengers; (471) Name of the cargo; (472) Name of the crew; (473) Name of the passengers; (474) Name of the cargo; (475) Name of the crew; (476) Name of the passengers; (477) Name of the cargo; (478) Name of the crew; (479) Name of the passengers; (480) Name of the cargo; (481) Name of the crew; (482) Name of the passengers; (483) Name of the cargo; (484) Name of the crew; (485) Name of the passengers; (486) Name of the cargo; (487) Name of the crew; (488) Name of the passengers; (489) Name of the cargo; (490) Name of the crew; (491) Name of the passengers; (492) Name of the cargo; (493) Name of the crew; (494) Name of the passengers; (495) Name of the cargo; (496) Name of the crew; (497) Name of the passengers; (498) Name of the cargo; (499) Name of the crew; (500) Name of the passengers; (501) Name of the cargo; (502) Name of the crew; (503) Name of the passengers; (504) Name of the cargo; (505) Name of the crew; (506) Name of the passengers; (507) Name of the cargo; (508) Name of the crew; (509) Name of the passengers; (510) Name of the cargo; (511) Name of the crew; (512) Name of the passengers; (513) Name of the cargo; (514) Name of the crew; (515) Name of the passengers; (516) Name of the cargo; (517) Name of the crew; (518) Name of the passengers; (519) Name of the cargo; (520) Name of the crew; (521) Name of the passengers; (522) Name of the cargo; (523) Name of the crew; (524) Name of the passengers; (525) Name of the cargo; (526) Name of the crew; (527) Name of the passengers; (528) Name of the cargo; (529) Name of the crew; (530) Name of the passengers; (531) Name of the cargo; (532) Name of the crew; (533) Name of the passengers; (534) Name of the cargo; (535) Name of the crew; (536) Name of the passengers; (537) Name of the cargo; (538) Name of the crew; (539) Name of the passengers; (540) Name of the cargo; (541) Name of the crew; (542) Name of the passengers; (543) Name of the cargo; (544) Name of the crew; (545) Name of the passengers; (546) Name of the cargo; (547) Name of the crew; (548) Name of the passengers; (549) Name of the cargo; (550) Name of the crew; (551) Name of the passengers; (552) Name of the cargo; (553) Name of the crew; (554) Name of the passengers; (555) Name of the cargo; (556) Name of the crew; (557) Name of the passengers; (558) Name of the cargo; (559) Name of the crew; (560) Name of the passengers; (561) Name of the cargo; (562) Name of the crew; (563) Name of the passengers; (564) Name of the cargo; (565) Name of the crew; (566) Name of the passengers; (567) Name of the cargo; (568) Name of the crew; (569) Name of the passengers; (570) Name of the cargo; (571) Name of the crew; (572) Name of the passengers; (573) Name of the cargo; (574) Name of the crew; (575) Name of the passengers; (576) Name of the cargo; (577) Name of the crew; (578) Name of the passengers; (579) Name of the cargo; (580) Name of the crew; (581) Name of the passengers; (582) Name of the cargo; (583) Name of the crew; (584) Name of the passengers; (585) Name of the cargo; (586) Name of the crew; (587) Name of the passengers; (588) Name of the cargo; (589) Name of the crew; (590) Name of the passengers; (591) Name of the cargo; (592) Name of the crew; (593) Name of the passengers; (594) Name of the cargo; (595) Name of the crew; (596) Name of the passengers; (597) Name of the cargo; (598) Name of the crew; (599) Name of the passengers; (600) Name of the cargo; (601) Name of the crew; (602) Name of the passengers; (603) Name of the cargo; (604) Name of the crew; (605) Name of the passengers; (606) Name of the cargo; (607) Name of the crew; (608) Name of the passengers; (609) Name of the cargo; (610) Name of the crew; (611) Name of the passengers; (612) Name of the cargo; (613) Name of the crew; (614) Name of the passengers; (615) Name of the cargo; (616) Name of the crew; (617) Name of the passengers; (618) Name of the cargo; (619) Name of the crew; (620) Name of the passengers; (621) Name of the cargo; (622) Name of the crew; (623) Name of the passengers; (624) Name of the cargo; (625) Name of the crew; (626) Name of the passengers; (627) Name of the cargo; (628) Name of the crew; (629) Name of the passengers; (630) Name of the cargo; (631) Name of the crew; (632) Name of the passengers; (633) Name of the cargo; (634) Name of the crew; (635) Name of the passengers; (636) Name of the cargo; (637) Name of the crew; (638) Name of the passengers; (639) Name of the cargo; (640) Name of the crew; (641) Name of the passengers; (642) Name of the cargo; (643) Name of the crew; (644) Name of the passengers; (645) Name of the cargo; (646) Name of the crew; (647) Name of the passengers; (648) Name of the cargo; (649) Name of the crew; (650) Name of the passengers; (651) Name of the cargo; (652) Name of the crew; (653) Name of the passengers; (654) Name of the cargo; (655) Name of the crew; (656) Name of the passengers; (657) Name of the cargo; (658) Name of the crew; (659) Name of the passengers; (660) Name of the cargo; (661) Name of the crew; (662) Name of the passengers; (663) Name of the cargo; (664) Name of the crew; (665) Name of the passengers; (666) Name of the cargo; (667) Name of the crew; (668) Name of the passengers; (669) Name of the cargo; (670) Name of the crew; (671) Name of the passengers; (672) Name of the cargo; (673) Name of the crew; (674) Name of the passengers; (675) Name of the cargo; (676) Name of the crew; (677) Name of the passengers; (678) Name of the cargo; (679) Name of the crew; (680) Name of the passengers; (681) Name of the cargo; (682) Name of the crew; (683) Name of the passengers; (684) Name of the cargo; (685) Name of the crew; (686) Name of the passengers; (687) Name of the cargo; (688) Name of the crew; (689) Name of the passengers; (690) Name of the cargo; (691) Name of the crew; (692) Name of the passengers; (693) Name of the cargo; (694) Name of the crew; (695) Name of the passengers; (696) Name of the cargo; (697) Name of the crew; (698) Name of the passengers; (699) Name of the cargo; (700) Name of the crew; (701) Name of the passengers; (702) Name of the cargo; (703) Name of the crew; (704) Name of the passengers; (705) Name of the cargo; (706) Name of the crew; (707) Name of the passengers; (708) Name of the cargo; (709) Name of the crew; (710) Name of the passengers; (711) Name of the cargo; (712) Name of the crew; (713) Name of the passengers; (714) Name of the cargo; (715) Name of the crew; (716) Name of the passengers; (717) Name of the cargo; (718) Name of the crew; (719) Name of the passengers; (720) Name of the cargo; (721) Name of the crew; (722) Name of the passengers; (723) Name of the cargo; (724) Name of the crew; (725) Name of the passengers; (726) Name of the cargo; (727) Name of the crew; (728) Name of the passengers; (729) Name of the cargo; (730) Name of the crew; (731) Name of the passengers; (732) Name of the cargo; (733) Name of the crew; (734) Name of the passengers; (735) Name of the cargo; (736) Name of the crew; (737) Name of the passengers; (738) Name of the cargo; (739) Name of the crew; (740) Name of the passengers; (741) Name of the cargo; (742) Name of the crew; (743) Name of the passengers; (744) Name of the cargo; (745) Name of the crew; (746) Name of the passengers; (747) Name of the cargo; (748) Name of the crew; (749) Name of the passengers; (750) Name of the cargo; (751) Name of the crew; (752) Name of the passengers; (753) Name of the cargo; (754) Name of the crew; (755) Name of the passengers; (756) Name of the cargo; (757) Name of the crew; (758) Name of the passengers; (759) Name of the cargo; (760) Name of the crew; (761) Name of the passengers; (762) Name of the cargo; (763) Name of the crew; (764) Name of the passengers; (765) Name of the cargo; (766) Name of the crew; (767) Name of the passengers; (768) Name of the cargo; (769) Name of the crew; (770) Name of the passengers; (771) Name of the cargo; (772) Name of the crew; (773) Name of the passengers; (774) Name of the cargo; (775) Name of the crew; (776) Name of the passengers; (777) Name of the cargo; (778) Name of the crew; (779) Name of the passengers; (780) Name of the cargo; (781) Name of the crew; (782) Name of the passengers; (783) Name of the cargo; (784) Name of the crew; (785) Name of the passengers; (786) Name of the cargo; (787) Name of the crew; (788) Name of the passengers; (789) Name of the cargo; (790) Name of the crew; (791) Name of the passengers; (792) Name of the cargo; (793) Name of the crew; (794) Name of the passengers; (795) Name of the cargo; (796) Name of the crew; (797) Name of the passengers; (798) Name of the cargo; (799) Name of the crew; (800) Name of the passengers; (801) Name of the cargo; (802) Name of the crew; (803) Name of the passengers; (804) Name of the cargo; (805) Name of the crew; (806) Name of the passengers; (807) Name of the cargo; (808) Name of the crew; (809) Name of the passengers; (810) Name of the cargo; (811) Name of the crew; (812) Name of the passengers; (813)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

230

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONTREY", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., SEP 21 1928, 1928, from the port of MEXICAN GULF PORTS & HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
91 1	STROW	FRED			WAITER	8-29-28	NEWYORK	PAID OFF	YES	24	MALE	SCAND.	DANISH	5-5	190	NONE
92 2	MORANO	JOHN			BARBER	"	"	"	"	40	"	ITALIAN	U.S.A.	5-6	175	"
93 3	HARTINGE	GEORGE			DECK CADET	9/6/28	"	"	"	17	"	U.S.A.	"	5-9	155	"
94 4	HOWE	SALVADOR			WORKER							MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5-5	125	"
95	Brown	John			Wiper	Sep 6, 1928	New York	"	no	29	"	African	U.S.A.	5-11	140	"
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line W.Y. & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
Owners SAME
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. W. PETERSEN**, MASTER, of the **S. S. "MONTREY"**, do declare

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

A. W. Petersen
Master, ~~First Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 549) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine proscribed by said section or to that proscribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman as required by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 20 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONTEREY", arriving at _____, SEP 21 1928, 19, from the port of _____ 231

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.

DATE SET 15 1928

I hereby certify that the

above named vessel has been

examined and found to be

in compliance with the

regulations prescribed by

the Department of State.

Wm. Dwyer

U. S. CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

Mexico

Wm. Dwyer

U. S. CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

Wm. Dwyer

U. S. CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

Wm. Dwyer

U. S. CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

Wm. Dwyer

U. S. CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

Wm. Dwyer

U. S. CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

Wm. Dwyer

U. S. CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

Wm. Dwyer

U. S. CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

Wm. Dwyer

U. S. CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

Wm. Dwyer

U. S. CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

Wm. Dwyer

U. S. CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

Wm. Dwyer

U. S. CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

Wm. Dwyer

U. S. CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

Wm. Dwyer

U. S. CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

Wm. Dwyer

U. S. CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

Wm. Dwyer

U. S. CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

Wm. Dwyer

U. S. CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

Wm. Dwyer

U. S. CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

Wm. Dwyer

U. S. CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. W. Petersen, Master, of the Springfield, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

SEP 21 1928

A. W. Petersen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of September, 1928

Jeannine
Immigrant Inspector.

3 Sheets

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL SEP 2 1928
BILL NO. 181213 BILLED OCT 1 1928 \$ 100

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John E. Metcalf, Surgeon of the SS. ECUADOR, Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11/6
Cards Punched 10/15/28
Clerk
Cards Removed 10/15/28
Cards Checked
Clerk

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1928
at New York

John E. Metcalf

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM TAX						
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. C. I. S.	P. O. TAX	U. S. C. I. S.	U. S. C. I. S.	U. S. C. I. S.	U. S. C. I. S.	U. S. C. I. S.
1st Cabin	4				4	5						13
2nd Cabin												
3rd Cabin		3				3					1	7
7	4	3			4	8					1	20

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U.S. Total
1st Cabin 9 5 13
2nd Cabin 1 1 2
Steerage 4 3 7
Total 14 9 20

1

S. S. Ecuador

Passengers sailing from

Puerto Colombia

September 12th 1928, 19

105

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

1938

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any government, society, or government)	Whether in possession of \$30. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious society or is engaged in any religious activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a social club or is engaged in any social activity	Whether alien is a member of a sports club or is engaged in any sports activity	Whether alien is a member of a professional society or is engaged in any professional activity	Whether alien is a member of a business association or is engaged in any business activity	Whether alien is a member of a trade union or is engaged in any trade union activity	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious society or is engaged in any religious activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal society or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a social club or is engaged in any social activity	Whether alien is a member of a sports club or is engaged in any sports activity	Whether alien is a member of a professional society or is engaged in any professional activity	Whether alien is a member of a business association or is engaged in any business activity	Whether alien is a member of a trade union or is engaged in any trade union activity	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Inez Mesa (mother) Bogata, Colombia	Fr. Paris	No	Brother	Yes	No	Mr Hermann Olano (friend) 50 Broad St., New York	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr Dk Brn	
2	-----do-----	Fr. Paris	No	Self	Yes	1919 N.Y.C.	Mr Hermann Olano (friend) 50 Broad St., New York	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk Blk Brn	
3	Guillermo Moreno (friend) Medellian, Col.	Fr. Paris	No	Self	No	No	Mr Hermann Olano (friend) 50 Broad St., New York	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr Brn Brn		
4	Carolina Azuero (mother) Bogata, Col.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1924 N.Y.	Juan B Pombo (son) 610 W 139 th Street N.Y.C.	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk Blk Brn		
5	Joaquin Jaramillo (father) Pinchicha #109 Medellin	Mass. Worcester	Yes	Self	Yes	1925 N.Y.	Worcester Academy Worcester, Mass.	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk Blk Brn		
6	Mr Edward Seaman (friend) 223 Eddy St., Ithaca, N.Y.	N.Y. Ithaca	Yes	Self	Yes	1923 Ithaca	Mr Edward Seaman (friend) 223 Eddy St., Ithaca	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk Blk Brn		
7	Telmo J Diaz (grandfather) Zapatoa, Colombia	Can. Toronto	No	Self	No	No	Mr F B Bowden (friend) 43 Rose Hill Ave., Toronto	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk Blk Brn		
8	Mr C E Bell (friend) Hillsboro, Ohio	Ohio Hillsboro	No	Self	Yes	1926 Hillsboro	Mr C E Bell (friend) Hillsboro, Ohio	Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr Brn Blue		

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or is engaged in any activity in support of organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching (whether in or out of the United States) which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. K. Oaks, Master, of the S.S. ECUADOR, from SAN FRANCISCO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Frasco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—A. Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 101

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

234

S. S. Ecuador

Sailing from Corinto, Niz

Aug 29th

1928

Arriving at Port of New York

Sept 7, 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Tate	Anne Mc Naughton	32		M	Pleasantville, Ohio Aug 11th 1896		2586 Fair Ave., Columbus Ohio
2	Tate	Salley Anne	6		F	New Haven, Conn. October 29th 1921		---do---
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 104

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

235

S. S. Ecuador

Sailing from Puerto Colombia

Sept 12th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York City

Sept 21, 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Liady	Fred Gardner	48		M	M	Keyser, W.V. October 27th 1879	H6584	1602 W Pike St., Clarksburg, Va.
2	Liady	Therese	48		F	M	Weston, W.V. March 14th 1879	H48600000 Lan Eng	- - - - do - - - -
3	Liady	Fred Gardner Jr.	15		M	S	Coalinga, Cal. June 8th 1913		- - - - do - - - -
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John E. Metcalf, Surgeon of the S.S. ECUADOR, Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1928

at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

237

Arriving at Port of New York City

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. K. Oaks, Master, of the S.S. ECUADOR, from SAN FRANCISCO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John E. Metcalf, Surgeon of the S.S. ECUADOR, Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1928
at New York

M. Cunningham
Respect
(Signature and title of Commissioner or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Ecuador

Passengers sailing from **La Libertad, Salv.**

August 27th 1928 19

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

1928

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

239

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in and advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. K. Oaks, Master, of the S.S. ECUADOR, from SAN FRANCISCO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1928
at New York

Meentemeyer
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John E. Metcalf, Surgeon of the SS ECUADOR, Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1928
at New York

Metcalf
John E. Metcalf
(Signature and title of immigrant or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. ECUADOR Passengers sailing from Cristobal, C Z, on September 9th 1928, 19

123

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 5, 1928

241

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Does he plan or intend to obtain a passport or other document for travel in the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to remain in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Yes	No												Yes	No			Yes
1	Mr Julio Rio (friend) 11 Union St., Brooklyn, New York.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	U.S. Govt.	No	Yes	1925 1926 NY.C.	Mr Julio Rio (friend) 11 Union St., Brooklyn	Returning Destitute Seaman	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Brn	None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. K. Oaks Master, of the S.S. ECUADOR, from SAN FRANCISCO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
 (State whether Person "making therewith" or "engaged by
 others therewith" as the case may be)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

an 9-21-28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Altons	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID ELLIS 1944

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
 STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

243

Arriving at Port of New York ny., Sept 21st, 1928

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship pilot or other passenger, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of (1) and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.		
				If yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.	Whether alien intends to leave the United States.
						Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Complexion.		
						Country.	City or town.	Place of birth.													
1		Member of crew 30.4.1928 ny.		Restaurant friend Julia 193 Columbia St. Bklyn ny.		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	55	5	3	None	Chile	Valparaiso
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Jan. 1919

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Ecuador Passengers sailing from San Francisco via Cristobal, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		ARANCIBIA	MANUEL	25		M	S	Seaman	Spanish	Yes	Chile	Spanish	Chile	Valparaiso	844 Poseuro St. Valparaiso	ny	Chile
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

114

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
 STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

243

Arriving at Port of New York City, Sept 21st, 1928

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. a. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. b. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. c. Whether alien intends to leave the United States. d. If to join or be employed by a person in the United States, name of person, address, and occupation.	Whether a anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
																	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		Members of crew 30.40.1927/28. N.Y.	193	Columbia St. 193	Colombia St. 193	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	55	5	Bl	Br	none	Chile	Valparaiso
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____, Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

_____, Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hunsen alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form No. 2
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 105

244

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

ECUADOR

sailing from Puerto Colombian, Col., Sept 12th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York

Sept 21, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HORNER	William	20	-	M	S	Stroudsburg, Penn May 29th 1908		415 Riverside Dr. New York City
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 550 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ECUADOR

sailing from Cristobal, C Z

September 9th, 1929, Arriving at Port of

New York

Number 102

245

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Grant	Gilbert	31	M	Minneapolis, Minn. February 20th 1897	United States District Court, New York City, April 1928	1113 Souhe Ave., Hoquiam, Wash.
2	Sherman	John	41	M			25 South Street New York City
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Sept. 22, 1928 246

S. S. ECUADOR

PAN MAIL

arrived SEPT. 22, 1928.

, 19

M.,

from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			DEV.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	RECEIVED.	DINNER.	SUTTER.		
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.	
22m	1 PEDRAZA Ezequiel	2	1	COLOMB	VISA	11:30	COLLINS															3	3	3	
27m	2 ROYOS Luis M.	2	2	COLOMB	VISA	11:30	COLLINS															3	3	3	
19m	3 DELCADO Nestor	4	1	ECUAD	VISA	11:30	COLLINS															2	3	2	

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

14-1013

[illegible]

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

248

Re Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S ECUADOR arriving at NEW YORK SEPT 21 1928 from the port of SAN FRANCISCO VIA C.A. PORTS AND CANAL ZONE

ECUADOR

SEP 22 1928

FIRST

DO

DO

DO

DO

DO

DO

DO

DO

DO

DO

DO

DO

DO

DO

DO

DO

DO

DO

DO

DO

DO

DO

DO

DO

DO

DO

DO

DO

DO

DO

DO

DO

DO

DO

DO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	Position in ship company	(5) When or engaged		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	OAKS	THEODORE K			MASTER	8/9/28	SAN	NO	YES	31	M	AMERICAN	AME	5/11	165	
	WILLIAMS	THOMAS M			1ST OFFICER	8/9/28	FRAN.	NO	YES	31	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/9	211	
2	BARANOSKI	ZIGMUND			2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/7	148	
3	WILLIAMS	THOMAS A			3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/8	138	
4	GREENLEAF	JOHN			4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5/6	135	
5	PUDDU	JUAN			QUARTERMASTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5/5	150	
6	LOPEZ	JUAN			DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5/7	148	
7	LIQUIDANO	VICENTE			DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5/6	144	Wides to join
8	OJEDA	SANTOS			BOATSWAIN	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5/9	160	S. K. O.
9	NAVA	CRUZ M			CARPENTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/8	150	S. K.
10	GARCIA	ANTON			SEAMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/4	127	
11	ORRICO	IGARRO			DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/6	138	Wides to join
12	REYES	ALEJO			DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/7	148	S. K. O.
13	DIAZ	FRANCISCO			DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5/8	148	Wides to join
14	GARCIA	ARCENIO			DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5/9	147	Wides to join
15	CARDENAS	CLAUDIO			DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5/8	138	S. K. O.
16	HERNANDEZ	DANIEL			DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/9	145	
17	VARGAS	ELENO			DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5/10	166	
18	RAMIREZ	DIDORO			DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5/6	130	
19	DE LA O	LUIS			DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5/8	128	
20	ANDRADE	PEDRO			MAINTAINENCE	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/9	165	
21	FLETES	RAMON			DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5/7	163	
22	PENA FORTINO	FORTINO			MESSBOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5/8	154	
23	SMITH	JAMES P			CHIEF ENGINEER	DO	DO	DO	YES	34	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/9	128	
24	BRINKERHOFF	HAROLD			1ST DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5/10	210	
25	SIME	JOSEPH R			2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/8	159	
26	COCKLEY	JOHN C			3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5/7	149	
27	CONNELLY	W J			4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5/9	156	
28	SCHEIDNER	HENRY A			JR DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5/8	155	
29	FELLER	PAUL			JR DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	55	M	GERMAN	DO	5/9	167	
30	LABRISKY	STEPHAN			JR DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	POLISH	POLAND	5/7	155	

Line PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO
 Owners PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO
 Local Agents PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Guano, arriving at NY, 19 Sept, from the port of San Francisco

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FREGOSO	ARTURO	✓	✓	STOREKEEPER	8/9/28	SAN FRAN.	NO	YES	45	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5/8	164	
2	GONZALEZ	JOSE	✓	✓	WATERTENDER	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5/6	162	Failed to join
3	VIDALES	LORENZO	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5/5	148	J.K.O.
4	TORRES	JOSE Z	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5/6	136	
5	FREGOSO	ANDRES	✓	✓	CHIEF	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5/4	114	
6	BUENAS	IGNACIO	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	155	Failed to join
7	LOPEZ	JUAN S	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5	136	Failed to join
8	GALLIANO	ANTONIO	✓	✓	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5/7	170	J.K.O.
DO	VERDUGO	MANUEL	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5/5	160	
DO	FLORES	JESUS	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	157	
DO	PENA	ANTONIO	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5/6	140	
DO	ESPINOSA	MIGUEL P	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5/5	138	
DO	SAPIENTES	FILIBERTO	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5/5	129	
DO	AVALOS	DIONOCIO	✓	✓	WIPER	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5/6	140	
DO	LOPEZ	JOSE	✓	✓	MESSBOY	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5/8	153	
16	SCHUCH	JOSEPH W	✓	✓	FURSER	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/11	177	
17	SMITH	WILL K	✓	✓	FREIGHT CLK	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5/11	150	
18	HUSH	WILLIAM W	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5/9	160	
19	GROSS	LEE W	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5/5	135	
20	LOZAN	DEMETRIO	✓	✓	CHECKER	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	PANAMA	5/10	149	Failed to join
21	VISUETTA	ESTEBAN	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5/8	146	J.K.O.
22	RIVERA	BENEUGIO	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5/10	165	
23	METCALF	JOHN E	✓	✓	SURGEON	DO	DO	NO	DO	58	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/8	170	
24	HENRY	RUSSELL W	✓	✓	CHIEF. STEWD.	DO	DO	NO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5/9	156	
25	REYES	J. BLANCO	✓	✓	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	42	M	P. I.	DO	5/5	180	
26	ORO	ISIDRO	✓	✓	STG. DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5/6	145	
27	WIDERFELT	ELEANOR	✓	✓	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	DO	48	F	AMERICAN IRISH	DO	5/8	150	
28	DOUGHERTY	ELIZABETH	✓	✓	SALAD MAKER	DO	DO	NO	DO	45	F	IRISH	GT. BRIT.	5/8	163	
29	PORTER	JOHN E	✓	✓	BARBER	DO	DO	NO	DO	42	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/9	202	
30	IBASITAS	MANUEL	✓	✓	STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	DO	38	M	P. I.	DO	5/6	159	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

250

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Guadalupe, arriving at NY Test 2, 19 28 from the port of Chapala New Spain

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SCHLICHTING	MARTIN	✓	✓	BARTENDER	8/8/28	SAN FRAN.	NO	YES	49	M	GERMAN	U S A	✓ 5/	135	
2	KAU	MOK	✓	✓	CHIEF COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	33	M	CHINESE	CHINA	✓ 5/3	138	
3	KWONG	YEE	✓	✓	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	✓ 5/1	130	
4	WOO	KUN	✓	✓	3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	✓ 5/	145	
5	LARIOSO	PLO	✓	✓	LAUNDRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	37	M	P. I.	U S A	✓ 5/6	137	
6	SALAS	FEDRICO	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	✓ 5/	118	
7	PRADO	VICTOR	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	NICARAGUA	✓ 5/1	145	
8	ORDESO	CHRISTIE	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	31	M	P. I.	U S A	✓ 5/	140	
9	KWOK	KIN	✓	✓	BAKER	DO	DO	NO	DO	46	M	CHINESE	CHINA	✓ 5/8	135	
10	KAN YUEN	YUEN	✓	✓	DO 2ND	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	✓ 5/6	141	
11	LO	CHEE	✓	✓	BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	✓ 5/6	180	
12	SEE	TO LAM	✓	✓	DO 2ND	DO	DO	NO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	✓ 5/6	157	
13	CHOCK	KWONG	✓	✓	PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	✓ 5/6	137	
14	TONG	WOOT	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	✓ 5/7	143	
15	NG	BOI YE	✓	✓	PRINTER	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	✓ 5/6	158	
16	PINNOCK	WILMOT	✓	✓	SCULLERYMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	PANAMA	✓ 5/6	136	
17	LEE	EGBERT R	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	20	M	AFRICAN	DO	✓ 5/3	167	
18	SMITH	WILLIAM	✓	✓	GALLEYMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	✓ 5/5	143	
19	HORTON	WILFRED	✓	✓	CREW COOK	8/10/28	DO	NO	DO	43	M	DO	U S A	✓ 5/5	160	
20	ANTOYNE	RAMON	✓	✓	SCULLERYMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	19	M	P. I.	DO	✓ 5/5	136	
21	FRANCISCO	GABINO	✓	✓	SAL WATCHMAN	8/9/28	DO	NO	DO	30	M	P. I.	DO	✓ 5/6	145	
22	PHORO	FELIX	✓	✓	STG WATCHMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	✓ 5/2	132	
23	ANGELES	BENJAMIN	✓	✓	DECK STD.	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	✓ 5/6	128	
24	GARCIA	JUAN	✓	✓	SOCIAL STD.	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	✓ 5/8	154	
25	NIEGOS	GUILLERMO	✓	✓	SMOK RM DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	✓ 5/5	147	
26	MILARE	JOSE	✓	✓	BATH BOY	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	✓ 5/8	134	
27	VILLAGARCIA	DOROTEO	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	✓ 5/6	162	
28	MAGILLON	GERARDO	✓	✓	MESSBOY	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	✓ 5/5	147	
29	OPALLA	AGUSTIN	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	P. I.	U S A	✓ 5/5	136	
30	RIVERO	FRANCISCO	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	33	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	VENZUELA	✓ 5/8	148	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

254

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported at another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

251

Vessel Guadalupe, arriving at NY, Sept 1, 1928, from the port of San Pedro de Macoris

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FERRIQUEZ	FRANCISCO	✓	✓	MESSBOY	8/9/28	SAN FRAN	NO	YES	37	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5/5	155	
2	MOCKETT	VERNON	✓	✓	STG WAITER	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	AFRICAN	GT. BRIT.	5/5	160	
3	PERALTA	GREGORIO	✓	✓	STG WAITER	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	M	P. I.	U S A	5/5	146	
4	SAUREZ	EUGENIO	✓	✓	BELLBOY	DO	DO	NO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5/5	132	
5	GEMPASAWN	ERNESTO	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5/5	134	
6	LIEVAN	TONEY	✓	✓	BANDSMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5/5	123	
7	SANTOS	EMILIO	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5/4	132	
8	DELIZO	ARISTON	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	146	
9	LIGON	LUIS	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5/5	128	
10	ROMAN	OSCAR	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5/5	137	
11	LIPON	THEODOR	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	134	
12	RIVERA	DOMINGO	✓	✓	WAITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5/3	142	
13	CARILLO	FEDERICO	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5/5	125	
14	ALFANTE	RAYMOND	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5/4	128	
15	SINAY	JOE	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5/5	156	
16	FERNANDO	JULIAN	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5/5	133	
17	ESPERITU	VICIENTE	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5/4	128	
18	ORENCIO	VICIENTE	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5/2	136	
19	FERRER	JOSE	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5/5	130	
20	PRIETO	SIMON	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5/4	132	
21	CRUZ	MANUEL	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5/5	150	
22	MENDOZA	AUGUSTIN	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5/5	137	
23	SALMON	BARTOLME	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5/2	127	Failed to join 9/28
24	CAMINO	CORNERIO	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5/2	132	J. R. O.
25	SANCHEZ	LAWERENCE	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5/5	132	
26	LACASMANA	PEDRO	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5/5	129	
27	SALMON	PEDRO	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5/2	132	
28	HWAYARIMARI	ALEJANDRO	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	PERUVIAN	5/2	130	
29	PONCE	RODOLFO	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	P. I.	U S A	5/4	138	
30	ARGUENAS STEWART	ADAM	✓	✓	SCULLERYMAN	8/13/28	LOS ANGELES	DO	DO	24	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	PANMANIAN	5/8	147	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

254

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively; or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, master, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flamish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

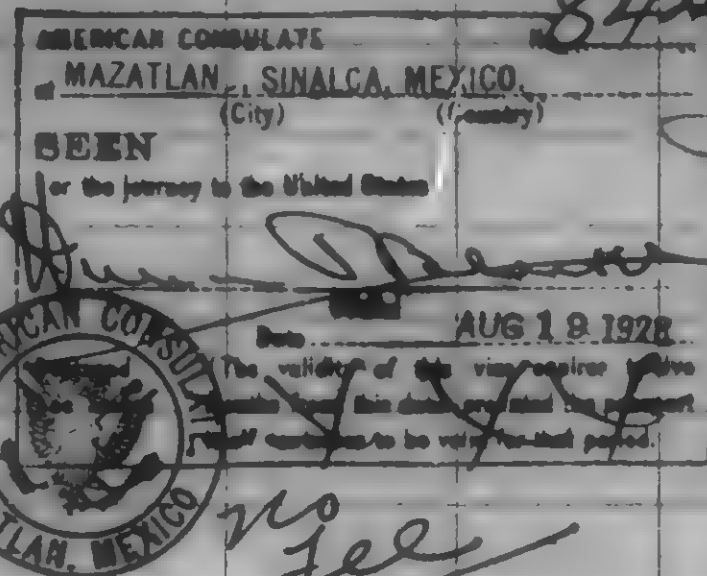
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

252

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S/S ECUADOR, arriving at NEW YORK, SEPT 27, 1928, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO VIA C A PORTS & PANAMA CANAL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	STUART	LLOYD	✓	✓	RADIO	8/9/28	SAN FRAN.	NO	YES	25	M	AMERICAN	U S A	5/8	158	
2	CLARK	PETER J	✓	✓	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5/8	146	
FIRST 3	ALVAREZ	JOSE FENI	✓	✓	SEAMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5/8	157	
DO 4	DIAZ	GUNDESINDO	✓	✓	QUARTERMASTER	8/10/28	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5/8	138	
5	List closed at 124 names.							List closed at 155 names.						List closed 155 names.		
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
16-1500

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

254

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examination officer who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1583

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. **8X**

253

Vessel Albatross, arriving at

19 ~~4~~ from the port of

A circular ink stamp from the American Consulate General in Mexico City. The text "AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL" is curved along the top inner edge, and "MEXICO CITY" is curved along the bottom inner edge. The center of the stamp contains a dark, irregular mark, possibly a signature or a date, which is difficult to decipher. The stamp is dated "1940" at the top.

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA CUBA
DATE SET 16 1928

I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States via

VICE CHAIRMAN OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH

Line Panama Mail Steamship Co
 Owners Panama Mail Steamship Co
 Local Agents Panama Mail Steamship Co

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-21-28

I, T.H. Oaks Master of the Ecuador
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew known to me.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Sept, 1928
W. J. McCarthy
Immigrant Inspector

... *Immigrant Inspector*

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instances be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

Sec. 28. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were recruited, whether shipped or engaged, and whether they were paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with such information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of departure, but who will leave port thereon escorted or landed, and a statement of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or if any, who have de- parted and departing, respectively, and to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if not required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, and in the event of such failure to pay such sum, the collector of customs shall, if not clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability for such payment, the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Section 90 (a). The vessel, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board and inspect each seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fail to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deposit the sum of \$1,000 for each alien as security for the payment of the fine to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel's arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien man on such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of the liability to the payable deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof and satisfaction of customs.

(c) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to comply with the requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor, or the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to pay such seaman he may cause him to be detained on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship and not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or if payment is made to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor. Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, and shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL SFP 21 1928
BILL No. 18103 BILLED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doctor Marcel Perigord, Surgeon of the SS Luna, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of my diploma delivered the Haitian Faculty of Medicine, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this fourteenth day of September, 1928

at Port au Prince Haiti

Dr. M. Perigord

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	TAX DEPOSITED					BY FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. L.	S. L.	Temp.	to	in	U.S.	IRAN:	ORDER		
1st CABIN	4						4				9
2nd CABIN											
STEERAGE											
TOTAL	4						4				9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	5	4
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	5	4
Total	5	4

Adm. 149
1091

ac
109-2-0

Luna
March 1928

5/8

aw 9-21-28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. LUNA Passengers sailing from PORT AU PRINCE, SEPTEMBER 15th, 1928

[illegible][illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

255

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

Sept 21

1977

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Dutch S/S Lina, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Dr. Stehelenburg
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1920
at New York

Master.

P. J. H. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship lines should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by the registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Literacy).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language?"

If an alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the literacy requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

256

S. S. LUNA Sailing from PORT AU PRINCE HAITI, SEPT 14th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 9/21/28, 192

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WHITE	CLARENCE	49		M		CLARKSVILLE TENN. AUG 10 1879		INSTITUTE WEST VIRGINIA
2	MATHEUS	JOHN	41		M		KEYSER W.V. SEPT 10 1887		do
3	KNAPP	NOVELLA	39		F		NEW ENGLAND CITY Ca SEPT 20 1889		PALMYRA NEW YORK
4	KNAPP	HERSCHELLA	17		F		DALLAS TEXAS AUG 25 1911		INTERMOND COLLEGE BRISTOL VA
5	WELLS	HERMAN	25		M		KANSAS CITY MO FEB 25 1893	<i>cancelled</i> ROYAL NETHERLANDS STEAMSHIP COMPANY <i>Robert H. H. H.</i> LOCAL AGENT	8996 E 68TH KANSAS CITY MO
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Pr. Heleneburg
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, captain, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship or company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien, agent, consignee, or master to report to such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension has illegally landed from the vessel; and if any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list setting forth the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have departed since their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to do so, or in case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of ten dollars; and no such clearance shall be granted unless such fee is not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such clearance shall be granted until such event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. R. Inc.
Form 689-6-35

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of *New York*

I, master of the Dutch
(Nationalist)

S. S.

from port of Cebu (nationality) Philippines, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival:

Number of seamen deserted 20

Number of seamen discharged

Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2

Number of seamen signed on at this port 2

Total crew this date 20

The above-named vessel arrived at this port

1928, consigned to

expected to sail 28 Sept, 1928, for Yankee; is now lying at Brooklyn pier 12 and is

via United States port of

— First port of call in United States

this voyage was Ken. U.S. H.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

258

[illegible]

14-1613

18	Conception	Soripolito	✓	-	5'7"	"	8/21/20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Allie	Renito	✓	-	5'7"	"	8/21/20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8" 160
20	De Corte Gomes	Pedrito	✓	-	5'7"	"	8/21/20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7" 124
21	Faloz	Willam	✓	-	9'3"	Apprentice	1/31/20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8" 154
22	Balinge	George	✓	-	5'7"	Boy	8/13/20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7" 130
23	Morsalida	Ansermo	✓	-	14'4"	Kler	8/21/20	"	"	"	"	"	"	6' 160
24	Cynty	Manuel	✓	-	5'7"	"	1/21/20	"	"	"	"	"	"	6' 170
25	Mojinaar	Désiré	✓	-	9'4"	"	1/21/20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'10" 140
26	Hasethe	Renitis	✓	-	7'4"	Fireman	5/11/20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'6" 140
27	Nichens	Edwin	✓	-	5'7"	"	5/11/20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'2" 105
28	Schaubert	Eduardo	✓	-	5'7"	"	8/13/20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'4" 120
29	Van Giesen	Rachf. W.	✓	-	6'11"	Apprentice	8/21/20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'6" 150
30	Joseph Mloggy	Joseph	✓	-	1'7"	Cook	9/14/28	African	"	"	"	"	W. Indian Jamaican	5'3" 136

Closed with 29 names

Closed with 29 Kaines

Line

Owens

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED A. AME. inued.

[illegible]

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Date	Height	Weight	Measure	Remarks
18	Alie	24	M	8/21/28	5'7"	140		
19	Heniso	24	M	8/21/28	5'8"	160		
20	De Corte Gomes	24	M	8/21/28	5'7"	124		
21	Salor	24	M	8/21/28	5'8"	154		
22	Balinge	24	M	8/13/28	5'7"	130		
23	Morsalita	24	M	8/21/28	6'	160		
24	Cynty	24	M	1/21/28	6'	170		
25	Mojinaw	24	M	1/21/28	5'10"	180		
26	Harsh	24	M	5/11/28	5'6"	140		
27	Kichen	24	M	5/11/28	5'2"	105		
28	Schlaubert	24	M	8/13/28	5'4"	120		
29	van Giesen	24	M	8/21/28	5'6"	150		
30	Mogey	24	M	9/14/28	5'3"	136		

Closed with 29 knots

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, *Rusa*, arriving at *New York*, *Sept. 21*, 19*28*, from the port of *Port au Prince Sept 15 '28*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Schellburg</i>	<i>Geriet</i>			<i>Captain</i>	<i>30.8.28</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>190</i>	<i>None</i>
2	<i>Wiel</i>	<i>Geriet</i>			<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>6/22/28</i>	<i>Buenos</i>			<i>29</i>				<i>5'8"</i>	<i>180</i>	
3	<i>Kwart</i>	<i>Jan</i>			<i>2nd Mate</i>	<i>4/12/27</i>	<i>Amster</i>			<i>28</i>				<i>6'2"</i>	<i>200</i>	
4	<i>Teunissen</i>	<i>Willelm F.J.</i>			<i>3rd Mate</i>	<i>4/29/27</i>	<i>Buenos</i>			<i>26</i>				<i>6'11"</i>	<i>155</i>	
5	<i>Hazeron</i>	<i>Gerardus F.</i>			<i>1st Engineer</i>	<i>6/7/26</i>	<i>Amster</i>			<i>35</i>				<i>5'6"</i>	<i>210</i>	
6	<i>Meyer</i>	<i>Teunissen</i>			<i>2nd</i>	<i>4/10/28</i>	<i>New York</i>			<i>28</i>				<i>6'2"</i>	<i>185</i>	
7	<i>Blind</i>	<i>Johanna</i>			<i>3rd</i>	<i>7/5/28</i>				<i>20</i>				<i>5'8"</i>	<i>145</i>	
8	<i>Heidenreich</i>	<i>Willelm</i>			<i>4th</i>	<i>4/11/28</i>				<i>22</i>				<i>5'8"</i>	<i>140</i>	
9	<i>Heiding</i>	<i>Elbersen</i>			<i>Steward</i>	<i>4/11/28</i>				<i>34</i>				<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	
10	<i>Jansen</i>	<i>Josi E.</i>			<i>Cook</i>	<i>7/22/28</i>	<i>Buenos</i>			<i>22</i>		<i>W. Indian</i>		<i>5'2"</i>	<i>110</i>	
11	<i>Kaumen</i>	<i>Pedrito</i>			<i>2nd Cook</i>	<i>7/22/28</i>				<i>19</i>				<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	
12	<i>Kaumen</i>	<i>Camilio</i>			<i>Servant</i>	<i>7/22/28</i>				<i>18</i>				<i>5'8"</i>	<i>135</i>	
13	<i>Ferrera</i>	<i>Antonio</i>				<i>7/22/28</i>				<i>22</i>				<i>5'6"</i>	<i>120</i>	
14	<i>Coffield</i>	<i>Antonio</i>				<i>7/22/28</i>				<i>23</i>				<i>5'5"</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>left ship in Port au Prince</i>
15	<i>Gomez</i>	<i>Calisto</i>				<i>8/13/28</i>				<i>21</i>				<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	
16	<i>Ponson</i>	<i>Carlos</i>			<i>Boys</i>	<i>1/21/28</i>				<i>23</i>				<i>5'8"</i>	<i>154</i>	
17	<i>Sargasso</i>	<i>Franz</i>			<i>Sailor</i>	<i>8/13/28</i>				<i>27</i>				<i>5'10"</i>	<i>150</i>	
18	<i>Conception</i>	<i>Isipolito</i>				<i>8/21/28</i>				<i>43</i>				<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140</i>	
19	<i>Alu</i>	<i>Renito</i>				<i>8/21/28</i>				<i>28</i>				<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	
20	<i>de Costa Gomes</i>	<i>Pedrito</i>				<i>8/21/28</i>				<i>24</i>				<i>5'7"</i>	<i>124</i>	
21	<i>Kator</i>	<i>Willelm</i>			<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>1/21/28</i>				<i>27</i>				<i>5'8"</i>	<i>154</i>	
22	<i>Balinge</i>	<i>George</i>			<i>Boy</i>	<i>8/13/28</i>				<i>22</i>				<i>5'7"</i>	<i>130</i>	
23	<i>Morsalida</i>	<i>Anselmo</i>			<i>Boiler</i>	<i>8/21/28</i>				<i>36</i>				<i>6'</i>	<i>160</i>	
24	<i>Cigutis</i>	<i>Kaunel</i>				<i>1/21/28</i>				<i>40</i>				<i>6'</i>	<i>170</i>	
25	<i>Mojinsar</i>	<i>Desire</i>				<i>1/21/28</i>				<i>29</i>				<i>5'10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
26	<i>Haseth</i>	<i>Renito</i>			<i>Fireman</i>	<i>5/11/28</i>				<i>21</i>				<i>5'6"</i>	<i>140</i>	
27	<i>Kieken</i>	<i>Edwin</i>				<i>5/11/28</i>				<i>25</i>				<i>5'2"</i>	<i>105</i>	
28	<i>Schaubert</i>	<i>Edwards</i>				<i>8/13/28</i>				<i>18</i>				<i>5'4"</i>	<i>120</i>	
29	<i>van Giesen</i>	<i>Raelf. W.</i>			<i>Apprentice</i>	<i>8/21/28</i>				<i>18</i>		<i>Dutch</i>		<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	
30	<i>Moggy</i>	<i>Joseph</i>			<i>Cook</i>	<i>9/14/28</i>	<i>Albania</i>			<i>27</i>		<i>W. Indian</i>	<i>Jamaican</i>	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>136</i>	

Closed with 29 names

Line _____
Owner _____

Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Dutch Steamer Punda, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21

day of

Sept

1928

P. Stehelenburg
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Supplementary Visa

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Cape Haitien, Haiti.
No. 156
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Port-au-Prince
Date Sept 7 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport has continued to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Port-au-Prince, Haiti.
No. 650
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Haitian Port-au-Prince
Date September 15 1928
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport has continued to be valid for that period.)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian,	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavians, (Norwegians, Danes, and Sweden).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

天正天口

上
下
上
下

SEP 22 1976

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

Henry M. Smith
Pres.

Line N. Y. K.
Owner N. Y. K.
Local Agents N. Y. K. Branch Office
14-1240

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

264

Arrival at a

(15)

physical marks,
similarities or
differences

262

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Baltimore

October 11th, 1928

I, master of the Japanese October 11th, 192 8
(Nationality.) S. S. "KAO MARU"
from port of Boston, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 66

Total crew at time of arrival		66	Number of seamen deserted		0
Number of seamen discharged		0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)		0
Number of seamen signed on at this port		0	Total crew this date		66

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 2nd, 1928, consigned to Ramsay, Scarlett & Company, Inc.; is now lying at Sparrows Point, and is expected to sail October 11th, 1928, for Yokohama & ports via United States port of New York & Suburban. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESSERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

RECEIVED

18 1928

RECORD DIVISION

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposed of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a correct accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.
of any vessel in the United States.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where such aliens were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report thereon to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed upon the vessel at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in the case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, or in the case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to make as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the true nature of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.*

No.	Name	Age	Rank	Date	Place	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Education	Remarks
18	Ogawa										
19	Sato	Naoto	24-0	Boatswain			43				
20	Komatsu	Tokusaburo	23-9	Carpenter			44				
21	Wadsumi	Shigeharu	29-6	No. 1 Oiler			50				
22	Watanabe	Tadao	16-3	Deck Store Keeper	12-8-28	Yokohama	39				
23	Sato	Nobuo	17-4	Quarter Master	12-6-28	Kobe	37				
24	Tabuchi	Takashi	9-8	"	"	"	27				
25	Hagiwara	Yoshitaka	7-0	"	12-8-28	Yokohama	26				
26	Sekaguchi	Kasanobu	9-7	"	12-6-28	Kobe	25				
27	Unemoto	Sakazo	8-10	Sailor	12-8-28	Yokohama	26				
28	Sasaki	Shigetoku	9-4	"	12-6-28	Kobe	23				
29	Shinyashiki	Toshio	9-0	"	"	"	27				
30	Yanagi	Toshiaki	5-10	"	"	"	23				

Line *N. Y. K.*
Owners *N. Y. K.*
Local Agents *N. Y. K. Branch Office*
16-1349

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

66
 All Allims

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

24-1612

24-1010

264

Upon arrival at a

Sept 12/26

(15)

Physical marks,
Peculiarities or
disease

SEP 22 1976

No.	Name	Age	Rank	Date	Place	Height	Weight	Complexion	Eyes	Hair	Build	Remarks
18	Ogawa	Takashi	✓	24-0	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Sato	Naozo	✓	24-0	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Komatsu	Tokusaburo	✓	23-9	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Wadzumi	Shigeharu	✓	29-6	No. 1 Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Watanabe	Tadao	✓	16-3	Deck Store Keeper	12-8-28	Yokohama	"	"	"	"	"
23	Sato	Nobuo	✓	17-4	Quarter Master	12-6-28	Kobe	"	"	"	"	"
24	Tabuchi	Takashi	✓	9-8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Hagiwara	Yoshitaka	✓	7-0	"	12-8-28	Yokohama	"	"	"	"	"
26	Sakaguchi	Masanobu	✓	9-7	"	12-6-28	Kobe	"	"	"	"	"
27	Umemoto	Bakazo	✓	8-10	Sailor	12-8-28	Yokohama	"	"	"	"	"
28	Sasaki	Shigetoku	✓	9-4	"	12-6-28	Kobe	"	"	"	"	"
29	Shinyashiki	Toshio	✓	9-0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Yanagi	Yoshiaki	✓	5-10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

June 66
All Rivers

Line .. N. Y. K.
Owners .. N. Y. K.
Local Agents .. N. Y. K. Branch Office
14-1240

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 264

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "KAKO MARU", arriving at New York, Sept 21st, 1928, from the port of Batavia, I. I. Sept 13/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Tominaga	Iwao	/	19-8	Captain	12-8-28	Yokohama	No	Yes	41	Man	Japanese	Japan	5-5	124	
2	Yonenaga	Kakichi	/	15-0	Chief Officer	12-8-28	Kobe	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	130	
3	Ishii	Taisuke	/	11-2	Second Officer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	135	
4	Hayashi	Saburo	/	7-0	Third Officer	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	110	
5	Ishida	Kadzuo	/	1-2	App. Officer	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	105	
6	Fujikawa	Masao	/	1-0	"	12-8-28	Yokohama	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	130	
7	Sartya	Mitora	/	15-10	Chief Engineer	12-6-28	Kobe	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-3	100	
8	Ikuda	Gisuke	/	15-0	First Engineer	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-5	150	
9	Goto	Bunjiro	/	8-0	Second Engineer	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	145	
10	Ito	Fumio	/	4-3	Third Engineer	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	125	
11	Kawakami	Heigo	/	0-6	App. Engineer	12-8-28	Yokohama	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	124	
12	Tomitani	Masutaro	/	0-8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	130	
13	Sakuma	Masafumi	/	9-2	Purser	12-6-28	Kobe	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-2	105	
14	Haruna	Kiorin	/	1-6	Doctor	25-6-28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-3	107	
15	Masuda	Nori	/	7-10	Chief Operator	12-6-28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	110	
16	Nakajima	Toshio	/	1-10	Second Operator	12-8-28	Yokohama	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	106	
17	Makino	Taishin	/	4-0	Clerk	12-6-28	Kobe	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	110	
18	Ogawa	Kiichi	/	18-6	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-2	100	
19	Sato	Naozo	/	24-0	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-5	115	
20	Komatsu	Tokusaburo	/	23-9	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-0	90	
21	Wadsumi	Shigeharu	/	29-6	No. 1 Oiler	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-5	127	
22	Watanabe	Tadao	/	16-3	Deck Store Keeper	12-8-28	Yokohama	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-4	136	
23	Sato	Nobuo	/	17-4	Quarter Master	12-6-28	Kobe	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	128	
24	Tabuchi	Takashi	/	9-8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	123	
25	Hagiwara	Yoshitaka	/	7-0	"	12-8-28	Yokohama	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	110	
26	Sakaguchi	Kasanobu	/	9-7	"	12-6-28	Kobe	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	115	
27	Unemoto	Sakazo	/	8-10	Sailor	12-6-28	Yokohama	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	118	
28	Sasaki	Shigetoku	/	9-4	"	12-6-28	Kobe	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	140	
29	Shinyashiki	Toshio	/	9-0	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	140	
30	Yanagi	Yoshiaki	/	5-10	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	125	

Line N. Y. K.
 Owners N. Y. K.
 Local Agents N. Y. K. Branch Office

Henry M. Smith
Imp.
 Immigration Inspector

Page 66
All Aliens

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 264

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "FAKO MARU", arriving at New York, Sept 21st, 1928, from the port of Batavia, N. I. Sept 12/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) SEX AND RACE		(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where				Sex	Race				
1	Tominaga	Iwao	/	19-8	Captain	12-8-28	Yokohama	No	Yes	41	Man	Japanese	Japan	5-5	124	
2	Yonenaga	Kakichi	/	15-0	Chief Officer	12-6-28	Kobe			35				5-4	130	
3	Ishii	Taisuke	/	11-2	Second Officer					32				5-6	135	
4	Hayashi	Saburo	/	7-0	Third Officer					27				5-4	110	
5	Ishida	Kazuo	/	1-2	App. Officer					23				5-5	105	
6	Fujikawa	Masao	/	1-0		12-8-28	Yokohama			21				5-4	130	
7	Baraya	Mitora	/	15-10	Chief Engineer	12-6-28	Kobe			39				5-3	100	
8	Ikuda	Gisuke	/	15-0	First Engineer					37				5-5	150	
9	Goto	Bunjiro	/	8-0	Second Engineer					29				5-5	145	
10	Ito	Fumio	/	4-3	Third Engineer					29				5-6	125	
11	Kawakami	Heigo	/	0-6	App. Engineer	12-8-28	Yokohama			24				5-3	124	
12	Tomitani	Masutaro	/	0-8						24				5-4	130	
13	Sakuma	Masafumi	/	9-2	Purser	12-6-28	Kobe			35				5-2	105	
14	Haruna	Kiorin	/	1-6	Doctor	25-6-28				37				5-3	107	
15	Masuda	Kori	/	7-10	Chief Operator	12-6-28				31				5-7	110	
16	Nakajima	Toshio	/	1-10	Second Operator	12-8-28	Yokohama			26				5-5	106	
17	Makino	Taishin	/	4-0	Clerk	12-6-28	Kobe			25				5-4	110	
18	Ogawa	Kiichi	/	18-6	Chief Steward					46				5-2	100	
19	Sato	Naoto	/	24-0	Boatswain					43				5-5	115	
20	Komatsu	Tokusaburo	/	23-9	Carpenter					44				5-0	90	
21	Wadsumi	Shigeharu	/	29-6	No. 1 Oiler					50				5-5	127	
22	Watanabe	Tadao	/	16-3	Deck Store Keeper	12-8-28	Yokohama			39				5-4	136	
23	Sato	Hobuo	/	17-4	Quarter Master	12-6-28	Kobe			37				5-6	128	
24	Tabuchi	Takashi	/	9-8						27				5-4	123	
25	Hagiwara	Yoshitaka	/	7-0		12-8-28	Yokohama			26				5-6	110	
26	Sakaguchi	Masanobu	/	9-7		12-6-28	Kobe			25				5-5	115	
27	Umemoto	Sakazo	/	8-10	Sailor	12-8-28	Yokohama			26				5-6	118	
28	Sasaki	Shigetoku	/	9-4		12-6-28	Kobe			23				5-5	140	
29	Shinyashiki	Toshio	/	9-0						27				5-5	140	
30	Yanagi	Yoshiaki	/	5-10						23				5-4	125	

Henry M. Smith
Immigration Inspector

Page 66
All Aliens

Line N. Y. K.
Owners N. Y. K.
Local Agents N. Y. K. Branch Office

See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

265

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kako Maru, arriving at New York, Sept 21, 1928, from the port of Batavia B. I. Sept 12/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 1	Tabata	Denzo	/	3-4	Sailor	12-6-28	Kobe	No	Yes	21	Man	Japanese	Japan	5-3	142	
" 2	Ichida	Kuninori	/	4-0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	132	
" 3	Yumoto	Yohachi	/	5-5	"	12-8-28	Yokohama	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	125	
" 4	Takayama	Takashige	/	5-0	"	12-6-28	Kobe	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	137	
" 5	Kuba	Okihito	/	3-0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	131	
" 6	Honbo	Ukichi	/	2-6	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	140	
" 7	Sato	Kakuzo	/	15-10	Engine Store Keeper	12-8-28	Yokohama	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-2	117	
" 8	Hanzawa	Kadzumasa	/	12-8	Oiler	12-6-28	Kobe	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-5	134	
" 9	Oishi	Torakichi	/	11-0	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	116	
" 10	Morásawa	Kakuji	/	10-3	Donkey Man	12-8-28	Yokohama	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	116	
" 11	Suetsuna	Morio	/	15-0	"	12- -28	Kobe	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	130	
" 12	Hitotsubashi	Toraichi	/	12-6	Fire Man	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	124	
" 13	Imamura	Miozo	/	10-0	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-3	115	
" 14	Tagi	Tadao	/	8-11	"	12-8-28	Yokohama	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	120	
" 15	Uzawa	Isao	/	5-6	"	12- -28	Kobe	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	130	
" 16	Homma	Shuzo	/	4-3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-3	123	
" 17	Kamimura	Kesaichi	/	5-3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	125	
" 18	Nori	Shinrio	/	4-2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-3	130	
" 19	Tamura	Kiyomasa	/	3-1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	130	
" 20	Okeda	Muneichi	/	4-2	Coal Passer	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	140	
" 21	Hashimoto	Masaichi	/	2-7	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	130	
" 22	Kunihiro	Yoshio	/	2-5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	130	
" 23	Yamaguchi	Takeo	/	2-6	"	12-8-28	Yokohama	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	118	
" 24	Ota	Yutaka	/	3-6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	125	
" 25	Sudzuki	Nakataro	/	4-10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	120	
" 26	Hashimoto	Tsutsumi	/	1-6	"	12-6-28	Kobe	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	140	
" 27	Kobori	Niichi	/	1-6	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	125	
" 28	Sakamoto	Momotaro	/	28-9	Cook	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-3	100	
" 29	Goto	Meichi	/	11-0	"	12-8-28	Yokohama	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	135	
" 30	Takeda	Takaharu	/	4-0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-1	110	

Henry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

....., of the, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19.....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-2240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3 266

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kato maru, arriving at New York, Sept. 21st, 1928, from the port of Balboa C. Z. Sept. 12/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 1	Kikui	Yoichi	/	1- 3	Cook	12- -28	Kobe	No	Yes	20	Man	Japanese	Japan	5-4	124	
" 2	Masuda	Saichiro	/	8- 4	Waiter	29-6-28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	128	
" 3	Yoshida	Zenjiro	/	18- 3	"	12-8-28	Yokohama	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-2	128	
" 4	Maeda	Kichiro	/	2- 1	"	2-7-28	Moji	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	134	
" 5	Fujii	Hiroshi	/	8- 0	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	105	
" 6	Hiitome	Ainosuke	/	11- 2	"	12-8-28	Yokohama	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	112	
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Henry M. Smith

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C. Z. Date 9-13-28
SEEN
3 Sheets. 66 Entries
Samuel J. [Signature]
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

5-21-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Isuro Tomimaga (Captain), of the KAKE MARU, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 26 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Sept, 1928

Wm. M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

Isuro Tomimaga
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the American S. S. QUEEN
(Whaling)
from port of San Francisco, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>39</u>	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged	<u>21</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>21</u>	Total crew this date	<u>39</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sept. 21, 1928, consigned to Gulf Refining Co.; is now lying at Bayonne, and is expected to sail Sept. 20, 1928, for Free Port of Venezuela via United States port of . First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-103

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
B. B. McPartland	44	U. S.	W. Suwala	22	U. S.
J. W. W. W. W.	34	Australia			
A. J. J. J.	32	Germany			
R. H. H. H.	28	U. S.			
H. H. H. H.	50	Sweden			
R. H. H. H.	36	U. S.			
R. S. S. S.	37	U. S.			
W. W. W. W.	47	"			
F. F. F. F.	24	"			
R. H. H. H.	4	"			
J. J. J. J.	21	"			
J. J. J. J.	28	"			
J. J. J. J.	34	"			
F. F. F. F.	41	"			
J. J. J. J.	35	Scotland			
E. E. E. E.	49	Finland			
C. C. C. C.	27	C. V. 1			
J. J. J. J.	32	"			
J. J. J. J.	36	Finland			
V. V. V. V.	59	U. S.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively employed, and specifying the amount to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and the furnishing of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and the removal of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been employed and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in the case of any such vessel, the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees, the names of those who have been employed and discharged, or of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and of those, if any, who have departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion, or of those who have departed, respectively, to the principal immigration officer, as the Secretary of Labor, upon the request of the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearances may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port, from the port of Las Piedras, Venezuela.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

[illegible]

***See list of races on back hereof.**
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

GU

Vessel..... SS. JERQUEN.

arriving at, New York, N.Y. 21st, September, 1922, from the

[illegible][illegible]

Line Gulf Refining Co.

Local Agents 17 6 6

1

Immigrant Inspector

LIST

Form 710 B

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER

Sheet No. 269

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

PORT of New York
Sept. 22, 1928

Required by Act of Congress

This list should be attached to the Original Crew List and delivered to the Boarding Officer at the final port of discharge in the United States.

268

Arrival at

269

Vessel SS. GULFQUEEN

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the Tanker called the Gulfqueen
of Port Arthur Tex bound for Las Piedras, Venezuela, whereof P. Iversen is master.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Signature	(2)		NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					WAGE PER MONTH	IN PLACE OF	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease		
					Family name	Given					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes						
							V.S. de Boer	1	Holland	US	59	5	10	Lt	Lt	Lt	185.00	F. Boldt	Wife Dierge Paleside Park NY		
					Boldt.	Eric	Austin Miller	2	NY	US	28	5	10	"	"	"	72.50	Variant	Mc. Mary N. Brighton Staten I.		
					Burke,	Frede	Antone Britto	3	- V I	Port	27	5	5	"	"	"	45.00	Variant	Uncle Joseph New Bedford Mass		
					haugen,	Art	Josh Penna	4	- V I	Port	32	6	"	"	"	"	45.00	Variant	Aunt Dalma New Bedford Mass		
					Brien,	Georg		5													
					Johansen,	Otto		6													
					Haugland,	Oscar		7													
					Spain,	Joe		8													
					Dinesen,	Carl		9													
					Dagis,	Peter		10													
					Schultz,	Ludwig		11													
					Hermansen,	Axel		12													
					Martinsen,	Berger		13													
					Beller,	James		14													
					Burkinshaw,	Frank															
					Jensen,	Nicola															
					Santer,	Gus															
					Robak,	Boleslaw															
					Damery,	George B.															
					Verwit,	William B.															
					Brown,	Michael															
					Reinburg,	Thomas D.															
					Lavallee,	Henry															
					Gray,	William															
					Dunger,	Kurt															
					Orey,	Roman															
					Lukkonen,	John															
					Miller,	Austin															
					Singleten,	Leroy															
					Miel,	Ramon															
					Eordelon,	Paul M.															
										The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.										B. J. Jansen, <i>W. J. Jansen</i> Shipping Commissioner	

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence
after clearing

B. J. Jansen, Master
Shipping Commissioner

Line Gulf Refining Co.
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

265

Required by Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. SULEQUEN, arriving at New York, N.Y., September 21, 1928, from the port of Las Piedras, Venezuela.

Name	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Weight		(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where							Height	Weight	
							New York									St. In.
	Boldt,	F. E.			Mate	Sept. 3,	N.Y.	yes	yes	46	M.	German.	U.S.	5	5	
	Burke,	Frederick			2nd Mate.	Sept. 3,	N.Y.	yes	yes	31	M.	Canadian	U.S.	5	7	
	Haugen,	Art.			3rd Mate.	Sept. 3,	N.Y.	yes	yes	48	M.	Scandinavian.	U.S.	5	9	
	Brien,	George M.			Radio.	Sept. 3,	N.Y.	yes	yes	29	M.	U.S.	U.S.	6	2	
	Johansen,	Otto M.			Carpenter.	Sept. 3,	N.Y.	yes	yes	47	M.	Scandinavian.	U.S.	5	9	
	Haugland,	Oscar.			Boson.	Sept. 3,	N.Y.	yes	yes	38	M.	Scandinavian.	Norwegian.	5	8	
	Spain,	Jos.			Q.M.	Sept. 3,	N.Y.	yes	yes	39	M.	English.	English.	5	11	
	Dinesen,	Carl			Q.M.	Sept. 3,	N.Y.	yes	yes	33	M.	Scandinavian.	Danish.	5	11	
	Dagis,	Peter.			A.E.	Sept. 3,	N.Y.	yes	yes	39	M.	Latvia.	U.S.	5	10	
	Schultz,	Ludwig.			A.B.	Sept. 3,	N.Y.	yes	yes	40	M.	German.	German.	5	7	
	Hermansen,	Axel.			A.B.	Sept. 3,	N.Y.	yes	yes	39	M.	Scandinavian.	Norwegian.	5	8	
	Martinsen,	Berger.			A.B.	Sept. 3,	N.Y.	yes	yes	34	M.	Scandinavian.	U.S.	5	7	
	Keller,	James Leonard.			U.S.	Sept. 3,	N.Y.	yes	yes	19	M.	U.S.	U.S.	5	8	
	Burkinshaw,	Frank B.			O.S.	Sept. 3,	N.Y.	yes	yes	24	M.	Canadian.	Canadian.	5	9	
	Jensen,	Niels Jorgen.			O.S.	Sept. 3,	N.Y.	yes	yes	34	M.	Scandinavian.	Danish.	5	9	
	Hunter,	Gus.			O.S.	Sept. 3,	N.Y.	yes	yes	42	M.	German.	German.	5	8	
	Robak,	Boleslaw.			H. Eng.	Sept. 3,	N.Y.	yes	yes	44	M.	Austrian.	U.S.	5	9	
	Damery,	George B.			1st Asst.	Sept. 3,	N.Y.	yes	yes	42	M.	U.S.	U.S.	5	9	
	Verwillt,	William B.			2nd Asst.	Sept. 3,	N.Y.	yes	yes	34	M.	Belgian.	U.S.	5	9	
	Brown,	Michael.			3rd Asst.	Sept. 3,	N.Y.	yes	yes	46	M.	Irish.	U.S.	5	7	
	Heinburg,	Thomas D.			Machine.	Sept. 3,	N.Y.	yes	yes	42	M.	U.S.	U.S.	5	7	
	LaVallee,	Henry.			Pumpman.	Sept. 3,	N.Y.	yes	yes	44	M.	U.S.	U.S.	5	8	
	Gray,	William.			2nd Pumpman.	Sept. 3,	N.Y.	yes	yes	29	M.	U.S.	U.S.	5	8	
	Dunger,	Kurt.			Storekeeper.	Sept. 3,	N.Y.	yes	yes	26	M.	German.	German.	5	7	
	Orey,	Roman.			Oiler.	Sept. 3,	N.Y.	yes	yes	44	M.	Spanish.	Spanish.	5	6	
	Luxsonen,	John.			Oiler.	Sept. 3,	N.Y.	yes	yes	33	M.	Finnish.	Finnish.	5	8	
	Miller,	Austin.			Oiler.	Sept. 3,	N.Y.	yes	yes	28	M.	U.S.	U.S.	5	10	
	Singleton,	Leroy.			Fireman.	Sept. 3,	N.Y.	yes	yes	26	M.	U.S.	U.S.	5	7	
	Biel,	Ramon.			Fireman.	Sept. 3,	N.Y.	yes	yes	26	M.	Spanish.	Spanish.	5	6	
	Zordelon,	Paul L.			Fireman.	Sept. 3,	N.Y.	yes	yes	22	M.	U.S.	U.S.	5	7	

Line Gulf Refining Co.

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. J. Jansen Master of the Am. S. S. Gulfstream, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS. GULFQUEEN, arriving at New York, N.Y., September 21, 1928, from the port of La Piedra, Venezuela.

270

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1ST 31	Vendeiro,	Manuel.	/		Wiper.	Sept. 3.	New York	yes	yes	24	M.	Brazilian	Brazil.	5	7	
32	Lurie,	William.	/		Wiper.	Sept. 3.	N.Y.	yes	yes	22	M.	U.S.	U.S.	5	7	
33	Barros,	John J.	/		Stewd.	Sept. 3.	N.Y.	yes	yes	42	M.	Cape Verde Is.	Cape Verde Is.	5	6	
34	Fertes,	Jeremine A.	/		Cook.	Sept. 3.	N.Y.	yes	yes	47	M.	Cape Verde Is.	Cape Verde Is.	5	7	
1ST 35	Matthias,	Jack Archie.	/		2nd Cook.	Sept. 3.	N.Y.	yes	yes	41	M.	Colored	U.S.	5	9	
36	Brown,	Augustus.	/		M.M.	Sept. 3.	N.Y.	yes	yes	20	M.	Colored	U.S.	5	4	
37	Pender,	John W.	/		M.M.	Sept. 3.	N.Y.	yes	yes	20	M.	Colored	U.S.	6	0	
38	Dias,	Alvarino.	/		M.M.	Sept. 3.	N.Y.	yes	yes	28	M.	Cape Verde Is.	Cape Verde Is.	5	4	
1ST 39	Ivarsen,	Bertell.	/		Master.	Sept. 3.	N.Y.	yes	yes	43		Scandinavian	U.S.	5	8	
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

17 Aliens
Gulf Queen
Sept

Line Gulf Refining Co.
Owners Gulf Refining Co.
Local Agents Gulf Refining Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9-21-18

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. L. Luman Master of the Am. S. S. Submarine, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

21

day of

Sept

19

B. L. Luman

Master, First or Second Officer

J. E. Drake
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

A circular postmark from the U.S. Post Office, New York. The text "U.S. POST OFFICE" is at the top and "NEW YORK" is at the bottom. The date "1917" is in the center. There are also some smaller, less legible markings within the circle.

honor that the foregoing is a copy
occur before my vessel sails from
L. O. Hay

Master.

Abstract

PORT OF

Total crew at time of arrival 22 Number of seamen deserted None
 Number of seamen discharged nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
 Number of seamen signed on at this port nil Total crew this date 22

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

271

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
A diagonal line crosses through the entire body of the form.			

[illegible][illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Esperella, arriving at *New York*, *Sept. 21*, 192*4*, from the port of *Marseilles*, *Aug 24/24*

272

	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HAG	Lars O	A 8664	30	Master		Marseilles	No	Yes	45	M	French	Norwegian	1.62	75	Blue spot left hand.
2	PETERSEN	Nicolaus	A 4117	19	Chief Officer	20/4-26	"			35	M	"	"	1.72	78	Scars on right arm.
3	INGEBRIGTSEN	Jonas	5024	13	2 nd	13/7-28	"			28	M	"	"	1.68	68	Scars on right arm.
4	HESS	Peter	295	8	3 rd	16/7-	"			25	M	"	"	1.76	71	Nil
5	HAUGLUND	Arvid	951	16	Boatman	"	"			33	M	"	"	1.77	86	Nil
6	ERIKSEN	Johannes	9125	22	Carpenter	"	"			44	M	"	"	1.75	72	Scars on right arm.
7	HOLTER	Thomas	A 7034	4	Sailor	"	"			23	M	"	"	1.72	64	Nil
8	ANDERSEN	Kristian	1479	5	"	16/7-28	"			30	M	"	"	1.67	65	Scars on right arm.
9	HANSEN	Peder	5192	12	"	"	"			32	M	"	"	1.73	74	Scars on right arm.
10	SKAALVIK	Johan	1509	1 1/2	"	"	"			21	M	"	"	1.74	68	Scars on right arm.
11	HODDEN	Olav	3359	2	"	"	"			18	M	"	"	1.80	73	Nil
12	KRISTOFFERSEN	Kristoffer	4597	2	"	"	"			23	M	"	"	1.71	76	Nil
13	GABRIELSEN	Kjartan	3968	1	"	"	"			20	M	"	"	1.81	76	Nil
14	JUUL	Finn	First trip		"	"	"			16	M	"	"	1.64	50	Scars on right arm.
15	LUNDE	Lasse	B 208	15	Chief Engineer	"	"			28	M	"	"	1.75	77	Scars on right arm.
16	AASE	Arthur	B 294	7	2 nd	"	"			33	M	"	"	1.77	98	Nil
17	BROMMELAND	Johann	B 424	5	3 rd	"	"			24	M	"	"	1.88	72	Nil
18	JOHNSEN	Einat	A 2149	4	Electrician	"	"			26	M	"	"	1.80	72	Nil
19	JACOBSEN	Helge	1962	5	Assistant	"	"			27	M	"	"	1.74	68	1 finger damaged
20	OTTESTAD	Johannes	B 1740	First trip	Donkey	"	"			26	M	"	"	1.75	74	Scars on right hand.
21	OLSEN	Ingvald	A 11925	12	Boatman	"	"			39	M	"	"	1.68	65	Nil
22	FURNESS	Lasse	1441	3 1/2	"	"	"			20	M	"	"	1.50	57	Scars on both arms.
23	OLSEN	Georg	B 1521	1	Greaser	"	"			20	M	"	"	1.70	72	Scars on both arms.
24	SORENSEN	Loren	A 16423	12	"	"	"			30	M	"	"	1.70	53	Scars on both arms.
25	KARSEN	Johannes	12698	10	"	"	"			27	M	"	"	1.71	72	Nil
26	LISETH	Lasse	3970	First trip	Engine boy	"	"			18	M	"	"	1.73	65	Nil
27	KARSEN	Olav	2233	1 1/2	"	"	"			19	M	"	"	1.70	65	Scars on right arm.
28	TORVIK	Oscar	3429	15	Steward	"	"			30	M	"	"	1.76	87	Scars on right arm.
29	SAETRE	Helmer	3967	2	Cook	"	"			19	M	"	"	1.80	80	Nil
30	HAVRE	Odd	A 3468	2	2 nd cook	"	"			17	M	"	"	1.80	72	Nil

Sum 32
All Aliens

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1500

Wm. M. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. O. Bay, of the my Estrella, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1928

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

273

Vessel Espella, arriving at New York, Sept 2nd, 1928, from the port of Marseilles, Aug 24/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 31	JOHANNESSEN	Henning	A 3977	Just high seas boy	14/2		Hergen		Yes	16	Imm	Scandinavia	Norwegian	173	60	Nil
First 32	WICHMANN	Oinar	A 3969	1 year Salorby	--		--		"	19	"	"	"	169	61	Nil

AMERICAN CONSULATE, No. 1918
at Marseille, France
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Sept 2nd
Date AUG 24 1928
Seal and Fee Stamp
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport bears continuous validity for that period)

Service No. 1918
\$ 2.00
Fee Stamp
Original

AUG 24 1928
FEE STAMP

Henry M. Lusk
Inspector

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8-21-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. O. Hag, of the m/s. Estrella, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Sept, 1928

Henry M. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector.

J. O. Hag
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon as the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

	No.	Name	Rank	Date	Place	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight
	17	Terencio Santos	Cicero	✓	28-2-28	Rio	"	"	34	" Portuguese " 4,7 165
	18	Severino Silva	Antonio	✓	30-5-28	"	"	"	29	" A.Black " 4,7 155
	19	Paula Borges	Francisco	✓ 1st Engineer	28-2-28	"	"	"	32	" Germany " 5,8 180
	20	Oliveira Queiroz	Reynaldo	✓ 2nd	28-2-28	"	"	"	36	" A.Black " 5,8 190
	21	Pereira Barros	Julio	✓ 3rd	28-2-28	"	"	"	42	" " " 5,2 190
	22	Martins Costa	Alvaro	✓ 4th	12-5-28	Recife	"	"	23	" " " 4,5 140
	23	Espirito Santo	Sezino	✓ Fireman	1-5-28	Santos	"	"	32	" " " 4,8 160
First	24	Vianna	Tarquinio	✓	21-8-28	"	"	"	25	" Portuguese " 4,8 150
"	25	Quedes	Francisco	✓	29-8-28	"	"	No	49	" A.Black " 5,2 160
	26	Bento Santos	José	✓	18-2-28	"	"	No	35	" " " 4,9 150
	27	Esperidião Santos	Candido	✓	28-2-28	Rio	"	Yes	27	" " " 4,8 155
	28	Vicente	Luiz	✓	28-2-28	"	"	"	53	" " " 4,6 160
	29	Luiz França	Leocadio	✓	28-2-28	"	"	"	35	" A.Black " 4,6 160
	30	Felix Menezes	José	✓	28-2-28	"	"	"	32	" Portuguese " 4,6 160

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CABEDELLO", arriving at NEW-YORK

Sept. 21st, 1928, from the port of SANTOS Aug. 21/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Carlos Ferreira	Frederico	Captain	21-8-28	Santos	No	Yes	54	M	Portuguese	Brasilian	4,8	160	
2	Moreira Souza	Manoel	Chief-Officer	28-2-28	Rio	"	"	51	"	Spanish	"	4,5	150	
3	Davino Albuquerque	José	2 nd	21-8-28	Santos	"	"	30	"	Portuguese	"	5,4	160	
4	Mazza Nascimento	Nathanael	3 rd	21-8-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5,4	170	
5	Baena	Abelardo	4 th	21-8-28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	4,8	140	
6	Chagas Pedrozo	Erico	1 st Radio	29-8-28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5,0	160	
7	Evaristo Monteiro	Ary	2 nd	12-8-28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	4,5	140	
8	Antonio Sampaio	Guilherme	Boatswain	13-6-28	Rio	"	"	44	"	A. Black	"	5,2	160	
9	Nunes Pereira	Francisco	Carpenter	28-2-28	Rio	"	"	24	"	Portuguese	"	5,2	160	
10	Soares Moreira	Moysés	Quarter Master	28-2-28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5,2	160	
11	Anacleto Silva	José	"	28-2-28	"	"	"	23	"	A. Black	"	4,5	140	
12	Francisco Aracaty	Manoel	"	28-2-28	"	"	No	59	"	Portuguese	"	4,8	170	
13	Paulino Alves	João	"	28-2-28	"	"	Yes	22	"	"	"	4,5	140	
14	Melchiades Carmo	Vicente	Sailor	28-2-28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	4,6	160	
15	Felipe Santiago	Manoel	"	28-2-28	"	"	"	22	"	A. Black	"	4,6	150	
16	Epifanio	Euclydes	"	18-2-28	Santos	"	"	22	"	"	"	4,7	165	
17	Terencio Santos	Cicero	"	28-2-28	Rio	"	"	34	"	Portuguese	"	4,8	160	
18	Severino Silva	Antonio	"	30-5-28	"	"	"	29	"	A. Black	"	4,7	155	
19	Paula Borges	Francisco	1 st Engineer	28-2-28	"	"	"	32	"	Germany	"	5,8	180	
20	Oliveira Queiroz	Reynaldo	2 nd	28-2-28	"	"	"	36	"	A. Black	"	5,8	190	
21	Pereira Barros	Julio	3 rd	28-2-28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5,2	190	
22	Martins Costa	Alvaro	4 th	12-5-28	Recife	"	"	23	"	"	"	4,5	140	
23	Espirito Santo	Sezino	Pipeman	1-6-28	Santos	"	"	32	"	"	"	4,8	160	
24	Vianna	Tarquinio	"	21-8-28	"	"	"	25	"	Portuguese	"	4,8	150	
25	Quedes	Francisco	"	29-8-28	"	"	No	49	"	A. Black	"	5,2	160	
26	Bento Santos	José	"	18-2-28	"	"	No	35	"	"	"	4,9	150	
27	Esperidião Santos	Candido	"	28-2-28	Rio	"	Yes	27	"	"	"	4,8	155	
28	Vicente	Luiz	"	28-2-28	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	4,6	160	
29	Luiz França	Leocadio	"	28-2-28	"	"	"	35	"	A. Black	"	4,6	160	
30	Felix Menezes	José	"	28-2-28	"	"	"	32	"	Portuguese	"	4,6	160	

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3) (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

St. Louis, Brazil

*Aug 24
1928*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule to which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States, from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

216

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Ves el Labedilla, arriving at New York Sept 21st, 1928, from the port of Santos Aug 31/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
First	31	Andrade	Lourival	✓ Fireman	28-2-28	Rio	No	Yes	33	M	A. Black	Brazilian	4,8	170	
	2	Ferreira Souza	Luiz	✓ "	28-2-28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5,0	170	
	3	Andrade	Agnello	✓ "	21-8-28	Santos	"	No	27	"	Portuguese	"	4,8	170	
	4	Alves Silveira	Pedro	✓ "	21-8-28	"	"	Yes	43	"	A. Black	"	4,7	165	
	5	Jacyntho	Miguel	✓ Coalpasser	21-8-28	"	"	No	22	"	Portuguese	"	4,8	160	
First	6	Ferreira Souza	Zacharias	✓ "	28-2-28	"	"	Yes	31	"	"	"	4,8	155	
	7	Pinheiro Lima	Firmino	✓ "	29-5-28	"	"	"	30	"	A. Black	"	5,1	170	
	8	Lago	Gumercindo	✓ "	29-5-28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	4,8	150	
	9	Lima	Olivar	✓ "	21-8-28	"	"	"	26	"	Portuguese	"	4,5	140	
	10	Ribeiro Fonseca	José	✓ "	21-8-28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	4,5	145	
First	11	Santiago	Valentim	✓ "	21-8-28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	4,6	145	
	12	Ferreira Oliveira	Manoel	✓ "	21-8-28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	4,8	150	
	13	Francisco Azevedo	Ursulino	✓ "	21-8-28	"	"	No	28	"	"	"	4,7	150	
	14	Souza Santos	Cicero	✓ Chief Steward	13-6-28	Rio	"	Yes	32	"	"	"	4,5	150	
	15	Gomes Oliveira	Mario	✓ " Cook	13-6-28	"	"	"	35	"	A. Black	"	4,6	140	
First	16	Nether	Carlos	✓ 2nd "	21-8-28	Santos	"	"	27	"	Portuguese	"	4,8	145	
	17	Soares Nunes	Sebastião	✓ Baker	30-5-28	Rio	"	"	24	"	"	"	4,8	160	
	18	Nascimento	Ignacio	✓ Waiter	28-2-28	"	"	"	24	"	A. Black	"	4,6	140	
	19	Bezerra	Braz	✓ "	21-8-28	Santos	"	"	27	"	Portuguese	"	4,5	140	
	20	Marques Farias	Raymundo	✓ "	21-8-28	"	"	No	26	"	"	"	4,5	145	
First	21	Caldeira Telles	Mario	✓ Asst. Pharmacy	29-8-28	"	"	Yes	26	"	"	"	5,2	155	
	22	L. Fontoura	Octavio	✓ Apprentice	29-8-28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	4,5	140	
	23	Henrique Justo	Alfredo	✓ Apprentice	28-8-28	Santos	"	Yes	18	"	"	"	4,6	140	
	24	Perez	Jesus	✓ Coalpasser	26-7-28	N. York	Yes	"	24	"	Spanish Porto-Rio	"	6,0	170	
	25														
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Santos, Brazil.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Direct
AUG 31 1928
Date August 31, 1928
Service No. 454

THIS LIST, IN 2 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES
OF 54 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.
(Including Master)

Henry M. Swift
Smith
Crew 54
Alvin 53

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Santos, Brasil,
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via Direct

AUG 31 1928

Vice Consul

Date August 31, 1928

U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Service No. 454

THIS LIST, IN 2 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES
OF 54 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.
(Including Master)Crew 54
Aliens 53Harry M. Smith
AgentLine
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (3) (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5-21-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S.S. Cabedella, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

21st day of Sept., 1928

Harry M. Shick
Immigrant Inspector.

Thomas L. Jones
Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States, from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9635

Sept - 21 - 1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 23 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....OCT 23 1943.....
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

